

PALLADIUM BOOKS® PRESENTS:

RIFTS® WORLD BOOK 16:

# FEDERATION OF MAGIC™

By Siembieda, Murphy & Rosenstein

*Revised & Updated*



# Warning!

## Violence and the Supernatural

The fictional World of Rifts® is violent, deadly and filled with supernatural monsters. Other dimensional beings, often referred to as “demons,” torment, stalk and prey on humans. Other alien life forms, monsters, gods and demigod, as well as magic, insanity, and war are all elements in this book.

Some parents may find the violence, magic and supernatural elements of the game inappropriate for young readers/players. We suggest parental discretion.

Please note that none of us at Palladium Books® condone or encourage the occult, the practice of magic, the use of drugs, or violence.



An epic world book for the Rifts® series.

Compatible with the entire Palladium Books® Megaverse®!

**Dedicated to** Kristin, Joann, Craig, and Ted. Good friends who never doubted I could do it.

*Peter Murphy, 1997*

To Julius Rosenstein, who introduced me to the magic of role-playing back in 1979. Julius has worked for me for 15 years now and has been one of the unsung heroes behind the scenes here at Palladium Books. There are days that Julius drives me crazy, but he's always there when I need him most. He is a *great* role-player, and one of the most honest, loyal, hard working people on the planet. Thanks Jules, for everything.

*– Kevin Siembieda, 2003*

**PDF Edition – February 2016**

**First Printing – October, 1997**

**First Revised Edition – November 2004 (6th printing)**

Copyright 1997 & 2003 Palladium Books Inc. & Kevin Siembieda

All rights reserved, world wide, under the Universal Copyright Convention. No part of this book may be reproduced in part or whole, in any form or by any means, without permission from the publisher, except for brief quotes for use in reviews. All incidents, situations, institutions, governments and people are fictional and any similarity, without satiric intent, of characters or persons living or dead, is strictly coincidental.

No part of this publication may be scanned, OCR'd or reproduced in any way for electronic publication on the web/internet or any other medium.

Palladium Books®, Rifts®, The Rifter®, RECON®, Megaverse®, The Mechanoids®, Coalition Wars® and Phase World® are registered trademarks owned and licensed by Kevin Siembieda and Palladium Books Inc.

Federation of Magic, the City of Dweomer, Fadetowns, Stormspire, City of Brass, Lazlo, New Lazlo, Chi-Town, 'Burbs, Psyscape, Coalition States, Erin Tarn, Emperor Prosek, Splugorth, Nostrous Dunscon, Alistair Dunscon, Lords of Magic, Chi-Town, Skelebots, SAMAS, Dog Boys, Dog Pack, Techno-Wizard, Ley Line Walker, Shifter, Cyber-Knight, Mystic Knight, Battle Magus, Psi-Stalker, Simvan, Skelebot, Brodkil, Juicer, Crazy, 'Borg, 'Bot, D-Bee, Dweomer, Rifts® Book of Magic, and other names, titles, slogans, and likenesses of characters are trademarks owned by Kevin Siembieda and Palladium Books Inc.

Palladium On-Line [www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)

**Rifts® World Book 16: Federation of Magic™** is published by Palladium Books Inc., 39074 Webb Court, Westland, MI 48185. Printed in the USA.



PALLADIUM BOOKS® PRESENTS:

RIFTS® WORLD BOOK 16:

# FEDERATION OF MAGIC™

Written by: **Kevin Siembieda & Peter Murphy**

The City of Dweomer: **Julius Rosenstein**

Additional Text & Concepts: **Patrick Nowak, Doug Coughler, & Kevin Siembieda.**

Editors: **Alex Marciniszyn**

**Jim Osten**

**Wayne Smith**

Proofreader: **Julius Rosenstein**

Cover Painting: **Keith Parkinson**

Interior Artists: **Wayne Breaux Jr.**

**Michael Dubisch**

**Scott Johnson**

**Martin McKenna**

**Ramon Perez**

**Freddie Williams II**

Art Direction, Maps & Keylining: **Kevin Siembieda**

Typography: **Maryann Siembieda & Wayne Smith**

Based on the RPG rules, characters,  
concepts and Megaverse® created by **Kevin Siembieda.**

**Palladium Books On-Line:** [www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)

**Special Thanks to** Julius Rosenstein for developing the city of Dweomer for this revised, updated issue. To the original contributors, Peter Murphy for his hard work and fun ideas, Doug Coughler for the Conjurer, and Pat Nowak for some spell ideas. I also want to thank Mike Dubisch and Ramon Perez for their dynamic artwork, it helped inspire and fuel my imagination. As well Scott Johnson, Wayne Breaux Jr., and Martin McKenna for their magical artistic contributions. And to the rest of the Palladium magicians.

– *Kevin Siembieda, 1997 & 2003*



# Contents

<b>The Federation of Magic</b> . . . . .	<b>8</b>	Techno-Wizard Weapons . . . . .	112
The Legends . . . . .	8	Starfire Pulse Cannon . . . . .	116
A promising beginning . . . . .	9	Dragonfire Flamethrower . . . . .	117
A Legacy of Evil . . . . .	13	Draining Blade . . . . .	119
<b>The Federation Today</b> . . . . .	<b>14</b>	Shadow Cloak . . . . .	120
The Powers That Be . . . . .	14	Techno-Wizard Vehicles . . . . .	120
<b>The City of Dweomer</b> . . . . .	<b>16</b>	<b>109 P.A Update</b> . . . . .	<b>126</b>
A City for All People . . . . .	16	<b>City of Dweomer</b> . . . . .	<b>128</b>
Population Breakdown . . . . .	17	Dweomer Defense Academies . . . . .	128
The veil of secrecy . . . . .	18	The Dweomer Institute . . . . .	130
The Dweomer Military . . . . .	18	The Proctors . . . . .	132
Diplomatic Relations . . . . .	20	Special Student Services . . . . .	132
<b>The Lords of Magic</b> . . . . .	<b>22</b>	Chancellor Multhas the Sphinx . . . . .	133
Special R.C.C. Powers & Limits . . . . .	23	The Great Castle . . . . .	133
<b>The True Federation</b> . . . . .	<b>28</b>	The Castle Staff . . . . .	134
Alistair & Prosek . . . . .	29	The Castle Guard . . . . .	134
The City of Brass . . . . .	30	The Servitors . . . . .	134
Population Breakdown . . . . .	32	The Private Rooms . . . . .	134
<b>The Kingdom of Dunscon</b> . . . . .	<b>33</b>	Techno-Wizard Complex . . . . .	135
Diplomatic Relations . . . . .	36	The Psi-Enclave . . . . .	136
Notables of the City of Brass . . . . .	39	The Cult of Light . . . . .	136
<b>Brotherhoods &amp; Places of Note</b> . . . . .	<b>46</b>	The Dragon Roosts . . . . .	136
Fadetowns . . . . .	46	<b>The Magic Mall</b> . . . . .	<b>137</b>
The Grey Seers . . . . .	49	Friendly Fred's Familiar Farm . . . . .	138
The Grim Reapers Cult . . . . .	49	Friendly Fred Quick Stats . . . . .	139
The Society of Sages . . . . .	49	The Greater Dragon Savings & Loan . . . . .	141
Diplomatic Relations . . . . .	51	Tri-Magus Magicians . . . . .	142
The Cult of Dragonwright . . . . .	52	The House of Diamonds . . . . .	143
<b>Mystic Triad &amp; Magestar</b> . . . . .	<b>52</b>	Eddie's Engravings, Etchings & Tattoo Parlor . . . . .	144
Population Breakdown . . . . .	53	Di Kuei, Quick Stats . . . . .	146
Magestar Diplomatic Relations . . . . .	53	Magic Fabrics Studio . . . . .	146
The Mystic Triad . . . . .	54	Minor Magic Clothes . . . . .	146
<b>Stormspire</b> . . . . .	<b>57</b>	Magic Fabrics (non-clothing) . . . . .	147
Population Breakdown . . . . .	59	Liane Rawlings . . . . .	148
Diplomatic Relations . . . . .	60	Wildcatters, Ltd . . . . .	149
Stormspire Notables . . . . .	61	The Potion Palace . . . . .	150
<b>Playing Magic Characters</b> . . . . .	<b>64</b>	Cullen O'Grady Quick Stats . . . . .	150
Diversity is good . . . . .	65	Mystic Movers & Shakers . . . . .	152
<b>O.C.C.s of the Federation of Magic</b> . . . . .	<b>69</b>	Have Mages, Will Travel . . . . .	153
Magus O.C.C.s . . . . .	70	Shining Light Healing Center . . . . .	153
The Conjurer O.C.C. . . . .	82	Mary MacDonough . . . . .	154
The Corrupt O.C.C. . . . .	86	Bugdet Mercenaries . . . . .	155
Grey Seers O.C.C. . . . .	88	Wylff Quick Stats . . . . .	155
Mystic Knight O.C.C. . . . .	91	Terphan Jux Quick Stats . . . . .	156
<b>Magic Automatons</b> . . . . .	<b>95</b>	Kalmak Quick Stats . . . . .	156
Battlelord Automaton . . . . .	97	Stromhowler . . . . .	157
Earth Thunder Automaton . . . . .	101	<b>Private Organizations</b> . . . . .	<b>157</b>
Fire Demon Automaton . . . . .	105	Magic Guilds . . . . .	157
Kilairgh Automaton . . . . .	110	Magical Brotherhoods . . . . .	158
<b>Techno-Wizard Devices</b> . . . . .	<b>112</b>	Societies . . . . .	158

Notable Organizations . . . . .	158
The Three Brotherhoods of Magic . . . . .	158
The Techno-Wizard Guild . . . . .	158
The Brotherhood of the Walkers . . . . .	159
The Artisans Society . . . . .	159
The Mystical Sisterhood . . . . .	159
The Wanderer's Society . . . . .	160
<b>Experience Tables . . . . .</b>	<b>160</b>

## Quick Find

Automatons (Overview) . . . . .	95
Automatons Creation Spell . . . . .	80
Automatons Common Powers . . . . .	96
Automaton: Battlelord . . . . .	97
Automaton: Colossus . . . . .	99
Automaton: Earth Thunder . . . . .	101
Automaton: Fire Demon . . . . .	105
Automaton: Ice Drake . . . . .	106
Automaton: Infiltrator . . . . .	108
Automaton: Kilairgh . . . . .	110
Automaton: Spell Casting . . . . .	96
Coalition States are born . . . . .	9
DDP (Dweomer Defense Patrol) . . . . .	18
Dragon Juicer (see Stormspire) . . . . .	57
Dragonwright . . . . .	52
Dweomer Military Academies . . . . .	17
Dweomer Brotherhoods of the Magi . . . . .	19
Dweomer, City of . . . . .	16
Dweomer Update . . . . .	126
Erin Tarn . . . . .	11
Fadetowns . . . . .	46
Familiars (Friendly Fred's) . . . . .	138
Federation of Magic: History . . . . .	8 & 28
Federation of Magic, True . . . . .	28
First Magic Kingdoms . . . . .	9
Grand City . . . . .	9
Great Dunscon . . . . .	9
Lady Prosek Incident, The . . . . .	29
Lord Alistair Dunscon . . . . .	39
Lords of Magic, The . . . . .	22
Lords of Magic: Dunscon's Secret . . . . .	39
Magi: Three Brotherhoods . . . . .	19
Magic Fabrics . . . . .	146
Magic Mall, The . . . . .	137
Magic Zone, The . . . . .	14
Magus O.C.C.s . . . . .	70
Magus: Bonding Ritual . . . . .	81
Magus: Create Automaton . . . . .	80
Mammoth Caves/City of Brass . . . . .	30
Mystic Triad . . . . .	54
Post Apocalyptic Calendar: Creation of . . . . .	9

Private Organizations . . . . .	157
Techno-Wizard City: Stormspire . . . . .	59
Techno-Wizard Grenades/Bombs . . . . .	117
Techno-Wizard Handguns . . . . .	112
Techno-Wizard Misc. Weapons . . . . .	118
Techno-Wizard Rifles . . . . .	114
Techno-Wizard Vehicles . . . . .	120

## O.C.C.s

Conjurer . . . . .	82
Corrupt . . . . .	86
Grey Seers . . . . .	88
Magi: Battle Magus . . . . .	71
Magi: Battle Magus Controller . . . . .	74
Magi: High Magus . . . . .	79
Magi: Lord Magus . . . . .	77
Mystic Knight . . . . .	91

## Non-Player Characters of Note

Dunscon, Alistair . . . . .	39
Dunscon: Bloodmist . . . . .	42
Dunscon: Brok Redman . . . . .	45
Dunscon: Cracius the Cunning . . . . .	45
Dunscon: Mestoph Denali . . . . .	43
Dweomer: Chancellor Multhas the Sphinx . . . . .	133
Dweomer: Cullen O'Grady, Demigod . . . . .	150
Dweomer: Di Kuei, Chiang Ku . . . . .	146
Dweomer: Mary MacDonough, Star Child . . . . .	154
Dweomer: Rhamon, Federation Spy . . . . .	152
Lord of Magic: Brethan D'zir . . . . .	25
Lord of Magic: Coran D'zir . . . . .	26
Lord of Magic: Leizak D'zir . . . . .	27
Mystic Triad: Dan Ironforge . . . . .	56
Mystic Triad: Hugh Madding . . . . .	55
Mystic Triad: Kara Zayne . . . . .	54
Stormspire: K'zaa . . . . .	61
Stormspire: Dragonbane . . . . .	62



DIRTY



## What you get ...

As I began to work on this book, my big dilemma quickly became, “what do I put in, and what do I leave out?”

I had countless ideas for the Federation of Magic and the Magic Zone, but it would take several 160 page books to even get half of them in print. To make matters worse, I had stated in **Rifts® Spirit West™** that players could find Warlock/Elemental spells, Temporal Magic spells and Necromancy all reprinted in the **Federation of Magic**. Only as I began to add to Peter Murphy’s half of the book and write my own sections, I realized I would not have room for all the stuff had intended to put in the book.

I valiantly fought the urge to make **Federation of Magic** bigger! To make it bigger would only delay its publication and frustrate everybody from me and distributors, to the Game Masters and players anxiously awaiting its arrival.

Eventually, I came to the conclusion that my only salvation was to *focus* on “The Federation of Magic” — kind’a appropriate considering the title of the book.

This means that although the book contains all kinds of *new* magical stuff (over 140 new spells, a handful of new magic O.C.C.s, etc.), the main focus is on “key” people, places and powers associated with the “collective” known as the *Federation of Magic*. Now, as odd as it may seem, this is a good thing. Everybody who contributed to this book did an outstanding job, especially *Peter Murphy*. Poor Peter turned in his manuscript in January (or was it December, 1996?), didn’t know what to expect, and waited patiently and quietly for me to contact him. I was swamped with a million different things and never got back to him about it! I didn’t mean to, but I completely forgot. The best Peter got was one of my guys calling on the telephone to tell him something like, “Yeah, really. Kev said he liked what he saw and will call you back.” Poor Peter. Well, let me take this opportunity to say, Peter did an excellent job. He single-handedly came up with something like 120 spells (half of which were changed in some way, but he was the originator) and I had fun working his ideas and text into my vision of the Federation. The contributions of Doug Coughler and Chris Kornmann were also a kick. And the artists did an excellent job considering the often vague descriptions I sent ‘em.

Best of all, you *can* count on more books in the future with even more details and information about the Magic Zone, ley lines, dimensional portals, notorious sorcerers and mystical villains, sinister and heroic organizations, plot twists, and more about magic, magical O.C.C.s and information about the Federation of Magic.

As for Warlocks, Elemental Magic and Elementals, see **Rifts® Conversion Book One** (Revised or the original), **Rifts® Book of Magic**, and **Rifts® Dark Conversions**, respectively. For Temporal Magic, Herbology and Druids, see **Rifts® England**. And for Necromancy and African Tribal Magic, see **Rifts® Africa**. Sorry.

**Rifts®** players looking for more magic and supernatural elements may also want to take a peek at **Dragons & Gods**, an epic book for *Rifts®* and the *Palladium Fantasy RPG* (Erick Wujcik and I outdid ourselves, if I do say so myself), the **Palladium Fantasy RPG, 2nd Edition**, and **Monsters & Animals** (for the *Palladium Fantasy RPG*), as well as **Through the Glass Darkly** for **Nightbane™** — all of which have fun magic, magic items and/or magical beings easily adapted to **Rifts®**.

Okay, that’s enough true confessions. Enjoy.

— Kevin Siembieda, 1997

## Please Note

The magic spells, powers, people and monsters described in this (or any *Palladium RPG*) books are works of *fiction*. They are not real. Although some elements may have been *inspired* by myths and legend, as well as fairy tales, books, movies, and the authors’ own fertile imaginations, the magic and monsters are not “real.” You cannot take anything from this role-playing game book to summon forth demons, travel through a dimensional portal, turn invisible, weave a curse, or anything else magical (other than the magic of friendship and using one’s imagination to have fun).

These are games. Entertainment. Fictional works made to excite and stimulate the reader’s/player’s imagination and to help build fun, new *RPG* adventures. Please don’t lose sight of that. If you start to think any aspect of these games are “real” and they start to affect your life, you should stop and talk to a parent, uncle, priest, psychologist, or somebody who can help you see reality and work through your fears and problems.

I know there are those of our readers who dislike these disclaimers and statements of what may seem obvious fact, but we, at *Palladium*, feel they are important. That having been said, read on and enjoy the ideas, wild tales and game to its fullest. We hope you have even more fun playing this stuff than we had writing it.

— Kevin Siembieda, Author & Publisher

# The Federation of Magic

By Kevin Siembieda  
with additional text & ideas by Peter Murphy

The following is a brief history and overview of the Federation of Magic. It is not intended to be all encompassing. It would take volumes of books to even begin to chronicle its entire history and the many groups, factions and brotherhoods associated with this infamous organization.

## The Return of Magic

Even before Emperor Prosek's rise to power and his anti-supernatural propaganda, most communities were (understandably) wary of magic and the supernatural. Magic was, at best, a tool that could be used for good or evil, to help other people or to serve one's self. As often as it was used to heal and free people, it was more often used to destroy and enslave, or so it seemed.

Its *rediscovery* in the Dark Ages made the practice of magic new to the human experience. Never before was magic so accessible or powerful. Even today, the serious study and practice of magic on Rifts Earth (circa 105 P.A.) is roughly, only a hundred and fifty years old! As a "science" it is in its infancy, with many mysteries and dangers yet to be unraveled. Thus, even the best intentioned mage can inadvertently unleash magical and often monstrous and destructive forces far beyond his control.

Worse, are the evil, selfish and inhuman sorcerers who use their powers for personal gain, dark pleasures, or to conquer and kill. The legacy of the Necromancer, Shifter and Witch has given "magic" a black mark second only to the supernatural demons and horrors to whom magic seems second nature. Many people have wondered and asked if magic is not the province of demons and, if so, should not humans and all good people avoid that which gives the demonic their power?

So it has been that magic in all its forms holds both a certain fascination and fear in the human mind. Since its rediscovery, many have preached that magic represents absolute power, and that with absolute power comes absolute corruption and evil. For every sorcerous "hero," there seems to be five evil ones, a hundred if one includes the hordes of demons, monsters, and dragons who walk the Earth since the Great Cataclysm — many of whom, like the Splugorth of Atlantis and the Gargoyles of Europe, dare to conquer human soil and enslave its people ... or worse.

Sadly, it is the presence of magic in the hands of inhuman and supernatural beings that has made the integration of magic into human culture so difficult. The fact that magic is instantly associated with the inhuman and demonic makes it seen as one

and the same, a thing of evil. The anti-magic hype and propaganda campaigns waged by the likes of the Coalition States only adds to its reputation as evil and fuels the fears and misunderstandings of people.

In reality, magic is a great source of power and wonder that can be molded by the human and inhuman heart and mind to serve the needs and desires of those who have learned to channel its energy. In this regard, it is indeed a *potentially* dangerous force, for there are no other means of power so readily available (on Rifts Earth) and so easily tainted by the user. In fact, many a sage and sorcerer have pondered the philosophical paradox, "Is it the magic energy that corrupts the user, or the *user* who twists and turns evil the magic energy?" A poignant question, because the energy that men call "magic" is as much a part of nature as the rain. It is a natural source of energy the same as any resource drawn from the Earth (natural gas, oil, minerals, etc.). Just as these other resources can be combined and used by people to build or destroy, so can magic. The huge difference is the level of power represented by mystic energy compared to all others; not unlike trying to compare a hand grenade to a nuclear bomb — there really isn't a fair comparison to a force of that magnitude. Add to this that it is as accessible to the selfish and evil as the good and caring, and there is reason to fear it. Consequently, "magic" remains in the realm of the unknown, unexplained and feared. A fantastic force that seems to have few if any limits. A force that is easily bent to the will of its user and vulnerable to that user's emotions, mind set and desires. A force as easily used for vengeance and evil as it is for good, and all too often it *seems* to be used for the former.

## The Legends

The Federation of Magic is both an organization and a place of legend forever tied to the Magic Zone. The stories that abound about its inhabitants, wizard duels, and dark secrets (including the secrets of immortality, alien magic and forbidden knowledge) are countless. Truth and reality blur and what takes their place is the stuff of myth, legend and fear carried on the tongues of the ignorant, boastful, hate-filled and misinformed.

It is said that demons are as plentiful as humans among the members of this murderous organization. That powerful sorcerers, dragons, demon lords and alien gods rule over kingdoms of enslaved people (human and D-bees), and that shapechanging and shapeless monsters serve these masters of the mystic arts as assassins, spies and henchmen.

Thus, the Federation of Magic represents many different things to many people.

The Coalition States regard the Federation of Magic as their oldest and greatest enemy. An enemy they have tried to obliterate many times, but who seems vested with supernatural power that enables them to return from the ashes of defeat, time and time again. They see the "Federation" as a conflagration fueled by decadent humans blinded by unnatural power, and who have given themselves to demonic masters. Madmen and monsters who seek to destroy the Coalition States, enslave humankind and rule the world. Some people think of the Federation of Magic as a confederacy of as few as six to as many as two hundred powerful kingdoms united in a common goal against a common enemy, the Coalition States. In this role, the Federation is heralded as a defender of freedom. Many persecuted D-bees

in lands far from the Magic Zone (so their knowledge comes exclusively from stories and rumors) consider the Federation of Magic to be filled with heroes who dare to stand against the devouring evil of the Coalition — or at worse, is the lesser of two evils.

Other people insist the Federation of Magic is a place of high ideals, magical wonders and gleaming towers. A kingdom of good and honorable men persecuted by the likes of the Coalition States for their beliefs, inhumanness and mastery of magic. A heroic force of diverse people, including noble sorcerers, seers, wise men, knights and angels dedicated to the betterment of life and freedom for *all* people.

Many people believe the Federation of Magic to be a den of evil and despicable wickedness. A land where demons roam freely and men consort with every imaginable evil in their quest for unholy knowledge. A splintered and warring conglomeration of hundreds of factions composed of men, women, D-bees, dragons, monsters and gods dedicated to the destruction of the Coalition States and the conquest of North America.

Some see the Federation and the Magic Zone simply as a place of primal and mysterious energy. A land that breeds evil and attracts horrific monsters. A land inhabited by people and a place to be avoided by all peace-loving and god-fearing men.

Countless are the varying shades of reality attributed to the Federation of Magic and the Magic Zone. And, to great degree, the Federation of Magic is all of these things and more ... (or less, depending on one's point of view).

## A promising beginning ...

In the last days of the Dark Age and the early days of the "New Age," practitioners of magic often found themselves shunned outcasts, or even hunted, not by monsters, but by their fellow human beings. Thus, it seemed only natural that somebody would create a separate society where those who practiced magic would be welcomed. In the North, near the ruins of old Toronto, the noble and glittering city of **Lazlo** was established; to the northwest, where Minneapolis once stood, was **Tolkeen**; and in the midwest, headquartered on the bones of Old Chicago, the **Federation of Magic**. Scores of tiny towns, brotherhoods and communities could be found elsewhere, hundreds were scattered throughout the even then fabled Magic Zone, but these three "First Magic Kingdoms" were among the earliest to prosper and rise to power. They were already well established and growing for generations before the formation of the Coalition States in One P.A.

Established by *Nostrous Dunscon* near the end of the so-called "Dark Age," the **Federation of Magic** was designed to create an independent society (if not a nation) of magic using creatures. The "Federation" itself, was a loose-knit confederacy of independent people and communities who recognized the value of an expansive and powerful union. Practitioners of magic, brotherhoods, cults, villages and towns throughout the Midwest and the Magic Zone joined this promising society.

Nostrous Dunscon, who would soon become known as the "Great Dunscon," was a powerful and highly respected Temporal Wizard. It was said he had traversed the Megaverse and kept company with demons and ancient dragons. Under his strong and charismatic leadership, many joined "his" Federation of Magic and thousands made the pilgrimage to what the Great

Dunscon called the **Grand City**. Here, he and his followers planned to erect the greatest kingdom of sorcerers and creatures of magic the world had ever known. Still, many individuals and small communities chose to keep their distance and remain in the relative seclusion of the Magic Zone or their wilderness retreats.

In hindsight, if the Great Nostrous Dunscon made any one mistake, it was to select the ruins of Old Chicago as the site of this bold endeavor. At the time, the decision seemed to make sense. Illinois sat on the border of the Magic Zone, the ruins of Chicago was home to several ley lines and a few nexus points, and the close proximity to Lake Michigan provided the resources of the Great Lakes and a means of transportation and commerce. Furthermore, it placed the city within one hundred miles (160 km) of the other great human power growing in that part of the world — **Chi-Town**.

At this moment in history, Joseph Prosek was a promising but little known Colonel in the Chi-Town Army. He would not marry for another ten years and Karl Prosek was not even a twinkle in his eye. Chi-Town was "The" power in the region and its leaders spoke of forming a great union (not unlike Lord Dunscon's) with other growing kingdoms to build a "coalition" of free states. Chi-Town, although leery of magic, allowed its practice, and even had a division of spell casters serving in its Army. A visionary, The Great Dunscon, could see the seeds of an "empire" taking root around Chi-Town, and imagined he and his Grand City would soon become an important part of that dream — in a way, he was right. Over the next few years, supernatural creatures, D-bees, and thousands of wizards, human and inhuman, joined the budding Federation of Magic. Lured by the promise of safety and acceptance, the Grand City lived up to its name and grew at an impressive rate. Positions within the Federation of Magic and the Grand City were based on magical knowledge and power. The greater one's powers, the higher one's rank. This led to intense rivalry and duels, but all and all, the Grand City became the haven it was intended to be and the Federation included thousands of practitioners in the mystic arts throughout the country. Even *Tolkeen*, an independent kingdom of good repute, became a member of the Federation. In time, communities in the Magic Zone began to follow the Federation of Magic's lead. Rival factions began to settle down and other towns and cities that welcomed magic as an equal or alternative technology began to sprout up in the Magic Zone. For nearly 20 years, Nostrous Dunscon's ideal society seemed to be everything he had imagined.

Unfortunately, as the Federation grew in power, so did the Great Dunscon's vision. Made heady by success and power, Dunscon fell into dreams of conquest. To him, the prosperity of the Federation demonstrated the obvious superiority of magic over technology, and thus the superiority of magic users over those who used technology. This was in part, fueled by his resentment for being excluded from the formation of the Coalition States, an event marked by the creation of the *Post Apocalyptic Calendar* (the CS instituted the P.A. calendar and declared that with the creation of the unified States, it was a New Age for humankind).

At first, he was enraged and insulted by being excluded from this new nation. However, he composed himself and decided it must have been an error. Thus, he was delighted to be invited to a meeting with the heads of the States one week after the union



had been announced. The “Great” Dunscon believed the meeting was to invite The Grand City and his Federation of Magic into the Coalition. Instead, he was outraged to learn that the CS would *never* admit the Federation into their new nation.

The purpose of the meeting was to warn him that the fledgling States were “concerned” about the “people, affairs and conduct of The Grand City and the powerful Federation of Magic.” Although not yet dedicated to human supremacy, the Coalition States (Chi-Town in particular) was predominantly human. Only 12% of the overall population was nonhuman; half of which were the mutant Psi-Stalkers. Supernatural beings and creatures of magic were already banned, and the issue regarding the “evils of magic” was a hotly debated subject on all levels of society. The CS leaders pointed to a recent survey which showed less than 2% of Chi-Town citizens dabbled in magic on any level, and that 55% of the public feared and distrusted magic and its practitioners. Moreover, 70% feared and distrusted nonhumans, especially dragons and monsters (inhuman D-bees included), and 41% specifically mentioned The Grand City as a source of concern.

This being the case, the leaders wanted to insure that the Grand City was not a danger and that Lord Dunscon would take certain “measures” to put the CS at ease. Among the most notable of the 134 requests to have been made that day, was for Lord Dunscon to forbid the summoning or association with so-called demons, dragons, elementals, aliens and supernatural forces. To not allow such beings to become citizens of the city or the Federation, and to avoid trade with extra-dimensional life forms. The CS also suggested stronger laws governing personal freedoms and the use of magic. As an olive branch, they offered to increase trade of non-magical wares with the Grand City and to establish an embassy there to offer further assistance in “securing peace for all our benefits.”

A tenth of the way through the meeting, the Great Dunscon rose to his feet, teeth and fists clenched. In a voice more like a hiss, he addressed his neighbors:

“You demean yourselves as well as me and my people, by giving voice to your ignorance, fear and ridiculous requests. I came to you in peace as a friend and a willing ally. Instead, you treat me like a conquered enemy or beaten animal to whom you can issue veiled threats and ludicrous demands.

“Know this. We, the people of The Grand City and my brothers in the Federation of Magic, do not fear your new nation of frightened and small-minded people. Nor shall I or the multitude I represent kneel down before your ignorance or your laughable technology. I have seen wonders beyond this world that you cannot begin to fathom. Magic is liberating. It unlocks the imagination, gives flight to the soul and places the universe at your fingertips. You cannot know this, or you would not ask me to turn away from it and hide my head in the sand. No. We will follow our destiny as we deem fit. And without a thought for your ‘concerns.’

“There is nothing further to be said, so I take my leave. In closing, let me assure you of two things: One, you have nothing to fear from me or mine, as long as you leave us to our own devices. We will conduct our affairs as we see fit, so please give us our berth. Two, if you dare to challenge us, you will earn an enemy who will tear your kingdom apart as easily as a child kicks aside toy building blocks. Unless you cast the first stone, I

see no reason why we cannot co-exist as equals, in isolation and peace. Good day.”

With that, the Wizard turned, his cape unfurling with style and flair. He walked briskly toward the door, but vanished (teleported) before reaching it.

Perhaps needless to say, Lord Dunscon’s speech, punctuated by his flamboyant departure, did nothing to put the CS at ease. Fearing a conflict at that time could destroy all that they had worked to build, the Coalition States decided to let sleeping dogs lie, and leave the Grand City and Federation of Magic unmolested. However, relations were permanently damaged, and paranoia grew as each began to think the worse of the other.

By 5 P.A., Lord Dunscon and his council had secretly formulated a plan to conquer North America. Their first target, and greatest threat, the fortified city of Chi-Town, the largest and most advanced of the technological enclaves, and the heart of the Coalition States. By this point, the Great Dunscon had convinced himself that the CS feared him, or else they would have taken immediate and firm action against him. His counselors also agreed that his obvious superiority was the real reason for excluding him in their “nation of humans,” because they feared to let “a wolf into their flock of sheep.”

Talk of power, superiority, vengeance and destiny would simmer for the next five years. The only thing staying Dunscon’s wrath was the fact that all members of the Federation of Magic did not support the idea of going to war against the Coalition States. In addition, the Great Dunscon was confident he could sway more of the independents to join the ranks of his Federation, increasing his power base. This would not come to pass, as the original splendor and glory of Dunscon’s dream began to visibly tarnish. People whispered that the Great Dunscon had changed. Some suggested he had become cold, bitter and cruel, perhaps even insane. That he was not the “great” man who had first given birth to the dream of a haven for mages, not if he now spoke of vengeance and war. *Tolkeen* was the first to break from the Federation of Magic in protest of a war against the Coalition States. In Dunscon’s mind, it was an act of treachery that would haunt him to his grave.

During this same period, the Great Dunscon gathered those who supported his dreams of power and turned them into an army. There were thousands who believed themselves superior and thousands more who craved war. Magic weapons, armor and devices were created and distributed to the growing legion of supporters within The Grand City. Dark forces and demonic allies were summoned and pacts made. All was building to an inevitable conflict. As emotions boiled over or experiments in summoning went awry, clashes between Coalition forces and the denizen of the Grand City occurred with increasing frequency. Impudent sorcerers unable to contain themselves struck against encroaching CS outposts. Coalition spies were uncovered and executed — and vice versa. On one occasion, a Shifter experimenting in opening a Rift to an alien world, unleashed a force of winged demons that laid waste to a quarter of the Grand City and ravaged the Burbs of Chi-Town. Despite the fact that the Grand City suffered the worst of the damage, the CS accused them of a deliberate attack and now, Brigadier General Joseph Prosek suggested the damage to the sorcerers’ domain was the result of betrayal by the very forces they intended to send against Chi-Town. If nothing else, it showed just how dan-

gerously unstable and potentially destructive magic could be, turning more CS citizens against both the weavers of magic and nonhumans.

In 10 P.A., the Federation of Magic encountered three beings of immense magical prowess. The Three claimed they were the Lords of Magic and wished to join the Federation. Fearing for his position, the Great Dunscon manipulated the council into allowing these “Lords” to join as “associate” members. Essentially, they could be present at council meetings, could give their opinions and advice, but had no political power. It may have been possible for The Three to have overthrown the council, but they saw no reason to do so. They intended to watch, learn and let nature take its course.

Two more years passed, during which time the Great Dunscon campaigned for war against the CS, and won the hearts and minds of many. The CS had grown increasingly intolerant of both nonhumans and practitioners of magic. “Proof,” according to Nostrous Dunscon, “of the Coalition’s true colors and foul intentions.” The call for battle rang out, and a multitude answered. The people of the Grand City and thousands of members of the Federation of Magic had reached a boiling point and screamed for war. The Lords of Magic and other Federation members protested the action as foolish, and vowed not to be any part of it.

Filled with dreams of conquest and power, the Federation of Magic invaded Chi-town in January of 12 P.A.

There are hundreds of accounts of the horrific battle that took place — too many to recount here. Suffice it to say that demon hordes, dragons and spell casters engaged the armored troops of Chi-Town. Magic bombarded the walls of the fortified city while missiles rained death upon the Grand City. The combined armies of the fledgling Coalition States would prove too many, too organized, and too powerful for their attackers. Furthermore, they were fighting to defend their homes and loved ones, so every man, woman and child fought with unexpected ferocity.

Thousands died on both sides, with injured that rocketed into the hundreds of thousands. The Chi-Town burbs were decimated in the initial 48 hour assault, the worst of the many battles. An estimated 50,000-80,000 people perished, but since exact numbers were not available and most of the casualties were not officially “citizens” (at least 25% weren’t even human), they have never been counted among the official casualty totals. The official death count from the initial attack would be 11,643 innocent civilians with nearly 80,000 others injured, and immense property damage. The war would claim the lives of 37,340 Coalition soldiers, with 196 missing in action. By CS accounts, for every “man” that fell he took two of the enemy to the grave with him — true numbers are unknown, but tens of thousands of warriors on the side of the Federation of Magic died in combat (claims range from 30,000-200,000). What is documented, is the approximately 30,000 sorcerers and their “accomplices” that were put to death after the war in General Prosek’s *Campaign of Blood*. Half of which had nothing to do with the Federation of Magic.

After the Battle of Chi-Town, the Federation’s army was forced to flee. The Chi-Town forces pursued, destroying every last Federation member it could find (and many who weren’t). The Federation was crushed. Within months, most Federation communities were gone, and many of the leaders were dead,

culminating with the death of Nostrous Dunscon at the hands of Joseph Prosek. For a long time after, lots of people wanted to believe the Federation died with its founder, but they were wrong. The Federation of magic survived.

### **As Erin Tarn has written:**

Despite their magic powers, the Federation overestimated their own strength and vastly underestimated the ferocious opposition they would meet, especially from Chi-Town. Although put relentlessly under siege, the great walls and heroic soldiers of Chi-Town buckled many times, but never gave way.

This was the first test of the union of the Coalition of States and they stood together. It was the Glitter Boy legions, power armored troops and soldiers from the Coalition States of Free Quebec and Iron Heart, as well as troops from CS Missouri and mercenary forces who would quickly turn the tide. Had the States faltered or hesitated in this war, Chi-Town would have most certainly fallen to the Federation of Magic. But they did not falter. They stood united as no other nation had done since the aftermath of the Great Cataclysm and would stand triumphant. Witnesses from a distance were horrified by the magnitude of the sorcerers’ attack and the atrocities they encouraged to crush their foes. It was a war of vengeance and terrible to behold. Furthermore, it was clear from their words and deeds that the Great Dunscon and his troops would not stop with Chi-Town. This, combined with the display of savagery and explosive power of the Federation, galvanized unallied communities, adventurers, Cyber-Knights, and even Lake Pirates, practitioners of magic and nonhumans among them, to join the battle on the side of Chi-Town. Others withdrew their support of the sorcerers or stood back from the fray entirely, helping neither side.

Although the war would rage for another eleven months, the sorcerers had lost. They were promised a quick victory. After all, magic was far superior to technology, Great Dunscon had promised. The Coalition States were weak and spineless, their fragile union would shatter with the attack of Chi-Town, as Great Dunscon had foreseen. But when the other Coalition States, joined by the independent people throughout the land, rallied behind Chi-Town, it was the Federation of Magic whose morale was shattered. The Federation of Magic was at the best of times, a loose collection of sorcerers and their respective kingdoms, clans and brotherhoods. Most were powerful and influential, but small and fragile, ruled by one or two powerful leaders, so when the leaders fell in battle, the support of their kingdoms or groups fell away, leaderless, confused, and frightened. When the quick and easy victory promised to them did not come, many forces became disenchanting or frightened. Others could not sustain the (unexpected) losses from an extended and brutal conflict and were forced to retreat. So it was that when the fragile fabric of the Federation of Magic began to unravel, it did so rapidly. Although the Dunscon Family and loyal supporters would deny it, the Federation had no chance of winning the war a mere three months after it had started.

In the end, the Great Dunscon would be slain and the Grand City reduced to rubble, adding to the myths of the cursed, haunted and demon-filled ruins of Old Chicago. Although it would survive, the Federation of Magic would likewise be laid to ruin, forever associated with the Dunscon family, madness, war and evil. Before he died, the Great Dunscon would blame





others for his loss in the Battle of Chi-Town, pointing to the absence of Tolkeen, Lazlo and the infamous demigods known as the three Lords of Magic. Indeed, had these powers been party to the madness, Chi-Town would almost have certainly fallen and the Coalition States may have collapsed. To this day, the Dunscon family and many loyalists consider Tolkeen traitors, because they seceded from the Federation of Magic rather than support Nostrous Dunscon in the “Great War.” They mock the present day Tolkeenites and laugh at their woes with the Coalition States.

In recent years, as the Coalition turns its war machine against Tolkeen and threatens war, I have heard some of her citizens voice regret that their forefathers had not sided with the Federation of Magic to crush Chi-Town. The people of Dunscon insist it is the just deserts of “traitors.” I, for one, commend the forefathers of Tolkeen for keeping their heads and staying out of the bloodbath. Tolkeen has always striven toward learning and peace, I pray that the Coalition States will not force them to move away from this laudable tradition. Tragically, on that day, nearly one hundred years ago, when the nightmare of Nostrous Dunscon came to an end, his insane dreams of conquest and power gave birth to a new nightmare: the Coalition States under the Regime of the Prosek family.

*An excerpt from Erin Tarn’s book,  
Traversing Our Modern World — circa 100 P.A.*

## A Legacy of Evil

The lasting legacy of the Federation of Magic is evil, blood and madness. Not only from that which sprang directly from Nostrous Dunscon, but that which was born in the Coalition States.

The wonderful and frustrating thing about history is one can look back and wonder: “What if?”

If only certain things had happened differently, perhaps the world would have been a different place. If Lord Nostrous Dunscon had not grown drunk with power, and had not attacked the CS, the States might never have risen to power, or may have grown to accept and even use magic.

If Lord Dunscon had not been so brazen in his outspokenness and dreams of dominating North America, or General Joseph Prosek the First was not so ambitious and driven to save humankind from all who *might* threaten it, the war and subsequent massacre of Federation members (and thousands of innocents suspected of practicing magic) might never have occurred. Certainly, the Prosek Regime would have had to find a different avenue to power, for it was the heroics of General Prosek against the magic wielding and inhuman invaders that catapulted him and the “Prosek” name into prominence and power.

How different might the CS have been without the Proseks at its helm, or with the existence of an expansive (benevolent?) nation of sorcerers like a Federation of Magic. Alas, history was painted in different colors — those of blood red and smoldering plumes of dark hatred. And while many artists contributed to the painting that has become the North America of today, its two chief architects were *Nostrous Dunscon* and *Joseph Prosek the First*.

And so the madness continues. Ironically, the Coalition States has grown into a menacing reflection of Dunscon’s own

mad dreams for power and conquest. The people in power have become masters at manipulating its people and preying on their fears and hate to justify anything, even genocide.

As for the Federation of Magic, few people outside the organization can ever bring themselves to trust or believe any member of the fragmented leadership. The mere mention of its name brings fear or hatred to Coalition citizens and countless others. For over a century, secreted away in the Magic Zone and elsewhere, many have kept the dream of the Federation of Magic alive — no matter how twisted or self-serving. Those loyal to *Nostrous Dunscon* have often stirred the pot of hatred to reap foul vengeance against Chi-Town and other enemies. So far, all such conflicts have been small and contained; nothing lasting, nothing too serious. Mostly acts of murder and terrorism against members of the Coalition States and the innocent people of the great CS cities and Burbs. Others have evoked the name and memory of the Great Dunscon and his dream for a nation of magic users free of persecution and hate. But after the nightmare war against Chi-Town, and the slaughter of innocents that followed in the Campaign of Blood at the hands of Joseph Prosek the First, the words ring hollow and the dream a dark and fading memory. The spirit of enlightenment and freedom that the Federation of Magic once represented is forever stained with blood and madness. Even to many practitioners of magic, the Federation is regarded as a dangerous gathering of hate-filled madmen, power-hungry conquerors, demons, and dark forces.



# The Federation Today

---

Like so many places, people and ideals on Rifts Earth, the Federation of Magic is rooted in both myth and reality. It is difficult to pigeonhole it as any one or two things. The only constant that can be said about the Federation is that it has always been a people divided.

Although occasionally united by one strong leader, such as Nostrous Dunscon in decades past, the Federation is a loose-knit conglomeration of a thousand diverse groups and individuals. These groups consist of powerful city-states and magical kingdoms, to villages, brotherhoods, guilds, clans, cults, enclaves, bands, gatherings and powerful individuals (including alien beings, demons, demon lords, dragons and gods). Most of the communities are tiny, seldom numbering more than a few hundred, but some have thousands. Ironically, it is often individual mages and small bands and cults who have fewer than a dozen members who seem to be the loose cannons, causing trouble, and bringing the Federation of Magic more infamy. These individuals and groups typically see their association with the legendary and feared organization as enhancing their own reputation and image. Thus, they use the name Federation of Magic like a sword or fear spell to make others bend to their will or relent in fear. Many join or associate with the Federation of Magic because they think they can profit from it in some way (the fear and respect brought by the name, access to magic, acquaintance with other sorcerers, tutelage in the ways of magic, opportunity, etc.). Some join in hopes of rising through its ranks to take their place as its leaders. A difficult task since few acknowledge any one leader and many claim themselves as the true leaders of the organization.

The agendas and goals of these groups and individuals frequently clash or work toward contrary and conflicting ends. This leads to constant violence, bloody skirmishes, feuds, vendettas and bitter long-lasting rivalries, not to mention inadvertently thwarting or stumbling over one another. In many respects, the Federation of Magic, and most of the groups and individuals operating in the Magic Zone, are a study in chaos.

It is rare for more than twenty percent of the various factions within the Federation of Magic to join forces under one leader, even for a short period. The Great Nostrous Dunscon had managed to rally little more than fifty percent of the overall magic community in his campaign against Chi-Town. No one since, not even his ambitious heirs or the three Lords of Magic, have come close to equaling his leadership and influence. *Lord Alistair Dunscon*, the current patriarch of the "one true" Federation of Magic, cannot get more than 15-20% to follow him in any organized effort, although he is a power to be feared. Likewise, while the Lords of Magic rule over a powerful city and have tremendous influence with some members of the Federation of Magic, they too have failed at uniting the magic community.

Generally speaking, the people of the Federation represent all alignments, although selfish and evil ones tend to dominate. Some live free and strive for greatness, while others lead simple, quiet lives in welcomed obscurity. Others are slaves locked in forced servitude to powerful human and inhuman monsters or live as (often unwitting) slaves of their own desires or folly. Some work for the betterment of all intelligent life while others

seek to enslave and destroy. Those motivated by goodness often act as protectors and strive to build and nurture, while those motivated by hate, greed or foul intentions are the notorious evil mages who have come to be identified with the Federation of Magic. Thus, the organization is many things to many people: home and refuge, a place to hide, a place of learning — exploration and expansion of the mind, a stepping stone to greater knowledge, a doorway to other worlds, a means to power, an ideal to be feared, a land (and people) to conquer, a means for revenge, infinite opportunity, death, and living hell ... to name a few.

**The Magic Zone**, with its multitude of ley lines, nexus points and sheltering wilderness, had always attracted practitioners of magic and supernatural beings. After the Great War, it also became the primary refuge for fleeing members of the Federation of Magic. Unfortunately, it quickly became a lasting haven and the second home of the shattered Federation. Even the most well-intentioned mages and heroes will admit that the majority of practitioners of magic who inhabit the fabled Magic Zone count themselves as members of the Federation of Magic and seem to be self-serving, evil or inhuman (good, selfish and evil). Worse, it is the selfish, evil and monstrous who are the most aggressive and notorious, giving the Magic Zone and its innocent inhabitants constant "bad press." Consequently, most outsiders and virtually all CS citizens consider *ALL* residents of the Magic Zone to be murderous members of the Federation of Magic.

## The Powers That Be

*Alistair stared down at the corpse, its head cruelly hacked off and lying a few feet away. At twelve years old, he was already a powerful practitioner of magic, a child prodigy. Still, there was nothing he could do. His father was dead.*

*He stared at the body of his father with a combination of grief and morbid fascination. His father had taught him to show no weakness. He would not cry. Alistair's face tightened in anger.*

*"They will pay," he thought. "Every last one who had any part in this will pay. I will sacrifice them to creatures of darkness, sending their souls to eternal torment as I increase my own power! Chi-town will burn for this ..."*

*"So, as dies the fool's quest, so dies the fool." The voice rumbled out of the darkness, shattering the quiet.*

*Alistair whirled around, hate flashing in his eyes. Before him stood the seventeen foot tall bulk of **Brethan D'zir**, the "High Lord Magus." Alistair sneered. D'zir and the other two Lords of Magic had refused to stand at his father's side and fight against the Coalition States.*

*"Chi-Town has not won," Alistair protested. "We are merely scattered, not destroyed. I will take my father's place, and in time, we shall rise again!"*

*"No, I think not." One of Brethan's four arms moved, tossing a handful of trinkets at Alistair's feet. The lad recognized them as the personal possessions of the surviving Federation Council members.*

*"Those few council members to survive this conflict have been eliminated. I will not stand for this sort of idiocy again. My brothers and I will take the Federation of Magic into a new direction. We will start again, rebuild, and leave dreams of conquest behind."*

*"Traitor!" Alistair screamed. "You can't tell me what to do! This is all your fault! If you had lent your power to our cause we could have won. But no, 'conquest by force is foolish and unnecessary.' That's what you said, isn't it? What's this?! The same thing, no?! Bah. I see now that you just wanted to usurp my father's control of the Federation! I wouldn't be surprised if you secretly worked magic against him!"*

*With that, Alistair focused his power, and channeled a bolt of magic fire at Brethan. With a simple gesture, Brethan harmlessly deflected the spell.*

*"Do not try to match your feeble magic against mine, Alistair. You know you will not win. I cannot allow the stigma of your father to fester in the haven I hope to build, but you are free to go. I have no wish to harm a child. Do not push me, though, for I am not tolerant and you have seen what I can do."*

Despite his grief and anger, Alistair remembered the sheer power of the creature standing before him and had the presence of mind to hold himself in check. In a fair fight, he would be obliterated by Brethan. He was too young, too inexperienced, and did not know how to fight a creature such as Brethan or his brothers. Still ... he would learn, and someday the Lords of Magic, Tolkeen and all the traitors would pay. Especially Chitown. They would pay in blood.

*"Very well," submitted Alistair. "You have won ... for now." Looking around at the corpse of his father and his dead protectors, he added, "Enjoy the fruits of your victory, but know that my father shall be avenged."*

*Gathering his power once again, he channeled both inward and outward, and disappeared in a flash of blue light.*

*Two more huge shapes stepped from the darkness, and moved to stand on either side of Brethan.*

*"For a moment, I thought the child would fight you, my Lord," said the one to the left, shorter and thinner than Brethan.*

*"So did I, Leizak. I was afraid I would have to kill him."*

*"Brother," spoke the third, "might it not have been better if you had done so? The lad is already powerful, given time, he could become a threat to that which we wish to achieve."*

*"No, Coran. He is but a child, twisted by his father. We shall allow him to make his own place in the world. If he should be a problem, then, when he can be held responsible as a man, we shall do what we must."*

*"So be it, but I fear the seeds of insanity have already taken root in the boy. He will be trouble Brethan, mark my words."*

*"And Chi-town?" asked the other.*

*Brethan let out a long sigh.*

*"For the time being, there is nothing we can do. Dunscon's foolishness has bred us a powerful enemy. We must pull back to a safer place and rebuild. We will teach these people many of our secrets so that they, and we, can survive in this world. We will grow and become strong once again. Should Chi-town threaten us, we can take steps to remove that threat. Come, let us leave this blood-soaked place. We have much work to do if we are to raise the Federation of Magic from the ashes of Nostrous Dunscon's madness."*

*A point of light appeared in the darkness. Bright white, it shimmered wildly. Brethan motioned, and the light twisted in on itself, falling ever inward, and tearing through the barriers of reality. Brethan and his brothers stepped through the brilliant portal that had formed, vanishing instantly. The bodies of the fallen lay in the darkness as the first scavengers made their approach.*

Although divided into hundreds of factions and subsets, there are two genuine powers in the Federation of magic, **Alistair Dunscon**, Lord of the "True" Federation of Magic, and the three (self-proclaimed) **Lords of Magic**, also known simply as "The Three."

The Dunscon family was typical of the kind of losses suffered at the Battle for Chi-Town. In addition to the death of Nostrous Dunscon, his wife, four uncles, eight aunts, and twenty-two cousins perished in the war. Entire families, clans, and Brotherhoods were wiped from the face of the planet. Of the Dunscon family, Nostrous' son, **Alistair**, was the only known survivor; six others vanished without a trace and were presumed dead.

In the absence of a Dunscon family member to lead them (Alistair was too young), a score of feuding Necromancers and sorcerers would try to claim leadership of the Federation and some would turn to the Lords of Magic, however, the overwhelming majority were sent reeling in shock and horror. The war and its bloody aftermath was too much to bear. The great dream had turned into a living nightmare. Even with the Lords of Magic offering refuge and aid, thousands of practitioners of magic, their families, friends and neighbors would perish. Thousands more would go into hiding or flee the region. The Federation shattered into a thousand pieces. In the years that followed, many would rise to claim leadership of the Federation of Magic. Rivalries and vendettas brought more blood to the once venerable organization and pushed many away. Furthermore, the Coalition States continued to extract revenge and probe ever deeper into the Magic Zone.

**The Lords of Magic** tried to stem the tide by inviting people to take sanctuary in their magical city of Dweomer, but to no avail. They had believed that the collapse of the Federation of Magic would send people racing to them to pick up the mantle of leadership in the Federation. Unfortunately, not The Three or anybody else could have anticipated just how devastating an affect the loss of the Great Dunscon, the war, the ensuing aftermath of genocide at the hands of the CS and the collapse of the Federation would be on the magic community. Instead of racing to a new savior, the people ran from him. They wanted nothing to do with the Federation of Magic or any organization or nation. They simply wanted to run and hide from the apocalypse they had helped to unleash; whether as willing participants or by standing mute as idle observers.

It was one of the few times in their long lives that the Lords of Magic were caught dumbfounded. The Three were at a loss as to what to do next. To stand against the Coalition States now was pure insanity. To assume leadership of the Federation of Magic was equally foolish. The multitudes who grieved over the loss of the Great Dunscon and their own loved ones would never accept the three as their leaders, and those who might would always wonder whether or not the words of young Alistair Dunscon were true — that they had, in a calculated measure,



stood back from the war not to preserve the peace but to steal the mantle of power from the Great Dunscon (which was true). Suddenly, their well laid plans had fallen apart, and they too were victims of the war. All they could do was try to help as best they could by assuming the roles of grieving survivors offering a hand to help those who had suffered far more than they. Thus, The Three opened the gates of their city, **Dweomer**, to any refugee who wished sanctuary there. Furthermore, they vowed to use all the power at their disposal to keep the people safe.

---

## The City of Dweomer

---

In the decades after the Great War, thousands of humans, D-bees, and supernatural beings have found sanctuary from the persecution of the Coalition States at Dweomer. It is a city established and ruled by the mysterious Lords of Magic. A city *run* entirely by magic. A place where technology is not merely ignored in preference to magic, but is actually disdained (Techno-Wizard devices, which are plentiful, are considered creations of magic and not technology). The Lords of Magic wisely share (at least some) of their magic knowledge with their citizens which has attracted many students of magic and helps to breed loyalty. To better facilitate the study of the arcane arts, they have established a special “college” of magic (the Dweomer Institute), as well as the Dweomer Defense Academies (the Brotherhood of Battle, the Brotherhood of Magic, and the Brotherhood of Creation; where the Magi are trained), and has made allowances for the peaceful coexistence of several different magic guilds, brotherhoods and practitioners of magic. **Note:** At least half of the spells presented in this book, particularly the combat oriented ones, were developed by the Lords of Magic or one of the Military Defense Academies. Only Necromancy, Bio-Wizardry/Rune Magic, and Witchery are completely forbidden. Temporal Magic is not encouraged and is viewed with some concern, but allowed in moderation.

Dweomer City is the largest and most powerful faction within the Federation of Magic. It is believed to be the third largest city of magic known to exist in what was once the old American Empire. Only *Tolkeen* and *Lazlo* are known to be larger (*Dunscon* drops in at number four, and *New Lazlo* at number 10). Under the guidance and protection of the Lords of Magic it has prospered and is magnificent in a way most Technos (those who rely on technology) find hard to believe.

Dweomer looks like the fantasy cities of old faerie tales, with a bit of the alien added in for good measure. The outer perimeter of the city is demarcated by a massive mega-damage wall of white stone. This great wall towers 200 feet (61 m) tall and is 60 feet (18.3 m) thick. Reinforcement pillars, three times thicker than the wall, resemble bony ribs. Approximately every 2000 feet (610 m), battle towers rise 100-200 feet (30.5 to 61 m) above the top of the wall like mighty stone sentinels. These towers serve the dual purpose of fortified defense and military housing and academies.

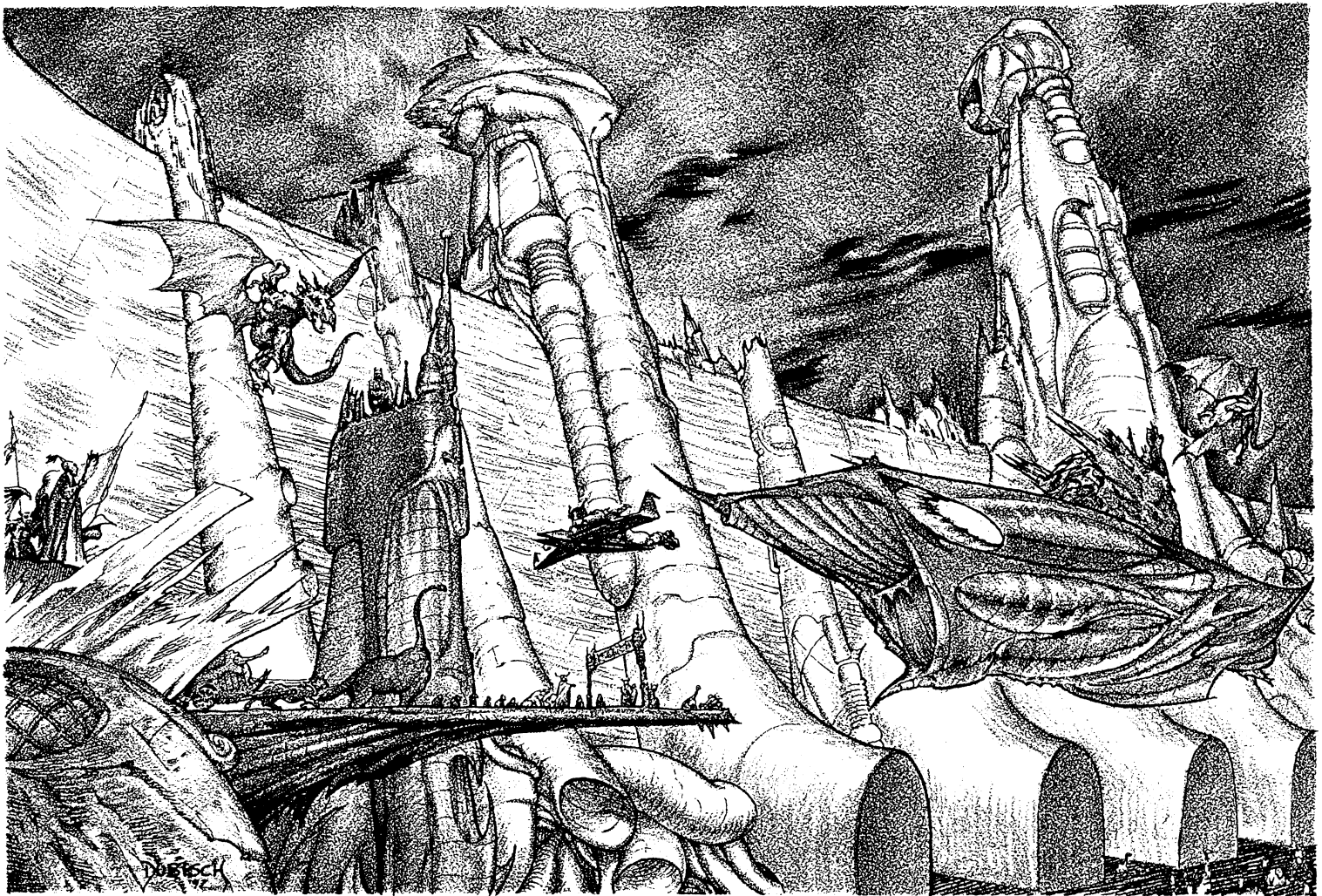
At the heart of the city is the domain of the three Lords, a magnificent, glittering white castle with towers stretching high into the sky. The royal gardens cascade down the hills near the

main entrance, while rolling hills of wind-swept grass, light forest and farmland surrounds the castle. The city proper radiates out from around this centerpiece, looking more like a pastoral village than a modern city. The houses have a charming Old World look to them, although there is a range of styles and materials from the traditional to the alien. Overall, Dweomer has a magical, fairy tale feel that most residents have come to love. The change from the crowded, often dirty cities, or tiny squalid villages is a welcomed one. Despite the thatched houses and medieval look, the city is fairly high-tech and has the magical equivalents of most modern conveniences. Magical airships, flying barges, and defense platforms slowly cruise the perimeter, while Wing Boards, dragons and all manner of flying beings, from winged animals and inhuman creatures to magically empowered individuals, soar through the sky. The closest thing to a traditional factory are the great Techno-Wizard forges, mills and manufacturing facilities located near the perimeter wall (and away from the city proper). To many residents, it is a virtual utopia, and they are happy under the benevolent rule of the Lords of Magic.

### A City for All People

Dweomer calls itself “a city for all people,” and has, for generations, opened its gates to virtually all races and walks of life. However, visitors and permanent residents alike must obey the laws and customs of the city and do nothing to undermine its rulers. Lawbreakers are dealt with swiftly and harshly. Punishments include Curse Bizarre and other magic curses and punishments, as well as banishment, imprisonment, torture and execution. Magical curses and expulsion are among the most common forms of punishment, and are typically reserved for crimes against people, the government, or the magic guilds and brotherhoods. Blood feuds and vendettas are not tolerated in the least, and those caught engaging in such vindictive behavior are banished. Likewise, wizard duels which can be as destructive as a tornado, as well as conventional duels to the death (in any medium), are forbidden. Cannibalism, the eating of humans (or any intelligent life form), and blood sacrifices are forbidden and fiercely enforced laws in a city of such mixed racial composition — demons, monster races, humans and D-bees. Those found guilty of murder, terrorism, or treason are typically executed. Damage to property requires those responsible to make immediate and full restitution. The Lords of Magic, though (usually) benevolent, reserve the right to pronounce judgement on any being and act instantly in carrying it out. This can range from public humiliation to execution!

Those not welcome in the city and usually forbidden to enter include *vampires* and any *undead*, *cannibals*, *Necromancers*, *Witches*, and *zealots* who cannot control themselves, with Psi-Stalkers counted among the latter. The problem with Psi-Stalkers, who instinctively hunt the supernatural, is that they have great difficulty controlling themselves from brawling, battling and killing the many supernatural and monstrous beings in the city, especially when provoked. Furthermore, The Lords of Magic are extraordinarily hard on all psychics, especially master psionics such as the Mind Melter, Mind Bleeder, Psi-Stalker and Psi-Slinger. This has lead some to believe that The Three either have a personal vendetta or hatred for psychics, or a vulnerability to psionics.



A wide variety of supernatural creatures can be found walking the streets of Dweomer. There are Titans, numerous Dragons (mostly hatchlings and adolescents; only a few adults), Brodkil, Gargoyles, Sowki, Techno-Gremlins, Temporal Raiders, Sphinx, Giants, and a host of demons and other dimensional beings. Alignments of these inhuman creatures vary dramatically, from good to evil. Those in positions of power, or who represent a group, tend to be honorable (aberrant evil, scrupulous or principled). Creatures who normally feed on other intelligent life forms or regularly engage in blood sacrifices must curb their nature. As mentioned previously, murder and eating of intelligent beings (including humans) is not tolerated. Those who refuse to follow the laws and protocol of the city are banished. Beings who have been banished, but later found in the city illegally, are typically interrogated, sternly warned and fined (5000-15,000 credits) and escorted out of the city. Those caught in the commission of a crime are punished to the fullest extent of the law, while those caught in acts to undermine the city, one of the magic guilds, brotherhoods or the Lords of Magic are executed (sometimes publicly, sometimes secretly)!

### Population Breakdown:

Permanent Citizens (circa 105 P.A.): 49,628

Humans: Ordinary 25%

Humans: Trained in Magic: 28%

D-bees: Ordinary 17%

D-Bees: Trained in Magic: 15.5%

Dragons: Hatchlings 2% (roughly 800)

Dragons: Adult 0.5 (roughly 200)

Demons: Lesser 3% (includes Brodkil and Gargoyles)

Demons: Greater 5% (mostly Rakshashas, Bal-rogs, and Gallus)

Other Supernatural beings: 4%

**Note:** Dragons, demons, and supernatural beings are typically versed in magic.

The most notable D-Bee factions:

Elves 10% (see **Rifts® Conversion Book One**)

Dog Boys & Other Mutant Animals 3% (see **Rifts® Lone Star™**).

Dwarves 3% (see **Rifts® Conversion Book One**)

Giants (various) 5% (see **Rifts® Conversion Book One**)

Pogtal Dragon Slayers 5% (giants; see **Rifts® D-Bees of North America™**).

N'mbr Gorilla Men 4% (see **Coalition War Campaign™**)

Quick-Flex Aliens 6% (see **Coalition War Campaign™**)

Simvan Monster Riders 11% (see **Rifts® Lone Star™**)

Vanguard Brawlers 7% (see **Coalition War Campaign™**)

Others 46%; consist of representatives of almost every D-Bee race found in North America.

Transient Population: Approximately 3,000 "visitors" can be found in the City of Dweomer at any given time. All have been "invited" to the city and about half are escorted to it, sometimes blind-folded or magically, so they don't know its exact location. Those who are allowed to come and go are "regulars," typically traders, adventurers and practitioners of magic who have a vested interest in keeping the place a secret and safe; 30% are

supernatural beings or creatures of magic. Practitioners of magic are often accompanied by their young students or assistants. The rest include merchants, scholars, healers, adventurers, heroes, and slaves, among others. Most visitors are friends of citizens or associates of one of the city's magic guilds or brotherhoods, or the Lords of Magic. Most stay for weeks and months at a time.

One can only enter the city by using magic (dimensional portal, mystic portal, teleport or magic circle), by invitation or through petition (a formal request and subsequent grant of permission).

## The veil of secrecy

The exact location of Dweomer City and, more importantly, how to actually find and enter the city ("Really, I know it's here ... somewhere ..."), is a carefully guarded secret maintained through numerous magical means. Most people outside the city and the Federation of Magic do not believe it even exists, thinking it a fable or tall tale. Those who do believe it exists often insist Dweomer is concealed in another dimension that is only accessible from a secret entry place somewhere in the Magic Zone — the same is said about legendary Psyscape and other mythical places. However, none of this is true of Dweomer. The city of sorcery exists in the real world between a place once known as **Kingston, Ohio** (about 10 miles/16 km north of Chillicothe) and the ruins of **Chillicothe**, a site of regular ley line storms, random Rifts and ritual magic — too dangerous a place to be settled, although it is a gathering place for sorcerers and the performance of rituals, and a number of tiny villages exist nearby. Dweomer is also near the *Mound City Group National Monument* and a few miles from the *Scioto River*.

The only way for outsiders to gain entry is to be *invited* to the city as a welcomed guest, teacher, worker, businessman, guild member, friend, resident, etc. A fair number of Federation members know the location of the city and have access to it, as do members on the Councils at *Lazlo*, *New Lazlo*, and *Tolkeen*; this is actually a relatively small number of people. The citizens of Dweomer and people in the know are pretty tight-lipped, even with relatives who live outside the city. Citizens like being safe and isolated, and some are fanatical about keeping its location a secret. Those who betray the secret will be banished or worse, and enemies who learn the truth are hunted down and slain.

Those who stumble upon the city and do not have permission to enter are asked to leave the area. If they know the place they have found (the name of the city is never mentioned to outsiders), they are not likely to ever be able to find it again (01-05% chance; roll percentile dice once for each attempted return to the city. That's once each return, not each day one looks for it. A failed roll means the character could look for months, even years, and never find it. A "return" means having left the Magic Zone for at least a month and coming back in search of Dweomer — one roll is made regardless of the time spent searching for it). Those who linger on the outskirts will be magically lured away, driven away, or slain. Anybody who threatens the city in any genuine way will be captured, interrogated and released miles away, or attacked and killed. **Note:** The forest and terrain outside the walls of the city are continually altered by magical illusions and distortions (an easy task for the Lords of Magic and their multitudes of loyal and helpful spell casting defenders and citizens).

Coalition patrols, especially Skelebots, who do occasionally stumble upon the city are destroyed to the very last man. As a result, Coalition intelligence believes the city *may* exist and is slowly trying to narrow down the areas in which such a place might be hidden. However, heavy casualties and troops gone missing are so commonplace throughout the cursed Magic Zone that this may prove to be an impossible task and will, at best, take decades. Lord Alistair Dunscon and others who have a grievance against the city, its rulers, or factions within the city, have refrained from revealing its location, usually for one of the following reasons:

1. They don't know the exact location, or more likely, can't find their way back due to the ever changing magical and illusionary forest and other magical defenses.
2. They respect and appreciate the accomplishment of the city and don't want to see innocent fellow practitioners of magic hurt.
3. They hate the Coalition States more than they could ever hate any faction at Dweomer.
4. They fear repercussion from the mysterious Lords of Magic and/or the Federation of Magic — Dweomer and many of its residents are, after all, official members of the Federation.

## The Dweomer Military

**Dweomer Defense Patrols (DDPs)** constantly patrol the woodlands for a 50 mile (80 km) radius around the city, with smaller teams extending farther to keep an eye on things and misdirect, chase away or kill enemies (necromancers, zombies, undead, CS troops, etc.) who may be a potential danger. DDP "Away Teams" typically include one Lord Magus or dragon hatchling, 2-4 Battle Magi, 1-2 Controllers in their Automaton or other magic practitioners, and 2-4 warriors or demons. Average level of experience is 3-5, with a leader who is 6-9th level. Of course special teams can be composed of any combination of sorcerers and/or human and inhuman warriors. For example, a Seek & Destroy Team might include 2-4 demons or monsters of any variety, 2-4 Battle Magi and/or Warlocks, and one high level (7th-10th level) sorcerer or a reasonably experienced hatchling dragon (at least 5th level) or a greater demon.

**Perimeter Defenders** rise to the challenge so their numbers and composition will vary with the threat. Perimeter Defenders are located at the Academies of the wall towers and can range from a group as small as a DDP team to that of a military company (160 troops). These warriors can respond to any threat within one or two minutes. When necessary, a battalion (640 troops) or brigade (1920) can come to the defense of Dweomer in a matter of 2D4 minutes, and an army of 10,000+ defenders can be mobilized in less than 20 minutes!

**The Military Academies** are located in the perimeter towers of the fortified wall around the community. These academies house, train and maintain the kingdom's "official" Army — one division of 5760 troops. Over 60% of these Defenders possess magical powers; roughly 25% are Battle Magi, 20% Controller Battle Magi, 5% Ley Line Walkers, 5% Techno-Wizards, 10% other practitioners of magic, 5% supernatural beings and creatures of magic (demons, hatchling dragons, etc.) and the remainder, conventional military troops (if a soldier clad in magical armor and wielding TW and other types of magic weapons can be considered "conventional").

The average conventional soldier is of 3-6th level experience, but among wielders of magic, the average level of a *cadet* is 2-4th, a typical *Battle Magi, Controller, or spell caster* is 4-7th, and *officers* are 8-12th! Of course, since magic is so common, a full 50% of Dweomer's overall population possesses magical knowledge and abilities. Of those, the ones who do not regularly use magic or actively continue their studies typically range from 1st to 3rd level. Those who regularly study and practice magic are, on average, 4th to 9th level. Even 40% of the children are taught the rudimentaries of magic and are first level in one particular area of magic by the age of 15 or 16.

**The Three Brotherhoods of the Magi.** The Magi are the elite magic citizens of Dweomer. Each is the product of one of the following Brotherhoods: the **Brotherhood of Battle** which produces the Battle Magi and Controller Battle Magi, the **Brotherhood of Magic** who train Lord Magi, and the **Brotherhood of Creation**, where the High Magi learn their craft — the elite of the elite, makers of the Automatons. **Note:** See the individual O.C.C.s for more details.



**Defense Strategies and Tactics: Masters of tricks and misdirection.** The Lords of Magic and other defenders prefer to misdirect, confuse, demoralize, frighten and chase away potential threats, travelers and adventurers rather than destroy them. This is true even when facing the Coalition Military. To play it safe and avoid the possibility of a *Skelebot* having recorded data that is still retrievable or has an active homing beacon, etc., non-living 'bots are destroyed and their pieces gathered and either dumped far away or annihilated/atomized. For similar reasons, weapons, armor and equipment are not usually captured as spoils of war and are also destroyed or dumped far away. Sometimes they are *moved* to a different location to confuse and misdirect intruders or returning troops. CS human and Dog Boy troops are typically confronted by a Dweomer Defense Patrol or several squads. Small squads are preferred because they are very mobile, hard to track and even 3-4 small groups working in tandem don't suggest any link to an organized military or a city. Again, magic is typically used to frighten and lead the soldiers away from Dweomer.

Force is sometimes needed to "remove" invaders, and the Dweomer Defenders don't hesitate to use it when necessary. They have found a sudden attack from several sides (but leaving an escape route) is a wonderful way to uproot a camp of stubborn intruders who don't scare or confuse easily. The ensuing panic and inevitable confusion of combat means those under attack don't usually notice details, lose track of their position and time, and are often easily "herded" away and/or sent in a different direction. Sometimes the intruders are even allowed to believe they have repelled their (DDP) attackers, especially if they have decided to leave the region or go in a different direction. Throw in some illusions, area affect magic, monsters and other conditions or attacks and the ploy works wonderfully. Battered and injured, but alive, the intruders are usually allowed to retreat, especially if retreat means leaving the region to head back to an outpost far away. Even if the troops return (a DDP usually keeps an eye on a campsite for weeks after a confrontation), magic (or physical means) can be used to conceal the original campsite (no point of reference) or to get the returning interlopers (with reinforcements?) wandering around in circles for days. Most give up after a week of pointless searching.

This "merciful" campaign of subterfuge is not out of any great regard for life, but to avoid the kind of bloodshed and madness that arose during and after the Federation's Battle for Chi-Town (12 P.A.). The Lords of Magic would like to avoid repeating that aspect of history. Likewise, these tactics don't give the CS a motive for revenge or a crusade of genocide and keep Dweomer a nameless, faceless enemy. DDPs and other wilderness defense forces do not wear identifying uniforms or insignias, nor do they identify their allegiance or place of origin. Those who do reveal the city are punished severely and usually drummed out of the military in disgrace. Thus, one of the greatest cities in North America is a nameless shadow, steeped in myth and legend.

CS troops and other intruders are captured or destroyed only when it is fairly certain they know the identity and location of Dweomer, and are likely to be able to find their way back. More often than not, trouble comes from fellow (or rival) practitioners of magic and demons who have a bone to pick with the city, one of its Brotherhoods or the Lords of Magic.

## Dweomer & the Federation of Magic

Technically, the Lords of Magic and Dweomer are members of the Federation of Magic, although they will not involve themselves in attacks against the Coalition States, nor will the Lords of Magic harbor terrorists in their community. The Three and most of their citizens profess peace, equality and isolation — preferring to stay out of the affairs of the world around them, including the CS and Federation of Magic. This means Dweomer is more of a figurehead member of the Federation than an active participant. The Federation of Magic has no wizards' guild, or any presence whatsoever. Lord Alistair's Council has often suggested placing an embassy or at least spies to keep an eye on the community and the mysterious Lords of Magic, but Alistair will have no part of Dweomer. He insists that what few loyalists exist in the City-State will warn him of any plots against him, besides, he is confident that the isolationists of Dweomer are glad to be left alone and will do nothing to thwart him as long as they are left to themselves (he is correct). He has also suggested that the Lords of Magic fear him and his Splugorth allies and that this too will keep the Lords of Magic from raising a hand against him. In truth, The Three do not fear Lord Alistair as much as they dislike and want nothing to do with him. As long as he does not directly involve them in the affairs of the Federation of Magic, the two powers can coexist in peace. **Note:** The Lords of Magic have not officially left the Federation for fear that it would provoke the insane Alistair. Ever the plotters and manipulators, they straddle both sides of the fence to maintain peace and independence for Dweomer. Should Alistair Dunscon ever move against them, he will learn the true meaning of power.

Lord Alistair Dunscon finds this position of isolation and hiding to be despicable, and he secretly harbors great resentment toward the rulers of Dweomer and its citizens. He regards the Lords of Magic as cowardly, treacherous aliens who contributed to the death of his father and the fall of the Federation of Magic. Likewise, he sees the people of Dweomer also as cowards who hide snug in the prosperity of their little world and turn their back on the rest of the magic community and its continuing struggle against the hated Coalition. Alistair secretly longs to see Dweomer laid to ruin and the Lords of Magic tortured and slain. During his transdimensional travels, he has learned the true nature of The Three, and knows such a task would be most difficult. Still ... he muses over plots for revenge. Someday, he thinks, some day there will come a reckoning.

## Dweomer & the Coalition States

Dweomer City has avoided conflict with the Coalition by hiding. Through the use of powerful and alien magic, they have concealed their location and have even blocked Coalition sensors to avoid discovery. The city is cloaked by magical illusions and dimensional magic so that it is virtually impossible to find through conventional and technological means. Most travelers stumble upon it quite by accident. The only other way to find the city is to be invited and brought there. CS patrols have spells of misdirection and/or illusions cast on them, causing them to lose their way, or to forget or question what they have seen (was it real or illusion?).

Should the Coalition discover Dweomer City, its defenses are formidable. The city is surrounded by a ring of towers four

hundred feet high. These towers are the focal points for a barrier between the city and the outside world. One of a High Mage's most important jobs is to maintain this force field. Normally the barrier is only the same height as the towers, but in a time of war, the Lords can perform a powerful ritual that will draw the shield up over the city.

## Diplomatic Relations

A council has been set up, with representatives from each race in the city, to act as a liaison between the Lords of Magic and the people. So far, it has worked. The Lords of Magic have managed to find a small piece of prosperity in a chaotic world, and they will do whatever is necessary to safeguard it.

**The Cult of Dragonwright:** The Lords of Magic are finding the Cult of Dragonwright to be a real annoyance. Many Fade-towns have become devoted to dragons and don't believe they need the help and guidance of Dweomer City or the Federation of Magic. Even in Dweomer, many people have taken up dragon worship, undermining the power of the Lords of Magic. There is some concern that The Three may lose some of their influence if too many are converted and turn to dragons (it may also instigate stronger action from the CS), but so far, the cult seems to be small and typically propagated by dragons in search of a people to rule, or better yet, people to serve their every whim. The Lords of Magic and their Magi have quietly stomped on any cults that took root in Dweomer City. As far as they know, there are no Dragonwright cultists in their town.

**The Coalition States:** None! The Coalition States represent a constant and deadly threat to their very existence. There is no doubt that if the CS learned Dweomer was ruled by aliens from another dimension and harbored thousands of D-bees and supernatural beings, as well as hundreds of dragons, the noble city would be placed on the top of the CS "hit" list. Although the CS is feared and hated by most city inhabitants, they agree with the Lords of Magic that there is no point in provoking them. The people of Dweomer have no desire to wipe out all humans, to ravage the Coalition's cities or to enslave or eat all its residents. They simply want a place where they can live in peace and prosperity in a harsh and dangerous world. Consequently, the citizens actively promote The Three's policy of hiding and isolation.

As is common knowledge, the Coalition States regard any person, place or thing that relies on magic as a threat to humankind, and must be destroyed. As a result, the Coalition constantly sends patrols into the Magic Zone and other areas, hoping to find evidence of the Federation of Magic, and confirm or refute rumors of a magical city called Dweomer, Psyscape and other places believed to exist in or around the infamous Magic Zone — or proof that such places have been destroyed beyond reclamation. Any Coalition patrols that get too close are either misdirected, or wiped out. It is feared, though, that sooner or later, Coalition Intelligence will piece together enough data to discover the blank spots where patrols never go or never return from. When they do, they'll have found the city of Dweomer and peace will be lost.

**Lord Dunscon:** The Lords of Magic have no delusion that Alistair Dunscon holds them responsible (at least in part) for the death of his father and the collapse of the original Federation of Magic. They also suspect that Alistair Dunscon is quite insane,





obsessed with revenge and power. The exact extent of his power and “alliances” (to the Splugorth or whoever) is unknown.

**The Federation of Magic:** Dweomer City is currently in a cold war-like situation with Dunscon and his followers. While open hostilities are rare (the Coalition is a greater threat), neither side trusts or likes the other. There have been numerous incidents — wizard duels, raids, attacks, murder, robbery, kidnapping, vandalism and other trouble — between patrols, adventurers, and people of Dweomer (and associates) and members of the True Federation away from the city. All such incidents are allegedly without the knowledge or sanction of Lord Dunscon, and, admittedly, have been instigated by the worst of that lot (old rivals, demons, Necromancers, etc.).

Ironically, if the Coalition States should ever launch a full scale invasion against the divided people of the Magic Zone, the Lords of Magic and the Federation of Magic would, more likely than not, join forces to defend the region.

**Fadetowns:** Most Fadetowns can tentatively rely on assistance from Dweomer City in times of great trouble, but generally the Lords of Magic leave them to themselves. The Lords are attempting to cultivate good relations with them, but aren’t having much luck. Fadetowns prefer their low profile.

**The Grey Seers:** The Grey Seers are seen as neutral, and a useful source of information. The Lords of Magic have helped to protect and nurture their small colony in exchange for clairvoyant visions.

**Grim Reapers:** The Lords of Magic believe the Grim Reapers are an abomination. A perversion of magic and technology that obliterates their victim’s humanity, reducing them to death hungry Murder Wraiths. Necromancy in general is considered distasteful, but for a sentient to be trapped in undeath is repulsive. Dweomer’s agents and defenders are given a free hand to destroy any members they encounter. Not surprisingly, the Grim Reapers are rumored to support Lord Dunscon and serve him as a mercenary force. So far, these horrid creatures have stayed clear of Dweomer City, although they are a danger to heroes and adventurers throughout North America, and particularly in the Magic Zone. The Grim Reapers are a constant source of trouble with the Coalition States and help to nurture the Coalition’s view that all magic is evil.

**Magestar:** The Lords believe the Mystic Triad members are hopeless dreamers and do-gooders. They are overly idealistic and distressingly naive. Brethan and the Lords have no quarrel with them.

**Society of Sages:** The Society of Sages is viewed with suspicion due to their shady dealings and rumors of dragon hunting. Nevertheless, the Lords see *Cagliostro* as a potential ally since he was ousted from his kingdom by Lord Dunscon and his lackeys.

**Stormspire:** Stormspire is tolerated, as K’zaa rarely involves himself in the affairs of Dweomer or Federation politics. The Lords of Magic do worry that spreading word about Stormspire may lead to the discovery of other magic communities and Federation members, but so far, nothing has happened. As long as K’zaa keeps to himself and doesn’t pull the Coalition down on everyone’s heads, Stormspire can be ignored.

**Tolkeen:** None. They have elected to stay out of any conflict between the Coalition States and another magic kingdom. Of course their hearts go out to them and the Lords of Magic have



made it known that they will give sanctuary to any who want it. To this end, secret Away Stations have been established. From there, refugees are magically whisked away to Dweomer, enabling the Lords of Magic and their agents to help people without revealing Dweomer's true geographic location. Refugees who desire to leave after they arrive are taken back to the Away Station or another distant locale. Those who harbor strong anti-Coalition sentiments are refused admittance into the great city and it is suggested that they find their way to Alistair Dunscon in the south.

---

# The Lords of Magic

---

*In the darkness, he stirred. A faint point of light flickered in the unending night. He grunted, turned, and tried to sleep once more. Time passed.*

*The flickering light played upon his motionless form, but was oppressed by the impenetrable darkness. He stirred again, the light annoying, foreign and disruptive. Then ... he woke.*

*Eyes closed for thousands of years slowly opened, releasing the first true light the empty space had known since he closed them. He rose from the nothingness on which he lay, and stretched out with his senses.*

*"It is time," he thought.*

*"At long last the Megaverse has provided a place capable of sustaining our power. A world rich enough in magic to feed our life-force and our spells. A world filled with chaos and excitement. I knew our sleep would not be in vain! The others will see they were right to trust me in this."*

*"Wake, my brothers." Though spoken loudly, the sound was sucked into the emptiness, fading instantly to a mere whisper. Near him, the others stirred.*

*"Awaken, my brothers," he repeated.*

*"Our time has come again. Once more we will walk the Megaverse, and be witness to the passage of time. Awaken so that we may finally leave this wretched place of dreamless sleep and endless darkness. Rise, brothers, for we have purpose once more!"*

*Slowly, two more shapes rose in the darkness to stand just behind the first. Three colors of swirling light now played in the darkness, a riot of color and action compared to the persisting emptiness of moments before.*

*"My lord," spoke the second, his voice little more than a wheeze in the void, "how long has it been?"*

*"In this place ... who can tell? Many thousands of years at least. Come, I have found the place. Let us leave this abysmal darkness behind, and rejoice if we never have to return."*

*With that, the leader turned, searching the darkness for that one speck of light and life that had drawn him from slumber. He could feel its light and drew magical energy through it. Moments later, a circle of glowing blue-white energy rippled in the black emptiness, tearing a hole in the very fabric of space and time. With an ominous laugh that sounded of both joy and expectation, the leader stepped through the Rift; his huge, four armed body casting strange shadows in the light.*

*"At last, my brothers, we step into the light and are free to meddle in the fate of the Megaverse once more."*

\*\*\*\*\*

"Heroes!? How can you even suggest they are heroes?"

"I don't care what they've accomplished since the death of my father. Or what pathetic street urchins look up to them.

"When their power could have shifted the balance, they stood mute and did nothing. They condemned thousands of our people to death. The Three betrayed us to Chi-Town. Let my father die. And tossed us all to the wolves.

"And for what?"

"Power.

"They saw what my father had built and wanted it for themselves. He would always stand in their way, so they let him die.

"You'll never convince me that they weren't waiting in the wings like vultures. Waiting to step out of the shadows and assume the mantle of power my father had created. No. Their calculated inaction was all part of a bid for power. A scheme that cost the lives of ... what? A hundred thousand of our people? Maybe more? I lost my entire family. Thousands did. What kind of heroes allow that?"

"Vultures! Cretinous vultures, I say. Beings with the power of the gods, satisfied with picking at the bones of the dead so they might steal what few crumbs survived the carnage. Dweomer is built upon the bones of my father and the hundred thousand who followed him. Their blood watered and nurtured the seeds of everything that The Three possess. That is the truth. And just as Dweomer was born from the blood of the innocent, so shall the ichor forever mark them for what they really are ..."

*— Alistair Dunscon, to his Council  
on the topic of the Lords of Magic*

\*\*\*\*\*

The Lords of Magic are three enigmatic beings from a world or dimension that may no longer exist. Each appears as a golden skinned, male god stepped down from Mount Olympus. They are handsome, humanoid giants towering 16 to 17 feet (4.8 to 5.2 m) tall, with four powerful arms rippling with muscles. They have no body hair whatsoever, which only seems to add to their sleek beauty and exotic appearance. Energy crackles around their two eyes with a multi-colored light where the pupil should be. In close company, visitors can see that their skin is made of fine scales that feels like smooth, cool silk. At a quick glance, some have mistaken The Three as Rahu-men from the Palladium World, but they are not.

Many people guess at the nature of their being, for the Lords of Magic will not talk about themselves, where they come from or their past experiences. If asked directly whether or not they are gods, the Lords of Magic smile and do not answer, or reply with, "We have been many things to many people." This has led many residents and visitors of *Dweomer* to speculate on their origin.

The three Lords neither deny or confirm speculation about their origins, immortality, magnitude of power, or goals, so no one may ever learn the truth. Whether they harbor some dark secret, hide from powerful enemies, or have some secret plan for humankind and/or the Federation of Magic, is unknown. Certainly they have the power and respect to unite perhaps as much as 35-40% of the many factions currently within the Federation of Magic and Magic Zone, and usurp the power so sought after by Alistair Dunscon. Yet, they do not. Or do they wait for the right moment?

Some have suggested that the Lords of Magic started out life as normal *Rahu-Men*, and as they gained power, were slowly changed from their original mortal form. If this is true, it is speculated that these mortals have risen to the status of demi-gods or godlings, and have discovered the secrets of immortality, for they are believed to be ancient and often hint about other worlds and other times. To add fuel to this speculation, the Lords of Magic count nearly seventy Rahu-Men among their most loyal and devoted subjects. Ask these stalwart followers their opinion, and they will wax on about how it is obvious the “Three Great Lords began life just as we, but rose to become gods. If we follow their example and serve them well, someday, we too may find the enlightenment to become a god.” These people fervently believe that the Lords *were* originally Rahu-men and that by following in their footsteps and “serving them well,” they too may someday achieve divinity. In this regard, these Rahu-Men are fanatics and will lay down their lives to protect the “Three Great Lords” so that others may continue their quest for godhood in the service of the “anointed.”

Most other people also regard the Lords of Magic as gods, although The Three have never asked to be worshipped and, other than Rahu-men and a few other unauthorized cults, have no religion, churches, or shrines in their name. Instead, they serve as the benevolent Lords of Dweomer, teachers, advisors and protectors. The Three are respected by many races and count among their friends, allies, and associates, thousands of practitioners of magic, demons and demon lords, young and adult dragons, Temporal Raiders, and numerous other supernatural creatures and beings of otherworldly power. Most of Dweomer’s citizens believe the Lords of Magic have some grand plan in store for them in particular, and the people of Earth (including nonhumans) in general. However, whatever that “grand plan” may be, The Three keep it to themselves.

Rivals and others who have reason to question the divinity and power of the Lords of Magic, wonder if they are not impostors or fallen gods. They can’t help noticing that these so-called gods rarely take a direct hand in combat and their “protection” is to magically shield and hide the city rather than smite down its enemies. If these three really possess the powers of the gods, then why don’t they use their powers? Why hide? Why maintain such a low-key existence? These questions have also bred theories that The Three may be fallen gods and, in fact, may be refugees hunted by other, more powerful gods. Some have suggested that they fear Lord Dunscon and are cowards.

Whatever they may be, there is no denying the three Lords of Magic are powerful practitioners of magic, have personally created an impressive number of spell incantations, founded areas of mystic study (such as the three Magi) and are the designers of Dweomer’s famous Automatons. Furthermore, they possess su-

pernatural strength and incredible mega-damage capacity greater than the ancient dragon. Speculation and guesswork aside, all that is known for certain is that The Three are supernatural, alien beings from another world (perhaps another dimension) and *may* or may not be gods.

## Special R.C.C. Powers & Limits of Note

**1. The Unity of Three.** Those who associate closely with the Lords of Magic, such as the leaders within the Magi, have learned that The Three are at their most powerful when united and working together. For some inexplicable reason, their individual P.P.E. levels, skill performance and even physical M.D.C. are at their highest when the three Lords of Magic are united in purpose and within close proximity of each other (within 10 miles/16 km). When apart, they are markedly diminished. This is yet another secret that the Lords of Magic never discuss, even among their closest friends and allies.

**In a game context, G.M.s** consider the following. The stats listed, including M.E., P.S., P.P., P.S., Spd, P.P.E., M.D.C., bonuses, attacks per melee, level of experience and skill proficiencies (typically at 80-98%) are reduced by one third (33%) for each Lord who is apart (apart physically, further than 10 miles/16 km away, or apart in goals and purpose). This means if one of the three is gone or unwilling to commit to a common goal, the stats of all three are reduced by one god or 33%. If two of the Lords of Magic are away in different regions or apart in purpose, the stats of each of the three is reduced by two gods or 66%! **Note:** Although they promote peace, learning and self-discovery, The Three are not pacifists.

### 2. Other weaknesses:

- Despite the confidence they exude, The Three are uncertain of themselves when it comes to committing to combat and violence. While this is not necessarily a bad thing, they often hesitate or try to avoid the inevitable, too often at the expense of others (as is evident in their dealings with Alistair Dunscon and the True Federation of Magic). However, once they make a decision, The Three are fully and unwaveringly committed to it and act decisively.
- Most, virtually all, decisions are made by all three of the Lords of Magic. Unanimous conviction is extremely important to them, especially when making important decisions. When one is away, the other two will try to wait until his return. When one is in discord with the other two, they will spend hours, days and even weeks weighing the issues, doing more investigation into the matter and discussing it among themselves. Again, this can lead to troubling delays. Even many small decisions will be weighed, often in secret, by all three. Fortunately, The Three are usually of like mind and reach agreement quickly. Since coming to Rifts Earth, they have never been so at odds that they could not eventually come to an agreement.
- The Lords of Magic are vulnerable to psionic attack, each saving as if a minor psionic (need a 12 or higher to save) and without psionic abilities themselves. Yet, strangely, they are impervious to mind control and all forms of possession.

**3. Create Automatons.** Each has the magic knowledge, skills and ability to create Automatons and to perform the bonding ritual that links a Controller to a specific Automaton.



What nobody knows is that part of the energy that gives the Automaton their power and life comes from the Lords of Magic; equally distributed between The Three. For these powerful beings that translates into one M.D.C. point and one P.P.E. point temporarily taken from their normal personal reserve (the most powerful of the gods, all Fathers, all Mothers, Thoth, Set, etc., could do the same if they held the magic knowledge of Automaton creation). When an Automaton is destroyed, that one point of P.P.E. and M.D.C. is returned to the god who contributed it. This also means the Lords of Magic can take back their life's energy with a touch and a thought, instantly turning the construct into a lifeless statue.

---

## Brethan D'zir

### High Lord Magus, First Among Equals

---

Although each of The Three are said to be equal, Brethan is clearly their spokesman, for it is he who usually addresses the people, giving voice to the decisions, edicts, opinions, laws, and advice of The Three. He is also the one who pronounces judgments and punishments, although it is Coran, Lord Battler, who usually enforces them. Most inhabitants of Dweomer think of Brethan as their King and/or chief god. This is largely due to the fact that his two brothers always seem to stand in his shadow. In public, the two always stand a few feet behind Brethan and usually defer to his words, rather than speak for themselves. It is only when the three are separated, such as when one addresses his Brotherhood of the Magi, that they give voice to their own thoughts and views, but even then it is apparent that The Three are in agreement. Thus, the Lords of Magic are seldom seen apart or divided, and are usually found together, conferring with one another or simply enjoying their company.

A natural leader, Brethan radiates an aura of power, strength and confidence. Generally soft-spoken, quiet and thoughtful, he is always firm in his (their) resolve, and, when necessary, Brethan can be as forceful as a hurricane. He is slower to anger than the other two and tends to recognize all sides of a conflict or issue, at the same time keeping his own resolve. Brethan and his two brothers were awakened and drawn to Rifts Earth not only by its immensely powerful magic energy, but its great potential — the potential to reach hundreds of different people and help them learn and build while growing and building themselves. He/they feel a duty to guide and protect those who follow them (The Three), and seem to have some far-reaching plan, presumably beyond the understanding of mere mortals. Brethan is determined to make Dweomer City a haven for magic and exploration of the humanoid spirit. Though he may not like it, he/they will use whatever means necessary to defend their kingdom.

Brethan has dark blue eyes that crackle with dark energy, yet at the center of his eyes is a swirling rainbow of color. All three have the same general appearance except for eye color, stature, and facial features. The High Lord Magus usually wears dark blue robes embroidered with mystic symbols.

**Title:** High Lord Magus; also referred to as Brethan, First among Equals, and Master of the Brotherhood of Magic.

**Name:** Brethan D'zir

**Species:** Unknown; supernatural on a god-like level.

**Alignment:** Scrupulous

**M.D.C.:** 16,500      **P.P.E.:** 8,000

**Size:** 17 feet (5.2 m) tall; two tons.

**Age:** Thousands if not millions of years old.

**Horror/Awe Factor:** 15

**Attributes:** I.Q.: 24, M.E.: 22, M.A.: 26, P.S.: 42, P.P.: 24, P.E.: 30, P.B.: 14, Spd: 25, roughly 17 mph (27 km); attributes are supernatural.

**Disposition:** Noble, confident and commanding, yet gentle, compassionate, merciful and wise.

**Experience Level:** 24th level Lord Magus and the equivalent of a 24th level scholar.

**Skills of Note:** All communication, medical and science skills at 98%. All technical skills at 86%, plus hunting, swimming 98%, climbing 90%/80%, W.P. sword, W.P. staff, W.P. blunt, and speaks American, Spanish, Elven/Dragonese, and Demongogian, each at 98%. Literate in all languages he can speak at 98%

**Magic Knowledge:** All common spell magic in this book and in the Rifts RPG, spell levels 1-15, plus has a good knowledge of dimensional travel. Spell Strength is 17!

**Psionic Knowledge:** None.

**Powers & Abilities of Note:** Does not eat or drink, but survives by "eating" magic energy from Ley Lines. Bio-regenerates 1D6x10 M.D.C. per melee round. Turn invisible at will, see the invisible, keen hawk-like vision, immune to S.D.C. weapons and spells, impervious to poison and disease, resistant to heat, fire and cold (does half damage), also takes half damage from all magic spells and magical weapons, but takes double damage from technological weapons of metal such as rail guns, vibro-blades, etc. Teleport self 98%, and dimensional Teleport 90%; fundamentally, the last two are the same as for dragons. **Optional (see Dragons & Gods):** Epic Scale, god-like perceptions, and has the *Deific Powers* of Create Deific Portal, Display Deific Omen, and Manifestation.

**Attacks per Melee Round:** Nine physical or three spell attacks.

**Bonuses:** +6 on initiative, +9 to strike, +9 to parry and dodge, +6 to pull punch, +4 to roll with impact or fall, critical hit on a natural 19-20. Knockout on a natural 20.

**Damage inflicted by hand to hand Combat:**

Restrained Punch: 5D6+27 S.D.C.

Normal Punch: 6D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 2D4x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 1D4x10 M.D.

Leap Kick: 2D4x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Stomp: 2D6 : 4D6 M.D.

Body Flip/throw: 4D6 M.D.

**Weapons & Equipment of Note:** Just about any, but the most rare Techno-Wizard and magical devices are available to Brethan. He will not use rune weapons, Bio-Wizard creation, or anything linked to Necromancy and the Undead.

**Cybernetics & Bionics:** Can not use them.

**Allies:** His brothers, the residents of Dweomer City, and those factions of the Federation of Magic currently willing to follow him.

**Enemies:** The most notable include the Grim Reapers, Lord Alstair Dunscon, the Coalition States, the Undead, Necromancers, Witches and select others. Splugorth are not enemies per se, but are considered dangerous and to be avoided.

# Coran D'zir, High Lord Battler

Coran is a natural at military strategy and tactics, a strong leader and a deadly warrior. He is willing to use whatever means it takes to destroy his enemies or protect his allies. Although a true master of the feint, parry and defensive combat, he is equally adept in devastating and brutal attacks. His favorite tactic is to turn his enemies' own strengths, powers and resources against them — their defeat is more satisfying that way. Despite this ruthlessness, he is capable of compassion and feels responsible for those under his protection. He is dedicated to his brothers and Dweomer. Those who earn his friendship have an ally for life. Those who earn his enmity have reason to fear. His two brothers are a tremendous calming influence on Coran and they help to hold his aggression in check. Although Coran thrives on conflict and battle, he is a being of conviction and peace.

A physical powerhouse, his mastery of magic enhances his combat abilities, making him the deadliest fighter of The Three. It is said that the Battle Magi are a reflection of Coran, strong in mind, body and character, as well as magic. Thus, the city's defenders are bold, confident and difficult to frighten. None tremble in the face of the Coalition's power, and many would like a piece of Alistair Dunscon and his True Federation of Magic.

**Title:** High Lord Battler; also referred to as Coran the Avenger, and Master of the Brotherhood of Battle.

**Name:** Coran D'zir

**Species:** Unknown; supernatural on a god-like level.

**Alignment:** Aberrant evil

**M.D.C.:** 13,500

**Size:** 16 feet (4.9 m) tall; 1.8 tons.

**Age:** Thousands if not millions of years old.

**P.P.E.:** 6,600

**Horror/Awe Factor:** 16

**Attributes:** I.Q.: 20, M.E.: 21, M.A.: 22, P.S.: 53, P.P.: 26, P.E.: 32, P.B.: 10, Spd: 33; attributes are supernatural.

**Disposition:** Coran is the most militant of the brothers and lives by a twisted code of ethics. On one hand, he tends to underestimate his enemies, always believing he and his brothers are smarter and more capable than those they face. On the other hand, Coran tends to respond with overkill, especially when angered. His idea of mercy is often a quick death.

**Experience Level:** 20th level Battle Magus.

**Skills of Note:** All espionage, military and rogue skills at 92%. All wilderness and lore skills at 84%, all W.P.s at 15th level, plus speaks American, Spanish, Elven/Dragonese, and Demongolian, each at 98%. Literate in all languages he can speak at 98%.

**Magic Knowledge:** All combat/offensive spells from levels 1-15, plus all metamorphosis, flying, teleportation and dimension spells. Spell strength is 15.

**Psionics:** None.

**Powers & Abilities of Note:** Does not eat or drink, but survives by "eating" magic energy from Ley Lines. Bio-regenerates 1D6x10 M.D.C. per melee round. Turn invisible at will, see the invisible, keen hawk-like vision, immune to S.D.C. weapons and spells, impervious to poison and disease, resistant to

heat, fire and cold (does half damage); also takes half damage from all magic spells and magical weapons, but takes double damage from technological weapons of metal such as rail guns, vibro-blades, etc. Teleport self 95%, and dimensional Teleport 80%. **Optional (see Dragons & Gods):** Epic Scale, god-like perceptions, and has the *Deific Powers* of Hellfire Blasts, Forge Holy Weapon, and Manifestation.

**Attacks per Melee Round:** 12 physical or two spell attacks.

**Bonuses:** +10 on initiative, +12 to strike, parry and dodge, +6 to entangle and pin, +8 to disarm, +8 to pull punch, +8 to roll with impact or fall, critical hit on a natural 18-20, knockout on a natural 20, kick attack, jump kick, leap attack, paired weapons (up to four), and +12 to save vs Horror Factor.

**Damage inflicted by hand to hand Combat:**

Restrained Punch: 1D6x10+38 S.D.C.

Normal Punch: 1D6x10 M.D.

Power Punch: 2D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 1D6x10 M.D.

Leap Kick: 2D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Body Flip/throw: 6D6 M.D. and usual penalties

Head Butt: 5D6 M.D.

Quadruple Punch: 4D6x10 M.D.; uses four melee attacks, but looks as impressive as it is devastating.

**Allies:** His brothers, the residents of Dweomer City, and any who fight his enemies.

**Enemies:** The most notable include the Grim Reapers, Lord Alistair Dunscon, the Coalition States, the Undead, Necromancers, Witches and select others. Splugorth are not enemies per se, but are considered dangerous and to be avoided. Coran hates Alistair Dunscon and wanted to destroy him when he was a child, and again suggested killing him when he first reappeared as an adult. Alistair has grown to become a powerful force. He will never bend, or submit, and may need to be destroyed. However, the Lords of Magic have incredible patience, and see no need to push the situation. For the moment, they wait and watch.

**Cybernetics & Bionics:** Can not use them.

**Appearance:** The same as the other two brothers, except Coran's eyes glow red. He tends to wear artistically engraved, piecemeal armor most of the time — it is for looks only, and offers no real protection.

## Weapons and Equipment of Note:

**1. Battle Sword:** A giant (8 ft/2.4 m) mystical weapon of great power, the sword can do the following:

- Inflicts 2D4x10 M.D., with an additional 100 M.D. against gods and alien intelligences.
- Can cast the following spells equal to an 8th level fire warlock (six spells total per 24 hours): Lower Temperature, River of Lava, Fire Whip, and Flame of Life.
- Fire Ball that does 1D6x10 M.D., with a range of 2000 feet (610 m). Each Fire Ball blast counts as one of Coran's melee attacks for that round; point and shoot.
- Is indestructible

**2. Armor of Flames:** A suit of magical armor that appears to be made of fire. Coran only wears it into battle, never in peace time or for ceremony. It has 1500 M.D.C. which regenerates at a rate of 250 M.D.C. per 24 hours. Any opponent grappling with Coran suffers the following damage: Touch: 1D6 M.D.; grab-

bing/holding/grappling does 3D6 M.D. per five seconds of contact. The heat alone will keep most people without environmental body armor or a mega-damage body 15 feet (4.6 m) away. Amazingly, while the fire burns to the touch, it does not set combustibles ablaze.

## Leizak D'zir, High Lord Creator

Leizak is fascinated with life, change, learning and building. A born teacher (and student) always eager to learn something new and who enjoys showing others how to unlock the mysteries of the Megaverse, and themselves. It is said that he sees everything around in a glance and wants to understand it all. Leizak has a photographic memory (of events since their arrival to Rifts Earth), an analytical mind and head for details. In this sense, he is like an oriental guru who teaches inner peace, focus and control. All High Magi are members of his Brotherhood of Creation and, at one time or another, are apprenticed to him. Leizak is considered stern but fair, and his loyalty to and from his students is unmatched. Nearly as knowledgeable in the mystic arts as Brethan, Leizak is mentally powerful, a fact that is evident in his calm, piercing gaze.

The most cerebral and least battle-oriented, Leizak has been accused of being a pacifist. However, the senseless killing and injustices of the Coalition States, Alistair Dunscon and his True Federation, the Grim Reapers and others who murder, torture and destroy for pleasure, revenge or power have given birth to bitterness and anger in him. He finds himself growing less tolerant of such brigands and assailed with thoughts of vengeance; not that anybody who looked at him could tell. Leizak is famous for his calm reasoning even under the most stressful conditions. Thus, the feelings he's noticed are easily kept in check. Still, for a teacher who professes inner peace, self-control and understanding, it disturbs him that these emotions, no matter how slight, simmer inside him. Those who kill a Magus risk invoking his wrath (usually expressed through other Magi who hunt down and bring those responsible to justice). But it is the slaughter of innocent women and children that incenses him and may draw his direct hand in retribution. In fact, Leizak's sense of protecting the innocent has made him borderline obsessive about the safety and secrecy of Dweomer. He regularly probes the defensive and concealment measures of the city in search of weak spots to be repaired. It is Leizak who twists and tweaks the magic energy around Dweomer that helps conceal it from technological probes and detection.

**Title:** High Lord Creator; also referred to as Leizak the Protector, and Master of the Brotherhood of Creation.

**Name:** Leizak D'zir

**Species:** Unknown; supernatural on a god-like level.

**Alignment:** Unprincipled

**M.D.C.:** 12,000

**Size:** 17 feet (5.2 m) tall; 1.7 tons.

**Age:** Thousands if not millions of years old.

**P.P.E.:** 7,400

**Horror/Awe Factor:** 15

**Attributes:** I.Q.: 26, M.E.: 28, M.A.: 20, P.S.: 40, P.P.: 24, P.E.: 28, P.B.: 10, Spd: 20; attributes are supernatural

**Disposition:** Quiet and alert, something always has his thoughts; sometimes sullen and melancholy. The quietest of the brothers, Leizak is also the most patient.

**Experience Level:** 15th level High Magus, 12th level Stone Master (see *Rifts® Atlantis*) and 9th level Temporal Wizard (see *Rifts® England*).

**Skills of Note:** All communication, science and mechanical skills at 98%. All technical, electrical and rogue skills at 80%, plus pilot boats, ships, horsemanship: knight, and pilot related skills at 90%. W.P. sword, W.P. knife, W.P. revolver and W.P. energy pistol, all at 14th level, as well as speaks American, Spanish, Faeriespeak, Elven/Dragonese, and Demongogian, each at 98%. Literate in all languages he can speak at 98%.

**Magic Knowledge:** Knows all spells levels 8-15, plus all creation, transformation and illusion spells, all stone magic, and all Temporal Magic. Spell strength is 17.

**Psionic Knowledge:** None.

**Powers & Abilities of Note:** Does not eat or drink, but survives by "eating" magic energy from Ley Lines. Bio-regenerates 1D6x10 M.D.C. per melee round. Turn invisible at will, see the invisible, keen hawk-like vision, immune to S.D.C. weapons and spells, impervious to poison and disease, resistant to heat, fire and cold (does half damage); also takes half damage from all magic spells and magical weapons, but takes double damage from technological weapons of metal such as rail guns, vibro-blades, etc. Teleport self 98%, and dimensional Teleport 96%. **Optional (see *Dragons & Gods*):** Epic Scale, god-like perceptions, and has the *Deific Powers* of Create Deific Portal, Forge Holy Weapon, Weaponwright, and Transmutation.

**Attacks per Melee Round:** Seven physical or three spell attacks.

**Bonuses:** +4 on initiative, +6 to strike, +5 to parry and dodge, +4 to pull punch, +4 to roll with impact or fall, critical hit on a natural 19-20 and +8 to save vs Horror Factor.

**Damage inflicted by hand to hand Combat:**

Restrained Punch: 4D6+23 S.D.C.

Normal Punch: 5D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 1D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks).

Kick: 6D6 M.D.

Leap Kick: 1D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Stomp: 2D6 M.D.

Head Butt: 3D6 M.D.

Body Flip/throw: 4D6 M.D.

**Weapons & Equipment of Note:** Just about any but the most rare Techno-Wizard and magical devices are available to Leizak. He will not use rune weapons, Bio-Wizard creations or anything linked to Necromancy and the Undead.

**Cybernetics & Bionics:** Can not use them.

**Allies:** His brothers, the residents of Dweomer City, and those factions of the Federation of Magic currently willing to accept him.

**Enemies:** The most notable include the Grim Reapers, Lord Alistair Dunscon, the Coalition States, the Undead, Necromancers, Witches and select others. Splugorth are not enemies per se, but are considered dangerous and to be avoided.

**Appearance:** The same as the others, except Leizak's eyes are green, and he tends to wear plain robes of varying colors.



---

# The “True” Federation

---

By Kevin Siembieda  
with ideas from Peter Murphy

Alistair Dunscon, the current head of the infamous Dunscon Family and self-proclaimed leader of the “True” Federation of Magic, rules over the second largest (and arguably, second most powerful) magic-based kingdom in the Magic Zone.

For a few years after his father’s death, Alistair wandered the Magic Zone, fruitlessly trying to calm and reunite the people. Unfortunately, General Joseph Prosek’s relentless campaign of genocide kept the young teen on the run and the people of the Zone terrified and divided. At the age of 13, Alistair, and a group of some 50 followers, tried to seize the ley line rich area that was once *Cincinnati, Ohio*. He even managed to close a dimensional Rift one of the nexus points to stop the flow of inhuman monsters that frequently emerged from it. However, he lacked the maturity and experience to hold the site. Shortly after a defeat in Cincinnati, Alistair Dunscon literally disappeared from the face of the planet. Where he may have gone is a matter of speculation, for Lord Dunscon will not say. Among the most widely circulated rumors, one is that he wandered the Megaverse in search of arcane knowledge and a Temporal Raider to teach him the ways of Temporal Magic, just as his father had done before him. Somehow, Lord Dunscon fell in with the Splugorth of Atlantis and is said to have finished learning his craft from *Lord Splynnecryth* himself, and may hold the secrets of Bio-Wizardry. As unlikely as this may sound, it is common knowledge that Alistair Dunscon is indeed friends with the Lord of Atlantis, and some fear that there may be an unholy alliance as well — the full extent of their “friendship,” for the moment, is unknown.

The other persistent rumor is that Lord Dunscon has uncovered the secret of immortality. As proof of this, people point to the man himself. Alistair Dunscon was born at the beginning of the New Age, 1 P.A., which makes him in excess of one hundred years old, yet he looks no older than thirty. Of course, this *appearance* of youth could be maintained through illusion or be the result of Splugorthian Bio-Wizardry or symbiotes.

Around 60 P.A., “Lord” Alistair Dunscon returned to Rifts Earth and the Magic Zone. He announced his presence by summarily slaying the heads of several Magic Brotherhoods who dared to lay claim to the leadership of the Federation of Magic. After their elimination, he warned their followers that there was only one genuine heir to the Federation, and it was him. Either they could accept that or perish like their leaders. Some perished, others reluctantly heralded his return.

Alistair also paid a visit to the City of Dweomer, where he politely put the three Lords of Magic on notice. He told them that of all the beings who had laid claim to his father’s legacy, that they had lived the most true. He commended them on their accomplishments and the marvels of their great city. He even compared it to his father’s own Grand City (Dweomer is more impressive than the Grand City ever was). To everybody’s surprise, he publicly apologized to *Brethan D’zir* for the things he had said in anger and youth.

“I know now, that you did what you thought right for the greater good of the people. I know you had no hand in my fa-

ther’s death or the fall of the Grand City, and I ask your forgiveness for ever suggesting otherwise.”

High Magus Brethan actually looked surprised and graciously accepted the apology. Adding that there really was no need for it.

“You have built a magnificent city,” Alistair continued, “and have kept my father’s dream alive without laying claim to the Federation of Magic. For this, you have my eternal gratitude. But understand, I return this day to claim my birthright. To take my position as rightful heir and supreme leader of the Federation of Magic. For only I may lead the one *True* Federation.

“I have no ill will toward you or your brothers. I applaud your accomplishments and I welcome you as important members of the Federation. I trust you will not be offended if I do not invite you to my Council, as I already have one in good keeping. Furthermore, I can see with but a glance that your hands are full with the business of your great city, so be it.”

The Three understood his words completely. Alistair Dunscon, self-proclaimed Lord of the Federation of Magic, had just offered them a truce. Do not challenge his right to lead the Federation and stay out of his affairs, and they could live in peace. He left them control of Dweomer, but they would no longer have a say in the affairs of the Federation of Magic. Being artfully cut out of the loop, The Three were not so certain they had been forgiven for any perception of wrongdoing against the Great Dunscon. Still, until they could learn more about the brazen, young Alistair Dunscon and his Council, the Lords of Magic humbly accepted the offer.

That was some 45 years ago.

Within one year of Lord Alistair Dunscon’s return, he had begun to build his own great magic community. A secret refuge in the bowels of Kentucky. He also let the world know he had returned to take his father’s place. Through public display, word of mouth, radio and magic, he announced his intentions to bring the Federation of Magic to new heights and glory. He also let it be known that the True Federation would stand against the tyranny of the Coalition States and bring them to their knees.

Those craving war, power, vengeance or just the opportunity to kill and plunder, recognized in him his father, and immediately rallied to his side. Others joined because they wished to practice the forbidden arts of Necromancy, Witchery, and others dark magics which Lord Dunscon embraced, but which others, the Lords of Magic included, had persecuted. Others joined in name only, either to trade on the Federation’s reputation or to avoid the wrath of the new Lord Dunscon, or to escape the plundering of the fiends he surrounded himself with. Anybody who dared to openly challenge him was crushed into compliance, killed or disappeared.

Yet, despite the initial positive response from miscreants and lowlifes, the majority declined to answer his call to unite. The Battle for Chi-Town and its long-lasting repercussions was one of those events that forever lived in infamy, and seemed as if it had happened only yesterday. People remembered the days of

his father, the bloody war, the horror, and the madness all too well, and they wanted nothing to do with it. Rightly or wrongly, many held the “not-so” Great Dunscon responsible for the rise of the Coalition States and their relentless persecution of all that is magic and inhuman. Furthermore, it seemed clear to all that the return of Alistair Dunscon signaled an escalating war with the Coalition States.

Immediately after his return, acts of terrorism and magical guerilla warfare had been leveled at Chi-Town and CS outposts throughout the Mid-west. Alistair proudly made it known that the Federation of Magic was responsible. This garnered an immediate and resounding response from the CS who shook down the ‘Burbs, stepped up patrols in the ruins of Old Chicago and sent shock troops into the outer edge of the Magic Zone to “quell this rebellion” and “once and for all, chop off the head of the serpent that is the evil Federation of Magic.” Thousands were roused from their homes and interrogated, 120 people were imprisoned, 47 practitioners of magic were uncovered and destroyed, and 1100 sympathizers (90% D-bees) were executed.

As a result, most people want to distance themselves, forever, from the Federation of Magic and all members of the Dunscon family. Consequently, the majority of magic organizations and communities chose to remain free and independent, allying themselves to no one man or organization — not to the Federation nor to the Lords of Magic.

## Alistair & Prosek

The feelings of hate and vengeance are mutual between these two warring factions. The people of the Coalition States in general, and Emperor Prosek and his military leaders in particular, consider the Federation of Magic to be one of their greatest and most reviled enemies. Sadly, the CS rarely makes the distinction between the so-called “True Federation,” under the leadership of Alistair Dunscon, and other, less dangerous and peaceful factions of the old organization — in many cases they don’t even make the distinction between the Federation and completely different organizations. To many in the CS Military, the only good practitioner of magic (regardless of their affiliations) is a dead one.

The return of Alistair Dunscon and his gathering of Necromancers and hate-filled followers has only exacerbated the situation. He has instigated numerous skirmishes and terrorist acts in CS territories, with the most lethal encounters taking place among the ruins of Old Chicago and at the Devil’s Gate (the Saint Louis Rift). CS investigations have been unable to scrounge up evidence that Alistair Dunscon and his reputed Kingdom of Dunscon really exist. Official reports have suggested he and such a kingdom are likely to be myth and folk tales designed to intimidate the CS and to bolster the spirits of magic using people. However, they have found evidence of what the CS Intelligence Department calls a “cult network” of loosely associated magic practitioners, from individuals and clans to small villages that call themselves members of the Federation of Magic. These “cults” seem to be most plentiful in southern Illinois, southern Indiana, southern Ohio and northern Kentucky. In short, the CS Intel Department has found no evidence that Alistair Dunscon or any Dunscon exists, and has rated the “Federation Cultists” as a serious “nuisance” but a relatively “minor threat.”

The Emperor, Joseph Prosek II, and some of the Chi-Town generals are not as certain. They find the rumored activities and reported sightings of a man calling himself “Lord Alistair Dunscon, leader of the True Federation of Magic,” too persistent and consistent to be a “myth.” Joseph Prosek II’s own elite covert teams’ investigations suggest this Dunscon is the son of the nefarious Nostrous Dunscon and is very real. His teams’ investigations also suggest Alistair Dunscon to be operating, for the moment, in seclusion somewhere in the heart of the Magic Zone, probably southern Illinois or Indiana. The Chi-Town Military has increased its “P and P’s” — “probes” (reconnaissance) and “purges” (seek and destroy missions typically performed by Skelebot or expendable Dog Pack squads and platoons to annihilate all magic practitioners, and often all D-bees encountered) — into these regions. Unfortunately, innocent practitioners of magic, their loved ones, friends and communities are often the ones to pay the price for Alistair Dunscon’s terrorist activities. In addition, a special Anti-Magic Task Force is being organized to address what they consider a “growing threat.”

---

One reason the Proseks and their High Command are so motivated to locate and destroy the Federation of Magic is the **Lady Prosek Incident**.

---

On July 4th, 102 P.A., Jo-Anna Prosek, the beloved wife of Emperor Karl Prosek, was believed killed in a raid by terrorists identifying themselves as members of the “True Federation of Magic.” The attackers seemed intent on kidnapping Lady Prosek, but the raid went bad. Sixteen year old Jason Prosek, six NTSET agents, three bystanders and her assailants were killed in an explosive confrontation. All that was found of Jo-Anna Prosek were two of her fingers. The loss was devastating to the Emperor and Joseph Prosek II. Chi-Town grieved for weeks. It would be years later (105 P.A.) that the Emperor and Joseph Prosek would learn that Lady Prosek had survived that day and had been magically whisked away to a prison cell where she was held captive for nearly three years.

Ironically, she would be rescued by a small team of heroes led by the legendary Lord Coake and composed of three of his most trusted Cyber-Knights, a dragon hatchling and a pair of sorcerers.

According to Lady Prosek, except for the loss of two fingers from her left hand (replaced by cybernetic bio-systems), she was never physically harmed, but the emotional horror was terrible. She was threatened and teased constantly and she never thought she would live to see home again. She knew sweet Jason had been killed (was the first to fall, trying to protect his mother), and for the first six months she didn’t care whether she lived or died. However, she eventually regained her strength of spirit and hung on to the faint hope that she’d be rescued.

Most of the time she was kept in seclusion, locked away in a strange room of alien design and unearthly material. Her captors would leave her alone for months at a time, but during other periods, they would torment her with words and lies.

On three occasions she was met by a man who identified himself as Lord Alistair Dunscon. He was always cloaked in unnatural darkness, so she never saw his face or garments, although she’d recognize his voice.

On the first visit, Alistair spent nearly an entire day with her, raving for hours without end. He explained how the CS and General Joseph Prosek robbed his father of the greatness he deserved and how they waste their time trying to stop the Federation of Magic from achieving its destiny. He ranted on and on that he would insure the Federation achieved its destiny. An evil course that includes destroying the CS, torturing and killing all members of the Prosek family, and turning all of North America into a nation of magic. His detailed plans for the torture of her husband and son kept her weeping for hours.

The second visit was brief and sedate. The dark figure spoke calmly of destiny and of vague plots that would set into motion the means for the Federation of Magic to rise again. During this chat, Lady Prosek was left with the impression that his “One True Federation” was a disappointment and his plots were moving too slowly for his satisfaction. He grumbled about the “fools and factions” who didn’t share his “vision,” and that even his own Federation was splintered and disorganized. He mentioned Tolkeen and a place called Dweomer as dens of traitors and cowards who would someday pay for their crimes against his family, just as the CS would. Not that she would live to see that day come. Lady Prosek thanked god.

The third visit was short but terrifying. Apparently the CS had thwarted one of his schemes and Lord Dunscon came to Lady Prosek with venom dripping from his teeth. This time he verbally berated her husband and son, cursed their names and said terrible things, again making her sob and beg him to stop. Instead he laughed and struck her hard with an open hand. This was followed by a dissertation in excruciating detail about the torture that she would suffer starting later that day and which would last for months. How she would beg for death, but he would deny it.

As fate would have it, her rescuers arrived less than an hour after Lord Dunscon had departed. Lady Prosek was in shock and hysterical when they came, believing them to be her torturers. Her hysterics complicated the escape and one of her rescuers, a Cyber-Knight, died. After the escape, the group calmed her down and showed her great kindness. They explained that Lord Coake had learned of her plight and gathered a small, elite team to rescue her. When asked why they would risk their lives to save the wife of a man who they must surely regard as a hated enemy, Lord Coake responded, “It is my sworn duty to protect all innocent people, of which, my dear Lady, you are one. There is no reason other than hatred that you should be made to suffer so. I only wish we could have done something sooner. Of course, in the grand scheme, my Knights and I can only help a comparatively tiny handful, but it is our most fervent belief that each life we save makes a difference in the world. I know that your life will make a difference.”

The sorcerers and dragon went on to explain how all practitioners of magic and D-bees were not evil nor dedicated to the destruction of the Coalition States or humankind. That all they sought was a place to live in peace.

The Emperor and other CS leaders have dismissed all this as an attempt to brainwash Lady Prosek and, in turn, influence the Emperor and/or her son. Of course, nothing could be further from the truth. Ironically, the two weeks of gentleness and compassion shown to her by Lord Coake and the others in his company has had a more profound effect on her than the years of

isolation and terror. Although she rarely mentions them to her family, Lady Prosek wonders if the Coalition States’ anti-magic and anti-D-bee stance is too extreme and if they kill the innocent along with the guilty. And shouldn’t all advanced people, like the CS, try to protect all innocent people?

This incident would inevitably provoke Emperor Prosek to launch his *Campaign of Unity* and to declare war against Tolkeen, among others. It has also led to increased military aggression against the Magic Zone, D-Bees and practitioners of magic in general — just as Alistair Dunscon had hoped. The rescue of Lady Prosek was an unexpected turn of events that infuriated him, but which seems to have only helped his scheme. Lord Dunscon had hoped the abduction of Lady Prosek would cause Emperor Prosek to increase his persecution of magic practitioners, and, in turn, send people seeking retribution or protection turning to him. The declaration of war against Tolkeen was delightful because it should eliminate one of the traitors who turned their backs on his father and serve to strengthen his own anti-Coalition position (see Diplomatic Relations with Tolkeen and his plot to betray them).

## The City of Brass

The City of Brass is the subterranean capital of the “Kingdom of Dunscon” and headquarters to the True Federation. It is located at the **Mammoth Caves** in Kentucky, about 20 miles (32 km) south of Nolin Lake and about 130 miles (208 km) south of Louisville.

Geographically, it is ideal for Lord Dunscon’s purposes. The only way to get to the city is through one particular region of the Mammoth Caves. The Mammoth Caves are near the center of the Magic Zone, with easy access to several major ley lines, and are centrally located as far as Dunscon’s needs are concerned. The ruins of Old Chicago and the southern tip of Lake Michigan are approximately 350 miles (560 km) away, Chi-Town 400 miles (640 km), New Lazlo and the ruins of Old Detroit 400 miles (640 km), Lazlo 600 miles (960 km), Dweomer 200 miles (320 km), the Devil’s Gate (St. Louis) 220 miles (352 km), Fort El Dorado (Arkansas) 500 miles (800 km), the eastern border of the Pecos Empire 800 miles (1280 km), the Mississippi 100 miles (160 km) due west, and the Gulf of Mexico only 500 miles (800 km) due south; all distances are rough approximates and may be a bit off. Furthermore, the Mammoth Caves and the surrounding region is the domain of Necromancers, the Grim Reapers and other miscreants who welcome the return of a Dunscon to take command of the Federation and who serve as his supporters, warriors and mercenaries. The natural underground cave network makes an excellent natural defense as well as a suitable living habitat for some of his inhuman associates.

Best of all, the City does not actually exist in the caves. Lord Dunscon believes the City of Brass exists in a pocket dimension, making it impossible to detect by conventional means (i.e. it doesn’t actually exist on Rifts Earth). The City is accessible only through a few (6) permanent dimensional portals in the Mammoth Caves, so it has the illusion of being located on Earth (difficult to find unless one knows where to look). The alien dimension is also the source of the thick black water that surrounds the city. The City, wherever it exists, is in a confined (cave-like) area with no apparent dimensional exits other than to Rifts Earth, and the mega-damage rock the City is located in is

impossible to dig through. Even the Black Waters are devoid of indigenous life forms or any hint of its origin.

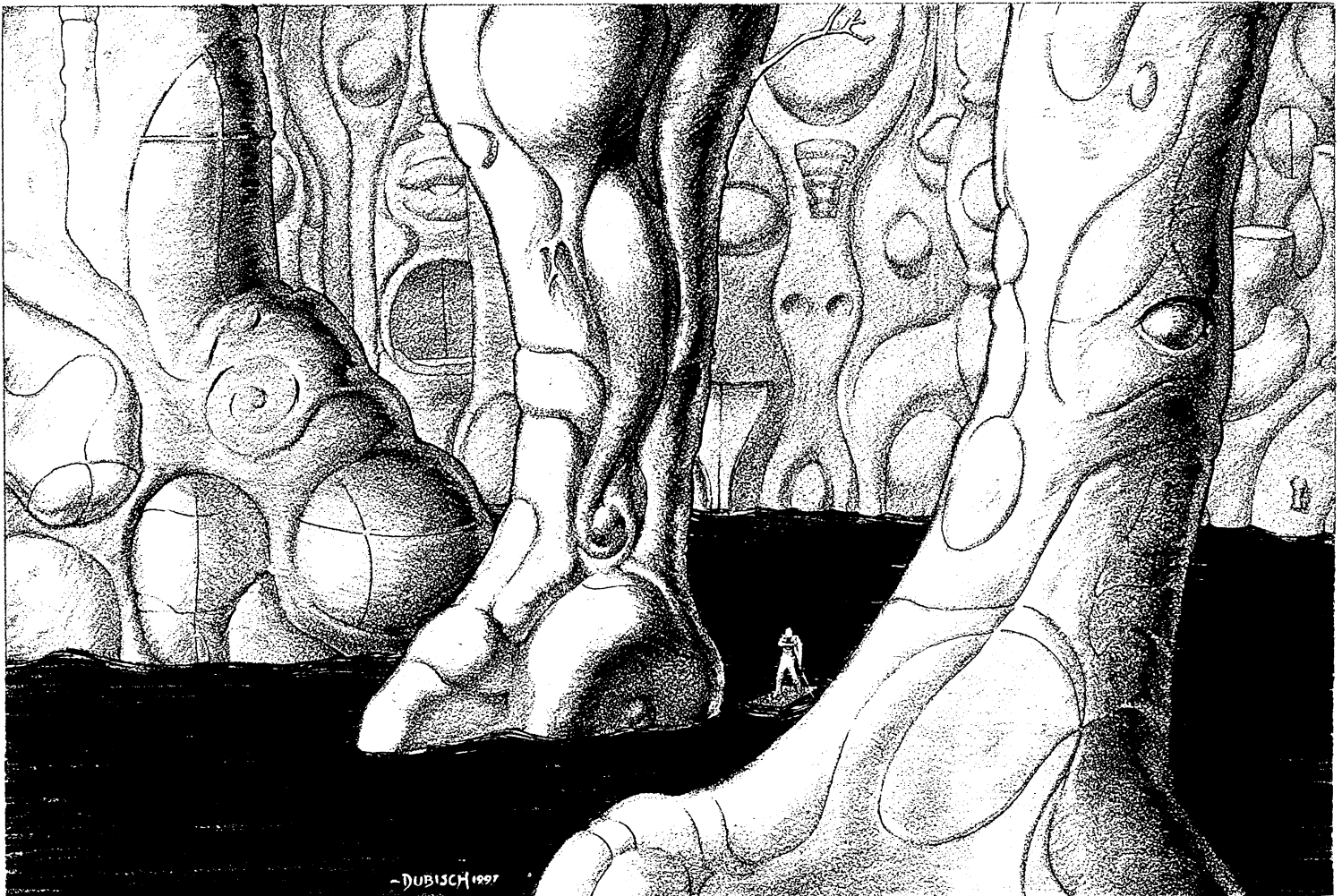
It is an unearthly city erected by aliens. When Alistair Dunscon accidentally discovered it, the place was completely deserted. Years of investigation and research have failed to produce the slightest hint of who may have built the city, what the alien people might have been like, or what fate may have befallen them. Lord Dunscon liked the alien architecture and the location, so he claimed it as his.

It is named the City of Brass because the extradimensional city appears to have been made entirely of brass or an alien looking equivalent. Brass doors and brass shuttered windows, roughly twice the scale for humans, slide open automatically. Lights (from a magical source?) turn on with a verbal or mental command. Elevator platforms, as well as stairs, take people to the various levels and chambers. Yet in every case, no technological or magical “mechanisms” can be found. It is as if the city responds to the thoughts and basic needs of its inhabitants. This has led some of Lord Dunscon’s followers to wonder whether the City of Brass might not be the legendary and elusive *Psyscape*. Alistair angrily dismisses these “stupid” rumors and insists this place has nothing to do with Psyscape, but the rumors persist.

The City of Brass is a sight to behold, but where Dweomer is magnificent, this city, while magnificent in its own way, is alien and disturbing. It is one single structure as all the various parts are seamlessly connected to make one sprawling edifice. The

shapes tend to be more organic than geometric and there are few flat surfaces — most walls and corners are rounded. The inner and exterior walls are etched, embossed or built out with large alien designs. In many respects, the city is almost a giant work of art. An alien sculpture designed to be inhabited. Magic (or microscopic nano-machines) repair any external and structural support damage within 48 hours after the damage occurs. This makes exterior and fundamental structural changes impossible, but interior modifications can be done. Although the rooms are generally twice as large as most human homes and buildings, they are easily modified with the addition of new walls, partitions and plaster. However, most inhabitants just leave things the way they are, taking advantage of the “roominess.”

Whatever its designers original intent, the City of Brass is a sinister place. Foul-hearted Sorcerers, Necromancers, the Undead, demons and other supernatural creatures, warriors, mercenaries and villains roam its corridors and climb its surfaces. Lord Dunscon discourages his associates from killing each other and devouring human and D-bee slaves, but duels, brawls and blood sacrifices are regular occurrences left for Dunscon’s *enforcers* to deal with. Human sacrifice is common practice, and is even used by Lord Dunscon and his cronies to fuel their magic. Despite the seemingly horrible conditions, most people stay of their own volition. Many a dark soul has been attracted to Dunscon and his talk about revenge and power. Many of these see the True Federation as a license to kill, steal and do as they please. Working under the mandate and knowledge of Lord



Dunscon, humans and demons have wiped out scores of Coalition Patrols, raided numerous villages and rivals, destroyed competitors, slaughtered those who dared to challenge them (good and evil) and have engaged in all kinds of acts of cruelty. It is the activity of such villains that leads most people to believe the Federation of Magic is nothing more than a collection of bloodthirsty, diabolic Necromancers.

### City of Brass Population Breakdown:

Permanent Citizens (circa 105 P.A.): 18,900

Humans: Ordinary 23%

Humans: Augmented 5% (mostly Juicers & recipients of Splugorthian symbiotes/Bio-Wizardry; some 'Borgs and Cra-zies)

Humans: Trained in Necromancy: 15%

Humans: Practicing Witchery: 4%

Humans: Practicing Shifters: 6%

Humans: Other Magic: 15%

D-bees: Ordinary 21%

D-Bees: Trained in Magic: 10%

Dragons: Hatchling magic practitioners: 0.75% (roughly 160)

Dragons: Adult magic practitioners: 0.25 (roughly 50)

**Note:** Dragons, demons, and supernatural beings are typically versed in magic.

Notable racial factions:

Ogres 7% (see **Rifts® Conversion Book One**)

Orcs 4% (see **Rifts® Conversion Book One**)

Goblins 3% (see **Rifts® Conversion Book One**)

Splugorth Minion: Kitani 2% (see **Rifts® Atlantis**)

Splugorth Minion: Maxi-men 2% (see **Rifts® Atlantis**)

Splugorth Minion: Slavers & Altarian Warriors 1% (see **Rifts® Atlantis**)

Splugorth Minion: Overlord 1.5% (see **Rifts® Atlantis**)

Splugorth Minion: Other 0.5% (various; see **Rifts® Atlantis**)

Dog Boys & Other Mutant Animals 2% (see **Rifts® Lone Star™**)

Psi-Stalkers 4%

N'mbr Gorilla Men 6% (see **Coalition War Campaign™**)

Quick-Flex Aliens 5% (see **Coalition War Campaign™**)

Simvan Monster Riders 7% (see **Rifts® Lone Star™**)

Vanguard Brawlers 8% (see **Coalition War Campaign™**)

Vampires 2.5%

Other Undead 1.5%

Ghouls 2%

The Corrupt 2%

Demons: Shadow Beasts 4% (Dunscon's favorite spies & assassins)

Demons: Lesser 3% (includes Brodkil and Gargoyles)

Demons: Greater 4%

Other Supernatural beings 4%

Others 24%; particularly those common to the South & Midwest, and those who are aggressive and warlike.

Transient Population: Approximately 2D4x100 "visitors" can be found at the City of Brass at any given time. Many more can be found in the Kingdom of Dunscon, outside the city. Most visitors will be the elite associates of Lord Dunscon and his



High Council, as well as inhuman beings visiting from other dimensions.

Slave Population: 3D4x100 +3300. Mostly humans (30%) and D-bees (33%), but also includes Adarok Flying Mountains, Erta, and other slave stock available from Atlantis. 15% of the human slaves are captured CS soldiers (mostly 1-4th level) forced into the most degrading and difficult work. None have any idea where the City of Brass is located, although they know they are prisoners of Lord Alistair Dunscon and are located somewhere in the Kingdom of Dunscon.

Cave Defenders: Approximately 70 Shadow Beasts, 10 Gargoyles, 20 Gurgoyles, 10 Gargoylites and a variety of other creatures (about 50) prowl the caverns of the Mammoth Caves. Most are assigned to the defense of the cave network and the City of Brass, but some make their homes in the caves.

City Defenders: Includes Necromancers, witches, Minions of Splugorth, practitioners of magic, Shadow Beasts, demons and a host of others. Average experience level of front-line troops (fodder) is 3-5th level, leaders 5-9th level. As with most cities of sorcerers and monster races, virtually half or more of the city's inhabitants possess some measure of magic power and make formidable opponents.

Surface Defenders: Irregular patrols of Shadow Beasts or mixed patrols of humans (including Juicers), or mixed patrols of nonhumans (including a couple demons and/or Minions of Splugorth).

---

## The Kingdom of Dunscon

---

Lieutenant Jameson stared at the Coalition Dog Pack soldier before him.

"You're positive?" he said.

"Absolutely, sir," growled the soldier. "All four of us scouting the area saw it. It's big! I don't know why it hasn't been found before. A large town, all the buildings are made of some dark yellowish metal. Maybe bronze. The sense of the supernatural from the place is overwhelming. Private Mendel passed out from it. We had to lug him back."

"I see." Lieutenant Jameson looked off in the direction of the town, although it was some miles beyond the trees. He too wondered how such a thing could have stayed hidden for so long. Perhaps he had found the center of the infamous Federation of Magic! If so, his reward would be great. He'd be promoted at the least.

Still, some evidence would be nice. What if he reported this "city of brass" only to have it be gone when Coalition forces showed up? He'd be drummed out of the service or stuck on "Zone Duty" forever. It had happened once before. Some idiot thought he'd found a sorcerer's tower made of green crystal, blue energy crackling around it like a giant energy rod — he had seen the crackle of energy, himself, and had trusted the report of his Psi-Hound scouts. Unfortunately, when the assault force arrived two hours later, all they discovered was a collection of empty huts. There was no sign that a tower had ever existed. In

fact, physical evidence suggested the huts hadn't been occupied in years. The mobilization of a major Strike Force was an embarrassment (a research team from an independent kingdom caught the incident on film and quickly circulated it among the enemies of the CS, making the Coalition a laughingstock). His superiors were furious and he was given permanent assignment in the Magic Zone as his punishment. Of course, he was pretty green back then. The past three and a half years on "Zone Duty" had taught him that nothing was what it seemed in this infernal wilderness. He wouldn't make the same mistake twice.

"We need physical evidence, soldier. Get some pictures of this place, still photos and video. And see if we can capture a civilian on the outskirts of town for interrogation."

"Uh ... sir?" the lead Dog Boy scout replied hesitantly. "I don't think you understand. I've been in the service of the CS for 12 years, nine in the Magic Zone. I have never sensed anything like this place. I can feel the presence of the supernatural from here. I respectfully suggest we call in the coordinates for an air strike or future investigation and that we get the hell out of here. Sir!"

Before the Lieutenant could respond, one of the young mutant canines blurted out of place, "The place must be crawling with demons and sorcerers, sir. We gotta get out of here! I can feel the evil ... the magic power ... we ...."

"Silence dog!" the lieutenant screamed. "I don't take orders from animals! Your cowardice is duly noted."

The young Dog Boy cowered down, then carefully backed away. The elder canine snapped to attention. Lieutenant Jameson was well known for his hatred of all things inhuman, even loyal Dog Pack soldiers.

The Lieutenant turned and headed back towards the Mark X APC they'd been using as a mobile base of operations. Then, he turned to survey his troops. Two Dog Pack Reconnaissance Squads and three human Seek and Destroy Squads stood at attention, trying to ignore the uneasiness and fear created from the Dog Boys' report. Forty-six troops in all, some with heavy weapons. Plus the APC, of course.

"Sergeant Twinson!" he bellowed.

A soldier in black Coalition CA-1 body armor trotted over.

"Yes, sir?"

"Take your squad and ... what's this!?!"

The platoon turned as one to look over their shoulders. Through the trees, dark shapes were bounding into the clearing all around them. With bone chilling howls the creatures tore into the Coalition troops. Jameson shouted orders, his men leaped to combat positions, or scrambled for cover. Coalition grunts were firing plasma rifles and lasers at their attackers to little effect. The enemy was too fast and too close.

Lieutenant Jameson realized with horror that the Dog Pack troopers were frozen in place, overwhelmed with fear. When he finally got a good look at the enemy, he understood why. Tall and gaunt creatures, they seemed almost a mockery of the Dog Boys. Huge, black furred and feral looking, but as if living shadows, silent and deadly. The creatures leaped upon the Coalition troops, tearing at them with claws and teeth, breaking through armor and devouring the men inside. "Shadow Beasts!" someone screamed.





Jameson fired a burst from his Dragonfire assault rifle, blowing apart the head of the nearest creature. Galvanized by his attack, the Dog Boys counterattacked. They hacked at the monstrosities with vibro-blades and blasted with their pistols. They were tossed aside, and ripped to shreds. Belatedly, Lieutenant Jameson wished he had entrusted the canines with heavier weapons and armor. The demonic beasts were simply too powerful.

He turned and ran for the APC, knowing it was their only hope. A few yards from the entrance hatch, he froze. It was too late. Two Shadow Beasts lumbered out of the open hatch. Both were covered in the gore of the APC crew. A shout for assistance died in Jameson's throat. The din of battle behind him fell silent. Without looking, he knew his men were dead. The beasts began to close in.

"Leave him be! This one is mine," bellowed a voice from behind him.

Lieutenant Jameson turned around. Somehow, the thing walking towards him managed to be even more frightening than the surrounding beasts. Eight feet tall, encased in spiky black armor, a bulky humanoid shape approached. It struck out with a vicious, black pole arm, slicing his rifle in half. Jameson dropped the useless thing and stared into the face of ... ("his doom," he thought).

"You have trespassed on Federation Territory, Coalition scum. And plotted our demise, I am sure." growled the black armored figure.

"The penalty (for being Coalition) is death."

Jameson imagined a grin beneath the dark figure's helmet.

In the blink of an eye, the pole arm swept out again, slashing through Jameson's armor and hurling him back against the APC. Gasping, he weakly regained his feet. At least I'll die with dignity, he thought.

The creature spoke again.

"I'd like to say I'm doing this for what the Coalition did to my family, but mostly I'm doing it for fun."

The blade of the black pole arm struck, and Jameson screamed as his right arm flopped to the ground. Blood fountained out, to be licked up by the waiting beasts. Jameson fell to his knees. The blade struck again, but Jameson hardly noticed. His world had been transformed into a red haze of pain. He suddenly realized he was laying on the ground, and hoped the whimpering he heard was not coming from him. The blade flashed again, then all went dark.

\*\*\*\*\*

## The Kingdom of Dunscon

The Hidden City of Brass — population 18,900

Nostrous — population 4200

Dragon's Blood — population 1200

Shadowvillage — population 700

Numerous small towns, villages & sanctums — population 6500

The actual "kingdom" includes scores of villages, towns, fadetowns, bands, cults and collectives who have sworn allegiance to Lord Alistair Dunscon and his True Federation of Magic. Other than the Hidden City of Brass, there are only three large towns, Nostrous, Dragon's Blood and Shadowvillage.

**Nostrous** is the largest of the kingdom's surface towns. It is named after Alistair's legendary father, Nostrous Dunscon, and, in some ways, is patterned after the City of Brass. A quarter of the buildings are covered in brass and bronze. A full half of the buildings have brass roofs, doors, window trim, statues and highlights. This is also done in an effort to confuse and mislead invaders into thinking Nostrous, sitting on the ruins of Louisville, is the City of Brass. That being the case, Lord Dunscon has three platoons of (120) Shadow Beasts defending the perimeter and a strong militia to defend the town from invasion.

It is a town of varied people and schools of magic, from Techno-Wizard, Conjurer and Ley Line Walker, to Necromancer, Shifter and Bio-Wizard. In fact, the City of Brass and Nostrous, both in the Kingdom of Dunscon, are two of a tiny handful of places outside of Atlantis where Bio-Wizardry is practiced. It is also one of the few places where the *Dragon Juicer*, *Splugorth Maxi-Killer Juicer* and *Murder-Wraith* can be created, and where Sunaj assassins may be encountered between assignments. Thirty percent of its mages practice some form of Necromancy. It is a dangerous place for good and honest adventurers.

**Dragon's Blood** gets its name from the fact that the town was taken from an adult dragon. The dragon was one of dozens who claimed leadership of a faction of the Federation of Magic. She would not acknowledge Alistair Dunscon as the true heir to the Federation of Magic and the two clashed. In the end, half the town was a raging inferno and the dragon, Sharragar, lay dead at the feet of Lord Alistair. The town was renamed Dragon's Blood and has since become the lair of Necromancers, ghouls and demons. In addition to the population of 1200, there are 900 slaves, split roughly 50/50 between humans and D-bees. It is located where the city of Cecilia once stood; nothing of the Pre-Rifts city remains.

**Shadowvillage** is a small community dominated by Shifters and Temporal Raiders. It is located at a place once known as Lucas, off the coast of Barren River Lake. It is notorious as a domain of monsters, dimensional anomalies, rifts and accidents, as well as a meeting place for demons and supernatural monsters. The Shifters and Temporal Wizards have a friendly rivalry going. Shadowvillage is one of the places completely loyal to Lord Alistair Dunscon.

**Fort Knox** is not a town or city but the ancient ruins of the once famous military arsenal. It was completely plundered in the first decade after the Great Cataclysm, but continues to attract the hopeful, curious and foolish to this day. This makes it an ideal hunting ground for bandits and supernatural predators. It is located in the territory claimed as the Kingdom of Dunscon, about 25 miles (40 km) southwest of Nostrous City/Louisville, and is infamous for trouble and violence.

**The rest of the communities** in the kingdom are typically tiny. The average town has 6D6x10 +300 residents; the average village (often surrounded by farms or woodlands) has 4D6x10 +120 residents. Most are simple rural communities of farmers and people living off the land. Yet even the most quiet and picturesque village is likely to have one powerful champion/protector or ruler (a high level sorcerer, witch, Necromancer, dragon or supernatural being), or a group of champions/protectors, or priests, coven or brotherhood of magic who dominate or rule and protect "their" town or village. Many communities are built around and/or serve magical brotherhoods, or, on occasion, a

lone power. Typically one to a tiny handful of high level sorcerers or supernatural being(s); dragons, sphinxes, and powerful demons love to lord over a community of lesser beings. Some of these communities, particularly the most technologically advanced, are populated by people, human and inhuman, who are either gun-toting fighters (militiamen, bandits, terrorists, mercenaries, etc.) or a community that supports nonmagical mercenaries and warriors. Most of these military encampments are populated by people who hate the Coalition States and wage an ongoing guerilla war against the CS and other enemies of the Magic Zone (as well as rivals, or those who hire themselves out as mercs). These places are either loud and rowdy or quiet and orderly, but both typically welcome other men at arms, adventurers and travelers who share a common enemy. To add to the uncertainty, some of these communities are absolutely ordinary people; mostly human and D-bee farmers, peasants, and animal trappers who welcome travelers who come in peace.

It is important to note that there are also scores of **Sorcerer's Retreats** and **Sanctums**. These can be anything from a log cabin, single house, mansion, tower or tiny farm or vineyard to a cluster of 3-8 houses, a castle and keep, temple and shrine or military style outpost. Some look medieval or commonplace while others look modern or alien. Most people who have grown up in the Magic Zone avoid a single house in the middle of nowhere like the plague. These Sorcerers' Retreats are typically the current home of one individual (human or not) to a dozen or so (a group may be a cult, church, Brotherhood, or a family clan). Of course, not all such places are retreats and sanctums of magic, and can be sanctums for adventurers, hunters' lodges, a trappers' cabins, mercenaries' camp, a monastery or community of priests (good and evil), or hideouts for thieves, assassins, refugees and others.

Each community is typically ruled by its own leader or group of leaders, who are, in turn, subservient to Lord Alistair Dunscon, not unlike a medieval king and his nobles (and their vassals). The real center of power in the kingdom is the City of Brass. As noted previously, many so-called members of the *True Federation of Magic* are loyal to the Federation and/or Lord Dunscon. Many see Alistair Dunscon as a leader who gives them a chance to battle the Coalition States, while others simply welcome the opportunities to engage in carnage against anybody, and some believe he has a genuine chance at toppling the CS and building an empire of magic. However, at least half become members because it furthers their needs or they can benefit from their loose association with the True Federation. This is the case even with the community known as the Kingdom of Dunscon. These individuals, groups, and communities are willing to swear allegiance to Alistair Dunscon and even go through the motions of showing loyalty and being subservient, because their close association with him and the Federation affords them greater protection and enhances their reputation. This also has something of a snowball effect as the Kingdom of Dunscon is known as a place that harbors Necromancers, Witches and other practitioners of forbidden magic, as well as a haven for the inhuman and supernatural. As word spreads, more and more such individuals gravitate to the Kingdom. If nothing else, it gives them a place to live and practice their arts in comparative peace. Another attraction is the simple principle like-minded people are attracted to similarly-minded people. Thus, while rivalries and feuds are commonplace, the Kingdom of

Dunscon has grown in power and population. The nature of these misanthropes means they are willing to bite their tongues and play dutiful subjects to "Lord Dunscon" as long as things go well and they are not imposed upon or injured, but when push comes to shove and things start to go bad, at least half will ignore, defy and abandon Lord Dunscon.

## Diplomatic Relations

**Tolkeen:** Alistair Dunscon views Tolkeen with disdain. He regards their seceding from the Federation of Magic when his father needed them most, as an act of cowardice and betrayal. He has hatched a scheme that will destroy them just as they contributed to the destruction of his father.

The scheme: The True Federation of Magic has recently offered Tolkeen its support to provide food and necessities to the beleaguered nation as well as fight to keep supply-lines open. In addition, Lord Alistair Dunscon has personally pledged an army that will strike at the CS from behind and 2-4 fronts at the very moment the CS plans to lay siege to Tolkeen. This surprise action from two or more fronts should divide the CS forces and, hopefully, send them recoiling in retreat. Furthermore, the show of unity and power should give the CS pause in continuing their war against Tolkeen and may even cause them to forsake it completely for fear of a bloodbath like the Battle for Chi-Town back in 12 P.A. Or so the theory goes.

Although the leaders at Tolkeen are not as optimistic about the outcome of this tactic, they welcome the support of the True Federation, and are considering its offer. As an act of good faith, Lord Dunscon has provided food and supplies as well as dispatched groups of sorcerers and warriors who hate the CS to keep supply-lines open. In truth, these gestures of good will are nothing more than a ploy to get Tolkeen to trust him, and rely on his forces. When the time comes, he will, unbeknownst to the CS, dispatch thousands of his men to positions behind the flanks of the invaders and position themselves for attack. However, when the moment of truth comes, Lord Dunscon shall withhold his troops and watch the carnage. Fitting revenge against cowards who betrayed his father the same way, by withholding their support. Then, when the CS troops have been worn down by the crumbling Tolkeen forces, he will consider swooping in like a bird of prey and crush the Coalition army. The survivors of the Tolkeen conflict can then join his True Federation or face an uncertain fate from CS reinforcements.

**Dweomer City:** The self-proclaimed "Lord" Dunscon and his most loyal followers in the "True" Federation of Magic hate and revile the Lords of Magic and Dweomer City. Dunscon is consumed by the belief that they are usurpers responsible, in part, for the death of his father. Years of consorting with demonic powers have warped his beliefs even further, and have turned Dunscon into a diabolical madman. However, he realizes that an attack against Dweomer would strain his forces and divide sentiments about the True Federation more than they already are. By doing nothing (directly or obviously) against Dweomer, he keeps the peace and keeps Dweomer and its supporters and sympathizers from taking any action against him. After all, they are honored members of the True Federation, at least in name. So he bides his time and builds his strength. In the case of Dweomer, he remembers a line from an old Pre-Rifts gangster movie, "Keep your friends close, but your enemies closer."

If the Coalition States should find and attack Dweomer, Lord Dunscon would send mock support, but raise a powerful force to “avenge” the city and its Lords should it suffer great losses or fall. He would love nothing more than to enter the picture at the moment when things look worse for Dweomer and save the city. The positive publicity would be incredible, helping to unite the splintered Federation behind him and rescuing a rival/foe only after they had suffered and been dramatically weakened. Despite his feelings towards Dweomer and Tolkeen, he hates the Prosek family, Chi-Town and the Coalition States more than anyone in the Megaverse and dreams of the day he can destroy them.

**Stormspire:** K’zaa of Stormspire is considered an upstart who has no place in the True Federation. Still, he does create interesting weapons and items, which Lord Dunscon uses to equip his non-magical, non-supernatural forces. A strained trade agreement exists between them, though if Dunscon could discover K’zaa’s secrets for himself, he would not hesitate to level Stormspire.

**Magestar:** Lord Dunscon thinks the Mystic Triad is a joke. A foolish group of do-gooders who believe they can change the world. As far as he’s concerned, power is the only way to change the world, and the Triad really doesn’t have it. Generally, Lord Dunscon ignores the town of Magestar, but does take advantage of any opportunity to tweak their noses.

**Grim Reapers:** The Grim Reapers have excellent relations with Lord Dunscon and his kingdom. Lord Dunscon has always supported Necromancy in all its forms, thus, the Grim Reapers are welcome in both the Kingdom of Dunscon and the City of Brass and can always count on him to give them sanctuary. Lord Dunscon frequently hires (or exchanges services/protection) Grim Reapers as mercenaries, spies and assassins (one is counted among his personal bodyguards). However, each group is simply using the other. If the City of Brass or Dunscon should fall, the Grim Reapers are not likely to do anything to help, and will not seek revenge (other than as an excuse to strike at their enemies).

**Society of Sages:** The Society of Sages has avoided contact with Lord Dunscon, so he tends to underestimate their scope of influence and power. Cogliostro hates Lord Dunscon and everything he represents, but he also is very afraid of him and does nothing.

**Grey Seers:** The Grey Seers are a useful tool, so long as they maintain their neutrality. Lord Dunscon finds them useful, as they can see things beyond his vision. He would like to bring the Grey Seers completely to his side, but understands that torture and brainwashing would very likely ruin their abilities.

**Fadetowns:** Fadetowns are generally ignored. None, even those ruled by dragons, pose a threat to Dunscon’s might, so he leaves them alone. They are only useful as an occasional source of food and slaves. However, Dunscon sees this as preying on his own, and prefers to raid Coalition sites or independent villages.

**Cult of Dragonwright:** The Cult of Dragonwright presents an excellent tool for manipulation. Cult members often follow dragons blindly, and if those dragons follow Dunscon, then the Cult members belong to him. With this in mind, Lord Dunscon has been attempting to form alliances with as many dragons as possible. Unfortunately for Alistair, his scheme is transparent and many keep their distance. Still, he has some counted among his allies.

**The Coalition States:** The Coalition is hated and reviled beyond human comprehension. Lord Dunscon plans to do anything it takes to destroy Chi-town and the Coalition. Presently he is building his strength, but eventually he plans to attack as did his father before him. He knows he must be patient, bide his time and strengthen his bond between himself and those who follow him, however, patience is not one of Lord Dunscon’s virtues.

The Coalition States have heard of the Kingdom of Dunscon and rumors of the demon-filled City, but have yet to conclusively identify either one. Because Lord Dunscon has cleverly launched his most aggressive attacks against the CS in Ohio and Old Chicago, the CS believes this demonic kingdom exists somewhere in Ohio (is it coincidence that this might lead them to Dweomer?). Remember, the Magic Zone is a vast and dangerous wilderness where the CS experiences frequent casualties. This is why they tend to dispatch squads of Dog Boys and Companies of Skelebots into the hostile Zone on Seek & Destroy missions and reconnaissance rather than human troops. In fact, the CS plans on launching several “purges” into Ohio, each spearheaded by 8-12 Companies of Skelebots (160 per company), followed up by 1-2 Battalions of Dog Boys (divided into Platoons) and one Power Armor company (160) to cut a swath into the Ohio Territory, killing all magic users and D-bees encountered!





—Johnson

---

# Notables of the City of Brass

---

## Lord Dunscon

*Nostrous Dunscon was misguided. He was a megalomaniac and a fool, but he was more deluded than evil. Alistair Dunscon is all these things ten fold — a megalomaniac, insane and evil. Years of consorting with dark powers has made him more twisted and evil than his father could ever have imagined.*

— Coran D'zir, Lord of Magic

Lord Dunscon is the only surviving direct descendant of the nefarious Nostrous Dunscon, the original architect behind the Federation of Magic. As a child, Alistair was the apple of his father's eye and showed amazing aptitude in magic — 4th level Ley Line Walker by age 12. He worshipped his father and shared Nostrous' dreams of a great Federation or nation of magic practitioners. The death of Nostrous dealt young Alistair a blow from which he would never truly recover. Alistair had lost his mother and several beloved Uncles eight months earlier, but nothing hurt like the death of his father. Alistair was decimated. At first he wanted to die and considered suicide. Then he wept (he still sometimes weeps when he thinks of his father). Followed by a burning desire to make those responsible pay. In the mind of young Alistair, the murder of his father elevated Nostrous to martyred godhood. In his memory, Nostrous was the perfect father, the loving husband, a genius (in every way), a master of magic, and the greatest leader the world had ever seen. In his mind, it was only the wickedness and treachery of Joseph Prosek the First (said, by some, to have slain Nostrous Dunscon without warning from behind) and the betrayal of Federation members (most notably Tolkeen, Dweomer and the Lords of Magic) that led to the defeat of the Federation and the murder of not just the man, but his dream. While the adult Alistair Dunscon cannot bring his father back, he can resurrect his dream ... and extract revenge.

In the short 45 years since his return, Alistair Dunscon, who prefers to be addressed as "Lord" Dunscon, has claimed his heritage as heir and rightful leader of the "True" Federation of Magic, has brought the True Federation to new heights in power and reputation, established a powerful and growing kingdom, formed the City of Brass, and has repeatedly struck at the Coalition, sending them scurrying in fear and apprehension. In less than half a century, Lord Dunscon has carved himself a kingdom that is, arguably, nearly on par with Lazlo, Tolkeen, and Dweomer. What accomplishments he may have made during his dimensional travels are a mystery. It seems he has discovered (or stumbled upon) the secret of immortality, although he will not share it — nor does he seem overly pleased by it. As a human sorcerer, his abilities are nearly unparalleled, and there are few who can stand against him as an equal; though some wonder how much of this is reputation and exaggeration. Those who find out usually do so in the throes of death.

Dunscon's long-range plans are obvious to all — revenge followed by world domination. What lengths he is willing to go to gain this power is what has most people worried. Most insiders and outsiders alike, believe Lord Dunscon is quite insane. Lord Alistair Dunscon is cold, aloof, and dispassionate toward others. He has little regard for life and sees most living beings as his inferiors, even most "so-called" gods. He can count on one hand the number of beings he considers his equals. Alistair believes himself a true genius with greater insight and potential than his deified father. He tends to be a sociopath and suffers from delusions of grandeur and delusions about his father. He also tends to be sadistic and obsessive. Some of his most passionate obsessions deal with revenge and power. He bitterly lusts for the destruction of the Prosek family and the collapse of the Coalition States. He dreams of making both suffer immeasurably, before bringing them to their collective knees. Making Tolkeen and the Lords of Magic (and others) suffer and succumb to his power are all part of his elaborate plot for revenge. Plots that encompass years of schemes and planning, and years more to spend in their execution. As a young immortal, Lord Dunscon is forcing himself to learn patience and to have a long-term view that spans decades, if not centuries.

## Strange Truths

Alistair Dunscon has unravelled many mysteries and holds many secrets. His favorite is his theory about the Lords of Magic. Actually, in his mind, it is fact, not conjecture. He's certain of his conclusions and wonders how he might prove it to the world, or whether he should (as he has all these years) keep the sweet secret to himself. Although he has never shared the following with any living soul, he frequently fantasizes about it.

"The Lords of Magic. Also known as The Three. How ironic," Alistair Dunscon mused, "considering The Three are probably *one* insane god."

It was a day for musing and his mind wandered as he fantasized about this and that. He toyed with his various plots for revenge, which meant his thoughts inevitably fell upon "The Three."

"What happens," he wondered, "when a god goes insane?"

He'd probably never know the whole truth, but he had a pretty good theory. How would he tell the story?

"Once upon a time, there was a big, bad alien intelligence. His name was D'zirbrethnnK'ranlyzak and he thought he was invincible and good. He was a power that loved life and nurtured it. A hundred worlds ... maybe more ... knew his touch, but that was a long, long time ago. In a dimension far, far away.

"D'zirbrethnnK'ranlyzak, or Life's Breath as many worlds called him — but we'll call him D'zzy — promoted tolerance, kindness, and love. He believed real power came through knowledge and in knowing oneself, and that real wisdom was seeing yourself in others and treating them as you'd like others to treat you. Well, he was half right, because D'zzy was a master of magic unlike anything that dimension had ever known. The culmination of eons of learning.

"Well, ol' D'zzy always was an arrogant S.O.B. and dared to think his way was the best. He was always looking to build Utopia and always making enemies of those with different points of view. Oh, but his magic was strong, because he was very old,



and few young gods could stand against him, so he ignored them and went about his business. Foolish, because they made an alliance with other old gods in another dimension. The Old Ones? The Splugorth? The Mechanoids? It doesn't matter who or when. Suffice it to say, in the name of chaos and spite, D'zzy's universe was ravaged. One world after the other was torn apart and obliterated.

"Poor ol' D'zzy tried to stop it. Tried to save somebody, but in the end, he failed. Life's Breath couldn't stand alone against the forces of darkness and chaos that swirled around him. Forces that, in the end, would claim him, for even the mind of a god-being has its limits, and D'zzy retreated deep into himself and laid helpless in the smothering darkness. A state humans would call catatonic. The ravaging gods laughed and left him lost in the darkness of his thoughts, fears, and inadequacy."

Alistair shook his head and chuckled to himself. This was the best part.

"D'zzy remained this way for untold millennia. He might never have awakened (in a way, he still hasn't) except that a brilliant light in the Megaverse shown through the darkness. More irony, a light sparked by the death of billions when the magic was reborn on Rifts Earth.

"The old god stared at the light for a long while. It beckoned, but he could not move. He couldn't bear to see the light again. But in the darkness a voice spoke to him, then another and yet another. The three voices sought the light and found life.

"So what happens when an alien intelligence goes mad? Can it forget its past and be reborn? Can the splintered and damaged mind split into three different personas? Become three different living gods? Are The Three nothing more than the split personalities of one alien god gone mad?!"

Alistair chuckled loudly this time. He believed the answer to be, "yes."

He couldn't help but notice that the Lords of Magic always stayed close to each other. That together, working as one, they were at their strongest, but separated — he had tested this theory personally, secretly, before he had made his presence known — separated, each was a fraction of the whole. Roughly a third.

What perfect irony, "The Three are one. One mad god who doesn't even recognize himself. What a great joke."

This was all speculation of course, but Alistair was certain he had puzzled out most of it. The question now was, how best to exploit this knowledge. Knowledge he has never shared with another living soul! Could he turn The Three against each other? Unlikely, although the thought was intriguing. Certainly he knew the secret to destroying them was to separate and attack them one at a time. Could there be other split fragments of the old god's mind manifested as an independent god-being? Other trios? Could there be a dark and sinister reflection of The Three? Not that he could find.

For the moment, he simply revelled in his own brilliance. It seemed only he had unravelled the secret behind the Lords of Magic. True, few beings have ever heard the story of, or the name of D'zirbrethnnK'ranlyzak, but still, even finding this information was a tribute to his own resourcefulness. And putting together the pieces ... just proof of his own genius.

And then an old pre-Rifts saying popped into his head, "It takes one to know one."

Alistair laughed for an hour.

## Alistair Dunscon

**Also Known as:** Lord Dunscon, the Mad Dunscon and Alistair the Mad

**True Name:** Alistair Winston Dunscon

**Species:** Once human, now immortal, which makes him quasi-supernatural.

**Alignment:** Diabolic

**Mega-Damage:** 58 points (**Note:** Had 79 hit points and 36 S.D.C. before becoming immortal).

**P.P.E.:** 1,458

**I.S.P.:** None

**Age:** 105, but appears to be in his 30s.

**Size:** 5 feet, 11 inches tall (1.75 m), 150 lbs. (67.5 kg).

**Horror Factor/Reputation:** 14

**Attributes:** I.Q.: 28, M.E.: 13, M.A.: 17, P.S.: 11, P.P.: 20, P.E.: 17, P.B.: 16, Spd: 14.

**Appearance:** Alistair Dunscon was actually a rather handsome man, with long, dark hair and a healthy build. His face retains some of its past boyishness, making him seem hardly the type to sanction murder and bloodshed, but there is a cold detachment about him, and it is clear from his demeanor that he considers himself superior to most life forms. His build is a sinewy willowness, and his expression is often one lost in sad thoughts. Although he manages to maintain the air of sanity and control much of the time, on occasion, this facade will crack, his eyes will take on a maniacal gleam, and anyone seeing him will instantly recognize him as a psychopath.

**Disposition:** A megalomaniac, Dunscon is consumed with hatred for all those who have ever done him or his family harm, real or imagined. Over the years his hatred has consumed him, causing him to accept any method for achieving power and vengeance. This led him to make contact with some sort of demonic power. Dunscon traded something (unknown) in return for increased knowledge, command over lesser demons, and immortality. Since that time, he has become even more warped and evil than before. He hates all the Lords of Magic, but most especially, Leizak for reasons unknown.

Alistair can be frighteningly calculating and cold when discussing life and death matters, and has an intensity about him even when sitting in silent contemplation. He is given to temper tantrums when he cannot get his way and when angry. He is a seething pit of emotions and contradiction. Definitely a scary guy. Yet despite it all, he maintains a twisted sense of humor and is given to fits of laughter, although often he is the only one who gets the joke.

Sadistic and cruel, Lord Dunscon enjoys engaging in physical and mental torture and loves to emotionally destroy his victims before delivering the physical death blow. He also enjoys killing for the sake of killing. It gives him a sense of having power over life and death.

**Experience Level:** 10th level Ley Line Walker and 8th level Shifter.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks and is literate in American and Dragonese/Elven 98%, and Demongogian 90%, and speaks Spanish and Gobbely at 98%. Has all ley line Walker and Shifter O.C.C. skills at 98% and 90% respectively, and knows all lore skills, history, all science skills, all computer skills (including computer hacking), read sensory equipment, basic electronics, basic mechanics, pilot hover vehicle, pilot hover cycle, horsemanship (general), and all communication skills

at 90%. W.P. staff and W.P. energy pistol, each at 10th level, and W.P. knife and W.P. energy rifle at level eight proficiency.

**Combat Skills:** Hand to hand basic at 10th level proficiency.

**Attacks per Melee Round:** Four physical or two spell attacks per round.

**Bonuses:** +2 on initiative, +4 to strike, +6 to parry/dodge, +4 to roll with punch or fall, +2 to pull punch, Critical strike on a 19-20, body flip/throw, +3 to save vs psionic attack, and +1 to save vs magic.

**Magic Knowledge:** Knows all spell magic (as found in the *Rifts®* RPG and this book), all Necromancer Magic, and has an excellent understanding of Bio-Wizardry, Bio-Wizard devices and the use of symbiotes (this is the next area of magic he'd like to master over the next century or two). Spell strength is 15.

**Psionics:** None

**Special Powers & Abilities from Immortality:** Impervious to S.D.C. weapons, disease, poisons, toxins, pollution, radiation, and possession; resistant to cold, heat, and fire (half damage). Bio-regeneration at a rate of 2D6 M.D. per hour and +40% to save vs coma and death. Resistant to mind control, +6 to save. Also see bonuses.

There is a curse that comes with this immortality (in addition to the obvious). Dunscon requires the sacrifice of a living creature to maintain his life and youth. Each week, he must drain at least 12 P.P.E. from a sentient being at the moment of his death. Animals will not do.

#### **Weapons & Equipment of Note:**

1. **Lord Dunscon** frequently uses Bio-Wizard symbiotes, weapons and devices to torture, interrogate, control and kill captives and enemies (see *Rifts® Atlantis*).

2. **Daemonfist**, a greatest rune staff holding the life essence of an elder demon. This weapon was earned by Lord Dunscon during his travels to other worlds. The staff is made of jade, designed to resemble a pair of snakes intertwined, their bodies covered with tiny carved runes, and ends with a pair of serpent heads, each looking in the opposite direction. Otherwise, the staff is surprisingly unadorned.

Possesses the eight main abilities of all rune weapons.

Diabolic alignment, IQ: 18

Inflicts 1D6x10 M.D. per physical blow.

Soul Drinker

The wielder's spells are cast at a strength 3 levels higher than normal (so 13th and 11th level for Dunscon).

**Summon Demons:** Once per day, the wielder may summon 1D4 demons (random type) to fight on his or her behalf. They will stay for 10 minutes per level of the wielder, then return from whence they came (that's 180 minutes for Dunscon). Shadow Beasts are his favorites.

**Blood Ritual:** By sacrificing four sentient beings, the wielder may summon one lesser demon per level of his experience or one greater demon per every two levels of experience. These will stay at his side for 24 hours and 10% may be convinced to stay indefinitely. This can be done only once per week.

3. **Skin of the Demon.** This grotesque armor is a creation of Bio-Wizardry and is made from the body of a living demon that has been magically shaped to form a suit of scale mail armor. It is still alive, and will occasionally move and twitch. As such,

even Dunscon finds it disturbing, and only wears it when expecting trouble. Fortunately, the creature is no longer aware.

Provides 300 M.D.C. in protection and regenerates damage at the rate of 4D6 M.D.C. per minute.

Fire and plasma attacks do half damage.

4. **Soul Bottle.** A torture device Dunscon uses to extract information from his prisoners. It shares some principles with the Soultwist spell, in that it inflicts harm to the spirit rather than the body, but is fouler than a mere combat spell. While holding the bottle, the wielder makes a Capture attack against a helpless victim. If the victim fails a magic save (15 or higher), his or her spirit is partially pulled into the bottle. Once in the bottle, the wielder may stretch, twist, flay, or otherwise do to the spirit what one might do to the body. The pain is far more intense, but in this case, inflicts no permanent damage. Every round, the victim must roll a save, needing a 15 or better, with M.E. Bonus added into the roll. If the save fails, the victim will tell a single piece of information to make the pain stop. If the save fails with a natural one, the victim begins spouting off whatever he or she believes the wielder wants to hear, regardless of its validity.

5. **Bands of Denial.** The bands project a field that acts as armor against spells that normally pass through armor unhindered. Any spell (such as Soultwist) that normally ignores armor will be denied! No damage or effect.

6. **Others.** Dunscon also has a large collection of "standard" magical items, including Techno-Wizard items. As the head of the True Federation of Magic, he can get his hands on anything except the rarest of items.

**Cybernetics:** None; as an immortal, supernatural being his body will reject any and all cybernetic implants.

**Personal Resource:** Lord Dunscon has a treasure trove worth in excess of 40 million credits, 10 million in Universal credits, plus he has at his disposal the wealth of his Kingdom and the City of Brass. He also has hundreds of Shadow Beasts and other demonic and magic wielding minions and practitioners of magic at his beck and call.

**Allies:** Demons (in general), the Grim Reapers, and Lord Splynnrcryth of Atlantis.

**Enemies:** Besides the Prosek family, the Coalition States, the Lords of Magic, and Dweomer City, and anybody who stands in his path to power (including other Brotherhoods of magic).



# Bloodmist

## Dunscon Bodyguard & Advisor

When Alistair Dunscon made his triumphant return to Rifts Earth, he was accompanied by a cadre of powerful beings. All characters he met during his dimensional adventuring and long-time associates in crime.

Bloodmist, a Raksasha Lord, is Lord Dunscon's closest advisor and confidant. He is always at Dunscon's side, whispering advice and further poisoning his mind. The Raksasha also serves as an emissary between Dunscon and his many demonic allies and servants, including Demon Lords. As such, he is a powerful figure in Dunscon's "court." Those who dislike Lord Dunscon have suggested that it is Bloodmist who pulls his strings, but nothing could be farther from the truth, and Bloodmist will slay any being who says otherwise to his face or within earshot.

Bloodmist is a typical Raksasha, delighting more in political mayhem than carnage. He is a master spy and assassin, rumored to have once been an instructor for a clan of Sunaj assassins. Nonetheless, he is not above physical combat or torture and enjoys a genuine challenge (which are far and few between). Like a cat, he loves to toy and play with his enemies, and watch them scurry about wherever he wants them. He also enjoys great deceptions and instigating hate and fear almost as much as intimidation, subterfuge and mind games. Bloodmist loves the political turmoil and volatility in and around the Federation of Magic, including the Coalition States. He is doing everything he can to make sure it stays that way, often feeding Alistair advice and information that fuels his hatred.

### Bloodmist

**Also Known as:** Dunscon's Blade and the Hellcat.

**True Name:** Unknown

**Species:** Raksasha greater demon; actually a Raksasha Demon Lord.

**Alignment:** Diabolic

**Mega-Damage:** 900 points.

**P.P.E.:** 900

**I.S.P.:** 600

**Age:** Thousands of years old.

**Size:** 6 feet, 2 inches tall (1.9 m), 250 lbs. (112.5 kg), all muscle.

**Horror Factor:** 14

**Attributes (supernatural):** I.Q.: 19 M.E.: 16, M.A.: 17, P.S.: 37, P.P.: 18, P.E.: 23, P.B.: 14, Spd: 40

**Appearance:** A regal, lion-headed humanoid with piercing eyes and strong demeanor. Typically clad in robe or cape with his favorite weapons at his side. Bloodmist delights in taking the appearance of other life forms as well as specific individuals and, in disguise, goes out among others to gather information and/or instigate trouble.

**Disposition:** Quiet, alert and intimidating. He is confident, self-reliant, clever and astonishingly resourceful. Bloodmist sees an "angle" or opportunity in everything and is a master manipulator. He loves to play mind games with those he regards as lesser beings. Although he sometimes manipulates Alistair Dunscon, the Raksasha honestly respects him and loyally serves him. This doesn't mean Bloodmist would sacrifice his life for Dunscon or turn against him if the situation merited



it, but he considers Dunscon to be a most worthy and brilliant master. A wonderful agent of chaos and change; never dull or boring. The fact that Lord Dunscon is insane does not bother Bloodmist in the least, after all, who isn't at least a little crazy?

**Level of Experience:** 10th level Raksasha; the equivalent of a 10th level assassin.

**Skills of Note:** Basic and advanced math 98%, literate in Dragonese/Elven, American, Dwarven, Simvan, Demongogian, and Euro, all at 98%. All espionage skills at 98%, plus recognize weapon quality 98%, trap construction 90%, trap/mine detection 95%, military etiquette 80%, find contraband 80%, streetwise 60%, seduction 70%, land navigation 98%, swim 98%, climb 90%/80%, dance 90%, sing 75%, demon lore 98%, faerie lore 92%, magic lore 92%, radio: basic 98%, computer operation 98%, pilot automobile 70%, pilot hovercraft 70%, horsemanship (general) 70%, W.P. sword, W.P. knife, W.P. blunt, W.P. targeting, W.P. paired weapons and W.P. energy rifle.

**Magic Knowledge:** As a Raksasha Lord, Bloodmist has an opportunity to become a student of magic with a better than usual range of magic knowledge and ability. All metamorphosis, protection, and illusionary magic. Plus Exorcism, Manipulate Objects, Healing Touch, Armor of Ithan, Carpet of Adhesion, Blinding Flash, Fire Bolt, Fireblast, Deflect, Frostblade, Animate and Control Dead, Turn Dead, Death Trance, Aura of death, Deathword and Beat Insurmountable Odds. Spells are cast at the equivalent of 4th level of experience (higher than a usual Raksasha) with a spell strength of 13.

**Psionics:** 600 I.S.P. Possesses *all* psionic powers at 8th level proficiency.

**Natural Powers & Abilities:** Nightvision 120 ft., keen normal vision, see the invisible, turn into mist at will, track by smell 45%, dimensional teleport 51%, bio-regeneration 4D6 M.D. per minute, resistant to fire and cold (magic fire and cold, and M.D. plasma all do half damage), teleport self and up to 300 additional pounds up to five miles (8 km), magically knows all languages. Shape change at will into any living creature between one and ten feet in height. See *Rifts® Dark Conversions™*, page 23, for details.

**Combat Abilities & Bonuses:** Six physical or psionic attacks, or two attacks per round; +6 to strike, parry, and dodge, +4 to roll with punch or fall, critical strike on a natural 20, +4 on initiative, +4 on all saving throws.

Restrained Punch: 5D6+22 S.D.C.

Normal Punch: 4D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 1D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 5D6 M.D.

Bite: 2D6 M.D.

**Weapons and Equipment:** Bloodmist tends to rely on his psionics rather than man-made weapons or armor. However, he does have a cache of minor magical and technological weapons which he will occasionally use. His favorite is a SAMAS rail gun (and backpack) which he tore off a Coalition Sam before destroying it and the pilot.

Another favorite weapon is his greater rune dagger, *Bloodletter*.

Possesses the eight main abilities of all rune weapons.

Aberrant alignment, I.Q.: 15

Communicates with Bloodmist through telepathy.

Inflicts 4D6 M.D. per physical blow.

Adds +1 to all of Bloodmist's saving throws.

Healing abilities: Restores 2D6 hit points and 2D6 S.D.C. (or 2D6 M.D.C.). Healing can be performed a total of six

times per 24 hour period, plus remove curse (56% chance, can try four times per 24 hours), turn 4D6 dead (55% chance of success), and animate 2D6 dead (64% chance of success).

**Cybernetics:** None; as a supernatural creature, his body will reject any and all cybernetic implants.

**Personal Resources:** As a member of Lord Dunscon's elite Council, he lives like a king, with all his needs taken care of. He has a personal treasure trove of gems and jewelry worth in excess of 10 million credits, plus a million in universal credits.

**Allies:** Lord Dunscon, other council members and demons, and other creatures of darkness.

**Enemies:** The enemies of Lord Dunscon are his enemies, as well as vampires, alien intelligences and humanoids in general.

---

## Mestoph Denali

### Demonic Advisor

---

Unknown to all outside of Lord Dunscon and his High Council, the beautiful and elusive Mestoph Denali is a rare Elite, or the "Hidden" Corrupt. She is nearly 200 years old and said to be foremost among the Corrupt. According to her and others of the Corrupt, Mestoph was the first human to ever offer herself to the force known as "the Liberator" — she claims to have originated the term. As is the nature of the demonic creatures known as the Corrupt, she is not a leader or overseer of these beings, although most of the Corrupt know her name and seem to be able to sense her age and power. Thus, she is given a certain amount of respect and deference among her kind.

The Corrupt are humans and D-bees who have sacrificed their humanity to become evil monsters of chaos and mayhem. The transformation is so dramatic that they lose much of their former selves. Many Corrupt seem exactly the same, as if they were all cast from the same mold. Not so with Mestoph. For whatever reason, she has retained a good deal of her original personality and memories. This may simply be because she was already a monster given to envy, hate and contempt. Her only genuine means of enjoyment coming from the suffering of others, ideally at her hands. She is Dunscon's Enforcer, the Council person who oversees the enforcement of Dunscon's will and the laws and rules of his kingdom with brutal efficiency. She loves nothing more than to lead a squad of troops (often the Corrupt) against intruders, spies and rabble-rousers, as well as raids against unsuspecting villages, Brotherhoods or groups who have dared to ignore or defy Lord Dunscon.

### Mestoph Denali NPC Villain & Minion of Dunscon

**Also Known as:** Mestoph the Enforcer and Mestoph the Black

**True Name:** Bridget Daniels

**Species:** Once human, now a Hidden Corrupt; supernatural being.

**Alignment:** Diabolic

**Mega-Damage:** 101

**Age:** Approximately 200, but appears to be in her early 30s.

**Size:** 6 feet, 8 inches (2 m) and 180 pounds (81 kg) of muscle.

**Horror Factor plus Reputation as one of Dunscon's Advisors:** 15

**P.P.E.:** 95

**Experience Level:** 9th level Corrupt.

**Attributes:** I.Q.: 12, M.E.: 17, M.A.: 12, P.S.: 36, P.P.: 23, P.E.: 20, P.B.: 13, Spd: 45

**Disposition:** Vengeful, bloodthirsty and thoroughly evil, Mestoph takes great delight in inflicting pain and misery on others, believing that they deserve every bit they get, especially men. In her twisted mind, she believes that everything that went wrong with her life is the fault of those around her, especially the so-called "normal" people and men in power. She even hates Lord Dunscon and fears Bloodmist but knows that Dunscon will provide her with plenty of victims and opportunities. Besides, she finds him strangely alluring.

**Skills of Note:** Camouflage 60%, recognize weapon quality 65%, demolitions 84%, demolitions disposal 84%, escape artist 70%, intelligence 64%, tracking 85%, wilderness survival 80%, palming 60%, pick pockets 65%, seduction 54%, streetwise 62%, W.P. knife, W.P. blunt, W.P. energy rifle, W.P. heavy energy weapon, plus Horsemanship: Exotic 80%, Demongogian 98%, American 98% and basic math 90%.

**Combat Abilities:** 7 physical attacks per melee, +4 on initiative, +8 to strike, +4 to parry, +4 to dodge, +6 to pull punch, +4 to roll with impact or fall, +2 to save vs magic, impervious to poison, toxins, drugs and disease, resistant to cold, heat, and fire (does half damage), +6 to save vs Horror Factor, and never fatigues.

Restrained Punch: 5D6+21 S.D.C.

Normal Punch: 5D6 M.D.

Claw: 6D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 1D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Power Swipe/Claw: 2D4x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 5D6 M.D.

**Magic Knowledge:** Shadow Meld, Levitate, Agony, Blind, Shatter, Mystic Fulcrum, and Aura of Power.

**Psionics:** None

**Natural Powers & Abilities:** Standard for the Corrupt.

**Weapons and Equipment:** Owns a variety of different weapons, including laser scalpels, Vibro-Blades, electro-stunners, and various CS energy weapons. By far her favorite weapon is the Black Halberd, a magical polearm that does 6D6 M.D., can be hurled 1000 feet (305 m) and does double damage to supernatural beings of good alignment!

**Personal Resources:** As a member of Lord Dunscon's elite Council, she lives like a queen, with all her needs taken care of. She has a personal treasure trove of gems and jewelry worth in excess of 8 million credits, plus a half million in universal credits.

**Allies:** Lord Dunscon and other members of his council, as well as other Corrupt.

**Enemies:** Pretty much everyone else.

**Cybernetics:** None; as a supernatural creature, her body will reject any and all cybernetic implants.



# Brok Redman

## Baal-Rog Advisor

Brok is a Baal-Rog demon who is another member of Dunscon's High Council. He is the military strategist of the group and has helped to conceive and execute most of the military operations and raids against the Coalition States conducted by the True Federation. He would love nothing better than to pit his forces against the Coalition, although he realizes that the Federation is hopelessly outnumbered at the present time. He also helps to keep the demon minions of Lord Dunscon under control.

Baal-Rogs are one of the most feared and powerful of all the greater demons. They are physically and magically powerful, as well as smart. The visage of the Baal-Rog is impressive — terrifying if one is facing its rage. They are huge, bronze-skinned humanoids twice the size of a man, bulging with muscles and adorned with giant, black bat wings. They serve as the lieutenants and captains of the demon hordes, and are often seen commanding legions of lesser demons.

Brok is fairly loyal to Alistair Dunscon, but he dislikes many of his decisions and some of the company he keeps, such as the Deevil, Cracius, and the Corrupt, Mestoph. Still he sees in Lord Dunscon the spark of genius and only hopes that the roots of madness serve their cause and do not jeopardize it. He respects and trusts Bloodmist, and the two often confer between themselves.

### Brok Redman

**Also Known as:** The Demon General.

**True Name:** Unknown

**Species:** Baal-Rog greater demon.

**Alignment:** Aberrant

**Mega-Damage:** 600 points

**P.P.E.:** 325

**Age:** Hundreds of years old.

**Size:** 13 feet tall (3.9 m), one ton of muscle and meanness.

**Attributes (supernatural):** I.Q.: 18, M.E.: 19, M.A.: 17, P.S.: 38, P.P.: 18, P.E.: 21, P.B.: 7, Spd: 40 running or 90 flying (that's roughly 60 mph or 96 km).

**Horror Factor:** 14

**Appearance:** A bronze-skinned giant with a pig-like nose, sharp teeth, pointed ears, flaming red eyes, muscular body and huge bat-like wings.

**Disposition:** Bold, confident and forceful, a natural leader who is used to barking out orders and expecting them to be obeyed. Despite his frightening appearance, Brok is intelligent and can be disarmingly charming and witty. He has an excellent head for strategies and tactics, and is comfortable leading groups of fighters from a ten-man squad to an entire army.

**Level of Experience:** Equal to a 5th level Fire Warlock and 9th level warrior.

**R.C.C. Skills:** Basic and advanced math 92%, literate in Dragonese/Elven 98% and two other languages of choice, forgery 45%, intelligence 88%, track humans 50%, wilderness survival 70%, land navigation 80%, swim 60%, climb 80%/70%, dance 80%, streetwise 80%, demon & monster lore 80%, faerie lore 60%, radio basic 80%, computer operation 60%, W.P. chain, and W.P. heavy energy.

**Magic:** P.P.E. 325. All levels 1-4 fire elemental magic, plus fire whip (level 7), animate & control dead, turn dead, exorcism, remove curse, and heal wounds. Equal to a 5th level wizard.

**Psionics:** None.

**Natural Abilities:** Fly, nightvision 90 ft (27.4 m; can see in total darkness), see the invisible, turn invisible, track by smell 45%, dimensional teleport 57%, bio-regeneration 4D6 M.D. per minute, impervious to fire (including M.D. magic fire and plasma energy), magically knows all languages, and can leap 50 feet (15.2 m) without assistance from his wings. See **Rifts® Dark Conversions™**, page 17, for details.

**Combat Abilities & Bonuses:** Six physical attacks per melee or three by magic. Favorite weapon is the magic fire whip. +3 on initiative, +3 to strike, parry, dodge, +4 to pull punch, +4 to roll with impact, +3 on magic saving throws, in addition to attribute bonuses.

Restrained Punch: 5D6+22 S.D.C.

Normal Punch: 4D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 1D6x10 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 5D6 M.D.

Bite: 1D6 M.D.

**Weapons and Equipment:** Brok tends to rely on his cunning, strength and natural abilities, but can and does use man-made weapons and magic items when the situation requires it. Prefers heavy weapons.

**Cybernetics:** None; as a supernatural creature his body will reject any and all cybernetic implants.

**Personal Resources:** As a member of Lord Dunscon's elite Council, he lives like a king, with all his needs taken care of. He has a personal treasure trove of gems and jewelry worth in excess of 10 million credits, plus a half million in universal credits.

**Allies:** Lord Dunscon, other council members and demons, and other creatures of darkness.

**Enemies:** The enemies of Lord Dunscon are his enemies, as well as vampires, alien intelligences and humanoids in general.

**Note:** Brok is depicted in the group scene illustration, hunched behind the throne.

# Cracius The Cunning

## Deevil Advisor

Deevils, although not as skilled in the arts of persuasion and corruption as their Devilkin brothers, are notorious as enticers and deceivers. Cracius is no exception. Lord Dunscon appreciates his wiles and uses Cracius as diplomat, spy and interrogator, as well as an advisor on the base nature of mortal beings and what it may take to "sway" them.

Cracius enjoys his work and is loyal to Lord Dunscon, despite the fact that Alistair associates with the demon hordes of Hades, who are ancient rivals of Deevils and their kin. Cracius respects Bloodmist and Brok, but doesn't trust them. He is constantly engaged in a campaign of "one-upmanship" and (reasonably) friendly rivalry and mind games with them (although he wins only a third of the time). Cracius is a big fan of Mestoph. He likes her style, and the two often collaborate, but he doesn't trust her for a minute.



## Cracius The Cunning

**True Name:** Unknown

**Species:** Devil

**Alignment:** Miscreant

**Mega-Damage:** 170

**Size:** 8 feet tall (2.4 m).

**Weight:** 500 pounds (225 kg)

**P.P.E.:** 90

**Age:** Hundreds of years old.

**Horror Factor:** 14

**Attributes (Supernatural):** I.Q. 12, M.A. 18, M.E. 18, P.S. 22, P.P. 20, P.E. 20, P.B. 6, Spd 40

**Disposition:** Cheerful and positive even when under duress. Bold, cocky, a risk taker who remains cool under fire. An excellent bluffer.

**Experience:** Equal to a 4th level Fire Warlock and 7th level diplomat (or con-artist).

**R.C.C. Skills:** Escape artist 65%, intelligence 70%, wilderness survival 80%, land navigation 80%, pick pockets 64%, pick locks 70%, palming 55%, concealment 55%, streetwise 55%, prowl 50%, swim 50%, climb 80%/70%, W.P. sword, W.P. blunt, W.P. energy pistol, W.P. energy rifle (all equal to 6th level proficiency). Literate in Dragonese/Elven and American at 98%, plus Demongolian, Spanish and Euro at 80%.

**Natural Abilities:** Nightvision 60 ft (18.3 m; can see in total darkness), see the invisible, turn invisible at will, metamorphosis: human, track by smell 55%, dimensional teleport 63%, bio-regeneration 3D6 M.D. per minute, magically knows all languages, and can leap 30 feet (9 m). See **Rifts® Dark Conversions™**, page 29, for more details about the denizens of Dyval.

**Combat Skills:** Six attacks per melee.

Full Strength Punch: 3D6 M.D.

Power Punch 6D6 M.D. (counts as two attacks).

Head Butt: 3D6 M.D.

Running Ram with Horns: 6D6 M.D. (counts as two attacks, but has a 01-60% chance of knocking human-sized opponents off their feet. If so, the victim loses initiative and one melee action).

Kick: 4D6 M.D.

Bite: 1D6 M.D.

**Bonuses:** +2 on initiative, +3 to strike or parry, +2 dodge, +3 to pull punch, +3 to roll with impact, +2 on all magic saving throws, +6 to save vs horror factor, in addition to attribute bonuses.

**Magic:** 90 P.P.E. All level one fire elemental magic plus turn dead, luck curse, phobia curse, compulsion, remove curse, heal wounds. Fourth level proficiency.

**Psionics:** None

**Weapons and Equipment:** Cracius tends to rely on his cunning and smooth talking, as well as his natural abilities, but can and does use man-made weapons and magic items when the situation requires it.

**Cybernetics:** None; as a supernatural creature, his body will reject any and all cybernetic implants.

**Personal Resources:** As a member of Lord Dunscon's elite Council, he lives like a lord, with all his needs taken care of. He has a personal treasure trove worth four million credits, plus a quarter million in universal credits.

**Allies:** Lord Dunscon, Mestoph, other council members, devils and other creatures of darkness.

**Enemies:** The enemies of Lord Dunscon are his enemies, as well as vampires, alien intelligences and humanoids in general.

**Note:** Cracius is depicted in the group scene illustration to the left of Lord Dunscon (a succubus at his feet).

---

# Brotherhoods & Places of Note

---

## Fadetowns

A Fadetown is a village or town that appears, on all accounts, to be perfectly normal. Most are obviously poor communities of humans and/or D-bees who toil as farmers, trappers and hunters, trying to survive in the harsh wilderness of Rifts Earth. This is a facade, because these places are far from ordinary. They are tied to mysterious dimensional forces that alter the fabric of reality and cause these towns to "fade" from place to place, and more.

There are dozens of the so-called "Fadetowns" scattered throughout the Magic Zone. Exactly how or why certain places turn into these dimensional aberrations is unknown. They are primarily found in the Magic Zone and a handful of other regions in the East, North and parts of Canada where ley lines are at their most numerous. All Fadetowns have one thing in common, they are located on a ley. They get their name from the fact that they "fade" in and out of our reality! This "fading" is completely random and has varying effects. As odd as it may seem to outsiders, the people who live in Fadetowns are used to these strange occurrences and take them in stride.

---

### Fade Outs — Dimensional Fluxes

**G.M. Note:** Pick one as desired 1-3 times a month, or roll percentile on the following random table 1D4 times a month.

---

**01-05 Entire Town Disappears!** The whole place and every person, animal, building, structure and thing within the borders of the Fadetown vanish as if they never existed. Reappears with the next dimensional flux, typically at the same location where everything is normal until the next "Fade Out." To living beings in the town, it is as if only a minute has passed. The only real problems exist with crops and livestock who were not tended to while the town and its inhabitants were gone. Likewise, residents or visitors away from town when it vanished may find themselves temporarily homeless or separated from their associates.

**06-20 Literally a ghost town.** The entire town, residents and all, "fade" out of sync with reality. When this happens, the town and everything in it straddles several different dimensions with-

out actually physically existing in any. Earth is the place of origin, so the people, animals, buildings, vehicles, and anything else within the narrow geographic range of the “town” appear as transparent ghost-like apparitions. People can go about their business, eat and draw water from the community storehouses, but cannot leave town. Although they can see and hear things in the physical plane, they cannot touch, speak to (no sound), or affect anything in the physical world. Only psionics can be used by the people in dimensional flux to communicate or attack people in the physical world and vice versa. **Note:** Those caught in the Fadetown when it went into flux are stuck there until the next dimensional realignment or “fading,” which typically occurs once every 2-4 weeks. Also note that to those in the ghostly flux, everything in town seems normal — has a physical feel, smell, sound, etc., it’s just that they can’t leave the confines of the town (as if an invisible barrier boxes them in), and everything outside the area of town seems semi-transparent, silent, and ghost-like.

**21-36 Fades to a new location far from the last.** This new location will always be along the ley line or an intersecting ley line. This frequent change of location is only a problem when the Fadetown is relocated near a rival, enemy, or hostile territory, or away from some natural resource (river, well, farmland, mine, etc.). The biggest problem a Fadetown has is establishing trade with its neighbors and travelling merchants. This is compensated in part by having major storehouses and buying items in bulk when they have the opportunity. **Note:** A Fadetown never reappears on top of an existing community, although it may appear around a campsite.

**37-52 Fades to a new location not far from the last.** This new location will always be along the ley line or an intersecting ley line and will be no more than one mile (1.6 km) away from the last site.

**53-68 Ghost Fade.** 1D6+10% of the town’s people fade into ghostly apparitions. They remain in this state until the next dimensional flux, and until then they cannot communicate with the physical world except through pantomime, sign language, mouthing words, or psionics. Although ghostly in appearance, they cannot walk through walls and must have somebody open a door for them to enter a room. Likewise, they would need somebody to flip the pages of a book, turn on a machine, etc. While a ghost, those affected do not require food, water, heat or shelter, nor much sleep, although many get bored and sleep a lot. As usual, they are confined to the borders of the town and can interact with others who have been temporarily turned into ghost-like beings.

**69-84 Population Fade.** 6D6% of the town’s population vanishes into thin air. No ghosts, no anything. They are just gone! They remain gone until the next dimensional flux and reappear in the exact place and condition that they were when they vanished. For those affected, it seems as if only 10 seconds have passed, while days or weeks have passed in the real world. **G.M. Note:** It’s up to the G.M.’s discretion as to whether or not all or some of the player group vanishes when this happens.

**85-00 Magic Fade.** For some reason, magic in all its forms fades or ebbs to low levels, as if being drained or channelled elsewhere. Magic spells and rituals are reduced by half — half damage, half the duration, half range, but full P.P.E. cost to perform. Likewise, all P.P.E. reserves are half and recovery of

P.P.E. is done at half. Rune and TW weapons do half damage and all other magical abilities are halved, and P.P.E. cannot be drawn from the ley line (must go outside the town’s borders, which are usually clearly marked at many Fadetowns).

## Strange Benefits

Everything is not bad or chaotic about living in a Fadetown. When the entire town is “ghosted,” they are impervious to disease, foul weather and invasion. The other dimensional anomalies are seldom dangerous, mostly inconvenient, and keep life interesting. Furthermore, there are some genuine benefits. Although Fadetowns are located on ley lines, they are never affected by Ley Line Storms (they skip over them), never have a random Rift appear in or very near town, and are never visited by entities, Astral Travelers, banshees, ghosts or spirits of any kind.

Being on a Ley line renders the detection powers of Dog Boys and Psi-Stalkers useless and makes them invisible to the CS. As a result, Coalition troops don’t often find and invade Fadetowns. Even when they do, if they know it’s a Fadetown, most squad to platoon-size troops will ignore them, preferring to keep their distance from these dimensionally unstable places. Occasionally, large companies, or smaller groups of soldiers provoked into attacking, will assail a Fadetown with long-range weapons and/or Skelebots, but this still makes them safer from CS attack than most communities.

Outsiders in general, fear Fadetowns and keep their distance. This is a mixed blessing, keeping potential undesirables away and keeping the community small and close-knit, but also makes trade and communications with the outside world difficult.

## The People of Fadetowns

The racial and occupational composition and attitudes of people living in Fadetowns vary dramatically. No two seem to share exactly the same views on life in a Fadetown and the outside world. Most residents have come to terms with the strangeness and have adapted. One adaptation is to have large community storehouses and personal/family storage (fruit cellars, closets, sheds, etc.), for storage of goods, food and water. This also means travelling merchants may see a frenzied run on certain items that the townspeople are low on or have trouble acquiring. Getting regular trade at the constantly relocating and frightening Fadetowns (most outsiders don’t want to get caught in a “Fade Out”) is difficult. When a merchant can find a Fadetown, he usually pitches a tent outside of town.

Most, but not all, Fadetowns clearly mark the borders of their community so they and, more importantly, visitors, know exactly where the town’s borders begin and end. These markers can be anything from welcome signs, warning signs (“Beware Fadetown” or “The Fadetown of Blue Ridge,” etc.), stone megaliths, totem poles, statues, fences, small earth mounds or just notches or paint on a tree or a pile of stones. Those who don’t mark their town or warn visitors are typically dangerous places dominated by bandits, a magical brotherhood, cult, coven of witches, powerful sorcerer or other sinister force who likes to keep the unique nature of their town a secret for any number of reasons.

Most are populated by simple, hard-working people — farmers, woodsmen and peasants. Roughly half are towns of people



who prefer to be isolated from the world; many to the point of not caring about what happens outside their community. At these Fadetowns, the people generally take a dim view of strangers and are cold, quiet and uncooperative. They shun outsiders and wish to be left alone. They do not encourage communication with outside groups, and some of them are hostile to any who enter their town, even members of the Federation of Magic.

Some (25%) are friendly, welcome strangers, and are probably anxious to hear news, and stories of adventures, and are willing to trade goods (not that they usually have much to trade other than food, shelter, simple repairs, medical/healing, and sometimes information and magical services).

In fact, because Fadetowns are generally feared by outsiders, they attract criminals, refugees and beings looking for solitude, a place to hide or a secret base of operation. Several small mercenary, Juicer, and bandit groups operate using Fadetowns as their bases. Likewise, criminals, people on the run and bounty hunters often seek temporary refuge at Fadetowns. Considering the amount of riff-raff and desperate or dangerous people who turn to these magical places, the worst Fadetowns (about 10-15%) are as rough and lawless as some of the wilderness towns in the New West. Such towns are usually dirty, shabby places with several saloons, one or more gambling halls, boarding houses, and various dens of ill repute, as well as churches, a town square, meeting hall, a few shops, a farmer's market, homes and the usual fare found at wilderness towns.

Many, good and bad, friendly or cold, are places dominated by some magical or supernatural being. It may be a single powerful sorcerer, a dragon, magical Brotherhood, a Necromantic cult or supernatural monsters. The power that rules a Fadetown may be obvious and flamboyant, or secretive, or at least quiet, to avoid attracting attention to itself. The magical or supernatural force running the town can be benevolent or malevolent, earthly or demonic. Some places are benign, wishing simply to live in peace and use their power as protection. Others are extremely malicious; travelers may enter but never leave because they are robbed and murdered, killed and eaten, enslaved, imprisoned and so on.

The inhabitants of Fadetowns tend to be wildcards, and the G.M. should treat them as such. Essentially, a Fadetown provides the setting for almost any type of spell caster or supernatural menace the G.M. desires. Sometimes the overall population is party to the evil and other times they are as much victims as anybody else. There are dozens of these towns spread over Federation territory and throughout the Magic Zone, and their masters are quite diverse.

#### **Average populations:**

Small Fadetown: 4D6x10 +100

Medium Fadetown: 6D6x10 +240

Large Fadetown: 1D6x100 +480

**Note:** Most Fadetowns have little use for credits and prefer to *trade* goods and services. Only Fadetowns that cater to scoundrels and criminals will have more than one or two shops and boarding houses. They will also accept Universal credits.

Only 11% of the Fadetowns in the Magic Zone are associated with the True Federation of Magic. 4% are allied to Dweomer and 5% others. The rest are independent.

---

## The Grey Seers

The Grey Seers are a scattered group of Mystics who specialize in clairvoyance, seeing the future and sharing that knowledge to prevent disasters and loss of life. They are a comparatively tiny organization with a dozen small communities — places of learning, teaching, healing and meditation — scattered east of the Mississippi. A half dozen exist in the Magic Zone, one at Dweomer. Other notable enclaves exist at Lazlo, one near Old Bones/Free Quebec, one tiny group in Illinois not far from Chi-Town, one near Tolkeen and two or three along the Eastern territories. The typical enclave has 3D4+4 actual Seers who teach, advise and heal, with another 6D6+40 followers who assist, aid and help the Grey Seers any way they can (cooking, cleaning, building, helping to tend crops, etc.). Perhaps as many as two hundred wander the North American continent spreading their knowledge, healing and helping others.

The organization is so small because to become a Grey Seer requires years of mental and physical training as well as an innate psionic aptitude. Furthermore, the Grey Seers live a humble life with only the most basic amenities, tend to avoid technology and practice tolerance and pacifism. They fight only in self-defense, and their reward is the satisfaction of helping others, not wealth or glory.

The Grey Seers strive for a sort of neutrality — neutral in the sense that they try not to hate any living being, not even the Coalition States or supernatural monsters. They ally themselves to no nation, government or religion, and seek to enlighten and help all people. However, the Grey Seers are frequently outspoken, ignoring political lines and egos, and often issue unpopular opinions, warnings and advice. They tell of psychic impressions and visions without consideration for whom they may insult or anger, for to them, the truth is truth, and if their words will help others or prevent disaster they will speak openly. This has angered or earned them the enmity of many leaders and kingdoms. In this regard, their personal beliefs, views and practices, while benevolent and idealistic, are actually far from neutral and they live very active and productive lives.

Many people regard them with great respect and see them as compassionate missionaries and/or an invaluable source of information. Some see them as windows to the future and others as holy men and prophets to be revered. In some instances, they are practically worshipped (something the Grey Seers try to discourage). Others fear them as unnatural monsters with the terrifying power to see the future, and shun, even harass and kill them. Some, like the CS, see them as dangerous mutants or the pawns of some greater (and dangerous) supernatural power. Others wonder if they are part of a secret organization with a secret agenda. Some are envious of their power and insulted by their humility.

**Note:** See the Grey Seer O.C.C. for more information about these Mystics.

---

## The Grim Reapers Cult

The Grim Reapers is an ultra-secret (and small) Juicer Death cult. It is sought out by desperate Juicers looking to avoid death, for the legend about the cult is that they have a way to grant a Juicer immortality. The members maintain secret civilian identities that even most fellow Grim Reapers don't know. When they go forth as a member of the cult, they conceal their faces with a skull mask, the symbol of their cult. It is said they worship death in the guise of the demon Horseman, and that their brand of immortality is to transform unwitting Juicers into undead monsters known as *Murder Wraiths* (see page 50 of the **Juicer Uprising**); monsters with little will of their own and a lust to kill and destroy. Hardly the immortality desperate Juicers trying to escape death expect to receive.

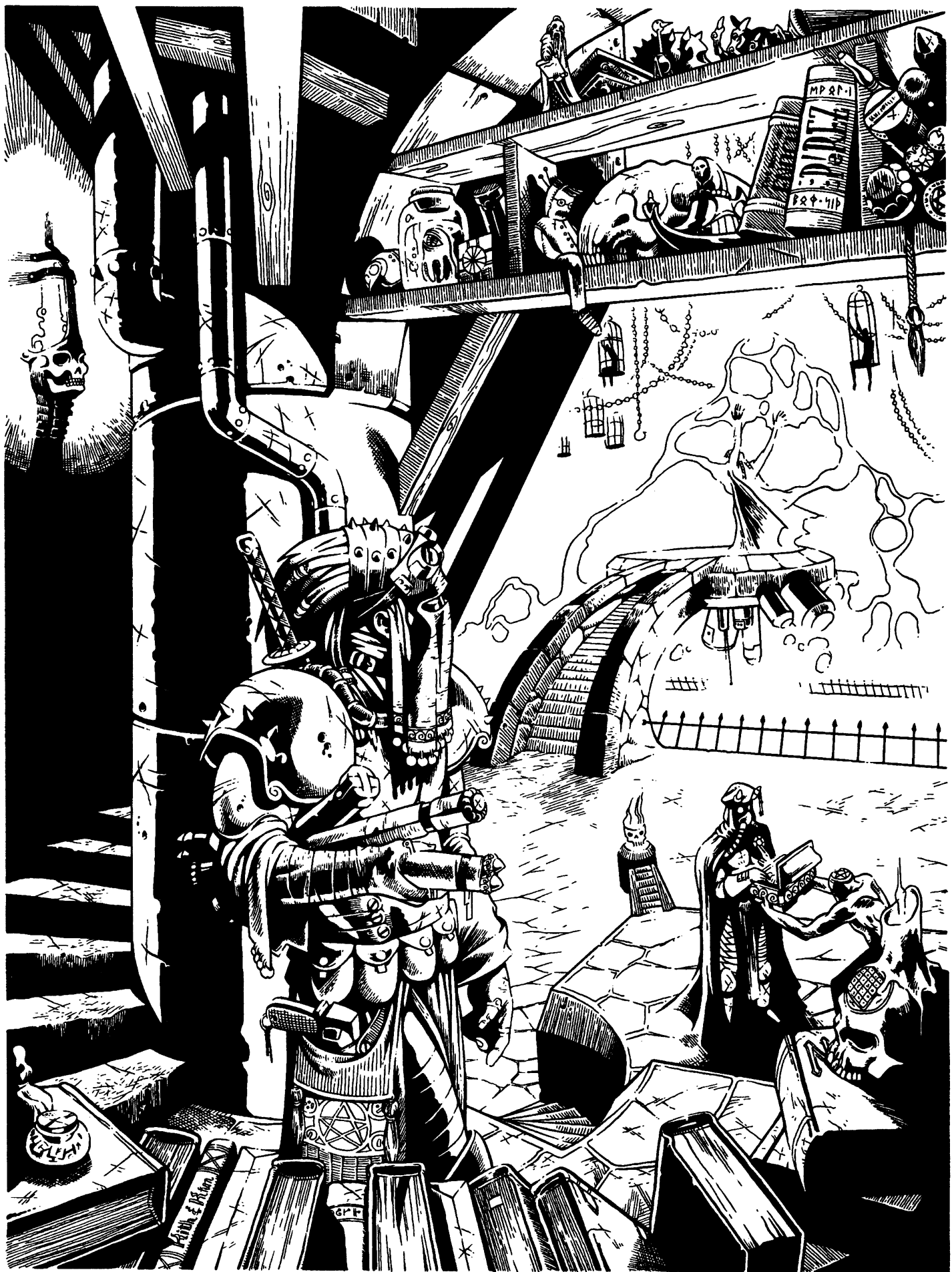
Thankfully, this horrible Necromantic cult is extremely unpopular and its practice uncommon. Agents and members can be found in the back alleys and saloons of places frequented by Juicers, most notably *Kingsdale*, *Los Alamo*, *Ishpeming* and most recently, they have been reported around *Tolkeen*. Dozens were destroyed during the **Juicer Uprising** (*Rifts World Book 10*) and Ishpeming has (unsuccessfully) launched a campaign to eradicate them from their cities.

Still they and their Juicer Murder Wraiths linger like a pestilence, striking out at the living in small numbers by creating death and mayhem — the Grim Reapers generally have only one use for other life forms: target practice. Therefore, they are openly hostile toward most Brotherhoods of Magic, Dweomer, Stormspire, and other Magic Zone factions, and have sworn to do everything in their power to bring about armageddon (which is what takes some to Tolkeen). Their only known allies are Necromancers and Lord Dunscon. They see eye to eye on many things, and each recognizes the other as useful to achieving their own goals. The Grim Reapers have an excellent relationship with Lord Dunscon and his True Federation, because Dunscon has always supported Necromancy in all its forms. The Grim Reapers are welcome at the Kingdom of Dunscon and the City of Brass. Lord Dunscon uses cult members and Murder Wraiths as spies, assassins, saboteurs, mercenaries and bodyguards in exchange for sanctuary in his kingdom. Consequently, the Kingdom of Dunscon has the largest number of Grim Reaper factions in North America operating within its borders; approximately 120 plus 50 Murder Wraiths. See page 95 of **Rifts® World Book 10: Juicer Uprising**, for more information about the *Grim Reapers*.

---

## The Society of Sages

The Society of Sages is an elite Brotherhood of sorcerers, alchemists and human supremacists. They actively engage in a deadly study of dragons. They are rumored to hate dragons, secretly work to undermine the Cult of Dragonwright, and are said to capture, torment and kill dragons in terrible experiments — case in point, the Society of Sages are among the few people in North America who hold the secrets for creating *Dragon Juicers* (see **Rifts® World Book Ten: Juicer Uprising™**, for more de-



tails about *Dragon Juicers* and the *Society of Sages*, including stats for *Cagliostro Smith*). They are also known to “exterminate” inhuman monsters (mainly D-bee sorcerers and supernatural beings) and any D-bees who get in their way. The Society is also believed to be secretly engaged in the extermination of dragons. Their ultimate goal and purpose are closely guarded secrets.

They purchased the secret of creating Dragon Juicers from Stormspire, and have had limited dealings with some Magic Brotherhoods in the Magic Zone, typically an exchange of information and/or trade of magical components. The Society’s leader, Cagliostro Smith, is a former member of the Federation of Magic. Once, he had entertained the notion of trying to make a bid for leadership of the Federation, but that all ended with the arrival of Lord Dunscon. He also spent a few years at Dweomer City, but left on bad terms. Smith has refused to swear fealty to the “True” Federation and is believed to be secretly trying to undermine Alistair Dunscon’s rule whenever he gets the chance.

**Population of the Society:** 187, all human. Roughly half are scattered throughout the Magic Zone and Midwest on assignments of information gathering, making acquaintance with potential allies and hunting dragons. The exact number of members, especially Juicers and field agents (which includes practitioners of magic), can go up or down 20% depending on circumstances and mortality rates in fighting dragons and engaging in subversive acts.

- 30 Ley Line Walkers (levels 3-12)
- 9 Shifters (levels 4-10)
- 10 Mystics (levels 5-11)
- 8 Techno-Wizards (levels 4-9)
- 8 Alchemists (levels 4-8)
- 6 Necromancers (levels 3-9)
- 6 Other practitioners of magic (levels 4-10)
- 10 Assassins and spies (levels 2-8)
- 30 Dragon Juicers (levels 2-6)
- 40 Juicers of varying type (levels 2-7)
- 30 Acolytes and assistants

**Base of Operations:** The outskirts of Kingsdale.

## Diplomatic Relations

**Dweomer City:** The Society considers Dweomer City a neutral factor, despite the fact that it harbors a large population of dragons and that Cagliostro had a falling out with both the High and Lord Magi, and was driven from the city. Cagliostro knows that as long as he leaves Dweomer alone, the Lords of Magic will return the favor. Some members of the Society of Sages were originally from Dweomer, and contact with people in the city has continued, generally in the form of information exchanges. This also means that the Sages have a good understanding of the people, powers that rule and layout of Dweomer.

**Lord Dunscon:** Cagliostro hates Lord Dunscon. Before his return in 60 P.A., Cagliostro had his own little kingdom in the Federation of Magic. He ruled with an iron fist and was satisfied with his lot in life. Then Lord Dunscon and his demonic minions showed up, demanding his allegiance and abandonment of any claim to leadership of the Federation. When Cagliostro refused, Dunscon destroyed Cagliostro’s fortress, burned the village to the ground, killed dozens and drove him into the wilderness. Fortunately for Cagliostro, Dunscon was satisfied

with “humbling” him. Discredited and ashamed, Cagliostro went into hiding for nearly a decade before resurfacing as the leader of the Society of Sages. Under Cagliostro’s leadership, the Society of Sages is secretly doing whatever it can to undermine Dunscon’s power, which isn’t much.

As far as Alistair Dunscon is concerned, Cagliostro is a little man with little dreams and of little consequence.

**Stormspire:** The Society of Sages maintains good relations with Stormspire. They make frequent purchases of magic and information, all of which have been invaluable to their goals. Cagliostro encourages the use of Stormspire’s weapons, especially the Dragon Juicer conversion.

**Magestar:** The Mystic Triad is a relative unknown. The Society has had some informational dealings with them, and believes they can be trusted, but does not have any real opinions, positive or negative. The Triad has proposed an alliance, but Cagliostro turned them down.

**Grim Reapers:** The Grim Reapers are distasteful, to say the least. The Society of Sages has tried to minimize contact with this necromantic cult, and quietly remove its agents when possible. Still, the Society has more important things to deal with than a group of foolish necromancers.

**Grey Seers:** The Sages see the Grey Seers as an invaluable source of information that Society agents draw on often. Though the Society of Sages will not take steps to protect the Seers, they will never move against them. The Grey Seers dislike the Society of Sages and try not to directly help them in any way. However, if they come seeking enlightenment, the Seers feel obligated to try to help them. The members of the Society of Sages don’t generally make known their true identities and usually come to the Grey Seers as seemingly ordinary people from all walks of life. They also draw on things said by other people who have gotten information from the Mystics.

**Fadetowns:** Fadetowns are ignored entirely by the Society, except insofar as they check to see if the town’s master is someone they might be interested in (such as a dragon).

**Cult of Dragonwright:** The Cult of Dragonwright is considered an abomination and a dangerous enemy. The Society of Sages (nicknamed the “Dragon Hunters”) believe dragonkind is a threat to humanity, and one of their major goals is to destroy dragons and chase them from the Earth. As such, cults that worship dragons are anathema to them. When a cult is uncovered, steps are taken to subvert and destroy it, especially if they have a real dragon that they worship. This usually includes an assassination campaign against key leaders and the dragon they worship, as well as ruining the good names of members and implicating them in wrongdoings.

Most members of Dragonwright fear and dislike those who support or participate with the Society of Sages, but have not launched any sort of retaliation against the society itself. Those who commit crimes are, however, brought to justice.

**Coalition:** The Coalition is of no concern to the Society of Sages. The Society works in the background, from behind the scenes, so the Coalition States is not much of a threat to them. The Society of Sages is very small, so when it comes to a power like the Coalition, there’s not much they can do. Furthermore, as human supremacists, the Society sees the CS as having the right idea, they just fear magic because of the Federation of Magic. The CS isn’t bad, they’re just misunderstood and a little bit overzealous.



**People of the Magic Zone:** Dweomer, Lazlo, New Lazlo, the Cult of Dragonwright, and many Magic Brotherhoods, cults and people and communities of the Magic Zone will have nothing to do with the Society of Sages. The Society is generally regarded as evil and dangerous, especially to D-bees and dragons, because they are militant, fanatical human supremacists. In turn, members of the Society of Sages rarely have anything to do with nonhumans except to use and abuse them (cheat, rob, harass, kill, etc.).



---

## The Cult of Dragonwright

The Cult of Dragonwright has a fairly wide following in the Magic Zone, Dweomer, Tolkeen, Lazlo, New Lazlo, and within the Federation of Magic — a fact that greatly disturbs Lord Alstair Dunscon who sees the Cult as a serious competitor. It is believed that 48% of all magical societies and Brotherhoods have at least one member who is secretly (in many cases, openly) a member of the Cult of Dragonwright. They do not fight against any faction, but rather try to subvert the members of each group towards the worship of dragons. This has not been terribly successful, since many factions, like Lord Dunscon, consider the Dragonwrighters to be subversives, spies, and/or rivals and tend to be harsh in their treatment of the cultists. This is a bit more than unfounded paranoia. The majority of cultists would like to unite the various magic factions under Dragonwright. The cult is popular because of the relative commonness of dragons on Rifts Earth and the fact that many dragons serve as protectors, leaders and rulers and often encourage dragon worship.

The Cult of Dragonwright has become especially prominent in the area dominated by the Federation of Magic. Many humans and D-bees in the smaller towns have taken to dragons as saviors and gods. These people willingly worship these powerful creatures in hopes of gaining protection and power in return. Cultists can be found in half of every town and village, including Dweomer City and the City of Brass. They are usually a minority, or even lone individuals, but in those places not dominated by a greater power, the cults have sprung up to dominate that realm. Three or four Fadetowns are ruled by powerful adult dragons, and even hatchlings can often form a cult for personal gain.

---

## Mystic Triad & Magestar

The Mystic Triad was formed by three humans — a Battle Magus, a High Magus, and a Lord Magus. They were born and raised in Dweomer City, where they were cultivated by the Magi and trained in their respective disciplines. *Hugh Madding* was a high ranking Battle Magus in the army. A veteran of many skirmishes with supernatural forces and the Coalition. He was respected and admired by many. *Dan Ironforge* was a prodigy among the High Magi, creating new weapons and devices that none had thought of before. *Kara Zayne* was the most talented human, Lord Magus Dweomer City had ever seen. As time passed, all three found the hostile isolationist policy of The Three to be stifling. They also felt it to be too elitist and that their isolationism caused other communities to fear them. Disenchanted, the three Magi banded together, officially resigned from the Dweomer Defense Force and left the city, never to return.

They decided to create a new society that would attempt to befriend normal humans and D-bees, and show them the wonders and positive side of magic. That there was nothing to fear and magic practitioners and ordinary people could live side by side to their mutual benefit. A hundred friends and associates, all fellow residents of Dweomer City, joined them for this grand adventure. Calling themselves the Mystic Triad, they and their supporters headed northwest and established a new town they named **Magestar**. They have tentatively been attempting to form relations with cities that are known to accept magic users, such as Lazlo and Tolkeen. So far, they have met with only limited success, as no one outside the Magic Zone readily trusts people once related to the Federation of Magic (Dweomer and the Magi are, if you recall, members of the Federation “in name,” if not practice). Nevertheless, in the ten years since their break, the town has grown somewhat, and the Mystic Triad has kept the peace. The Mystic Triad turn to the Grey Seers for advice more often than most other groups. Some have speculated that the Triad follows the visions of the Grey Seers to avoid the destruction they have predicted.

## The Town of Magestar

### **Magestar Population:**

Total: 1,946

Breakdown:

10% Humans trained in magic.

5% D-bees trained in magic

40% Ordinary humans

31% Ordinary D-bees

4% Cyber-Knights

8% Trained fighters (a smattering of all men at arms O.C.C.s)

2% Other, mostly inhuman, sentient creatures.

**Note:** The small force of approximately 148 hired Headhunters and Mercenaries is not included as part of the population. Nor is the transient population of 5D6x10 at any given time. The town has only been in existence for three and a half years. If growth projections are accurate, Magestar should grow 2D6+20% every year for the next ten years.

The population is varied, consisting of humans and D-bees from most races found in North America. Only about 15% of the overall population are practitioners of magic; most under 5th level experience. Many individuals without magic knowledge have joined in order to be protected in return for useful services. Headhunters and other mercenaries have been hired as extra protection, but some are there because they believe in the cause. A few years after the founding of Magestar, a large contingent of Cyber-Knights contacted the government and offered their support. Since then, they have been an integral part of Magestar's leadership and defenses, and help to inspire goodwill for the fledgling community, as well as having a small Cyber-Knight outpost (2D6+10 knights on assignment at any given time) in the town.

## Magestar Diplomatic Relations

**Dweomer City:** In keeping with their isolationist policies, the city of Dweomer and its inhabitants (especially the Lords of Magic and the Magi) have nothing directly to do with the place. They are respectful of the three errant Magi but consider them misguided. Having been born in Dweomer, the three leaders of

the Mystic Triad still love their hometown and will come to their aid in times of trouble. However, they feel that the path the Lords of Magic follow doesn't help enough people and that their quiet association with the True Federation (even if in name only) will lead to disaster. They attempt to maintain friendly relations with Dweomer and trade with them regularly, however, their respective Brotherhoods of the Magi will have nothing to do with them and have insisted (under threat of death) that they not spread the teachings of the Magi to outsiders. The Mystic Triad respects their wishes, and while they instruct people in the ways of magic, they do not teach the disciplines of the Magi.

**Lord Dunscon:** Dunscon and his evil followers are loathed and feared, especially the Grim Reapers, Necromancers and demon hordes. They are exactly the kind of fiends who give practitioners of magic a bad name. The Mystic Triad would love to destroy the City of Brass, but they don't have the power. They attempt to hinder Dunscon's minions as much as possible, but there is very little they can do. The Mystic Triad and their Cyber-Knight allies frequently clash with evil factions from the True Federation and their inhuman associates and hirelings, usually while defending travelers, adventurers and neighboring villages. Thus far, all such clashes have been done in defense — the champions of Magestar do not directly challenge or interfere with the Federation or Lord Dunscon, so they have been primarily ignored. Lord Dunscon and his Council know of Magestar and the Mystic Triad, and dislike them as idealistic fools, but do not have any strong feelings about them. Some of the factions within the True Federation, particularly the Grim Reapers, hate them and stir up trouble whenever possible.

**Stormspire:** They don't know what to think of Stormspire. On the one hand, they don't seem to be causing problems. They don't attack people, declare war, or practice Necromancy. On the other hand, they're mercenaries and opportunists who would sell their grandmother if the price was right. They sell goods and services to the highest bidder without consideration of how they may be used or who might get hurt. Mostly, though, Stormspire is simply too visible to the Coalition. They draw attention and sooner or later will bring trouble to the region.

**Grim Reapers:** The Mystic Triad consider the Grim Reapers an abomination — pure evil. Their Necromantic practices and corruption of hapless Juicers make this apparent. The Mystic Triad and many champions from Magestar kill Grim Reapers and Murder Wraiths on sight (duel or group combat).

**Grey Seers:** The Grey Seers are revered for their vision and wise counsel. The Mystic Triad maintains close ties with the oracles, visiting them often for advice and prophecy. The Mystic Triad considers the Grey Seers to be under their personal protection, so any harm to befall them will be avenged by the Mystic Triad.

**Society of Sages:** The leaders at Magestar didn't actually know much about the Society of Sages when they first made contact with them and began to exchange information. However, the more they learn about them, the more they dislike them. Considering how diametrically opposed these two groups are, it seems only a matter of time before they clash.

**Fadetowns:** The Mystic Triad spends a lot of time (and agents) trying to get Fadetowns to ally with them. Unfortunately, that goes against the principles of most Fadetowns — they wish to be left alone and remain unnoticed. Still, a few

have been impressed by the people of Magestar's kindness and are starting to turn around.

**Cult of Dragonwright:** The Cult of Dragonwright is typically ignored by the Mystic Triad, except when certain enclaves start engaging in truly unacceptable behavior like human/D-bee enslavement and human sacrifice. The Mystic Triad has tried to win cultists away, but has had no luck.

**Cyber-Knights:** The Mystic Triad and people of Magestar hold the Cyber-Knights in the utmost respect. Likewise, the Knights have found them to be worthy and honorable allies.

**Coalition States:** The Coalition is greatly feared by the Mystic Triad, which is one of the reasons they are trying to form alliances with communities. They know that once the full might of the Coalition comes against the Federation of Magic, people throughout the entire region will suffer. On the other hand, they don't see all of the CS as evil and believe that it is the leaders of the Coalition States who have bred fear and hatred in their people. As a result, the Mystic Triad and their associates see the States as misguided and dangerous, but not an evil to be destroyed.

---

## The Mystic Triad

Although others are associated with the Mystic Triad, and some people think of it as a Brotherhood or organization, the Triad is three people.

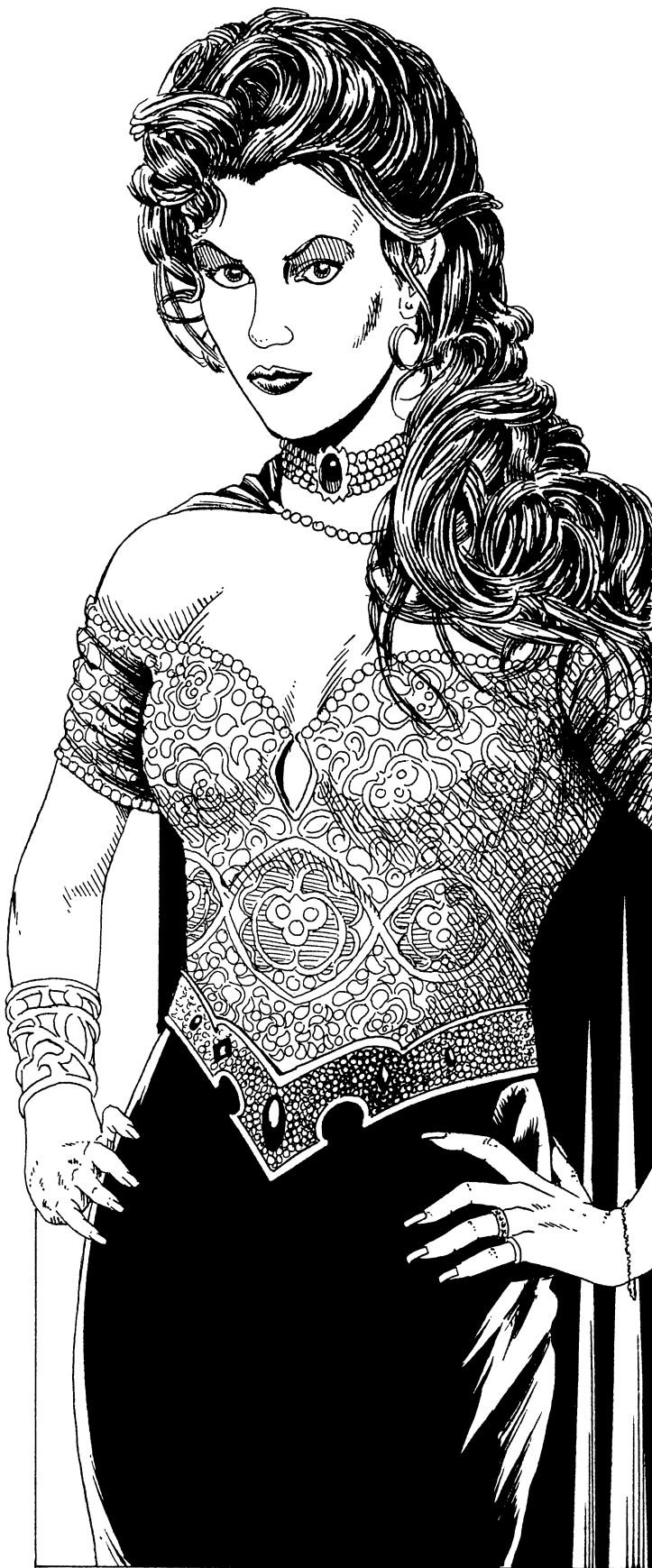
---

### Kara Zayne

#### Head of the Mystic Triad

Kara Zayne was the youngest person to ever be accepted for Lord Mage training. Her mind and body worked in such harmony that the leaders of the Magi couldn't wait to begin teaching her. Kara also had a drive and thirst for knowledge that allowed her to work quickly, completing her training in a comparatively short amount of time. However, as she matured into adulthood and began to think more for herself, she found herself disagreeing with her mentors in many things, especially isolationism and thinly disguised elitism. She felt that the isolationist policy pursued by the Lords was a bad idea. While it was certainly necessary to hide from the Coalition States, other kingdoms and nations such as Tolkeen and Lazlo could be invaluable allies. Furthermore, by hiding, the Coalition was free to link all practitioners of magic to the Federation of Magic and paint them as the most hideous and horrible of people. By hiding, there was no shining example of what could be, other than the two Lazlos. Kara decided she had to leave, go out into the world, and prove that magic can help and heal and that all practitioners were not evil. Fellow Magis Hugh Madding and Dan Ironforge, believed as strongly as she did and joined Kara in her idealistic crusade, taking approximately one hundred other Dweomer citizens with them. Since then, the three Magi have become the closest of friends and heroes of growing renown.

Kara leads the Ruling Council, which is elected by popular vote, and the Mystic Triad.



## Kara Zayne

**Alignment:** Scrupulous

**Hit Points:** Mega-damage creature.

**M.D.C.:** 46

**Attributes:** I.Q. 24, M.E. 17, M.A. 15, P.S. 14, P.P. 23, P.E. 23, P.B. 14, Spd 12

**P.P.E.:** 172

**I.S.P.:** 30

**Age:** 31 but looks 23 — only ages one year for every five.

**Size:** 5 feet, 5 inches tall (1.67 m), 130 lbs. (59 kg).

**Appearance:** An attractive young woman with long brown hair who moves with swift, to the point, but graceful movements. Always moving, full of energy.

**Disposition:** Kara is friendly, outgoing, and, unfortunately, hopelessly idealistic. Nevertheless, she is responsible and feels protective towards those who follow her. Secretly, there are times when even she wonders if it might not be possible to change people's minds about magic. She is confident and sure of herself without being arrogant, and has demonstrated numerous times that she is willing to sacrifice herself to save others. Unlike most Lord Magi, Kara has struggled to keep her humanity and to stay close to "real" people. The Lord Magi losing touch with people, emotions, and their own humanity is one of the things that drove her out of Dweomer. Kara has vowed never to let that happen to her; so far, it hasn't.

**Experience Level:** 8th level Lord Magus

**Magic:** Standard for that O.C.C.; spell strength 14.

**Psionics:** Major psionic with 30 I.S.P. and the psi-abilities of sense evil, sense magic, see aura, mind block, astral projection, object read, and see the invisible.

**O.C.C. Powers & Abilities:** Standard for a Lord Magus, including +5% to save vs coma and death. Fatigues at half the normal rate, can hold her breath for three minutes, has good balance (+5%) and coordination. See that O.C.C. for more details.

**Combat Abilities:** Five physical or psionic attacks, or two spell attacks per melee.

**Bonuses (including attributes):** Standard for that O.C.C., including +2 on initiative, +3 to roll with impact or fall, +6 to strike, +7 to parry and dodge, +3 to pull punch, +4 to save vs mind control, +1 to save vs psionics, +4 to save vs Horror Factor, +2 to save vs illusions, +6 to save vs magic, +4 to save vs poison & disease, critical strike on 19-20, body flip/throw.

**Skills of Note:** All standard for that O.C.C.

**Weapons and Equipment:** Does not own much other than what she could carry when she left Dweomer City. She wears magic armor for protection, and wields a Battle Fury sword in battle. Otherwise, she depends almost exclusively on her magical abilities.

**Allies:** Her fellow members of the Mystic Triad, the citizens of Magestar, Dweomer City, and the Cyber-Knights.

**Enemies:** The Coalition, Grim Reapers, and Necromancers are among the most notable. Hates injustice and cruelty.

## Hugh Madding

### The Mystic Triad

Hugh Madding is the second member of the Mystic Triad. A grizzled veteran of many battles, he brings wisdom and experience that the fledgling colony badly needs. He decided to follow Kara for far different reasons than idealism. His years of fighting have shown him one thing: Dweomer City and the Federation of Magic are strong, but not strong enough. The Coalition has them monstrously outnumbered, and even the might of the Lords of Magic may not be enough to stop them. He has followed Kara in the hope that allies may be found against a common enemy, but not for the ideals she believes in, although he does ascribe to many of them.

Hugh is a realist, and still quite loyal to Dweomer City. He protects and helps Kara because he is enamored by her amazing will and love for life. In many ways, she is what he wishes to be, a hero in every way. Thus, she is the ideal he struggles to attain. Unfortunately, his pragmatic nature prevents him from being as optimistic and hopeful as she.

Hugh's realism has been of great benefit to the Mystic Triad. He has urged caution and stopped youthful enthusiasm from leading to disaster on more than one occasion. The appearance of the Cyber-Knights was a great relief to him, since they added greatly to Magestar's security, and gave him hope that Kara's dream might be attainable after all.

Unknown to everyone else, Hugh was given Brethan D'zir's blessing when he left. The High Lord Magus told him to do everything he could to assist, and that when his "children" tired of their foolishness, he would accept them back with open arms. Hugh works at Magestar without any guilt, knowing he is doing both what he wants to, and what his Lord is willing to allow. However, he has begun to believe Kara's dream of a better way of life and a kinder, more open and benevolent society. Someday in the future, he fears he will have to make a real choice between the promise of Magestar and his sense of allegiance to Dweomer and the Lords of Magic.

### Hugh Madding — Battle Magus

#### of the Mystic Triad

**Alignment:** Unprincipled

**Hit Points:** 63, S.D.C.: 45

**Attributes:** I.Q. 15, M.E. 14, M.A. 9, P.S. 24, P.P. 17, P.E. 18, P.B. 11, Spd 32

**P.P.E.:** 198

**I.S.P.:** None

**Age:** 42

**Size:** 6 feet, 1 inch tall (1.8 m), and 200 lbs. (90 kg).

**Appearance:** A rough, grizzled looking warrior with hints of grey in his thick black hair and beard, and who always dresses in armor; he looks nothing like a wizard.

**Disposition:** Gruff and to the point, Hugh Madding doesn't make too many friends. However, he works hard, is loyal, and an experienced fighter and tactician. Soldiers willingly follow him into battle, where he always leads by example. Hugh honestly believes in the superiority of magic, but doesn't feel that there's any need to force it on others. He just wants the Federation of Magic to be left alone. He often feels like a baby-sitter in Magestar—almost everyone else is under



thirty years old. Nevertheless, he is determined to protect these foolish “children” and hopes they can do what they say.

**Experience Level:** 10th level Battle Magus

**Magic:** Standard for that O.C.C., including Lightblade, Frostblade and Invincible Armor. Spell strength 14.

**Psionics:** None

**O.C.C. Powers & Abilities:** Standard for the Battle Magus, including fatigues at one third the normal rate, can hold his breath twice as long (about 4 minutes) as the average human, has exceptional balance (+10%), and can leap 10% farther.

**Combat:** Eight physical or two spell attacks per melee round.

**Bonuses:** +3 on initiative (also see Quick Draw), +2 to disarm, +4 to roll with impact or fall, +11 to pull punch, +6 to strike, +8 to parry and dodge, +12 S.D.C. damage, critical strike on an 18-20, paired weapons, body flip/throw, +1 to all aimed and “called shots” regardless of weapon type. +1 to save vs mind control, +5 to save vs possession, +2 to save vs magic, +2 to save vs poison, +7 to save vs Horror Factor, +20% to save vs coma and death, +2 to save vs disease and poison.

**Skills of Note:** Those typical of that O.C.C., including boxing, wrestling, martial arts, pilot Earth Thunder and Fire Demon Automaton, horsemanship: general 90%, W.P. sword, W.P. Staff, W.P. archery, W.P. energy rifle, W.P. heavy energy weapons, W.P. paired weapons, and W.P. sharpshooting with a bow as well as his magical energy blasts.

**Weapons and Equipment:** As a high level Battle Magus, Hugh is much more interested in using his own, powerful, spells rather than relying on man-made items. Nevertheless, he has a number of useful weapons, including a pair of Deathbringer swords and a Firestaff. He always wears mystic armor.

**Allies:** Dweomer City, the Lords of Magic, Cyber-Knights, and the citizens of Magestar.

**Enemies:** The Coalition, Grim Reapers, and Necromancers are among the most notable. Hates injustice and cruelty.

## Dan Ironforge

### The Mystic Triad

Dan Ironforge is an extremely talented High Mage, at least when it comes to making Mystic weapons and items. Unfortunately, he was never very good at studying, tending to be a daydreamer, especially for a Dwarf. Instead of concentrating on learning a new spell, he would be thinking about some weapon or suit of armor he wanted to create. Despite this hindrance, he eventually finished his training and went straight to work, delighting his teachers with the things he came up with. However, not all was well with the young Ironforge. Although he was glad to be doing what he’d always dreamed, he was disappointed that so few people would ever see his craftsmanship. He did not wish to “sell out” like those who went to Stormspire, but wished Dweomer City wasn’t so isolated. When Kara Zayne came along with her dreams, Dan couldn’t help but get caught up in them.

Since becoming one of the Mystic Triad and helping to found Magestar, Dan has been horrified by the fact that he has had no time to work in the forge. He has been too busy helping with the day to day affairs of a growing town (city?). Being somewhat famous, he was elected to the Town Council, and has been stuck there ever since. One of his duties includes overseeing building throughout the community (he helped layout the town and helped to design several buildings, which was great fun). He also supervises the production of magic items and keeps Techno-Wizards in line. Dan works hard, knowing that the sooner the town succeeds, the sooner he can go back to dreaming up new ideas.



### Dan Ironforge, High Magus of the Mystic Triad

**True Name:** Dannythelgon Ironforge

**Alignment:** Scrupulous

**Hit Points:** 39 S.D.C.: 38

**Attributes:** I.Q. 20, M.E. 15, M.A. 9, P.S. 16, P.P. 22, P.E. 19, P.B. 9, Spd 11

**P.P.E.:** 128

**I.S.P.:** None

**Age:** 44

**Size:** 3 feet, 10 inches tall (1.17 m), 170 lbs. (67.5 kg).

**Appearance:** A young (for a Dwarf) Dwarven male, with red hair, and a short, red beard. Dan's eyes often have a far-away look, as if he's not paying attention to the speaker. This is misleading though, as he is alert, resourceful and misses very little.

**Disposition:** For a Dwarf, Dan is surprisingly good natured and humorous. When his head isn't in the clouds (he daydreams a lot), Dan tends to be an industrious workaholic. He is a sincere and well meaning fellow, but nevertheless, he tends to get grumpy when frustrated, forced to wait, or not allowed to work at building or making something. He constantly grumbles about the responsibilities of being on the Town Council, and not having enough time to do what he wants to do—he just wishes he had more time to tinker. Truth be told, he likes being a part of Magestar's administration and ruling body ... he never helped build a town before.

**Experience Level:** 6th level High Mage.

**Magic:** Standard for that O.C.C. Spell strength 13.

**Psionics:** None

**O.C.C. Powers & Abilities:** Standard for the High Magus, including fatigues at half the normal rate, can hold his breath for about three minutes, and has good balance.

**Magic:** Standard for that O.C.C. Spell strength 13.

**Psionics:** None

**O.C.C. & Natural Dwarven Abilities:** Nightvision 90 feet (27 m), +5% on mechanical, military, electrical, and computer skills,

**Combat:** Five physical or two spell attacks per melee round.

**Bonuses:** +2 on initiative, +8 to strike, +9 to parry and dodge, +3 to roll with punch or fall, +2 to pull punch, Critical strike on a natural 19-20, +5 to save vs magic, +2 to save vs poison, +3 to save vs mind control, +3 to save vs Horror Factor.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks and is Literate in Dwarven 98%, American 98%, Magic Lore 95%, Demon Lore 75%, Faerie Lore 65%, Carpentry 80%, WP Staff, Hand to hand: Basic, Basic Mechanics 80%.

**Weapons and Equipment:** Dan usually doesn't bother with totting "stuff" around, he likes to create it, not carry it. However, he has quite a collection of weapons and equipment.

**Allies:** Dweomer City, the Lords of Magic, Cyber-Knights, and the citizens of Magestar.

**Enemies:** The Coalition, Grim Reapers, and Necromancers are among the most notable. Hates senseless war and destruction.

---

## Stormspire

Stormspire could quite easily be considered the "Techno-Wizard capital of the world." Almost all known types of Techno-Wizard devices and many new and experimental items are produced and sold here. Although Stormspire itself is an excellent place to buy these items, with prices often 30% less than those on the Black Market, it is not an easy place to reach, being deep in the Magic Zone—one of the most embattled and hostile regions in North America (and by most human standards, monster ridden). The city was established with commerce (manufacture and sales) in mind, so it is one of the few towns in the Zone to offer dozens of shops and a huge variety of magic. The Black Market, Pecos Empire, Tolkeen and the True Federation of Magic are among their biggest customers, as well as numerous mercenary outfits, retailers and individuals. According to rumors, even the Naruni and Splugorth have come to Stormspire to make purchases. According to some estimates, 30-40% of all Techno-Wizard items sold in North America were manufactured at Stormspire! In addition to standard Techno-Wizard items (see the **Rifts® RPG**), Stormspire produces Techno-Wizard firearms, vehicles, armor, adventuring equipment and special items. While many of these items can be found on the Black Market, new Techno-Wizard vehicles are only found at Stormspire (the Black Market sells used ones). TW vehicle sales is one market area Stormspire has reserved for itself. Also, Stormspire does not have conventional factories, so each vehicle is painstakingly hand-built. This means they are quite expensive and there aren't that many of them, but it's a bull market and the TW vehicles sell like crazy.

Stormspire trades with the Black Market for conventional items as well as maintains secret contact with many merchants in Tolkeen and Ishpeming, so most common tech weapons, ar-





mor, hovercycles and equipment can be found at the city as well. Even the occasional Naruni and Splugorthian item is available at high prices (usually double list price).

## The City of Stormspire

Stormspire is officially a member of the True Federation, although they often ignore the requests and edicts of Lord Dunscon and sell to many of his allies and enemies alike (they're as bad as Naruni when it comes to making a sale). Rather than being a splinter group from the reformed Federation, Stormspire was established independently in Federation territory by K'zaa, a Lizard Mage. K'zaa and his followers arrived in 52 P.A., and using various spells, raised a huge, glistening obsidian tower, which he named Stormspire. K'zaa then set out to make a name for himself as a manufacturer of Techno-Wizard and magical items, most of which he initially sold to the Black Market. As his reputation for manufacturing grew, so did his client list. When Lord Dunscon came onto the scene, and K'zaa heard about his attacks on others whom he saw as a threat, the wily Lizard Mage decided to make a preemptive strike by coming to Lord Dunscon in 63 P.A., bearing gifts, and offering a special 10% discount on all common TW goods to Federation members. As a sign of good faith, Lord Dunscon strongly suggested that Stormspire become a member of the True Federation of Magic. Not wanting to make waves, K'zaa agreed, but only after a long dissertation about the value of trade, his need to maintain a broad client base, and how the only people he wouldn't sell directly to was the Coalition States. Annoyed, but in an agreeable mood, Lord Dunscon acquiesced.

K'zaa and his Techno-Wizard minions have developed many new types of TW items and magical processes. They have also purchased the powerful Dragon Juicer conversion process and offer the transformation to any fool who can afford it. Of all the groups in the Federation of Magic, perhaps in the entire Magic Zone, Stormspire has the most contact with the outside world, though not in any legitimate sense. During the fifty-three years of its existence, Stormspire has drawn hundreds of thousands of people to its merchants and wares. They have flocked to Stormspire in the hopes of gaining profit and power. Some are adventurers and sorcerers, especially Techno-Wizards, but others are Juicers, mercenaries, adventurers, merchants, criminals, terrorists, monsters and madmen. Generally speaking, if a person has the money, the mages and merchants of Stormspire will sell to him.

K'zaa has made no attempt to hide the location of Stormspire, and as a result, the Coalition is aware that it exists. Worse, they are aware that K'zaa and the city sell powerful weapons to their enemies, thus making Stormspire an enemy of the Coalition States. However, at this time, they don't know what to do about it. In 92 P.A., the Coalition launched an air assault on Stormspire, and the tower simply disappeared. Though no one knows how, K'zaa is able to teleport Stormspire. The surrounding town that has sprung up is left behind, but the heart, and the mage, escapes. When the Coalition attacked, K'zaa simply packed as many people as he could into the tower, then teleported away. Through magic, K'zaa can detect the approach of enemy forces, even by air, and escape before any real harm is done. Those left behind scattered and hid while city defenders fought back. As a result, the Coalition assault did little more than destroy empty buildings and kill a few dozen people.

Worse, attacking Stormspire is like stirring up a hornets' nest. Other local communities (good and evil) and factions of the Federation of Magic (the hidden City of Brass is only about a hundred miles/160 km away) won't tolerate an incursion into "their territory" and quickly joined the fray. As a result, the CS losses were far greater than Stormspire's and they suffered acts of retaliation at the hands of the True Federation for months afterward. For the moment, the Coalition is trying to pretend Stormspire doesn't exist, until such time as they can neutralize the tower's teleportation abilities and make a proper siege. In the meanwhile, a huge bounty has been placed on K'zaa's head, but few mercenaries, professional assassins, or bounty hunters are crazy enough to go after the Lizard Mage — for one, he's incredibly powerful, and, two, he is just too important, especially in the underworld, to kill. Hell, he supplies half the people who might have a chance at actually killing him, so it becomes a matter of who would kill the golden goose?

**Stormspire Population:** Approximately 18,072 residents. This does not include the 1000 slaves, 600 additional mercenaries, or the 1D4x1000 transients typically present at any given time (one quarter mercenaries and adventurers, one quarter merchants and arms dealers, one quarter magic practitioners, and one quarter peasants looking for work).

### Approximate Population Breakdown:

- 0.25% High Magi
- 15% Techno-Wizards
- 6.75% Ley Line Walkers
- 3% Conjurers
- 5% Other Practitioners of Magic
- 8% Mercenaries/Warriors of various types; human & D-bee
- 4% Juicers
- 1% Dragon Juicers
- 23% Ordinary Humans
- 21% Ordinary D-bees
- 4% Psi-Stalkers
- 3% Simvan Monster-Riders
- 4% Brodkil Sub-demons
- 2% Other Supernatural Creatures

**Geographic Location:** Where Lexington Kentucky once stood.

The High Magi are rebels from Dweomer who found the lure of huge profits irresistible. They came to Stormspire and have been using their creation powers in the construction of magical items for resale — they do not make Automatons or reveal any secrets of the Brotherhood of Magic. One even serves as merchant ambassador to Dweomer. The Simvan joined with Stormspire for the chance at combat, as well as the opportunity to play with all sorts of neat toys. The same is true of the Brodkil, who, in this particular case, get along wonderfully with the Simvan. The Brodkil are so combat-tech oriented that they often cheerfully volunteer for the testing of dangerous prototype weapons and equipment. Some mercenaries have been hired by K'zaa and some are residents, but others are in the employ of the many merchants, Techno-Wizards and owners of the storehouses around the Tower. Some also use Stormspire as a base of operations, restocking on weapons and ammunition, repairing armor and relaxing between missions. The unskilled humans and D-bees trade manual labor in return for protection and a decent standard of living.

Stormspire has over six dozen taverns, three dozen boarding houses, a gladiatorial/Juicer arena, two gambling casinos, several body-chop-shops (and Cyber-Snatcher gangs), movie theaters, houses of pleasure, drug dens, and scores of shops selling just about everything imaginable. As one might imagine, such a place is not particularly safe. Brawls, theft, duels, gunfights, and all manner of crime runs rampant there. Furthermore, Cyber-Snatchers, bandits, the Grim Reapers, Society of Sages, the Cult of Dragonwright, the True Federation, various Necromancer Groups and several other magic societies, cults and brotherhoods operate (usually openly) in Stormspire. One Coalition spy reported it as being the equivalent of the worst Chi-Town Burb without the police or military to keep the peace.

## Diplomatic Relations

**Dweomer City:** K'zaa and his followers view Dweomer with some regret. They feel it is a waste for so much power to keep to itself and not share. The Lizard Mage would love to get his hands on the Lords of Magic's secrets, but has had to get by with scraps instead. Nevertheless, K'zaa has a grudging respect for the city and its rulers, and should it come to a showdown between Lord Dunscon and the Lords of Magic, K'zaa would support The Three rather than Dunscon ... with the hope of profits and/or new opportunities somewhere along the line. Most residents of Stormspire couldn't care less about stodgy ol' Dweomer. Whatever K'zaa decides works for them.

Dweomer views Stormspire with some concern. Its wild lawlessness and self-serving goals are the opposite of the peaceful and orderly city. Very few goods, services and information are exchanged with Stormspire and what tenuous relations exist are very strained. The Lords of Magic and the Magi are especially concerned that Stormspire's conduct and aggressive merchandizing of magic will bring the CS down on everybody's heads. For the time being, the Techno-Wizard manufacturing center is ignored.

**Lord Dunscon & the True Federation:** K'zaa is not sure whether to thank Dunscon or kill him. The residents of the City of Brass give all magic practitioners a bad name (like Stormspire doesn't), and worse, frighten away (and kill off) many potential customers. At the same time, this very menace has created quite a market for Stormspire's goods, especially among the enemies of the Coalition States, which are many in this part of the country. Dunscon is considered a useful, if rabid, ally to be kept at arm's length.

**Magestar:** The Mystic Triad is a group of useless do-gooders. However, they keep to themselves, so K'zaa will ignore them.

**Grim Reapers:** The Grim Reapers are considered repulsive and nasty, but are excellent customers who always pay with cash!

**Society of Sages:** Stormspire has good relations with the Society of Sages, despite the fact that a good portion of its population is nonhuman. The Society often purchases TW items for their crusades, including the infamous Dragon Juicer conversion (which Stormspire purchased elsewhere). K'zaa considers the Society one of his best customers. A little spooky, but excellent customers nonetheless.

**Grey Seers:** K'zaa has cashed in on the reputation of the Grey Seers, big time. People often come to Stormspire seeking

answers, and K'zaa and his followers are happy to sell them some. On occasion, someone will ask a question that no one can answer. When that occurs, the individual is told about the Grey Seers. They then make a large "donation" and are taken to a temple where they can speak with one of these legendary oracles. Of course, this is all a con-game. The "oracle" is a psychic sensitive who has nothing to do with the Grey Seers. The psychic "reads" the visitor the best he can and tells him what he wants to hear if he can figure out what that might be. These con artists are masters at coming up with cryptic comments and riddles that sound impressive, but are not particularly helpful. The Grey Seers are not yet aware that Stormspire is taking advantage of their name and reputation to rip people off — they are too busy with other things.

As a matter of fact, the Grey Seers consider Stormspire to be a volatile place where "all manner of corruption and evil can breed in the chaos and go into the world to spread evil and sorrow." They predicted the CS air assault of 92 P.A. and warned that they would spread death and hatred through the use of the Dragon Juicer conversion and other horrid forms of vengeance and ill-gotten power (Murder Wraiths, various dangerous Juicer conversions, etc.).

**Fadetowns:** A potentially untapped market, Fadetown. Too bad the people are usually so damn poor and skittish, and the towns just don't stay in one place. Stormspire merchants have connections with several of the least reputable Fadetowns. Places that cater to mercs and criminals. Stormspire is one of the few organizations that regularly communicates and trades with Fadetowns on any level.

**Cult of Dragonwright:** Most cultists consider Stormspire a den of iniquity who sells to saints and devils alike. Their gripe with the place is that it harbors Grim Reapers and offers Dragon Juicer augmentation. While the majority of Dragonwrighters boycott the place (or so they think, never realizing the Black Market item they just bought comes from Stormspire), the Cult actually has a branch in the city, and other members buy magic items from them because they have the biggest selection and best price for a thousand miles!

As far as K'zaa and his minions are concerned, the Cult of Dragonwright is stupid. Instead of praying to some big reptile for help, cultists should come to Stormspire and buy some magic! When enclaves had been discovered, agents of Stormspire often tried to sell them weapons with little success. Then one bright Techno-Wizard hit on the idea of weapons with powers "derived from dragons." Suddenly, many cultists were interested.

**Coalition States:** K'zaa views the Coalition with amusement. He knows they're powerful. He knows they hate all strange and magic-using creatures. He knows they'll kill him the first chance they get, but he doesn't care. K'zaa is quite convinced that they will never catch him. That his teleporting tower will be able to evade them, and if not, he can always D-port himself to a less hostile dimension. If nothing else, they make life interesting.

The Coalition States considers Stormspire its enemy because it sells powerful weapons and desperately needed supplies to their "enemies." Although not on the top of the CS Enemy List with Tolkeen, Lazlo, Quebec, the Pecos Empire, Erin Tarn, and others, Stormspire is on the same page.

**Cyber-Knights:** The noble Knights see Stormspire as a hot bed of trouble. Self-serving misanthropes more concerned with wealth than the welfare of others. They do not support the city in any way, and never knowingly buy goods from them.

---

## Stormspire Notables

---

### K'zaa

K'zaa is unusual for a Lizard Mage in that he is obsessed with material wealth more (well, a little bit more) than magical power. His motivation for this is unknown, though it is suggested that he has reached such a peak of magical knowledge and power that he has nothing better to do. Or perhaps he has some special need for lots of money. Part of it is he enjoys the intrigue. According to one rumor, he is so impressive as an aggressive, amoral manufacturer and salesman, that the Naruni tried to recruit him, but he turned them down. K'zaa neither confirms nor denies these rumors, and often gives his followers the impression that this is all a big game to him.

K'zaa grew up on a planet in another dimension. His life was much like any other Lizard Mage. He worked hard at learning the magical arts, eventually surpassed and slew the few other Lizard Mages around him and tried to conquer half the world.

After a few years, however, he became bored, and decided to travel the Megaverse. After two centuries of exploration, he stumbled across Rifts Earth. He found it to be an interesting place, ripe with possibilities. After a few run-ins with Coalition troops, he finally settled down in the Magic Zone. At first, he thought Dweomer might offer him possibilities, but K'zaa found the city too tame, and established his own kingdom a bit further south. He is extremely knowledgeable and has seen a lot during his adventures. Despite the fact that he is a Techno-Wizard, he does not know the secrets of rune magic. However, his knowledge of magic and Techno-Wizard manufacturing is immense.

K'zaa's long range plans are simply to become rich for as long as it amuses him, and tweak the nose of the Federation of Magic, the Coalition, and anybody else he finds amusing. Despite his amoral sales practices and greed, K'zaa can be surprisingly straightforward and honorable toward those he deems worthy. He also shows a certain amount of loyalty and concern for his workers and will take action to protect them. Most under his employ make a better than average wage and have excellent working conditions. While slaves are allowed in Stormspire, K'zaa doesn't own any.

#### K'zaa, Master of Stormspire

**True Name:** Kyarennzaa Distorynn

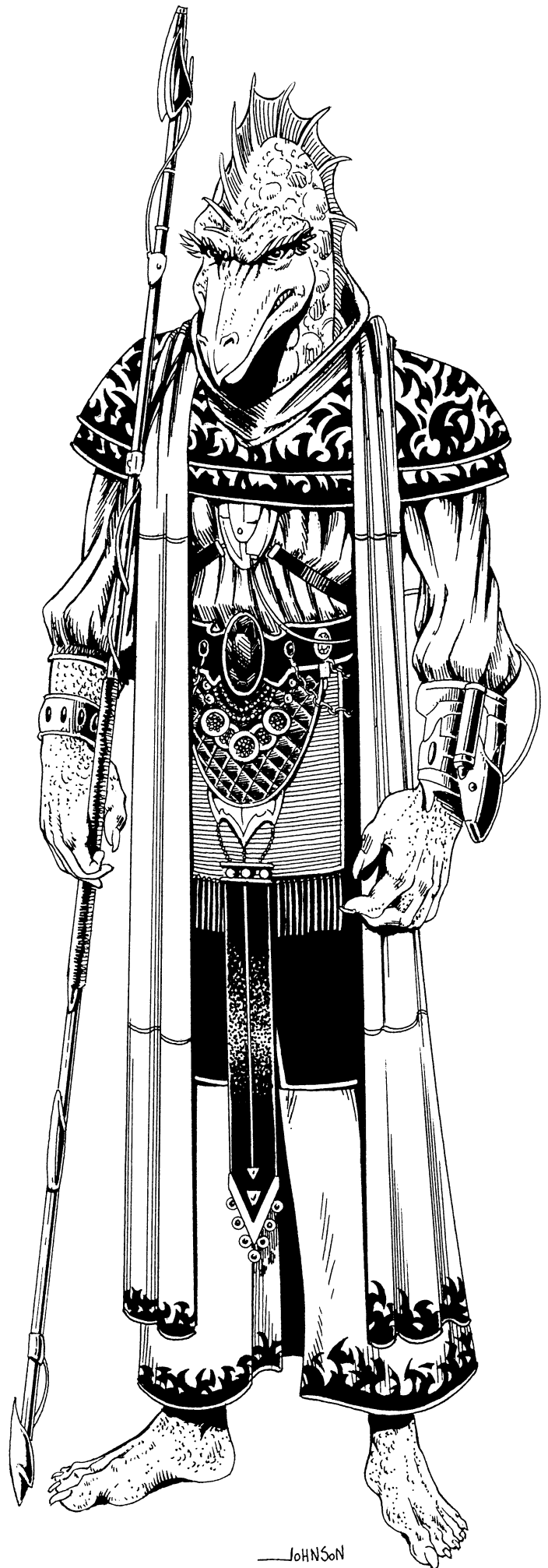
**Alignment:** Aberrant evil.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 22, M.E. 20, M.A. 15, P.S. 21, P.P. 22, P.E. 14, P.B. 6, Spd 12

**Hit Points:** Mega-damage creature.

**Age:** 374 years. Should he leave Rifts Earth, he would most likely not live another hundred years, whereas if he stays, he could live for thousands. This is a strong incentive to stick around.

**Size:** 7 feet (2.1 m) tall; weight: 250 lbs. (112.5 kg).



**M.D.C.:** 900

**Horror Factor:** 17

**P.P.E.:** 2200

**Disposition:** K'zaa is actually rather friendly (as evil wizards go) and is usually downright cheerful — at least so long as things generally go his way and people don't trouble him with stupid problems. Even when irritated he gets far more enjoyment out of subtle vengeance or rendering an opponent helpless than actual physical torture or murder. K'zaa is sure of his power, and content, for the moment, to play at being a manufacturer of "fine magical goods" and lord of an infamous city. He is a good sport who respects hard work, cunning and resourcefulness.

**Natural Abilities:** Keen vision, sharp hearing, warm blooded.

**Combat:** Five physical, psionic, or magic attacks per melee.

**Bonuses:** +2 on initiative, +8 to strike, parry, and dodge, +4 to save vs magic.

**Damage:** Bite 2D6 S.D.C. damage, restrained claw attack 4D6+6 S.D.C., full strength punch 2D6 M.D., power punch 4D6 M.D., but counts as two attacks.

**Experience Level:** 14th level Ley Line Walker, 10th level Techno-Wizard.

**Magic:** All power words, all wards, all circles of protection, Summoning Circles for elementals, serpents, and greater demons, Power Circles of Dimensional Rift, Force, Death, Power, Power Matrix, and Teleport, all Ley Line Walker spells from levels 1-15 (see *Rifts® Dark Conversions™* or the *Palladium Fantasy RPG, 2nd Edition* for details about magic circles and wards).

**Psionics:** I.S.P. 152; knows all sensitive and physical powers, plus deaden pain, psychic surgery, psychic diagnosis, bio-manipulation, super regeneration, telemechanics, and electrokinesis.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks and is literate in Dragonese/Elven, Dwarven, Wolfen, Demongolian, American, and Spanish at 98%, recognize magic items 80%, recognize precious metals/stones 80%, read mystic symbols 98%, recognize enchantment 98%, recognize magic circles 98%, Magic Lore, Demon Lore, and Faerie Lore, all at 98%.

**Weapons and Equipment:** K'zaa has amassed a huge trove of magical items, especially Techno-Wizard items. He has no real favorites, and can be found using just about anything at any given time.

**Enemies:** Lord Dunscon and his True Federation of Magic, the overzealous and murderous Coalition, and he knows the Splugorth well as both a business rival and danger.

**Allies:** The Federation of Magic (sort of), the denizens of Stormspire, and such unlikely groups as the Grim Reapers and Society of Sages.

## Dragonbane

Dragonbane is K'zaa's personal aide and bodyguard, as well as his first successful attempt at making a Dragon Juicer (you don't want to know about the seven before him). Dragonbane is extremely loyal to K'zaa and would gladly lay down his life to save his. Fortunately, being a bodyguard to a Lizard Mage of K'zaa's power is relatively easy. Very few people are foolish enough to attack him, and he is perfectly capable of defending himself. Nonetheless, Dragonbane is his bodyguard and spends

most of his time honing his combat skills, especially in the arena.

The Dragon Juicer also loves to spend time hunting dragons and dinosaurs. Partly to collect their blood, but mostly because many dragons are part of the Cult of Dragonwright, and others are rogues preying on innocent folk and fellow inhabitants of the Magic Zone. When K'zaa has a pesky, young dragon or powerful menace he wants to be rid of, he sends Dragonbane out to dispatch the nuisance.

### Dragonbane

**True Name:** Philip Montgomery

**Alignment:** Aberrant

**M.D.C.:** 245

**Attributes:** I.Q. 10, M.E. 12, M.A. 10, P.S. 32, P.P. 24, P.E. 25, P.B. 12, Spd 65

**P.P.E.:** 70

**I.S.P.:** None

**Age:** 29; three years as a Dragon Juicer.

**Allies:** K'zaa, Lord of Stormspire

**Size:** 6 feet (1.8 m) and 210 lbs. (94.5 kg), all muscle.

**Appearance:** A fit, muscular young man who shaves his head bald and is covered in dragonhide armor. A pretty fierce looking individual.

**Disposition:** Loyalty seems to be the only emotion shown by Dragonbane. He is otherwise stiff and unbending; no one has ever seen him smile. Powerful and experienced, those who scoff at K'zaa's power are usually deterred by the physical prowess of his bodyguard. Dragonbane takes no delight in killing, simply does what is necessary, without glee, but also without remorse. He has been K'zaa's bodyguard since he was 19, and became a Dragon Juicer a short time after the Lizard Mage acquired its secrets.

**Experience Level:** 10th level Dragon Juicer!

**Magic:** None

**Psionics:** None

**Powers/Abilities:** Supernatural strength and endurance, leap 20 feet (6 m) by 40 feet (12.2 m) with a short run; automatic parry or dodge on all attacks, Nightvision 100 feet (305 m), see the invisible, hawk-like vision, keen sense of smell, impervious to disease, normal heat and cold, bio-regenerates 4D6 M.D.C. every minute. He survives by living on the blood of an Ancient dragon used in his Juicer augmentation and will live much longer than a normal Dragon Juicer.

**Combat:** Eight physical attacks per melee round.

**Bonuses:** +4 on initiative, +7 to strike, +11 to parry and dodge, +21 S.D.C. damage, +8 to roll with punch/fall, critical strike on a 19-20, Knockout/stun on a 17-20, +40% save vs coma/death, +11 to save vs toxins, +5 to save vs magic, +2 to save vs psionics, +4 to save vs mind control, and +5 to save vs Horror Factor.

**Damage:** Can inflict mega-damage with his bare hands

Punch: 4D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 1D4x10 M.D. (counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 5D6 M.D.

Head Butt: 3D6 M.D.

Stomp: 1D4 M.D.

**Skills of Note:** W.P. energy rifle, W.P. sword, W.P. heavy energy, W.P. axe, hand to hand: assassin, boxing, wrestling, swimming 98%, horsemanship: exotic 70%, and speaks American and Dragonese/Elven at 98%.





### Weapons and Equipment:

Owens a suit of dragon skin armor (140 M.D.C.) from an adult dragon that he slew. He has a number of Stormspire-built TW weapons and has access, through K'zaa, to anything built in Stormspire. He also wields a *Dragon Thunderer* greatest rune axe (see *Rifts® Atlantis*), a gift from K'zaa.

**Enemies:** Any who defy K'zaa and most dragons; dislikes passionate Dragonwright cultists.

## Playing Magic Characters

By Kevin Siembieda

As **Federation of Magic** came closer and closer to publication, Palladium Books began to get suggestions and comments from *Rifts®* players. Among them was a small percentage of people who seemed to feel magic wasn't powerful enough. The limited range of spells and often costly expenditure of P.P.E. were the most frequently mentioned as "problematic." Some of these players went so far as to suggest that a farm girl with a high-powered laser pulse rifle and telescopic sight could "blow away a wimpy Ley Line Walker from 2000 feet (610 m)!" Furthermore, they claimed, even if the sorcerer knew she was out there, shooting from the hayloft of her farm, he couldn't touch her because the range of most (commonly available) magic couldn't reach her.



One particularly feisty group at a convention snickered and pronounced, “Mages are too weak. They just can’t hold their own against technology.” “Yeah,” added another guy, “magic characters are *worthless* in combat unless they have energy weapons and some kinda body armor — so what’s the point of playin’ ‘em?”

Another one thumped his chest and snorted, “That’s right, against the real powerhouse characters — Glitter Boy, ‘Borg, ‘Bot, Juicer, Crazy, Dragon, Power Armor — a mage is dead meat. They’re worthless.”

As the game designer, the easy answer to such comments is simple: If you don’t like the magic characters/O.C.C.s, either don’t play them (which these guys didn’t) ... or modify them to your liking. This sentiment isn’t intended to be flippant or an oversimplification, but these are two valid approaches. The cool thing about role-playing is that the rules can be easily modified (or ignored) to fit the whims, desires and personal taste of each particular group of players. There’s nothing wrong with that, especially if you’re having fun.

In this case, however, I think these players are missing a few things behind the magic characters and role-playing in general:

1. “Role” playing can be much more than just shoot ‘em up combat.
2. Diversity is good.
3. All things are *not* equal!
4. To say spell casters are “wimps” is crazy!

Let me touch on each of these.

## 1. “Role” playing can be much more than just shoot ‘em up combat

There’s nothing wrong with playing action-packed, dare I say, “Hack and Slash,” combat oriented games.

Ultimately the idea behind any RPG is to have *fun*! And if that’s fun, then go for it and have a blast (literally). There’s no denying that **Rifts®** easily lends itself to “power gaming.” But you may be missing some of the fun aspects of storytelling and the nuances of character development. Along those lines, it is also helpful to stop and think about the characters and the various abilities and nuances of the character.

Staying with the analogy of the farm girl shooting from a hayloft, to me, it is clear that these macho-players didn’t stop to think about the Line Walker or his abilities at all — or the situation, for that matter. Apparently, if somebody shot at them, they simply shot back. Kill or be killed. Okay, but even if that’s the case, the Ley Line Walker is far from helpless. He should have some form of magic defense or means to easily escape this attack, i.e. Turn Invisible, Shadow Meld, Chameleon, Armor of Ithan, etc. Then he should be able to fly, teleport, or even walk (invisibly) to his attacker and, once within range, easily subdue her. I say “subdue” because the first thing that comes to my mind is, “Why is this farm girl shooting at strangers without provocation?” Sounds like a story hook, clue, or opportunity to get background information, or uncover other story elements. Maybe even a lead into an adventure: Ma, Pa, and Little Joe are missing or were snatched by an evil sorcerer and his minions. Panic stricken, she thought the player characters (inadvertently trespassing on her family’s land) were more bad guys and she

attacked in self-defense. Now that she knows otherwise, she’s sorry and pleads for the group’s help!

## 2. Diversity is good

When “I” design (not to mention G.M.) a role-playing game, I like to create a diverse group of player characters, villains and Non-Player Characters (NPCs). A little something for everybody.

Not everyone enjoys playing the “same” type of character or action. Practitioners of magic are just *one* of many different types of available player characters offered in the **Rifts®** game. If a weaver of magic isn’t your cup of tea, don’t play him. Pick the one(s) *you* will personally have the most fun playing. But realize that just because a particular character class is not for *you*, doesn’t mean it is a substandard, weak or pointless character.

I’ve known gamers who play virtually the same basic character (or same archetype) in *every* game known to man, whether it is **Rifts®**, **Palladium Fantasy®**, **Robotech®**, **D&D®**, or Vampire **the Masquerade®**! And the funny thing is most of these gamers are great players and run wonderful, heroic characters (a bit redundant for my taste, but well played nonetheless). I also know guys and gals who love to play all kinds of different characters and alignments, from genuine wimps (like an archeologist — really! — and a fry cook who was also a low level mercenary fighter) to heroic champions of light and noble knights to despicable assassins, spies and necromancers. These folks always surprise me at how completely different and well they play each of these unique and starkly different characters.

The Game Master (G.M.) plays an even broader cast of characters, with differing styles of character portrayal, storytelling and play. Some G.M.s will be better at elaborate stories and/or character driven adventures, while others will be more straightforward, linear, or masters at trap and puzzle scenarios. Some will focus on combat, others intrigue and mystery, others the characters and their development, and so on. Heck, there are dozens of different methods and styles of role-playing. That’s what makes role-playing games so awesome! You can tailor each and every game to the likes and dislikes of each and every player group.

Remember, each Game Master will have his own strengths, weaknesses, and style, so you may have to cut the G.M. a little slack. Not everybody is suited to be a G.M. either. Some are better than others, or will be better at building one or two particular types of adventures and stories than others. Obviously, the G.M. will have his or her preferences too, and is going to play the type of game he or she enjoys running and is likely to focus on the things he or she can handle the best. **G.M. Note:** That’s good and fine, but do experiment a little from time to time and try new things. Draw on story and character elements you see in movies, books, comic books and personal experience. Play on human behavior and try to mix things up. Also listen to your players and *try* to give them *some* of the things they want, but maybe with a twist that they aren’t expecting. And be honest. If you don’t like or can’t run a particular type of adventure, villain or character, let them know. People feel more comfortable with things when they understand the reason behind it.

The bottom line is play what you enjoy most, but don’t jump to conclusions or decide that a different style of play, character, or emphasis in a game is bad, stupid or inferior.

### 3. All things are *not* equal!

Game *balance* does not mean absolute equality. All weapons, magic and characters should *not* have the same power level, damage, range, or application, even under the same circumstances. It's not realistic, logical or fun. Everybody has their strengths and weaknesses. Even real life weapons and military vehicles are designed for specific combat environments and situations. Built into most Palladium characters are deliberate tradeoffs, limits, strengths and weaknesses. This is what helps to make the character unique, memorable and fun to play.

The real world is expansive and incredibly diverse. There are all kinds of people with all kinds of interests and areas of



knowledge and expertise. Thrown into this mixture of personal tastes, goals, education, occupations and personal experience, are the influences and reflections of society and its technology, religion, history, laws, and ethics. We, as real people, have talents, aptitudes and attractions to many things on many different levels. Most people tend to gravitate to what they like and do best. Some become professional athletes, soldiers, political leaders, builders and factory workers, while others become doctors, teachers, artists and role-playing game designers. One profession and orientation isn't necessarily any better than the others (although society and people often respect or revere some over others). In most cases, a profession and work provides one or two basic things: 1) a means to support oneself and his/her family —basically survival, and, 2) if lucky, personal satisfaction. All that is different is the particular "type" of work and the level of education, satisfaction and commitment of each worker to his job.

As much as I'm impressed by professional athletes, and sometimes imagine what it must be like to be one, I, personally, never had the genuine aptitude or interest to be an athlete. I imagine if someone encouraged and tried to teach me when I was a child, I might have gotten fairly good, but I'm just not athletic. As far back as I can remember, I loved to draw, read and write, particularly making up and telling my own stories. I could have grown up to be anything: a Juicer, Ley Line Walker, Glitter Boy pilot ... er ... I mean ... factory worker, plumber, lawyer, etc., but I became (of all things) a writer of role-playing games (not to mention something of an artist and a businessman). It's what I'm good at and I love doing it. Consequently, a lot of other opportunities never appealed to me. Of course, this also means an athlete can run rings around me. A pro-boxer would knock the stuffing out of me even if he gives me the first six punches! While I can screw in a light bulb, I can't rewire my house, fix my car, or repair my computer. Nor do I care to. These things just don't interest me, and since there are a multitude of *diverse* people who like to do these things, and offer their services to the public, I don't have to learn or do them (unless I want to). That's one way society functions and thrives as a conglomeration of diverse people interweaving and cooperating with each other on levels we seldom think about.

This same diversity should apply to role-playing games; at least on the design level, if not always in the playing. Diversity in an RPG adventure should expand the power, capabilities and options of the player characters as a group. Not just their combined "firepower" but a broad range of skills, knowledge and abilities that should help the *group* survive and adapt to most situations. That's another great part of role-playing, the contribution of individuals to the success of the group or a common goal (personal accomplishment and reward being important, but secondary). **The Ley Line Walker** might be able to magically infiltrate an enemy stronghold, or get inside to open the door for the others, and/or sneak ahead on reconnaissance or a mission of sabotage, create a diversion, or any number of things. **The psychic** probes for hidden dangers. **The Healer or Body Doc** tends to the injured so they may keep fighting and/or save friends and the innocent. **The Operator** knocks out the alarm system and rigs the surveillance cameras not to reveal their presence. **The Juicer(s)** covers the flank or charges forward to draw fire while others move toward their objective. **The fighters** (whatever

O.C.C.s they may be) prepare for battle, scale a wall, wait for the right moment to attack and charge into combat, and so on. As a "group" ... a "team," each player character should have his moment and his contribution to the battle, events and rewards (or disappointments). Depending on the circumstances and the players, it is inevitable that in some game sessions some players will see more action than others, but in the long run, everybody should contribute (and in some important way) and, whether it is the next game or the one after that, get their moment in the limelight.

Every character, person, power and ability has its advantages and disadvantages. Recognize them and use them!

**About players and playing.** The unevenness of opportunities for characters (and their players through them) to shine and participate is most common in large groups of six or more, so players need to be understanding and accept this. Players should voice some concerns and discontent to the Game Master, but cut him or her some slack. However, it is the Game Master's *responsibility* to weave the story and challenges in such a way that *everybody* has playtime and *opportunity* for heroics (not everyone will seize that opportunity). Nobody likes to be left out. As the storyteller and referee, the G.M. must have events unfold in such a way that everybody gets "their moment" and is part of the "big action." This should be especially easy in small groups of 3-5. If this doesn't exist, there is a problem, and the G.M. should reconsider and rework how he runs his game.

On the other hand, as mentioned before, players must accept that each G.M. will have his or her own approach and preferences to gaming. And, like everything else, some G.M.s will be better and more entertaining at running the game than others. If the G.M. is closed-minded, a bully, or just doesn't have the knack for G.M.ing, the player is stuck, unless he or she can find another game to play in, or tries his own hand at being G.M. (something that many people don't care to do).

**Another aside to G.M.s and players:** Don't take things personally. If you, as a player, are the lone voice in the player group who wants more (or less) role-playing and less (or more) combat, don't become a crybaby complainer, or rules lawyer to get even. Realize that the majority in the group do not want the same things that you want. If you cannot nicely get them to try other types of adventures, it's okay. They aren't jerks because they won't change. That's what they enjoy. Unfortunately, that leaves you with the dilemma of gritting your teeth and bearing it, or finding a different group of players. That's valid. This is supposed to be fun, you know. If it's not fun, something is wrong. Just don't make leaving one group to join (or try) another a confrontation, or a "them and us" situation ("we're better than them"). It's all a matter of personal styles, cooperation and choices.

Likewise, Game Masters should be concerned with the story, not pitting their cunning against the players, except in the context of furthering the adventure and making it fun and challenging to the players.

## 4. To say spell casters are "wimps" is crazy!

Even if you measure "power" only by the brute strength and raw destructive "power" provided by M.D.C. body armor,

power armor, bionics, missiles and big guns — even then — practitioners of magic are *not* wimps! Quite the opposite.

Personally, I would say the lowliest of magicians are the embodiment of “power.” Think about it.

First of all, you are talking about beings who don’t have to rely upon machines or a finite power source (E-clip, generator, gasoline, etc.), or even a manufacturer, but a character who draws *power* from his inner self and the ambient energy all around him. That’s pretty impressive all by itself. Furthermore, he can regenerate that energy after he uses it up, or draw upon additional power from other creatures and lines of energy that are found throughout the Megaverse!

Second, this is a character who can do far more than shoot and punch things. This is an individual who can magically heal others, speak any language, turn invisible or meld into shadows, teleport, create a magic net, cast a fire ball, call forth lightning, create things out of thin air, open portals to other worlds and do literally *hundreds* of other things! The spell caster’s power is limited only by the amount of his mystic study/learning, personal orientation, and goals. You can’t get much more versatile or powerful than this! I mean, it’s magic! High level characters can become the equivalent of demigods!

Third, depending on the alignment, goals, and background of the character (as presented by the player), he or she can become almost anything. And maybe, this is where there is some confusion. All the various character classes in **Rifts®** are designed to represent a wide range of different “types” of characters made unique through his or her dedication to a particular occupation/area of study and training ... a life’s profession. This means characters will be different, have different outlooks on life and, sometimes, vastly different skills and abilities from one O.C.C. to another. Magic characters, especially spell casters like the *Ley Line Walker/Wizard*, possess a huge range of possibilities that requires more thought, imagination and consideration than many other O.C.C.s. Most O.C.C.s are tightly defined, narrowly focused and/or a comparatively simplistic character to play. You can still have a dynamic and colorful character no matter what the O.C.C. or how narrowly defined the character may be, but with the practitioners of magic, and the *Ley Line Walker* in particular, there are effectively dozens of undefined “subsets” within that O.C.C.

Depending on the spells selected and the orientation of the character (and the wants of the player), the mage can be effectively, a magic wielding hit man or scholar, spy or adviser, warrior or healer, con-artist or adventurer, manipulator of others, madman, sinner or saint — and scores of others! **Note:** This means a huge disparity and range of spell casting characters within the *Ley Line Walker O.C.C.* Often magical “Brotherhoods,” cults, clans and colleges (typically a secret school sponsored by like-minded mages or a brotherhood) will offer the young sorcerer a particular outlook on life and magic, as well as ethics, a code of conduct, focus and goals.

**Playing masters of magic.** Before we go further, realize that practitioners of magic are *not* warriors! Generally speaking, most tend to be very cerebral, well educated, studious, and philosophical, drawing power from knowledge as much as from direct action.

If anything, practitioners of magic are explorers. Explorers of magic and the unknown — men and women who, through their

explorations, studies, and analysis and use of knowledge, gain rare arcane knowledge and immense power. The exact area of magic they study and what spells (or other powers) they master, will define who they are and determine just how capable they are in combat and/or other situations. Remember, there is more to life and adventuring than fighting, and there is something to be said about subterfuge. Many sorcerers have reputations for working behind the scenes, manipulating and influencing people and events (with magic and cunning) to get what they want. This is one reason so many people look upon practitioners of magic, in general, as dangerous people to be feared and distrusted.

Ultimately, it is the player who must define his particular *Ley Line Walker*. Not just through the character’s alignment but with the selection of spells. Depending on the character’s disposition and spell choices, he could reflect any number of diverse professional “sub-sets.” **For example:**

1. A very aggressive character who enjoys conflict and combat could be a sort of *mystic warrior* or *mercenary*. To implement this, the character would select spells that are predominantly offensive and combat based to *attack* his opponents (Magic Net, Electric Arc, Wind Rush, Call Lightning, Reflect, Barrage, various area affect spells, and so on.) and to protect himself and his associates (magical armors, super attributes, magical barriers, etc.). Such a character would do well in combat, although, yes, he may need or want to augment his “magic arsenal” with TW and/or conventional weapons, tools and equipment.
2. A sneaky and selfish or evil character could become a sort of *mystic assassin*, *slaver* or *bounty hunter*, selecting spells that enable him to hide (Invisibility, Shadow Meld, Reduce Self, etc.), conceal himself and/or his identity (any number of illusion spells, metamorphosis, etc.), and a select number of offensive/deadly spells (Mute, Agony, Mental Shock, Energy Bolt, etc.).
3. Magic that focuses on stealth and concealment would be ideal for a mage who likes to *spy* or who is effectively a *wizard thief*.
4. A mage who is more of an *adventurer/explorer* is likely to have a number of spells useful to that end (magical sensing, Climb, Float in Air, Fly as the Eagle, Teleport, Chameleon, Repel Animals, Create Wood, Sheltering Force, etc.), as well as some offensive, defensive and other abilities to round things out.
5. A cruel and brutal bully who sees himself as superior to most others might select spells that control and dominate other beings (Calling, Domination, Mute, Blind, Agony, Fear, Force-bonds, illusions, area affect magic and others), and/or summoning and/or constraining spells and magic that inflicts pain and suffering.
6. A kind and gentle *healer* will select spells that feeds, heals, protects, and helps others (Cure Minor Disorders, Purge Others, Cleanse, Mend the Broken, Create Wood, etc.), as well as all kinds of healing magic).

The list could go on forever, but you get the picture.

## More Spells & New O.C.C.s

Okay, now that I have (hopefully) driven home just how unique, powerful and versatile the Ley Line Walker (and spell casters in general) really is, I hope Peter and I haven't complicated the matter by offering over 120 *new* spells (about half of these new spells are the brainchild of or inspired by ideas from contributing author *Peter Murphy*). We both tried to create spells and abilities that would make spell casters even more exciting.

Traditionally, the development of spell incantations was designed to address obstacles, concerns and issues of the day. The sorcerers of Rifts Earth are no different. Consequently, many of these new incantations are clearly intended to address, equal or counter high-tech weapons and machines, as well as deal with armed forces and the proliferation of magic. Many are high level spells and/or rituals that require experience and a high amount of P.P.E., but such are the nuances and demands of the mystic arts. Thus, careful planning, good timing and strategy may be

required to make good use of them. Furthermore, in the dimension spanning realms of **Rifts®**, there are countless inhuman beings, from D-bees and dragons to demons, gods and supernatural horrors like the Splugorth. Most of whom are far more adept and capable at magic than humans (after all, these are beings who have utilized magic for thousands of years). Creatures such as these may possess hundreds, or thousands of P.P.E. points as part of their natural energy reserve, making the casting of a spell requiring 500 P.P.E. the equivalent of a human casting a spell that requires 50 points or less. We are not alone in the Megaverse, and the spells presented in these pages take into consideration many different life forms, human and super-human.

In addition, some of Palladium's freelancers, Peter, Chris, Doug, Pat, and I have also come up with new magical O.C.C.s and other odds and ends. These are just some of the more notable and established disciplines of magic that exist in the *Magic Zone* and among the infamous *Federation of Magic*.

---

## O.C.C.s of the Federation of Magic

---

Virtually any O.C.C.s common to North America, especially those presented in the **Rifts® RPG**, **Rifts® Mercenaries**, **Rifts® Conversion Book (One)** and, to a considerably lesser degree, **Rifts® Lone Star** and **New West™**, are suitable for campaigns set in the *Magic Zone* and/or involving the *Federation of Magic*.

The following O.C.C.s are among the *MOST* common to the Magic Zone and the Federation of Magic itself, regardless of the specific splinter groups. It is important to note that although the leaders and most powerful members of the Federation are typically practitioners of magic or dragons, other magical beings, and supernatural creatures, they also enlist and/or employ a large number of men at arms, craftsmen and supporters who possess little or no knowledge of magic.

### Adventurers & Men at Arms O.C.C.s

Bandits/Thugs  
Bandits: Highwaymen  
Headhunter  
Juicer  
Dragon Juicer  
Splugorth Juicer  
Psi-Stalker: Wild (extremely common)  
Psi-Stalker: Domesticated (far less common)  
Rogue Scholar  
Rogue Scientist  
Vagabond (extremely common)  
Wilderness Scout

### Practitioners of Magic (found in previous books)

Indian Shaman (any)	
Ley Line Walker	Techno-Wizard
Mystic	Temporal Warriors and Wizards
Necromancer	Warlock
Shifter	Witch



### New Magic O.C.C.s

Conjurer  
Corrupt, The  
Grey Seers  
Magi: Battle Magus/a.k.a. Battle Mage  
Magi: Battle Magus Controller  
Magi: High Magus  
Magi: Lord Magus  
Mystic Knight

**Note:** Any race capable of becoming any sort of spell caster can be taught the skills to become one of the new O.C.C.s.

Remember, that "practitioners of magic" (Conjurers, Ley Line Walkers, Shifters, Magi, etc.) CANNOT be covered in *metal* and most types of "full" *M.D.C. body armor* because it interferes with the flow and channeling of magic energy. On the other hand, there are numerous types of magical armor and materials that may look like metal and afford excellent protection.



---

# Magus O.C.C.s

---

## The Magi & the Magic of The Three

The Lords of Magic are said to be masters of spell magic with as many as 50 “common” spells attributed to them as their creations (including most of the combat, armor and illusion spells presented in the New Spells section of this book). They are also responsible for the three magic schools known as the

### Brotherhoods of the Magi.

**The Brotherhood of Battle** produces the *Battle Magi* and *Controller Battle Magi*.

**The Brotherhood of Magic** trains *Lord Magi* and helps to tutor and advise other magic practitioners.

**The Brotherhood of Creation** is responsible for training the *High Magi* and teaching them the innermost secrets of magic and the creation and bonding of the Automatons.

Each is a different school of magic that utilizes a synthesis of known magic and the alien magic of the three Lords. Each Magus discipline has a different focus and purpose for its magic, but all, even the Battle Magus, practice tolerance and learning. They are all taught to use one’s powers to build, nurture, teach, and protect. In combat, magic is often used to avoid, conceal, escape, or to turn the attacker’s own force and energy against himself. However, only a fool would make the assumption that any Magus is a coward or ill equipped for combat. To the contrary, they are among some of the most capable and deadly mystic warriors on Earth. It’s just that they try not to give in to their own feelings of aggression, and keep a clear head, responding to violence rather than instigating it. Consequently, there are few tales of a Battle Mage or any Magus starting brawls or slaughtering foes in anger or vengeance. In other words, they can fight with the best of them, and can be calculating and efficient in dealing out death, but rarely do so without provocation.

The four different Magi draw upon the same type of magic, but there is a distinct hierarchy of power and different focus, purpose and application of magic which makes each O.C.C. unique. At an early age, the Magi are chosen, their strengths assessed, and taken to the schools of each respective Brotherhood for years of specific training. This training combines oriental-style mastery of mind and body, including the abilities to clear one’s mind, focus one’s thoughts, maintain concentration and self-control even through pain, anger and/or fear, drawing on one’s inner strength/willpower/chi, and healing and relaxation techniques through meditation. Perhaps needless to say, this strong mental endurance, focus and calm help the Magi in the performance of their duties and magic. The very specialized training of each Brotherhood gives each of these O.C.C.s truly unique purpose and ability, but like the three Lords of Magic themselves, they work together as one for a common purpose and strength in unity.

The Magi fall into three distinct categories, with one sub-set within the “Battler” school (the Controller). Each has a particu-

lar helmet and appearance to denote the Brotherhood and their station in Dweomer. Members of these Brotherhoods are allowed some personalization of their garments, but maintain the same fundamental appearance. Only Renegade Magi and Sojourners (those who have left the service of Dweomer and the Lords of Magic to seek adventure, exploration, one’s inner-self, or for more selfish motives) can radically depart from the official raiments of the Brotherhoods, but even then, many keep some striking aspect as acknowledgement of their roots.

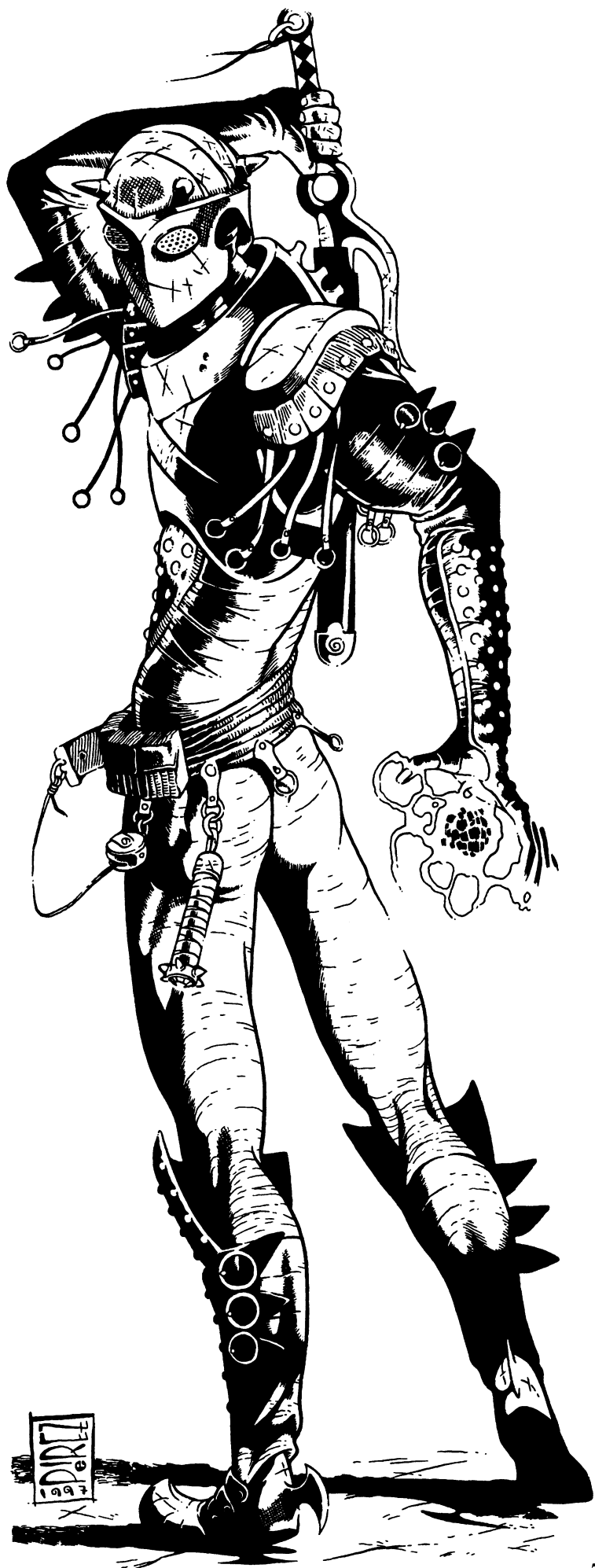
The four O.C.C.s of the three **Brotherhoods of the Magi** are as follows. They are ranked from the lowest to the highest in power and social status. Most are usually satisfied with their station and all are generally considered the elite of Dweomer.

**Battle Magus, a.k.a. Battle Mage** — This is the spell weaving warrior who lives for combat, and whose magic is predominantly focused upon offensive spells. In many ways, the Battle Magus can be considered the magical equivalent of a Juicer or Mystic Ninja. Only the Battle Magus, 5th level or higher, may be assigned a Fire Demon or Earth Thunder Automaton to “pilot,” but in an emergency they may be allowed to pilot any automaton except the Colossus and Infiltrator. The Battle Magus is ranked the lowest of the four Magi O.C.C.s, effectively composing the grunts of the group, but are among the most renowned and feared warriors in the Magic Zone. As front-line troops, this Brotherhood of Magic has the largest number of members; they number into the thousands.

**Battle Magus Controller** — The Controller may be thought of as the magical equivalent of a power armor pilot. They are the masters of the giant Automatons, trained since childhood in the arts of meditation, self-control, and concentration. They are linked to one or more Automatons of any type except the Colossus. Only Controllers and High Magi are allowed to use the Infiltrator, Ice Drake and Kilairgh Automatons. For every ten Battle Magi there is one Controller.

**Lord Magus** — The Lord Magus is an elite spell caster, the best, in versatility, Dweomer City has to offer. They are masters of spell magic and illusion, and high level Lords (9th or higher) who have proven themselves loyal to The Three *may* be taught the secrets of Automaton creation. The Lord Magi serve as the administrators, heads of state and leaders throughout the kingdom on virtually every level imaginable. They also function as teachers, scholars, healers, advisors and wise men. In a military context, they typically serve as Captains to Generals. It is said that for every fifty Battle Magi there is one Lord Magus. Those allowed to use an Automaton are given a Battlelord, as is befitting of their station.

**High Magus** — The Ones on High are the creators, builders of Automatons, engineers, and masters of “high magic” — powerful spells and rituals. They alone hold the knowledge of Automaton creation, and only a High Magi and the Lords of Magic can create and pilot the Colossus. The High Magus is the rarest of the Magi and is the smallest and most secretive of the Brotherhoods. In addition to making and breathing life into the Automatons, the High Magi are responsible for the creation of magic items and building. They oversee and supervise many of the Techno-Wizard guilds and factories at Dweomer and are the ones who have planned, designed and helped to build every aspect of the city. It is believed there are less than one thousand High Magi at Dweomer.



**Note:** Magi never study or practice Necromancy or Bio-Wizardry/Rune Magic, nor will *most* use any spell or magical item that enslaves, dominates or torments (i.e. curses) other living beings.

## Battle Magus O.C.C.

The Battle Magus, also known as the Battle Mage, is the front-line combat spell caster of Dweomer City's troops. Their main duty is, quite simply, to fight. While the other types of Magi are more concerned with creating items and inventing new spells, the Battle Mage is a warrior first and a wizard second. Effectively a warrior mage who is versed in combat and can cast spells as part of his overall combat abilities. This means a somewhat limited understanding of magic and a narrow scope of spells, all of which have some application in combat, and mostly offensive in nature.

Like legendary Oriental mystic warriors, the Battle Magi learn focus, concentration and mastery of body, mind and magic. First comes the mastery of the body. This involves more than building muscles and practicing hand to hand combat, it includes an indepth understanding of human physiology and a "oneness" with every aspect of the physical state of being. "Know your body," the teachers preach, "understand its function and strengths, but also understand its weaknesses. Listen to what it tells you, for only then can you respond to its needs and surpass the ordinary. Only then can you control your fear, overcome hunger, and deny fatigue and pain."

After the body has been mastered, a feat that usually takes 3-8 years, comes mastery of the mind (another 3-6 year process). Actually, this process is begun with meditation and the understanding of one's body, for one must open himself and learn to focus in order to do so, both fundamentals in the mental performance of these warriors. It is focus, concentration and strength of will that give the Battle Magi their incredible prowess (and bonuses). It also segues into the mastery of magic.

The magic of the Battle Magi is almost entirely offensive spells — magic used to *attack and kill*. Stealth and defense are admirable and have their place, but the job of the Battle Magi is to fight; that is their orientation and overall focus. Yet they are also taught to respect, honor and value life, learn and grow; thus they are usually just, merciful and noble.

In combat, Battle Magi may be allowed to pilot the Automations, but most prefer to engage in close combat down in the trenches.

### Battle Magi O.C.C. Abilities

**1. One with the body:** The character knows his body; every muscle, nerve and scar. Thus, he or she is keenly aware of injuries, illness, and fatigue, and the full extent of any problem they represent. Every ache, twinge, and impulse tells the Battle Magus about himself. Thus, he can more accurately gauge how long he can perform, what distance he can run, what amount of injury/damage he has sustained, how serious an injury or illness is, how it will affect him, and how soon he needs medical treatment before it becomes life threatening.

Physical Bonuses (in addition to attributes & skills): +1D6 to P.S., +2 to P.E., +1 to P.B., +1D6+8 to Spd, +20% to save vs coma and death, +2 to save vs disease and poison. Fatigues at

one third the normal rate, can hold his breath twice as long (about 4 minutes) as the average human, has exceptional balance (+10%), and can leap 10% farther.

**Combat Bonuses:** +1 attack per melee round at levels 3, 6, 10 and 15, +3 on initiative (also see Quick Draw), +2 to disarm, +1 to roll with impact or fall, +2 to pull punch at levels 2, 4, 6, 9, and 13.

**2. One with the mind:** The warrior mage is alert and able to concentrate and stay focused even when all hell is breaking loose around him. It also enables the character to keep his calm, ignore insults (“Words cannot hurt the body and only sting the mind and emotions if one allows it. Hollow words are not worth fighting over. They are empty and meaningless”) and to be tolerant and understanding of others.

**Mental Focus & Bonuses:** Spells, psionic attacks, drugs and disease that cause confusion, dizziness or dull the senses are half as effective (reduce penalties and duration by half). +1 to all aimed and “called shots” regardless of weapon type. +1 to save vs mind control, +1 to save vs possession at levels 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15, and +1 to save vs Horror Factor at levels 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 10, 12 and 14.

**3. One with magic for combat:** The Battle Magus starts with the following:

**Initial Battle Magus Spells:** Manipulate Objects (as much a mental exercise as anything else), Lantern Light, Globe of Daylight, Armor of Ithan, Escape, Breathe Without Air, Death Trance, Magic Shield, Deflect, Ricochet Strike, Light Target, Energy Bolt, Fire Bolt, Fireblast, Circle of Flame, Electric Arc, Throwing Stones, Orb of Cold, Fist of Fury, and Power Weapon.

Each level of experience, beginning with level two, the warrior can select three additional *offensive/combat* oriented spells (energy blasts, magic weapons, area affect spells, augmentation, etc.) and one *defensive* (shields, walls, repulsion, negation, etc.) or *evasion* spell (chameleon, invisibility, escape, fly, teleport, etc.). In the early levels, these spells can be selected from spell levels 1-4, but upon reaching 5th level, the warrior mage can select his spells from each equivalent level that corresponds with his experience (i.e. 5th level Battle Magus can make spell selections from levels 1-5, at 6th level, selections can be made from levels 1-6, and so on). Most Battle Magi will *not* actively seek to learn spells above and beyond those provided through their career, and the few that do seldom pick up more than a handful (1D4+4 maximum). Spell strength: Standard. Has a good understanding of the principles of magic.

**4. Master of Weapons:** As part of their mental and physical training, the Battle Magi are attuned to their weapons, and the use of combat magic is second nature. This affords the following special skills and abilities.

**Quick-Draw Initiative (special):** Swords, knives, throwing axes/Tomahawks, throwing irons (shurikens, throwing spikes, African throwing irons), throwing sticks (boomerangs and other throwing sticks; typically 1D6 S.D.C. damage), handguns, bow and arrow (does not include crossbow) or magical energy blast; pick only *two*. This is a special P.P. bonus similar to that of the Gunfighter and Gunslinger O.C.C.s: +1 to initiative for every three P.P. points above 16 (maximum P.P. 30; for a bonus of +5). This means a Battle Mage with a P.P. of 24 is +2 on initiative (plus any other initiative bonuses from skills or magic); if a

P.P. of 25 the bonus would be +3, and so on. Remember, the winner of the initiative roll shoots first. This skill combined with W.P. Sharpshooting, makes for a deadly combination. **Note:** The full bonus *applies* only to the use of the two types of weapons the character has selected, no others. **G.M. Note:** A P.P. above 24 should be extremely uncommon, and 25-28 extremely rare; 29 and 30 virtually unheard of.

**Paired Weapons:** The weapons selected for quick draw can be used as paired weapons, meaning the character can draw and shoot or throw two simultaneously at the same target, inflicting full damage from both weapons, but counts as one melee attack! Not applicable to magic spell attacks or the bow and arrow.

In the alternative, the two-weapon attack can be divided between two *different* targets visible to the Battle Magus and within his range of peripheral vision. The divided attack counts as one simultaneous melee action against two different foes. The quick-draw initiative bonus still applies, but the shooter must roll two separate times to hit each target (roll to strike for each) and the bonuses to strike each are reduced by half.

**Note:** Parrying is not possible when two items are being used as paired weapons, but the character can dodge (which uses up one of his attacks) and counter.

**W.P. Sharpshooting Specialties (2):** Bow and arrow or energy rifle, and magic spells involving throwing or firing/blasts. A combination of special expertise and trick shooting with a particular type of weapon. Includes +1 melee attack when using that specific weapon for the entire melee round, shooting bonuses, and trick shooting, which includes:

1. Can fire a traditional two-handed weapon, like a rifle, one handed without penalty (normally the shooter loses all strike bonuses).

2. Can shoot over his shoulder by holding up a mirror and using the reflection to aim; no penalties, keep full bonuses to strike.

3. Accurately shoot while riding a horse or a moving vehicle (normally a wild shot), but strike bonuses are half and a “called” shot is impossible.

4. Shoot accurately while standing on head or hanging upside down; all bonuses applicable at full.

5. Dodge, roll or somersault and come up shooting (normally a wild shot), no bonuses or penalties to strike; straight roll of the dice.

6. Ricochet shot! The shooter can bounce bullets, arrows, slings, and other fired *projectiles* (depending on the specific W.P.) off of one surface and angle the shot in such a way that the projectile ricochets/bounces off and hits a different/second target! Inflicts only one point of damage to the first surface and full damage to the second. Reduce bonuses to strike by half.

This can also be done with laser weapons but the ricocheting surface must be mirrored or highly polished. Glitter Boys are excellent reflective surfaces for performing a ricochet laser shot. Particle beams, ion blasters, rail guns, mini-missiles and other types of weapons *cannot* be used.

**Note:** See the W.P. Sharpshooting Specialty skill description for full details.

**5. Pilot Automaton.** Only Battle Magi with 5th level or greater experience are allowed to pilot an Automaton, typically a Fire Demon or Earth Thunder. In an emergency they may be

allowed to pilot any automation except the Colossus, Kilairgh, and Infiltrator.

**6. P.P.E.:** The Battle Magus, as a true spell caster, has an impressive amount of P.P.E. Base P.P.E.: 2D4x10+8 plus P.E. attribute. They gain an additional 2D6 P.P.E. per level. They may also draw additional P.P.E. from ley lines and nexus points, but not from other people nor from Automatons.

The Battle Magus has the least access to spells, being able to choose spells only from the Combat area. They start with 10 spells that can be selected from any level. However, like the Warlock, they can only cast spells less than or equal to their experience level. They can be taught 2 spells upon attaining a new level.

### **Battle Magus O.C.C.**

**Also known as:** Battle Mage

**Alignment Restrictions:** Any except Diabolic or Miscreant.

**Attribute Requirements:** I.Q.: 10, M.E.: 12., P.E.: 14 or higher. A high P.S. and P.P. (14+) are recommended but not required.

**Race Restrictions:** Human or D-bee, but must be a mortal, S.D.C. creature; 60% are human, 20% elf, 20% others. Both males and females can become Battle Magi.

**Player Character Note:** Battle Magi are frequently sent on missions of scouting/reconnaissance, exploration, spying, and hunting of enemies and criminals. They are also sometimes allowed to join outside groups of heroes and adventurers to bring peace and justice to other parts of the world. Likewise, a Battle Magus may become a sojourner allowed to leave Dweomer so he can find himself (find direction, peace, understanding, etc.) and/or experience the world (they lead very regulated and cloistered lives in Dweomer, something that not all people handle well, so the Magi are allowed to move in order find peace). Likewise, a Battle Magi may leave the service of Dweomer and go into the world as an independent. However, this is a rarity, because the orientation and purpose of the O.C.C. and Brotherhood that trains them is dedicated to the protection of Dweomer. Except for authorized missions, no Automaton may be taken with the Magus. These mystic warriors love combat and tests of their physical prowess and make excellent heroes, lawmen, and mercenaries.

### **O.C.C. Skills of the Battle Magus:**

Demon Lore (+20%)

Speaks and is literate in American (+25%)

Speaks two additional languages of choice (+15%)

Basic Math (+20%)

Boxing

Wrestling

Intelligence (+15%)

Tracking (+20%)

Land Navigation (+15%)

Horsemanship: General (+10%)

Espionage: Two of choice (+10%)

Military: Two of choice (+10%)

Physical: Two of choice (+10%, when applicable)

W.P. Sword

W.P. three ancient of choice.

W.P. two modern of choice.

Hand to Hand: Martial Arts

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select four other skills, plus one additional at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 15.

Communications: Radio Basic (Only)

Cowboy: None

Domestic: Any

Electrical: None

Espionage: Any (+5%)

Mechanical: Basic (Only)

Medical: First Aid (Only)

Military: None

Physical: Any (+5% where applicable)

Piloting: None

Pilot Related: Navigation (Only)

Rogue: None

Science: Math only (+10%)

Technical: Any (except Computer)

Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.

Wilderness: Any (+5%)

**Secondary Skills:** The Character gets three Secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked "None," plus two additional at levels 3, 7, 10, and 13. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

**Standard Equipment:** Begins with a set of clothes, uniform, ceremonial robes, utility belt, two canteens, backpack, knapsack, three weeks of food rations, a pair of handcuffs, 50 feet (15.2 m) of strong cord/rope, 1D4 flares, a flashlight, compass, and a pocket knife.

Standard Battler Body Armor (45 M.D.C.) and Demon helmet (45 M.D.C. and has a pair of tiny horns and insect-looking eyes) made either of M.D.C. composite materials with plates and padding or magically created materials. It is not a full environmental suit.

Weapons include three ancient ones of choice (no special powers), one ancient style magic or TW weapon (sword, knife, spear, etc.), and two modern weapons. See **Rifts® New West™** for a selection of TW guns and other items. Other magical and conventional weapons and equipment *may* be made available for special assignments, but not much nor often. A Techno-Wizard weapon and other magic items (including weapons and armor) may be awarded for heroics and great achievements in combat and upon reaching experience levels 6, 10 and 15 while in service of the Brotherhood of Battle and the protection of Dweomer, its citizens and the Lords of Magic.

**Money:** As a member of the Dweomer Defense Force (military), the character is provided with a furnished, private two bedroom apartment (one bedroom is typically a study or place of meditation), three meals daily, two uniforms, medical/healing, counselling, and most basic needs. Plus access to the many facilities at the academies, including libraries, meditation areas, gymnasiums, indoor and outdoor tracks, target range, practice areas, recreation areas, and others, as well as 500 Universal Credits per month as a salary. Starts with 3D4x100 credits.

**Cybernetics:** Will never get cybernetics or bionics unless there is no other choice (needed to save their life or as a prosthetic limb), and then only bio-systems will be used. Bionics interferes with spell casting!

# Controller O.C.C.

## Battle Magus Sub-Set

One of the most powerful and magical weapons in the arsenal of Dweomer are its Automatons. These things are similar to golems, but in some respects, more powerful, and in others, more limited (such as requiring a pilot). Automatons cannot act on their own because they are neither alive nor have a mind to comprehend orders or react to attacks. Instead, the powerful body is moved like a puppet by a living being, a Controller. In a way, the Controller is like a Robot pilot, but unlike the high-tech pilot who relies on computers and machines, the Controller relies on his own mind and magic.

The Controller is a sub-set of the Battle Magus O.C.C., and both are tutored by the same Magi Brotherhood. The Controller sacrifices some of his personal combat abilities to physically and mentally link himself to one or more Automatons. This link makes man and ... monster(?) ... respond as one, and the two are seldom seen apart. Some Controllers actually sleep in the pilot area of the magical construct or cradled in its arms or lap. To the Controller, the giant artificial construct is an extension of his own body. Although this unique union makes the character a bit less formidable as a warrior, at least compared to the Battle Magus, when united with an Automaton, the man and his robot-like second body are superhumanly powerful — a walking tank seething with magical power and mega-damage capabilities.

The Controller functions as both the pilot and the “brain” of the magical construct, thus killing him will instantly render the Automaton inert. However, the magical creation can be piloted by another Magus (without benefit of the Controller’s combat bonuses) or be retrieved so a new ritual can be performed to link it to a new Controller. While Automatons require a Controller or pilot to give them motion, they are not totally dependent on him for every action. Once activated and piloted, the Automaton will automatically parry incoming attacks, but all acts of aggression made by it must be made by the Controller.

As a Battle Magus, the Controller enjoys combat and gets a particular thrill when battling giant monsters, dragons, robots, power armor and other heavily armored war machines. Controllers are trained extensively in the arts of combat, not only to defend themselves, but to maximize the power of the Automatons.

### Special Controller O.C.C. Abilities & Bonuses:

**1. Mental focus and will power.** An exceptional ability to concentrate and focus even through pain, fear, anger and stress better than any of the Magi. This ability gives the Controller his strong link to his Automatons, as well as the ability to simultaneously control more than one at a time.

**2. Pilot Automatons (all, except the Colossus):** The Controller can “pilot” any Automaton, even those he is not “bonded” to. Under this circumstance, the character must ride the Automaton and only the standard bonuses of the magical construct apply — not the Controller’s bonuses through a link with specific ones. Likewise, the Controller can make the Automaton cast its spells but he cannot contribute to its P.P.E. battery nor draw on the battery to enhance his own spells.

**3. Magic Link to Automatons:** While others can “pilot” an Automaton, Controllers undergo a bonding ritual that physically

and mentally “links” them to *specific* Automatons. Man and magical construct become one. This means the Controller and “his” Automaton combine their abilities and resources to become a truly formidable force. The character sees and hears whatever the Automaton experiences and vice versa, both see and can respond through the other’s eyes, and the Automaton responds with a mere thought from the Controller — a reflex action, for it is an extension of himself!

**One Master:** Any Automaton that has been ritually “linked” to a Controller can only be animated by that specific character or the High Magus who created it! Any others who try to pilot it, even other Magi, will get absolutely no response, it simply stands motionless like a statue.

**Bonuses from this union:** Attacks per melee round: Equal to the number of attacks of the Controller plus one melee attack/action for every two levels of the Controller’s experience, starting with level two (i.e. +1 attack at level two, +2 at level four, +3 at level 6, and so on).

+2 to each of the Automaton’s combat bonuses (initiative, strike, parry, etc.); do not add the Controller’s own personal bonuses to those of the magical construct’s. Also see the Controller’s personal O.C.C. bonuses as a result of mental acumen and combat training; they are Battle Magi, after all.

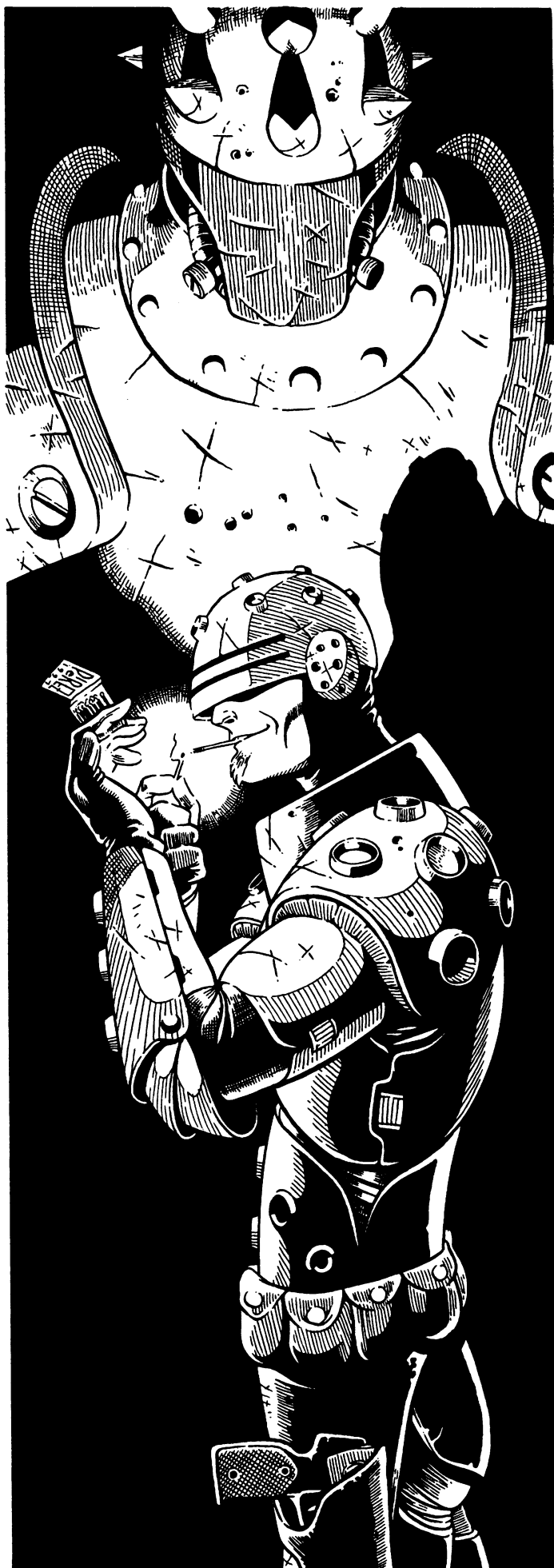
**Spell magic of the Automaton:** Each Automaton possesses innate spell casting abilities that only a Controller, its creator (a High Magus) or the Lords of Magic can call upon. When controlling an Automaton “linked” with the Controller, the character can pump his own P.P.E. into the Automaton so that it can cast spells even after its own P.P.E. battery has been drained. The Controller can also draw upon the enchantment of the Automaton when casting his own spells to double the normal range, but each such enhancement burns up five P.P.E. from the battery. **Note:** Both the Automaton and the Controller can cast spells (each limited to those available to him/it), which means between the two, as many as four spells can be cast per melee round!

If a Controller is “piloting” an Automaton that he is not linked with, he can still cast the spells, but he cannot add his own P.P.E. to it, nor use the Automaton to double the range of his own spells.

**The ability to command more than one Automaton.** A Controller can simultaneously control and direct two or more Automatons with which he is personally linked to; as many as one for every two levels of experience! When controlling more than one, only the Automaton with whom the character is in direct physical contact gets the benefit of all the Controller’s bonuses. The others fight at their basic “piloted” level, but fight as a well orchestrated team with the Controller calling all the shots.

A Controller is seldom linked, via bonding ritual, to more than four Automatons unless a High Magus or Lord of Magic deems him truly stable, loyal (to The Three) and experienced enough (8th level or higher) to handle it. However, even most 8-15th level Controllers are typically linked only to four.

A Controller character will start out by being bonded to a specific *Earth Thunder* (his personal power armor) and an *Infiltrator*. The latter is used only on special assignments. At level three, the character will be bonded to a *Battlelord* or *Fire Demon*. At level five or six, the character is linked to a *Kilairgh* or *Ice Drake*; choices are usually left to the Controller. One addi-



tional Automaton can be added for every two additional levels of experience. If one of the Controller's previous Automatons is destroyed, he can be bonded to a new one at any time. These bonding rituals can only be performed by a High Magus and the character must be worthy.

**Control Automaton without physical contact:** The distance in which the Controller can maintain contact with additional Automatons is 200 feet (61 m), another reason they fight as a tight unit. If one should step out of range, it will instantly shut down, but will spring to back to life the moment the Controller steps within range.

#### 4. Controller O.C.C. Bonuses:

**Physical Bonuses** (in addition to attributes & skills): +1D6 to P.S., +1 to P.E., +1 to P.B., +1D6 to Spd, +15% to save vs coma and death, +2 to save vs disease and poison. Fatigues at one third the normal rate, can hold his breath twice as long (about 4 minutes) as the average human, has exceptional balance (+10%), and can leap 10% farther.

**Combat Bonuses:** +1 attack per melee round at levels 2, 7 and 14, +3 on initiative, +1 to strike, +2 to strike on a "called shot" or any carefully aimed attack, +1 to disarm, +2 to roll with impact or fall, +3 to pull punch, +1 to save vs Horror Factor at levels 2, 4, 5, 7, 8, 9, 11, 13 and 15, +1 to save vs magic, +1 to save vs mind control and possession at levels 1, 3, 5, 6, 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15. Remember, the Controller is a sub-set of the Battle Magus class of mystic warrior and is a formidable combatant without an Automaton.

**Combat Note:** When operating one Automaton, the mystical construct has a number of attacks equal to those of the Controller +2. Meanwhile, the Controller retains half of his own attacks/actions per melee! This means he can look around to survey the situation and consider other actions, or cast his own spells. When he must divide his attention between two or more Automatons, he loses all but one attack per round and cannot cast spells.

**5. Magic O.C.C. Training:** The fundamentals of spell magic and +1 to spell strength at levels 5, 10, and 15. The Controller may also draw additional P.P.E. from ley lines, nexus points, and the Automaton they pilot, but not from other people or blood sacrifice.

**Initial Controller Spells:** Lantern Light, Globe of Daylight, Breathe Without Air, Tongues, See the Invisible, Climb, Chameleon, Distant Voice, Energy Bolt, Electric Arc, Armor of Ithan, and three spells of choice from spell levels 1-4.

Each subsequent level of experience, beginning with level two, the Controller can select one additional *offensive/combat* oriented spell (energy blasts, magic weapons, area affect spells, augmentation, etc.), and one *defensive* (shields, walls, repulsion, negation, etc.) or *other* spell (chameleon, healing, etc.). During the early levels, these spells can be selected from spell levels 1-4, but upon reaching 5th level, the warrior mage can select his spells from each equivalent level that corresponds with his experience (i.e. 5th level Controller can make spell selections from levels 1-5, at 6th level, selections can be made from levels 1-6, and so on). Most Controllers will *not* actively seek to learn spells above and beyond those provided through their career, and the few that do seldom pick up more than a handful (1D4+2 maximum). Their power comes from their union with the Automatons. This is their entire orientation and purpose, so they



welcome and accept it completely, and they do not hunger for greater mystic knowledge.

Also see the spells available to the various Automatons.

**6. Permanent P.P.E. Base:** 1D4x10+8 points plus P.E. attribute number. Add 2D4 P.P.E. per each additional level of experience.

Also see the descriptions for Automatons.

## Battle Magus Controller

**Also known as:** Usually simply referred to as "Controller."

**Alignment Restrictions:** I.Q. 11, M.E. 13, and P.E. 11 or higher. Those wishing to be Controllers are carefully screened for a high mental endurance and self-discipline. A good to high M.A., P.S., and P.P. are also desirable, but are not a requirement.

**Race Restrictions:** Human or D-bee, but must be a mortal, S.D.C. creature; 50% are human, 20% elf, 30% others. Both males and females can become Controllers.

**Player Character Note:** Any Controller allowed as a player character will be on special assignment (scouting/reconnaissance, exploration, defense of allies, spying, track and capture/destroy an enemy, etc.) and allowed to take one or two Automatons with him, or a renegade who has fled Dweomer with one Automaton. Or a sojourner allowed to leave Dweomer so he can find himself (find direction, peace, understanding, etc.) and/or experience the world (they lead very regulated and cloistered lives in Dweomer, something that not all people handle well, so they are sometimes allowed to leave). The Controller Sojourner may be allowed to take one or two Automatons with him; typically one. Such characters make excellent heroes and mercenaries. **Note:** The Colossus is never available to the Controller and the Kilairgh is only used in major military conflicts. The Earth Thunder, Battlelord, Ice Drake and Infiltrator are the most commonly available.

### O.C.C. Skills:

Demon Lore (+15%)  
Speaks and is literate in American (+25%)  
Speak one additional language of choice (+15%)  
Basic Math (+25%)  
Boxing  
Wrestling  
Intelligence (+10%)  
Tracking (+10%)  
Espionage: Two of choice (+10%)  
Physical or Wilderness: Two of choice (+10%)  
W.P. Sword  
W.P. two ancient of choice.  
W.P. one modern of choice.  
Hand to Hand: Expert

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select five other skills, plus one additional at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 15.

Communications: Radio Basic (Only)  
Cowboy: None  
Domestic: Any  
Electrical: None  
Espionage: Any (+5%)  
Mechanical: Basic (Only)  
Medical: First Aid (Only)

Military: None

Physical: Any (+10% where applicable)

Piloting: None

Pilot Related: Navigation (Only)

Rogue: None

Science: Math only (+10%)

Technical: Any (except Computer)

Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.

Wilderness: Any (+5%)

**Secondary Skills:** The Character gets two secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked "None," at levels 1, 4, 8, and 12. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

**Standard Equipment:** Begins with a set of clothes, utility belt, two canteens, backpack, knapsack, three weeks of food rations, a pair of handcuffs, 50 feet (15.2 m) of strong cord/rope, 1D4 flares, a TW flashlight, and a pocket knife.

Standard Controller body armor (35 M.D.C.) and helmet (35 M.D.C.) made either of M.D.C. polycarbonite plates and padding or magically created materials (no metal; not a full environmental suit).

Weapons include two ancient of choice (no special powers), one ancient style magic or TW weapon (sword, knife, spear, etc.), and one conventional weapon, plus their Earth Thunder Automaton (and Infiltrator and others upon special assignment). See **Rifts® New West™** for a selection of TW guns. Other magical and conventional weapons and equipment *may* be made available for special assignments, but not much nor often.

**Money:** As a member of the Dweomer Defense Force (military), the character is provided with a furnished, private two bedroom apartment (one bedroom is typically a study or place of meditation), three meals daily, two uniforms, medical/healing, counselling, and most basic needs. Plus access to the many facilities at the academies (including libraries, meditation areas, gymnasiums, indoor and outdoor tracks, target range, practice areas, recreation areas, and others, as well as 600 Universal Credits per month as a salary. Starts with 3D4x100 credits.

**Cybernetics:** Will never get cybernetics or bionics unless there is no other choice (needed to save their life or as a prosthetic), and then only bio-systems will be used. Bionics interferes with spell casting!



# Lord Magus O.C.C.

The Lord Magus takes the concept of becoming “one with magic” to the extreme. Their years of training actually leads to a mental and physical transformation into something more than human. Into a creature of magic. By the time he reaches first level, the Lord Magus has already spent 10-12 years studying magic and engaging in alien meditation techniques that enable magic energy to course through every fiber of his being. Over the passage of a decade, these techniques (known only to the Lords of Magic and their Lord Magi — all of who keep the secrets within the Brotherhood of Magic and away from strangers and the uninitiated) subtly alter the character on a molecular and spiritual level. They are so dedicated and attuned to magic that these Magi slowly become *creatures of magic* in a way similar to dragons and Faerie Folk, only on a less primal and powerful level.

Oddly enough, this somewhat limits the character in the way of skills and spell knowledge. Most feel detached from their once fellow mortals and have difficulty relating to them and to skills that affect them. The Lord Magus would rather be practicing, studying, or experimenting with magic and trying to understand every nuance of how it works, what it is, and all the far reaching ramifications of its existence. For example: is magic alive? Can long-lasting magic take on a life and intelligence of its own? Evidence suggests it can. Why? How? Why has the use of and union with magic made the Lord Magi so different from other practitioners? How does magic bind the Megaverse? And so on. These physics and philosophical questions consume a huge amount of their time and border on obsession. Except for their duties to maintain the defenses and illusions around Dweomer, and other important administrative duties, the Lord Magus has little time for anything else. Consequently, the spells they know from their initial decade or so of education at 1st level represents 60-70% of their entire spell knowledge. Except for one or two new additions here and there (typically high level), most stop searching for new spell incantations by 6th level. Ironically, they also become increasingly dependent on the spells they do know (using magic constantly) as well as upon the natural magic abilities they develop as they become increasingly inhuman creatures of magic.

Their constant daily use of magic means they are the masters of lesser magic (levels 1-6) because these incantations require less P.P.E. Although the Lord Magus will know some spells of higher level, particularly illusionary magic, the vast majority of his magic is level Eight and below. Occasionally, a high level Lord Magus (9th or higher) who has proven himself loyal to The Lords of Magic, dedicated to the organization and principles of the Brotherhood of Magic and the protection of Dweomer, and has never left Dweomer on a Sojourn, *may* be taught the secrets of Automaton creation. The Lord Magi typically serve as teachers of magic, city and Brotherhood administrators, heads of state and leaders throughout the kingdom on virtually every level imaginable. In a military context, they serve as commissioned officers, from Captains to Generals.

## Special Lord Magus O.C.C. Abilities

**1. One with the body:** All Magi are trained to know their mind and body, although the High Magus has minimal physical bonuses. He is a more cerebral and philosophical character.

Physical Bonuses (in addition to attributes & skills): +2 to P.S., +1 to P.E., +1D4 to Spd, and +5% to save vs coma and death. Fatigues at half the normal rate, can hold his breath for three minutes, has good balance (+5%) and coordination.

Combat Bonuses: +1 attack per melee round at levels 5, 10 and 15, +2 on initiative, +2 to strike and parry, +3 to pull punch and +1 to roll with impact or fall.

**2. One with the mind:** The mage is alert and able to concentrate and stay focused even when all hell is breaking loose around him. It also enables the character to keep his calm, ignore insults (“Words cannot hurt the body and only sting the mind and emotions if one allows it. Hollow words are not worth fighting over. They are empty and meaningless.”) and to be tolerant and understanding of others.

Mental Bonuses (in addition to attributes & skills): +1 to M.A. and +2 to M.E.

Mental Focus & Bonuses: Spells, psionic attacks, drugs and disease that cause confusion, dizziness or dull the senses are half as effective (reduce penalties and duration by half). +1 to save vs mind control at levels 1, 3, 6, 9, 12 & 15. +1 to save vs Horror Factor at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12 and 14.

**3. One with magic:** Like the other Magi, they are trained in the mastery of mind and body, but in this case, the focus is magic. The character has an indepth and extensive understanding of the principles of magic and spell casting, and is “one with magic” in a much more significant way than any other practitioner of magic.

Progression of Abilities as a Creature of Magic: This unique transformation and progression of abilities applies only to the Lord Magus.

1st: Become invisible at will.

2nd: Regenerates 2D6 Hit Points/S.D.C. per minute.

3rd: Double the range of spells!

4th: Increase P.P.E. base by 6D6+20 points.

5th: Impervious to possession.

6th: Ages one year for every five.

7th: Magic heat and fire does half damage.

8th: Becomes a minor mega-damage creature: Hit Points and S.D.C. convert to M.D.C.

9th: Magic cold does half damage.

10th: One additional spell attack per melee round!

11th: See the invisible, including spirits and Astral beings.

12th: +1 to spell strength.

13th: P.S. becomes supernatural.

14th: Impervious to illusions.

15th: Double the duration of all spells!

Initial Lord Magus Spells: At level one he knows *all* spells of illusion regardless of level, and all spell incantations from levels 1-2 (includes spells found in the **Rifts® RPG** and those in this book).

At level two, the Lord Magus can select a total of 1D6+4 new spells. Selections can be made from levels 3-4.

At level three, the Lord Magus can select a total of 1D4+4 new spells. Selections can be made from levels 3-6.

At level four, the Lord Magus can select a total of 1D4+3 new spells. Selections can be made from levels 3-7.

At level five, the Lord Magus can select a total of 1D4+2 new spells. Selections can be made from levels 3-8.

At level six on up, the character can select a total of one new spell from levels 8-10, or two spells from levels 3-7, never beyond (except for illusions).

**Bonuses & Abilities in Magic:** Spell strength: +1 at levels 3, 6, 9, and 12. +1 to save vs magic at levels 2, 5, 9, and 13 (too closely linked to magic to resist it as well as others). +2 to save vs illusions. Recovers P.P.E. at a rate of 6 P.P.E. per hour of rest or sleep; 12 P.P.E. per hour through meditation.

#### 4. Flaws and Vulnerabilities of being a Creature of Magic:

Loses a bit of humanity per every new level of experience — tends to be cool, aloof and uncaring about ordinary people and their affairs. This is not arrogance, but feeling *removed*, different, alien. Thus the distance between them causes the Lord Magus to lose sight of his origins and to be uninterested in, and often indifferent about, ordinary people, events and things. This also means they sometimes forget how physically and mentally fragile humans are, and tend to underestimate mortal opponents, including other sorcerers.

Once they become M.D.C. Beings silver and 90% pure iron weapons inflict their S.D.C. equivalent damage in M.D.C.; i.e. a silver dagger that normally does 1D6 S.D.C. does 1D6 M.D. to this character.

Rune weapons and holy weapons do double damage.

Suffers double damage from Ley Line Storms.

**5. Pilot Automaton.** Those allowed to use an Automaton (6th level and higher) are given a Battlelord, as is befitting of their station.

**6. P.P.E.:** The Lord Magi have an incomprehensible union with magic and an amazing amount of P.P.E. Base P.P.E.:  $2D4 \times 10 + 40$  plus P.E. attribute and gain an additional  $3D6$  P.P.E. per level. They may also draw additional P.P.E. from ley lines, nexus points, people, and ritual blood sacrifices the same as a Ley Line Walker.

**7. Ley Line Abilities:** *Sense ley lines and magic energy* the same as the Line Walker ability (see #1 under Line Walker Abilities on page 113 of *Rifts® Ultimate Ed.*). Also possesses the abilities of *Ley Line Phasing* and *Ley Line Rejuvenation* the same as the Ley Line Walker.

### Lord Magus O.C.C.

**Also known as:** Commonly referred to as Lord Mage.

**Alignment Restrictions:** None. Any alignment is possible, although most are Scrupulous, Unprincipled, Anarchist, Miscreant or Aberrant. Often influenced by their teachers and other members of the Brotherhood of Magic.

**Attribute Requirements:** I.Q.: 12, M.E.: 13, P.E.: 13, and P.P.: 13 or higher. A high M.A. is suggested but not a requirement

**Race Restrictions:** Human or D-bee, but must be a mortal, S.D.C. creature; 65% are human, 15% elf, 20% others. Both males and females can become Lord Magi.

**Player Character Note:** Lord Magi may be sent on missions of reconnaissance, exploration, spying, advising and mystic study. They may also be sent “into the world” to join and help outside groups of heroes and adventurers for virtually any reason. Likewise, the character may become a Sojourner allowed to leave Dweomer so he can find himself and/or experience the world (they lead very regulated and cloistered lives in Dweomer, something that not all people handle well,



so the Magi are allowed to leave to find themselves). Likewise, a Magus may leave the service of Dweomer and go into the world as an independent. However, this is a rarity, because the orientation and purpose of the O.C.C. and Brotherhood that trains them is dedicated to the protection of Dweomer. No Automaton may be taken with the Magus, besides Lord Magi seldom use them. These inquisitive sorcerers make excellent explorers and champions against great evil and the supernatural — they love to pit their magic and power against other superhuman beings.

#### **O.C.C. Skills of the Lord Magus:**

All Lore (+15%)  
Speaks and is literate in American (+30%)  
Speaks and is literate in two additional languages of choice (+20% each)  
Basic & Advanced Math (+20%)  
Law (+10%)  
Interrogation (+10%)  
Land Navigation (+6%)  
Computer Operation (+10%)  
Technical: Two of choice (+10%)  
Rogue: Two of choice (+10%)  
W.P. Two of choice  
Hand to Hand: Basic  
Hand to Hand: Basic can be changed to Expert at the cost of two O.C.C. Related skills or Martial Arts for the cost of three.

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select four other skills, plus one additional at levels 3, 6, 9, 12, and 15.

Communications: Any (+5%)  
Cowboy: None  
Domestic: Any  
Electrical: None  
Espionage: Forgery, Disguise and Intelligence only (+10%)  
Mechanical: Basic Mechanics only.  
Medical: Any  
Military: Find Contraband and Etiquette only (+5%)  
Physical: Any, except boxing, wrestling and acrobatics.  
Piloting: Any (+5%)  
Pilot Related: Any (+10%)  
Rogue: Any  
Science: Any (+5%)  
Technical: Any (+10%)  
Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.  
Wilderness: Any

**Secondary Skills:** The Character gets two Secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked “None,” at levels 3, 6, 9, and 12. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

**Standard Equipment:** Begins with a set of clothes, uniform, ceremonial robes, utility belt, a canteen, backpack, knapsack, duffle bag, three small sacks, magnifying glass, binoculars, notebook, a half dozen pens or markers, portable disk recorder, a flashlight, compass, and a pocket knife.

Standard Lord Magus body armor (50 M.D.C.) and helmet (45 M.D.C.). The helmet has an insect or crustacean appearance with insect-like eyes, open pincer-like mouth area, and long, segmented hood that extends beyond the head, down

over the neck and part of the upper back. It is made either of M.D.C. composite materials with plates and padding or magically created materials. The hands and arms are covered in padding but the fingers are usually tipped with metal or ceramic spike-like claws (adds 1D6 S.D.C. to damage, M.D.C. if combined with the spell Fist of Fury or Power Weapon). It is not a full environmental suit.

Weapons include a magical staff (2D6 M.D.) and two other magic weapons of choice, all magical — created by their brother Magi, the High Magus, or Techno-Wizard. Other magical and conventional weapons and equipment *may* be made available for special assignments.

**Money:** As an elite member of the Dweomer Defense Force (military), the character is provided with a roomy, furnished, private, four bedroom apartment (one bedroom is typically a study or place of meditation, another is typically a lab), three meals daily, two uniforms, medical/healing, counselling, and most basic needs. Plus access to the many laboratories, factories and construction facilities throughout the City of Dweomer, as well as academy facilities. Monthly salary is 3000 credits. Starts with 2D6x1,000 in universal credits.

**Cybernetics:** Will never get cybernetics or bionics unless there is no other choice (needed to save their life or as a prosthetic limb), and then only bio-systems will be used. Bionics interfere with spell casting!

---

## High Magus O.C.C.

---

The High Magus specializes in the most advanced and costly forms of spell magic and rituals, with a focus on creation. Creation not only includes the enchantment of weapons, the making of scrolls and talismans, the making of magic weapons, and the creation of golems and all Automatons, but the fundamentals of building and engineering. This is different than the Techno-Wizard, because when we talk about building, we mean the construction of nonmagical architecture and constructs such as bridges, arches, roads, walls, bunkers, buildings, houses, etc. As a creator, the magic of the High Mage also usually entails healing magic and physical restoration.

The High Mage tends to be more academic and philosophical than the other Magi, especially those in the Brotherhood of Battle. Their open and expansive worldview makes the High Mage extremely compassionate, understanding and tolerant, but at the same time, vulnerable to conundrums of the heart, the pain of injustice, and the sorrow that comes from seeing others suffer. Most are extremely sensitive to the suffering of others, and are very moral and ethical (typically Principled, Unscrupulous or Aberrant alignments). Although extremely knowledgeable in the high magics and rituals, and fairly well versed in strategy and tactics, the High Magus is a builder and creator, not a warrior, and his spells reflect that orientation and purpose. They prefer to avoid combat, but if they have to fight, their spells and mystic acumen can be as deadly as any sorcerer's, and includes such destructive forces as the Ensorcel, Soul Twist, Firequake, Meteor and Annihilate. In addition, the High Magus typically has a number of magical weapons and enchanted items at his disposal. Only the High Magus (and the Lords of Magic) are allowed to pilot the Colossus Automaton.

## Special High Magus O.C.C. Abilities

**1. One with the body:** All Magi are trained to know their mind and body, although the High Magus has minimal physical bonuses. He is a more cerebral and philosophical character.

Physical Bonuses (in addition to attributes & skills): +1D4 to P.S., +1 to P.E., +1 to P.B. +1D4 to Spd, and +5% to save vs coma and death. Fatigues at half the normal rate, can hold his breath for three minutes, has good balance (+5%) and coordination.

Combat Bonuses: +1 attack per melee round at levels 5, 10 and 15, +2 on initiative, +1 to strike and parry, +2 to pull punch, +1 to roll with impact or fall.

**2. One with the mind:** The mage is alert and able to concentrate and stay focused even when all hell is breaking loose around him. It also enables the character to keep his calm, ignore insults ("Words cannot hurt the body and only sting the mind and emotions if one allows it. Hollow words are not worth fighting over. They are empty and meaningless.") and to be tolerant and understanding of others.

Mental Bonuses (in addition to attributes & skills): +1D4+1 to M.A., and +2 to M.E.

Mental Focus & Bonuses: Spells, psionic attacks, drugs and disease that cause confusion, dizziness or dull the senses are half as effective (reduce penalties and duration by half). +1 to save vs mind control at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 12 & 14. +1 to save vs Horror Factor at levels 1, 3, 5, 7, 9, 11, 13 and 15.

**3. One with magic:** The Magus has a comprehensive understanding of the principles of magic and is especially well versed in ritual magic and power spells.

Initial High Magus Spells: At level one, the character knows all 11th level spells plus the following: Create Steel, Create Water, Create Wood, Fool's Gold, Ignite fire, Energize Spell, Manipulate Objects, Globe of Daylight, Cleanse, Wards, Water to Wine, Dispel Magic Barrier, Negate Magic, Negate Mechanics, Energy Disruption, Stone to Flesh, Tongues, Teleport Lesser, Restore Limb, Super Healing, Healing Touch, Frequency Jamming, Speed Weapon, and Power Weapon.

At level two, the High Magus learns all 12th level spells and the following: Armor of Ithan, Armor Bizarre, Invincible Armor, Magic Shield, Sheltering Force, Mend the Broken, and Wall of Defense.

At level three, the High Magus learns all 13th level spells.

At level four, the High Magus learns all 14th level spells.

At level five, the High Magus learns all 15th level spells.

At level six on up, the character can select a total of 1D4+1 new spells from levels 7-10, or two spells from Temporal Magic. Some High Magi learn a handful of Temporal Magic spells and enjoy dimensional exploration.

**Note:** Other than a few exceptions listed above, the High Magus cannot learn spells that are lower than level seven; spell levels 1-6 are off limits.

A maximum of 2D4+2 additional spells can be learned and or purchased the same as the Ley Line Walker, although High Magi rarely pursue magic outside their orientation of creation and building.

Bonuses & Abilities in Magic: Spell strength: +1 at levels 2, 6, 9, at 12. +1 to save vs magic at levels 1, 3, 7, 11, and 15. +1

to save vs illusions at levels 1, 4, 6, 7, 9, 11, 13, and 15. Recovers P.P.E. at a rate of 10 P.P.E. per hour of rest or sleep; 15 P.P.E. per hour through meditation. Impervious to possession.

**4. Pilot Automaton.** Only the High Magi may pilot the Colossus; they seldom pilot other Automatons.

**5. P.P.E.:** The High Magus can build an amazing amount of P.P.E. Base P.P.E.: 2D6x10+45 plus P.E. attribute and gain an additional 3D6 P.P.E. per level. They may also draw additional P.P.E. from ley lines, nexus points, people, and ritual blood sacrifice the same as a Ley Line Walker.

**6. Link with the Lords of Magic.** The High Magus has a mysterious connection to the Lords of Magic (similar to a priest and his gods) that even the Magi don't quite understand (nor realize the full extent). It is through this link that, unknown to the High Magi, they can animate and empower the Automatons. Known to the High Mage is that they can draw upon the vast P.P.E. reserves of the three Lords of Magic to create permanent magic weapons via the Enchant Weapons (minor) spell, and at half the normal P.P.E. cost to The Three. Approximately 2000 such weapons exist among the three Brotherhoods of Magi, as well as several powerful magical/holy weapons created by Leizak and given to select Magi, mostly important leaders and heroes.

This link helps the Magi to learn their high level magic and also alerts The Three when a High Mage is killed; they know instantly, and have a general idea of where (within 200 miles/320 km) and whether the Magus suffered, but not how or by whom.

**7. Automaton Creation & Bonding Rituals — Exclusive to the High Magus.** The secrets of creating Automatons and the bonding ritual that gives the Controllers their unique union with the magical constructs are known only to the High Magus and a tiny handful of high level Lord Magi (and taught by a High Magus).

## Create Automaton

**Range:** Inside a magic circle.

**Duration:** Permanent

**Time to cast:** 48 hours

**Saving Throw:** Not applicable.

**P.P.E. Cost:** Varies with the type and size of the construct.

752 Infiltrators

780 Ice Drakes

654 Earth Thunders

800 Fire Demons

824 Battlelords

1008 Kilairghs

1250 Colossus

**Note:** What nobody knows is that part of the energy that gives the Automatons their power and life comes from the Lords of Magic! See the section on The Three for more details.

Create Automaton is the powerful enchantment by which an inert constructed body is transformed into a mobile, robot-like, M.D.C. juggernaut. While the time to enchant the Automaton is rather quick, it takes many months to build each body, and the P.P.E. cost is enormous and requires focus and meditation. The magus must spend a full 48 hours intoning the ritual, jump-starting the ritual with 100 P.P.E., gradually charging the Automaton throughout the ritual with an additional 12-20 P.P.E. per hour and pumping in the balance needed at the end of the



creation ritual. In between, the character typically meditates to recharge his magical energy and to maintain his concentration. During this period, he cannot eat, drink, sleep or engage in any other activity. If at any time the creator is interrupted, the ritual is ruined and all P.P.E. spent so far is lost.

Generally, only the Lords of Magic have the knowledge and P.P.E. to bring an Automaton to life within a matter of 3D4 minutes, provided the body has been built and is ready for activation. In some cases, like the Colossus, a High Magus will have to draw additional energy from scores of people participating in a ritual or from a ley line nexus.

### Bonding Ritual

**Range:** Inside a magic circle.

**Duration:** Permanent; until the Automaton is destroyed or the Controller slain.

**Time to cast:** 24 hours.

**Saving Throw:** Not applicable.

**P.P.E. Cost:** 20 from the High Magus to initiate the ritual and 20 P.P.E. spent by the recipient Controller.

The Bonding Ritual can only be performed on a special subset of the Battle Magus appropriately known as the Controller O.C.C. The recipient of the "Bonding" must have special training and orientation in order to perform the ritual and then to control the Automaton. The ritual only costs the Controller/recipient 20 P.P.E., but requires the Controller to spend 24 hours in physical contact with the construct, usually in meditation. After this time, he or she can mentally control its every movement as if it were their own body. See the sections on **Automatons** and the **Controller O.C.C.** for details.

### High Magus O.C.C.

**Also known as:** The Creator and High Creator.

**Alignment Restrictions:** Any except Diabolic or Miscreant.

**Attribute Requirements:** I.Q.: 12, M.E.: 12., P.E.: 12 or higher. A high M.A. and P.P. (12+) are recommended but not required.

**Race Restrictions:** Human or D-bee, but must be a mortal, S.D.C. creature; 70% are human, 15% elf, 15% others. Both males and females can become High Magi.

**Player Character Note:** High Magi may be sent on missions of reconnaissance, exploration, spying, advising and mystic study. They are also usually allowed to join outside groups of heroes and adventurers for virtually any reason. Likewise, the character may become a Sojourner allowed to leave Dweomer so he can find himself and/or experience the world (they lead very regulated and cloistered lives in Dweomer, something that not all people handle well, so the Magi are allowed to leave to find themselves). Likewise, a Magus may leave the service of Dweomer and go into the world as an independent. However, this is a rarity, because the orientation and purpose of the O.C.C. and Brotherhood that trains them is dedicated to the protection of Dweomer. No Automaton may be taken with the Magus, besides, the High Magi seldom use them. These noble and justice minded sorcerers make excellent heroes and lawmen — champions of the innocent and underdogs.

### O.C.C. Skills of the High Magus:

Lore: Demons & Monster (+20%)

Lore: Magic & Geomancy (+15%)



Lore: One of Choice (+15%)  
 Speaks and is literate in American (+30%)  
 Speaks and is literate in three additional languages of choice (+20% each)  
 Basic & Advanced Math (+30%)  
 Electrical Engineer (+10%)  
 Mechanical Engineer (+15%)  
 Weapons Engineer (+15%)  
 Military Fortification (+10%)  
 Computer Operation (+20%)  
 Computer Repair (+10%)  
 Computer Hacking (+5%)  
 Radio Basic (+10%)  
 Communications: Two of choice (+10%)  
 Mechanical: Two of choice (+10%)  
 W.P. Two of choice  
 Hand to Hand: Basic  
 Hand to Hand: Basic can be changed to Expert at the cost of two O.C.C. Related skills or Martial Arts for the cost of three.

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select four other skills, plus one additional at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 12, and 15.

Communications: Any (+10%)  
 Cowboy: None  
 Domestic: Any  
 Electrical: Any (+5%)  
 Espionage: Intelligence and Wilderness Survival only (+5%)  
 Mechanical: Any (+10%)  
 Medical: Any (+5%)  
 Military: Armorer, Find Contraband, Etiquette, and any Demolitions and Trap skills (+10%)  
 Physical: Any, except wrestling and acrobatics.  
 Piloting: Any (+5%)  
 Pilot Related: Any (+10%)  
 Rogue: None  
 Science: Any (+10%)  
 Technical: Any (+5%)  
 Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.  
 Wilderness: Land Navigation and Identify Plants only.

**Secondary Skills:** At level one, the Character gets three Secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked "None." Plus one additional skill at levels 3, 7, 10, and 13. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

**Standard Equipment:** Begins with a set of clothes, uniform, ceremonial robes, utility belt, a canteen, backpack, knapsack, duffle bag, three small sacks, magnifying glass, binoculars, notebook, a half dozen pens or markers, portable computer, a flashlight, compass, and a pocket knife.

Standard High Magus body armor (50 M.D.C.) and spine helmet (45 M.D.C. and has 6-12 spikes, insect-like eyes, and beaded mouthpiece), made either of M.D.C. composite materials with plates and padding or magically created materials. It is not a full environmental suit.

Weapons include two of choice, all magical — remember, the High Magus can magically empower and enchant weapons (see the new spells section) as well as make Talismans and Scrolls (although usually for others). See **Rifts® New**

**West™** for a selection of TW guns and other items. Other magical and conventional weapons and equipment *may* be made available for special assignments.

**Money:** As an elite member of the Dweomer Defense Force (military), the character is provided with a roomy, furnished, private, four bedroom apartment (one bedroom is typically a study or place of meditation, another is typically a lab), three meals daily, two uniforms, medical/healing, counselling, and most basic needs. Plus access to the many laboratories, factories and construction facilities throughout the City of Dweomer, as well as academy facilities. Monthly salary is 3000 credits. Starts with 3D4x1,000 in universal credits.

**Cybernetics:** Will never get cybernetics or bionics unless there is no other choice (needed to save their life or as a prosthetic limb), and then only bio-systems will be used. Bionics interfere with spell casting!

---

## Conjurer O.C.C.

---

By Doug Coughler & Kevin Siembieda

*"Some folks say we ain't nothing but a pack of T-Man wannabes. But let me ask you this: Who's more likely to catch ya with yer pants down? A beefed up, half-naked, tattooed freak, or a kindly old man who ya met walking down the road?"*

— *Hawkfire the Hidden.*

Like Shifters and Line Walkers, the Conjurer is a wielder of magic. However, the Conjurer is a very specialized and different form of magic, more so even than the Techno-Wizard. The bulk of a Conjurer's power comes from being able to create objects and animals out of thin air! The fact that the character has a good understanding of mechanics and creates objects and simple devices with moving parts, they are sometimes confused with Techno-Wizards. However, the objects (and animals) magically created by the Conjurer have no magical powers.

These mages tend to be cocky and mischievous, with anarchist and unprincipled alignments being the most common. Their cockiness comes from their unique ability to create objects and animals with magic and because they consider themselves to be members of a new, "cutting edge" magical practice. This is true in the sense that there are much fewer Conjurers than almost any other class of magic practitioners. The mystic art of Conjuring is an extremely new school of magic, having come into being only within the last 30-50 years (although some Elves from the Palladium World insist it is a "rediscovered" art that once existed on their world during the Time of a Thousand Magicks). Furthermore, it originated in the Magic Zone.

Its newness and unique powers have led many traditional practitioners of magic to consider conjuring to be unproven and too limited. Most spell casters argue that the Conjurer is vulnerable to long-range attacks, the power is too narrowly focused, and a waste of magic energy; ironically, the same things are often said about them. However, most Conjurers enjoy being underestimated and like being considered underdogs. It only fuels their cockiness, encourages resourcefulness and inspires them to prove their "equality."

---



## The Art of Conjuring

Conjuring is the primary power of the Conjurer mage. When the Conjurer wishes to create something, he simply forms the picture in his mind, summons the energies, and POOF! The object or animal appears in his hand or by his side (spell caster's choice!).

### Conjuring Objects

Objects include any item or handful of small, simple items typically weighing less than 60 lbs (27.2 kg) in total. These objects must be simple items, such as a chair, table, cloak, pair of shoes, rope, flute, small bag with 11 marbles, 1-12 balls, nails, etc. He can also make items with only a few moving parts like scissors, pliers, fishing pole and string, guitar, trumpet, wagon, wheelbarrow, ballpoint pen, etc., provided the item or items don't require an active energy source as part of their construction, i.e. battery, E-Clip, electricity, gasoline, etc.

Such "objects" can also include simple **weapons** and **armor** (and/or parts of armor, i.e. a pair of gauntlets, chest plate, shoulder plates, a helmet, etc.), such as a sword, axe, spear, a bow and string (arrows require a second conjuring; up to 12 arrows can be made at a time), ball and chain, shield, and so forth.

Old style revolvers and black powder guns can also be conjured because they have few moving parts and are fairly simple; six bullets count as a separate conjuring. However, to conjure a revolver and bullets that will actually fire, and any of the somewhat more intricate objects (musical instruments like a trumpet

pulley system, wagon, winding wristwatch with gears, etc.) requires the Conjurer to have an intimate knowledge of that device. This means either firsthand knowledge or a complete design pattern/mechanical schematic. **Note:** These comparably complex objects cannot have more than 3 moving parts +1 at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14.

Energy weapons, Vibro-Blades, most modern guns, grenades, rockets, computers, radios, E-clips, batteries, generators, engines, and similar complex or energy dependent devices are all examples of objects that *CANNOT* be conjured.

### Limitations at Conjuring Objects:

- First and foremost, the character can only "conjure" what he knows. Thus he must be familiar with the item or creature he hopes to magically create. Imaginary devices and monsters cannot be conjured.
- The conjurer may only create simple objects.
- Maximum weight of an object is 40 pounds (18 kg) +2 lbs. (1 kg) per level of experience.
- Conjured items appear in the hands of the creator or on the ground beside or in front of him.
- Limited Moving Parts. The Conjurer can only make objects with so many moving parts (wheels, gears, triggers, etc.) or have so many major, specialized components. The Conjurer is limited to three moving or specialized parts at level one, +1 at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 10, 12, and 14.

Items with moving parts, even simple ones like a ballpoint pen with sliding shaft or button for a retractable pen tip, counts as one conjured item.

- Energy weapons, E-clips, engines, and similar complex or energy dependent devices are all examples of objects that *CAN NOT* be conjured.
- Maximum number of simple small items like arrows, bullets, baseballs, marbles, toothpicks, nails, screws, dinner forks or spoons, and similar items is 12. A sack and marbles means one very small sack/pouch/bag and 11 marbles (12 items in all).
- Largish items like shoes, boots, gauntlets, gloves, socks, and similar, come in pairs.
- Weapons, even small items like a blackjack or dagger, count as one conjuring. Likewise a pole-arm, which is very large, and a revolver which is complex, each counts as one conjuring (bullets are another).

Only very small and very simple weapons like arrows, cross-bow bolts, sling bullets, fishing hooks, nails, small needles, and similar items can be conjured by the dozen. Bullets for a gun or throwing darts, shurikens/throwing stars, and throwing spikes, are more complex so six can be conjured at a time. Large spikes are big and heavy, so only six can be conjured at a time.

## Conjuring Animals

The Conjurer can magically conjure any animal or insect bigger than a housefly and smaller than a rhino (1000 lbs/450 kg weight limit) that the character is familiar with.

Conjured animals have *average* statistics and hit points/S.D.C. and will obey any order they are given by the Conjurer (only), even sacrificing themselves to save their master. These are living creatures though, and good characters would rarely ask them to put their lives on the line. Although the animal will not attack the character who conjured it and will obey his commands, the animal and mage are not linked in any way. This means the Conjurer cannot see through its eyes or know what it may be experiencing.

## Limitations of Animal Conjuring:

- The animal must be real. Imaginary animals and monsters cannot be created.
- The Conjurer must know his subject. Familiarity includes animals seen and studied via diagrams, pictures, film, examination and/or firsthand experience.
- Microscopic insects, germs, viruses and molds cannot be conjured, nor any type of plant life. And the character must “know” what he is conjuring.
- The Conjurer can not call forth sentient beings (humans, mutant animals, animal-like aliens, entities, demons, dragons, etc.), nor a specific animal (i.e. somebody’s pet or familiar).
- Only *one* animal can be conjured at a time, regardless of its weight or size.
- Maximum weight limit for an animal is a half ton/1000 pounds (450 kg), so whales, elephants, large dinosaurs and other extremely large animals cannot be conjured.
- The animal can not be conjured in an environment where they can not survive (i.e. a fish out of water), nor can they be created in mid-air above the ground. This means that the

Conjurer can not call forth a blue whale to drop fifty feet (15.2 m) onto a villain’s head. Nor can he create an electric eel that appears in the villain’s underwear. As humorous as these ideas seem, they just won’t work. In this example, both eels and whales need to be in water to survive and cannot fly. Even if the Conjurer was in the water, the animal would appear in his hand or at his side by his feet.

## The Cost of Conjuring

### P.P.E. Cost per “each” Conjuring of an Object:

#### Weapons:

- Small & Simple (short sword, knives, blackjack, six darts, six throwing stars, or similar): 10 P.P.E.
- Medium & Simple (broadsword, spear, morning star, mace, etc., or 12 arrows, or 6 bullets): 15 P.P.E.
- Large & Simple (claymore, polearm, lance, giant-sized weapons): 25 P.P.E.
- Revolver or Black Powder Guns (with moving parts): 50 P.P.E.

#### Objects:

- Small & simple objects with no moving parts and under 10 lbs./4.5 kg (ball, bowl, pot, sack, gloves, sock, 12 sewing needles, spoon, stool, 20 ft/6 m of rope, etc.): 5 P.P.E.
- Small & simple objects with 1-2 moving parts (scissors, pliers, yo-yo, handcuffs, etc.): 10 P.P.E.
- Medium objects under 25 lbs/11.3 kg (chair, a light table, trunk, saddle, pool stick, large pot, pan or kettle, pants, jacket, 8 ft/2.4 m length of chain, etc.): 12 P.P.E.
- Medium with 1-2 moving parts (fishing pole, vice or large clamp, hedge cutters, etc.): 22 P.P.E.
- Large & simple objects weighing 30+ pounds (13+ kg), such as a plow, table, easy chair, couch, trunk, robe or cloak, 4 ft/1.2 m length of pole of steel, large sheet or plank of wood, etc.): 35 P.P.E.
- Large objects with 1-2 moving parts (pulley, bicycle, spinning wheel, etc.): 50 P.P.E.

**Note:** Add 5 P.P.E. for each extra moving part or specialized component for more complex objects, large and small.

Add 30 P.P.E. to make it an M.D.C. material. To determine the M.D.C. points, take the usual S.D.C. of the object, reduce by half and that’s the M.D.C. amount. For example, a suit of armor that normally has 50 S.D.C. would have 25 M.D.C. — most swords and weapons have 50-80 S.D.C., arrows 1D4.

Weapons made of M.D.C. materials can penetrate M.D.C. materials and inflict minor M.D.damage if the user has robot or supernatural strength (in addition to their normal P.S. damage).

1D4 M.D. for small weapons

1D6 M.D. for medium weapons

2D4 M.D. for large/giant weapons

One M.D. for M.D.C. arrows and bullets.

**P.P.E. cost per “each” conjuring of an animal:** Animals take more effort and depend on the size and strength of the animal, gauged by hit points:

10 hit points or less: 15 P.P.E.

11-30 hit points: 25 P.P.E.

31-50 hit points: 40 P.P.E.

Over 50 hit points: 75 P.P.E.

## Duration of Conjurations

**Temporary:** Anything, object or animal, that is conjured will remain for one hour per level of the Conjurer, or until destroyed or dispelled — its creator can make anything he's conjured disappear at will. Conjured objects and animals disappear when the character is knocked unconscious, falls asleep or is slain!

**Permanence:** At 6th level, the Conjurer may make his creation *permanent* by expending 70 P.P.E. for an object or 100 P.P.E. for an animal and permanently expending 1D6 P.P.E. from his personal base.

If that object or animal is lost or destroyed, the mage does not regain the spent P.P.E. Aside from that, however, the Conjurer suffers no injury from the destruction of a permanently conjured animal or object, and never any damage from conjuring a temporary item.

## Other Special Conjurer O.C.C. Abilities

**1. Sense ley line and magic energy.** This ability is identical to that of the Ley Line Walker (see #1 under Line Walker Abilities on page 113 of *Rifts® Ultimate Ed.*).

**2. Limited Spell Knowledge.** In addition to the character's conjuring powers, he or she can cast the following spells: Lantern Light, Globe of Daylight, Fool's Gold, Ignite Fire, Water to Wine, Purification (food & water), Spoil (food & water), super-human strength and one creation spell of choice (i.e. spells that start with the word "create") per every other level of experience starting at level two. **Note:** Conjurers cannot perform ritual or circle magic and cannot learn additional spells. Has only a very rudimentary understanding of traditional spell casting and magic.

**3. Magic Bonuses.** +1 to save versus magic at levels three, six, nine, and twelve. +1 to spell strength at levels four, eight, and twelve. +1 to save vs Horror Factor at levels 3, 6, 9, 11, 13 and 14. +2 to save vs possession, +1 to save vs mind control (has very good powers of focus and concentration) and recovers P.P.E. at the same rate as the Line Walker (5 P.P.E. per hour of rest or sleep; 10 P.P.E. per hour through mediation).

**4. Other O.C.C. Related Bonuses:** +3 on initiative (+5 on initiative to conjure something quickly or before an opponent attacks/strikes), +1 to strike, +1 to pull punch, +1 to roll with impact or fall.

**5. P.P.E.** The Conjurer is a living magical battery that can be drawn on to cast spells and conjure with. Permanent Base P.P.E. 2D4x10 plus the P.E. number. Add 2D6 per experience level. Conjurers may draw on the power of ley lines the same as the Ley Line Walker, but not from people or rituals.

## Conjurer O.C.C.

**Alignment Restrictions:** None, but tends to lean to selfish alignments: Unprincipled, Anarchist, and Miscreant.

**Attribute Requirements:** I.Q.: 12, M.E.: 12, P.E.: 10 or higher. A high P.P. is helpful but not a requirement

**Race Restrictions:** None, although most (85%) are human. Both males and females can become a Conjurer.

**Player Character Note:** Conjurers are often freewheeling, risk taking, cunning and resourceful characters who feel they have something to prove. Thus, many (not all) love adventure and seek fame and glory, rather than fortune (although many

want fortune as well). They love to pit their magic and cunning against other practitioners of magic and supernatural beings.

## O.C.C. Skills:

Speaks and is literate in American (+20%)

Speaks and is literate in one language of choice (+15%)

Basic & Advanced Math (+20%)

Carpentry (+10%)

Basic Electronics (+5%)

Mechanical Engineer (+10%)

Armorer (Military Skill; +5%)

Computer Operation (+10%)

Biology (+10%)

Animal Husbandry (+5%)

Lore: Cattle/Animals (+10%)

Lore: Demons & Monsters (+10%)

Wilderness Survival (+10%)

Land Navigation (+10%)

W.P. Three of choice (any)

Hand to Hand: Basic

Hand to Hand: Basic can be changed to Expert at the cost of one O.C.C. Related skill or Martial Arts for the cost of two.

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select six other skills, plus one additional at levels 3, 6, 9, 12, and 15.

Communications: Any (+5%)

Cowboy: Herding Cattle, Horsemanship: Exotic, Roping and Trick Riding, and Whittling only.

Domestic: Any (+5%)

Electrical: None

Espionage: Intelligence, Forgery and Disguise only.

Mechanical: Any (+5%)

Medical: Any, except either M.D.s

Military: Any

Physical: Any, except Wrestling and Acrobatics.

Piloting: Any (+5%)

Pilot Related: Any (+5%)

Rogue: Any

Science: Any (+5%)

Technical: Any (+10%)

Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.

Wilderness: Any

**Secondary Skills:** The character gets three Secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked "None." Plus one additional secondary skill at levels 3, 6, 9, and 12. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

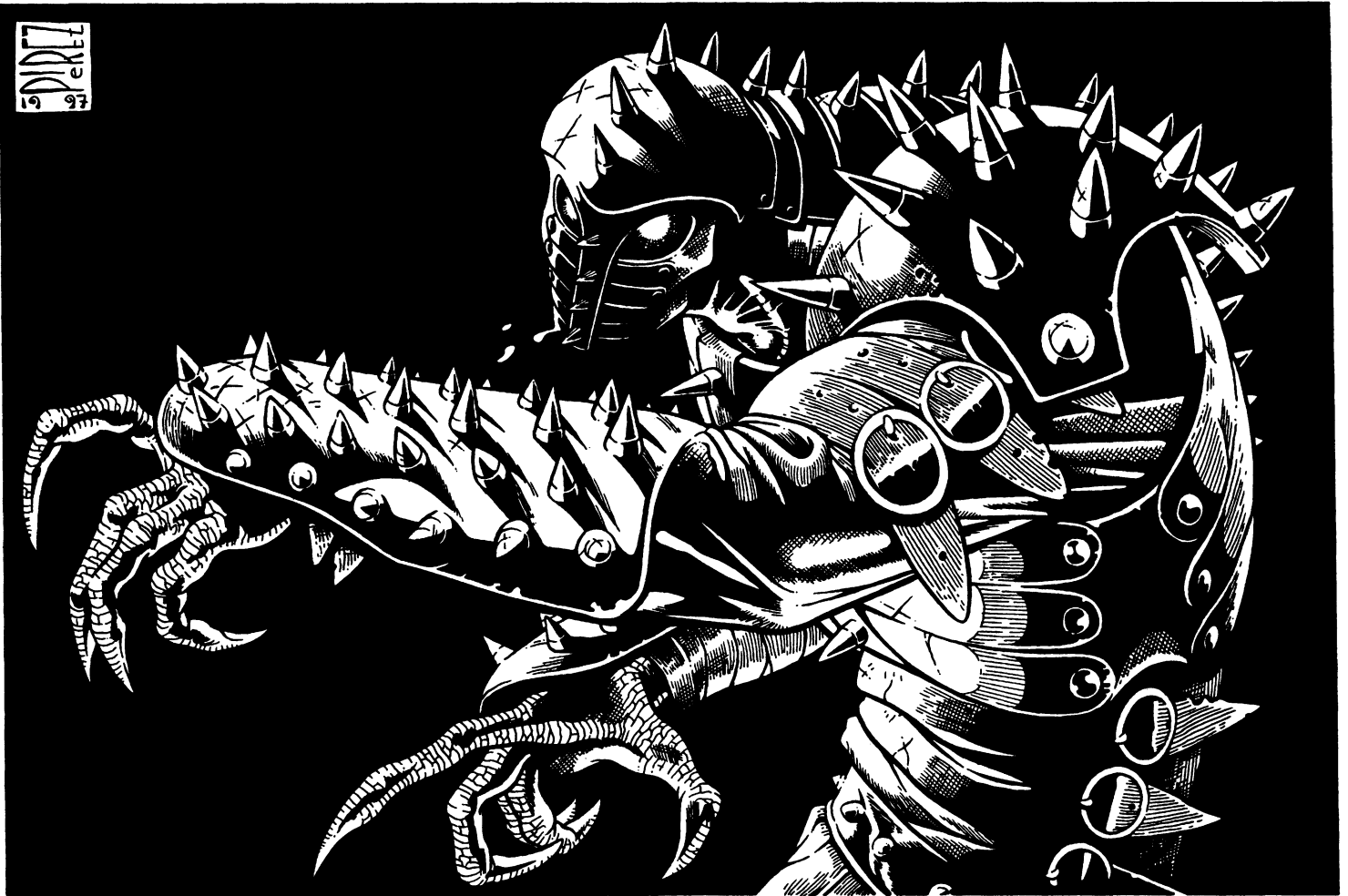
**Standard Equipment:** Set of clothing, set of traveling clothes, light M.D.C body armor (seldom wear heavy armor, because it reduces speed and mobility), one large sack, 1D4 small sacks, a backpack, six wooden stakes and a mallet (for vampires and other practical purposes), canteen, binoculars, tinted goggles or sunglasses, air filter and gas mask, flashlight, 100 feet of light weight cord and grappling hook. Conjurers can use techno-wizard items.

Weapons will include a survival knife, hand axe, automatic pistol or sub-machinegun (player's choice), energy rifle, and several extra ammunition clips. Plus whatever the character may conjure as needed.

The vehicle of choice is usually a living animal, such as a horse or fury beetle, but a motorcycle, dune buggy, or hover cycle are also common.

**Money:** Starts with 2D4x1000 in Universal credits and 2D4x1000 in black market goods. Can magically conjure most ordinary things on an as needed basis.

**Cybernetics:** Starts with none and will avoid getting any cybernetic or other forms of physical augmentation because it interferes with magic. However, cybernetic prosthetics will be considered should they become necessary.



## The Corrupt O.C.C.

The Corrupt are among the most despicable servants of evil in the world. In many ways, they are worse than demons because the Corrupt were once humans (sometimes D-bees) who have willingly forsaken their humanity (perhaps their very souls) to become agents of chaos and evil. Like the Witch, these wicked and spiteful people have given themselves to the forces of evil. One of the big differences is that nobody seems to know exactly who or what that evil is. Presumably, it is a powerful alien intelligence or dark god (some have suggested the legendary Old Ones from the Palladium World), but whatever it is, it has neither a name or a face; The Corrupt have taken to calling their mysterious benefactor, the Liberator. Unfortunately, they are liberated in unleashing pain, sorrow, chaos and death into the world, for these are their only motivations in their new life.

Other differences are that those looking to become a member of The Corrupt must give their entire life (and soul?) to evil forever, are physically transformed (usually dramatically) and neither pray to or follow any master. Their one command is to go forth and reap sorrow, death and havoc. How they do so, to whom, and why doesn't matter. They have no formal leader, although many gather in small groups or cults, and many join as the servant of other evil forces such as Lord Dunscon, powerful evil dragons and sorcerers, dark gods, cults and others — any power that helps to propagate suffering and destruction.

The Corrupt are greatly feared, and rightly so. They have sacrificed their humanity, becoming something powerful and demonic. They are ruthless and cruel on a level that harkens to something primordial. The Corrupt feed on death, specifically the P.P.E. released when something dies, but unlike the Psi-Stalkers, they can only feed by killing their prey.

The Corrupt is transformed from whatever mortal body he or she may have once had to become something outwardly inhuman. The character is reborn as an evil monster, stronger, faster, and more resilient than any human could hope to be. The Corrupt are physically larger, bulkier, with dark, scaly skin, glowing eyes, and wicked claws. Additionally, they are all equipped with sinister black armor, covered with spikes, leather straps, and belts that are actually parts of hide, like the plating of a dinosaur! Even the helmet-like head is a living part of them. The eerie, glowing orbs for eyes and whatever else that lies beneath the armor plates and scaly skin is what The Corrupt have become. Of course, most adorn themselves with additional straps, belts and buckles to enhance their appearance further. They can tear through body armor with their bare hands, and even have some innate magical abilities. They heal at a phenomenal rate, have scaly M.D.C. bodies, are impervious to disease, and it is believed, they no longer age, although no one really knows. However, The Corrupt can be slain, and once killed, even they cannot return to the living.

As for their mind, The Corrupt becomes less intelligent and more savage, relying on predatory animal-like instincts and powerful emotions that drive them to hunt and kill. However, they remain sentient beings capable of following orders, and exhibit great cunning when it comes to stalking, hunting, trapping and killing. It is believed that the irreversible transformation shuts off any feelings of love, joy and tenderness. After the change, they only feel negative emotions like hate and anger, and joy comes only from inflicting pain, suffering and death. In combat, many succumb to an overwhelming bloodlust. Not a berserker rage, but a euphoric thrill from the excitement of combat, the wilder the better. During these periods of bloodlust, The Corrupt are likely to take no prisoners and slaughter everybody who cannot escape their clutches. This sometimes leads to periods of torture that can last days and see dozens to hundreds of innocent people killed in horrible ways.

Although they respect power and brutality, and some make excellent warriors and minions, they can never be completely trusted and accept no being as their master. They are monsters without lasting loyalty or sense of respect (or lasting fear), even to the gods. They are creatures of chaos who ultimately do as they please. The Corrupt can be beaten into submission or enticed to serve for awhile, sometimes years (especially if they are enjoying themselves), but are too volatile, driven and crazed to accept any master, leader or even equal for a lifetime of service. However, unless the tide turns in battle (in which case The Corrupt often turn with it to ravage their one time allies), most Corrupt will simply have vanished one day. This period will be preceded by growing agitation and disobedience.

**The Elite Corrupt**, also known as the Hidden Corrupt, are those who were evil to begin with and who possessed strong will power (M.E. 15 or higher). Such individuals may will that they retain their original, normal, outward appearance, but are corrupted inside, like a rotten apple with a beautiful exterior. They too are vile, mega-damage monsters driven to hurt and destroy, but they are much harder to identify. Some work as spies for their brother Corrupt, while others work as lone agents, spreading sorrow and chaos wherever they go. **Note:** Other than a seemingly normal outward appearance, the Elite Corrupt have half the usual M.D.C., and a moderately higher intelligence.

When angry or emotionally distressed, their body will change its appearance — becomes covered in scales, and the eyes glow dimly with energy.

## Corrupt O.C.C. Abilities

**1. The Corrupt become monstrous mega-damage creatures.** Base M.D.C. is equal to P.E. x5, plus 2D6 M.D.C. per level of experience. Elite Corrupt get half this amount and only 1D6 M.D.C. per level.

Also add one foot (0.3 m) to height and increase weight by 1D4x10%. Their appearance is that described earlier: scale covered, with talon-like claws, glowing orbs for eyes, and spiked plate body armor.

**2. Attribute Transformation Bonuses:** +2D6 to P.S., +1D6 to P.P., +1D6 to P.E., +6D6 to spd., and all are supernatural.

**3. Attribute Modifications & Penalties:** Reduce I.Q. and M.A. by 30% (elite by 10%), and completely re-roll P.B. with 1D4; Horror Factor 10 +1 at levels 2, 4, 6, 9, 11, 13, and 15.

**4. Skill & Personality Modifications:** All old skills and most past memories become faded and difficult to remember. Even old friends and loved ones can be barely recalled and hold little meaning or emotion for the monster. The character is reborn, starting life anew as a first level Corrupt.

The Corrupt gets to select four skills from each of the following categories: Espionage, Military, W.P., and Rogue or Wilderness, plus speaks four languages of choice, knows two lores, two piloting skills and basic math. Another two skills total can be selected from any of the categories listed above at levels 3, 7, 11, and 15. All new skills start at level one proficiency. Three of choice get a bonus of +10%.

**5. Minor magical abilities:** By drawing on P.P.E. and spending it like a spell, The Corrupt can cast the following spells equal to a 3rd level mage: Shadow Meld, Levitate, Agony, Blind, Shatter and Mystic Fulcrum, plus one spell of choice selected from either level one or level two spells. **Note:** Expending P.P.E. makes them mean and hungry.

**6. P.P.E.:** The Corrupt automatically and instinctively store some of the P.P.E. of their “kills” instead of eating it, allowing them to build up a decent battery of magical energy. The maximum amount of P.P.E. that can be stored and used to cast magic is equal to P.E.x2 +6 points per level.

**7. Bio-Regeneration:** The Corrupt heal damage at the rate of 1D6 M.D.C. per melee round and are impervious to disease and poison.

**8. Natural Abilities:** Prowl 60%, climb 95%/90%, track by blood scent 54% +3% per level of experience, keen vision, nightvision 1000 feet (305 m), see the invisible, exceptional balance 90%, is ambidextrous and can use paired weapons, and leap 12 feet (3.6 m) high or 15 feet (4.6 m) lengthwise, double if from a running start.

Natural Hunter & Warrior: Five attacks per melee round +1 at levels 3, 7 and 14.

Claw Strike: If forced to attack without a weapon, The Corrupt can attack with their claws, +1D6 M.D. to supernatural strength damage.

**9. Bonuses (instinctive fighters):** Bonuses do not include attribute bonuses (hand to hand skill is not applicable). +4 on initiative, +4 to strike +1 additional at levels 2, 4, 6, 8, 12 and 15,



+4 to parry, +4 to dodge, +6 to pull punch, +2 to roll with impact or fall, +2 to save vs magic, impervious to poison, toxins, drugs and disease, resistant to cold, heat, and fire (does half damage), +6 to save vs Horror Factor, and never fatigues. No hand to hand combat skill, only natural fighting instincts and ability.

**10. Vulnerabilities:** Demon and devil slaying weapons do double damage, as do weapons made from the Millennium Tree and holy weapons.

## The Corrupt O.C.C. & NPC Villain

**Note:** Really, the transformation is so dramatic that The Corrupt is more of an R.C.C. than an O.C.C. — the character becomes a monster.

**Player Character Note:** If The Corrupt is allowed as a player character, he or she can only be an evil monster, or the super rare Repentant, also known as the Cursed Corrupt.

Sometimes, after committing to the transformation (usually motivated by a lust for revenge or hatred), a part of the person hates the idea, or he is sorry for ever having made such a deal and does not freely give his entire self (or soul?) to the demonic benefactor. The end result is a character with the full appearance and most of the powers of the monstrous Corrupt (cannot be an Elite), but who retains most of his old memories, alignment and identity. Unfortunately, there is no known way to change the character back to his old self, and because he or she has not fully committed, M.D.C. is P.E. x4 +1D6 per level of experience, he can only cast two spells (player's choice) and he can remember half his old skills (player's choice) but they are permanently frozen at the level of proficiency at the moment of transformation. Furthermore, combat bonuses are half and this character gets half the number of selections from the new skills available to him as The Corrupt. On the brighter side, if the character is an unprincipled or good alignment, demon slaying and holy weapons only inflict their normal damage.

**Racial Restrictions:** Must be human or human-like and a sentient S.D.C./Hit Point creature.

**Alignment Restrictions:** Any alignment that existed before the transformation is changed to miscreant or diabolic evil. Only Repentant Corrupt can be of a good or selfish alignment.

**Attribute Requirements:** None, only a willingness to become a creature of evil incarnate.

**O.C.C. Skills:** See O.C.C. Skills and Personality Modification number four, above, for skill selections.

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** See O.C.C. Skills and Personality Modification number four, above, for skill selections.

**Secondary Skills:** The character can select a total of three skills. Selections can be made from the categories of Communication, Domestic, Technical and Wilderness only.

**Average Level of Experience:** 3-6th level; tend to be slothful and take the easy way, so the majority (70%) don't exceed 6th level.

**Standard Equipment:** The Corrupt typically has little need for lots of equipment beyond weapons and, perhaps, additional body armor. They tend to be attracted to magic weapons and items as well as Vibro-Blades and plasma and particle beam weapons. They typically start with two ancient style weapons and two modern energy weapons.

**Money:** 2D6x100 credits worth of gold and silver or gems, 1D6x100 in universal credits. Except to keep valuables away from others (and then they usually steal and hide them), The Corrupt have little need for money or possessions.

**Cybernetics:** As a supernatural creature their body will reject any and all cybernetic implants. Besides, they hardly need them.

**Note:** The Corrupt are found only in North America, with the greatest numbers found in the Magic Zone and the East. They see Cyber-Knights, Mystic Knights, Battle Magi, Grim Reapers, and Psi-Stalkers as natural enemies and deadly rivals.

---

## The Grey Seers

---

The Grey Seers are a group of Mystics who have broken off their association with Dweomer City and the Federation of Magic. According to reoccurring clairvoyant visions, the Seers claim the Federation of Magic is doomed, and want no part of it. They see a bloody repeat of history, with Dweomer being somehow drawn into the madness by Lord Dunscon.

As for Lord Alistair Dunscon, some Grey Seers fear he is one of the Seven Demons to bring danger and destruction to the world — a Fifth Horseman, if you will (see **Rifts® Sourcebook Two**, pages 8 & 9 for more on these prophecies). Others among the Seers disagree, but all acknowledge that Alistair Dunscon is a dangerous madman who will bring death and suffering to the Magic Zone, Chi-Town and Dweomer, as well as any who associate with him or his "True" Federation.

The Seers have a half dozen tiny settlements of 20-60 people scattered throughout the Magic Zone. The largest one, with 120, is located east of Dweomer city. All declare themselves neutral and accept no man, monster or god as their lord and master. They claim to serve all living beings who seek to better themselves and search for truth and enlightenment. They fight only in self-defense and even try to bring enlightenment to the Coalition States (since 95% are human psychics, they are more readily accepted by the CS, but so far, the Grey Seers have had no impact on them). Most wander North America, particularly the Midwest and Southeast, helping people in whatever small ways they can. The Grey Seers vigilantly struggle to maintain a neutral outlook, and accept all who seek their wisdom. They have no formal alliances (from their point of view) and no enemies; they tend to be pacifists. The Grey Seers do have opinions — sometimes unpopular ones. And while they try to remain neutral and not let their emotions cloud their judgement, it does sometimes interfere with their neutrality, work or world view.

In return for gifts of food, fresh water, basic supplies and acts of kindness, the Grey Seers will provide service as oracles, healers, counsellors and advisors, offering insight, suggestions and, occasionally, premonitions — glimpses into the future. The Councils at Lazlo and Dweomer put great stock into the visions and clairvoyance of these peace-loving psychics. Lord Dunscon finds them annoying. He could easily wipe them out, but sees no need. They are not a threat and provide a useful service. Furthermore, on those rare occasions when Lord Dunscon, the Lords of Magic and hostile individuals, Brotherhoods, and factions wish to communicate, the Grey Seers often serve as mediators and middlemen, and frequently provide a neutral territory for meetings.

Among their most notable prophecies were the return of Atlantis, the appearance of a great teacher who would touch all people with her words (Erin Tarn), the coming of the Four Horsemen, the appearance of the Mechanoids, the return of the Federation of Magic and its repeat of history, the rising power of the Prosek family, the division of the CS, the return of Psycape (along with a great danger) and "Armageddon in Minnesota."

## Grey Seer O.C.C.

The Grey Seer is a variation on the Mystic O.C.C. with greater emphasis on spirituality, healing and psionics. For them, the future is a tangible yet fluid and ever changing thing. They know from experience that "what might be" can be changed, for good or bad, by those who can recognize the path that the present is taking toward its future. That a small group or individual can make a difference.

Like all Mystics, the Grey Seer is an intuitive individual who is sensitive to others and aware of his surroundings. Thus, they can usually see the big picture rather than focusing on the small details, a single event, individual or themselves. They notice the different aspects and happenings on the physical and metaphysical levels of life. The intuitive nature of the Mystic means they often accept and act upon a sudden hunch, fear, good fortune, or bit of knowledge without questioning where it comes from or whether it's silly to act upon it or not. Although the Grey Seers engage in mental and physical exercises to open their minds, as well as meditation, and they respect knowledge and learning, most believe that too much education creates walls that block

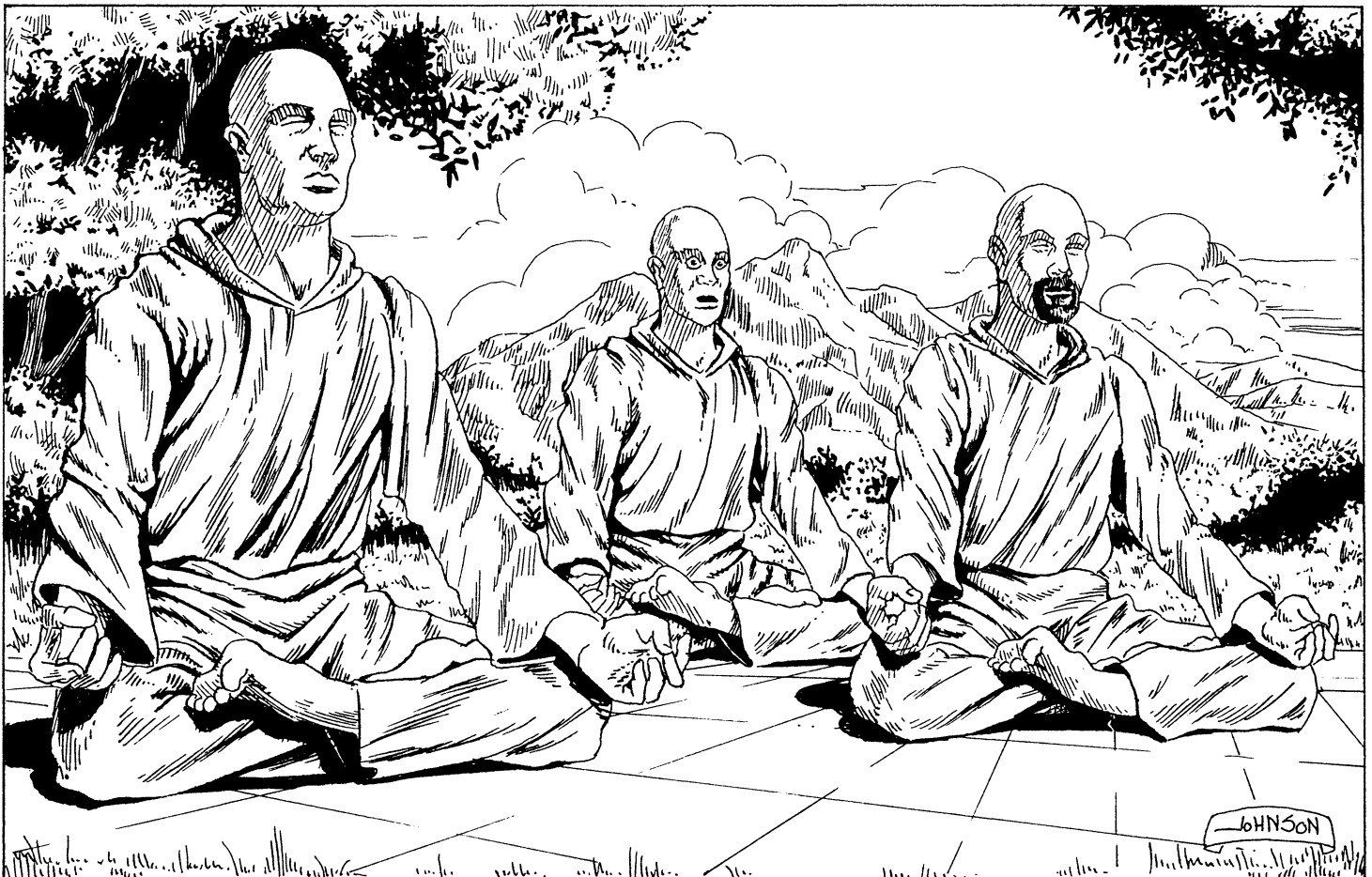
one from the natural psychic emanations and deaden's one to the true world around them. Consequently, they see life as a never ending mystery that is constantly moving and changing. Grey Seers avoid cybernetic, bionic, and all forms of human augmentation, and technology in general. They prefer to walk or ride an animal than a vehicle, to use magic or psionics rather than an energy weapon, but will use tools and basic equipment. Most love art, literature, language and philosophy.

### Special Grey Seer O.C.C. Psionic Powers

**1. Sense Supernatural Evil.** Fundamentally the same as the Mystic O.C.C. The character is keenly aware of the world around him, thus, he or she will feel or sense any major disturbances nearby. One such disturbance is the presence of supernatural evil. All supernatural beings radiate their alignment. Most are evil. The mystic can feel that evil like an icy chill cutting through him. The sensation is unmistakable, costs no I.S.P., and is automatic, meaning that the character does not have to concentrate or focus himself to sense evil. The evil essence will just wash over the character, warning him like an alarm.

The sensation is very general, alerting the mystic to the presence of supernatural evil, but not specific data. For example, the mystic will know that a supernatural being is in the area, but not its exact location. However, he will know whether the being is near or far, and whether a horrible evil or lesser evil. **Range:** 300 feet (91 m) plus 10 feet per each additional level of experience.

Along these same lines, the mystic can sense when a person is possessed by a supernatural force, and recognize magic en-



chantment. Base Ability: 50% +5% per each additional level of experience.

**2. Opening oneself to the Supernatural.** Same as the Mystic O.C.C., the Grey Seer can also open himself to the supernatural with dramatic effects. He can become a medium in

which entities, spirits and other forces can temporarily communicate to speak to others. The character is also receptive to all forms of telepathic and empathic communication, including +10% to receive a Ley Line Transmission when in the "opened" state.

An open state trance requires the mystic to focus all his thoughts and essence on becoming one with the supernatural energies. In this state, the mystic can not speak or take any action. He simply sits motionless like a statue. While in the trance, the character becomes completely invisible to all psionic probes (sort of a cosmic mind blank) and even becomes invisible to those around him as he seems to physically melt into the environment. One might think of this as a psychic prowler or magic chameleon, only the mystic does not move. Success ratio for invisibility is 50% +5% per each additional level of experience. Even if detected, the character is +8 to save versus psionic attack and +4 to save versus magic attacks while in the trance state.

**3. Sense Death:** The Grey Seer can sense death and destruction, which means he can tell if an individual has ever killed another living being, and whether they have the blood of one, a few, dozens or hundreds (to thousands) on their hands. The Mystic can also sense if a character enjoys killing (not combat but taking life) and whether he has any remorse for his actions. From these sensations and impressions, the character can usually surmise the profession of individuals "stained by death," i.e. hero, lawman, hunter, bounty hunter, assassin, murdering psychopath, mercenary/soldier, military commander, or predatory hunter. Likewise, the character can sense if a character is heading off to or returning from a war. No I.S.P. cost.

This death sense enables the Grey Seer to sense whether an individual is a Vampire or other type of Undead. Requires close contact, ideally touch or face to face conversation, locking of eyes; otherwise, line of sight and being within 20 feet (6 m) for at least three minutes. He can also sense the presence of Zombies, Mummies, Ghouls, Banshees and animated dead within 100 feet (30.5 m) +25 feet (7.6 m) per level of experience, but cannot pinpoint an exact location or identify their numbers.

**4. Sense Life:** The Grey Seer can sense life, birth and creation. This means he can sense when an animal or humanoid is pregnant within 72 hours after conception and tell whether it is a girl or boy (in the case of animals that give birth to litters, he can tell how many will be born). This ability also enables the Mystic to sense whether a character is a healer or defender of life (lawman, hero, noble Cyber-Knight, etc.). The Seer can also sense the presence of supernatural good within 100 feet (30.5 m) +25 feet (7.6 m) per level of experience, but cannot pinpoint an exact location or identify their numbers. Similarly, he can recognize great good in an individual through close contact. No I.S.P. cost.

**5. See future possibilities.** The Grey Seer can look at a person and often (not always) see some vague hints of things to come. Some might say this is simply reading the personality of others and extrapolating on the obvious, except such observa-

tions and speculations aren't so obvious or easy to accurately read. For example, the Grey Seer might look at a character, identify certain personality traits and come to the conclusion that, say, a positive person will overcome adversity in the near future, or will fail to notice something important, or is so blinded by his positive feelings and/or faith in himself or others that he will not recognize (or won't accept) signs of trouble or danger and is rushing headlong into defeat or sorrow, and so on. Likewise, if a character is headed toward a confrontation, the Grey Seer will sense it, although he or she is not likely to see the outcome. Likewise, these Mystics can see the positive in defeat and humility and time for contemplation in success. No I.S.P. cost.

**6. Other, more common psionic powers automatic to the Grey Seer Mystic include:** Clairvoyance, Sixth Sense, Empathy and Mind Block.

Select one additional psychic ability from the Sensitive category or Healer category per each level of experience starting at level two. At fourth level the mystic can select one (1) ability from the Super category.

**7. I.S.P.:** Roll 6D6+6 plus the character's M.E. number to determine the base Inner Strength Points. The Grey Seer is considered a *major psionic*, so he or she receives another 1D6+1 I.S.P. per each additional level of experience.

**8. Saving throw versus psionic attack:** As a major psionic, the character needs a 12 or higher to save vs psionics. However, the Grey Seer also receives a bonus of +1 to save vs psionics at experience levels four, eight, and twelve.

## Magic Powers

**1. Initial spell knowledge.** The Grey Seer's spell knowledge, like everything else, comes from within the character himself on an intuitive level. The character spends years pondering life, his place in it, and how magic might help him find that place in the world. Then, when he is ready to find or make his place in the world, the mystic enters into eight days of fasting and meditation.

At the end of the eighth day, he somehow knows the following spells: Oracle, Sustain, Life Source, Magic Shield, Armor of Ithan, Tongues and two of choice from level 1-2 spells. These are part of the Grey Seer's permanent spell casting capabilities. Once selected, they can not be changed.

**2. Learning new spells.** The Grey Seer will intuitively sense when he has reached a new metaphysical plateau (new level of experience). At each new junction in life (experience level), the character will find the time to meditate on life, his goals, and magic. At each subsequent level of experience, the character can select two spells from levels 1-5.

Unlike the other magic O.C.C.s, the Mystic cannot be taught nor purchase additional spell knowledge. In fact, the character never even tries to learn additional spells. The character simply does not have the mastery of magic to go beyond this point, and the mystic accepts this without question or regret. The mystic may use Techno-Wizard devices and the occasional rare scroll.

**3. P.P.E.** Like all men of magic, the Grey Seer is a living battery of mystic energy that he can draw on to create magic. Permanent Base P.P.E: 1D6x10 plus P.E. attribute number. Add 2D6 P.P.E. per additional level of experience. Of course, the

character can also draw P.P.E. from ley lines, nexus points, and other people, same as the Line Walker.

**4. Magic Bonuses.** +3 to save versus horror factor, +2 to save vs possession, +1 to save versus magic at levels three, six, nine, and twelve. +1 to spell strength (the number others must save against when you cast a spell) at levels four, eight, and twelve.

**5. Special Combat Bonuses:** +3 on initiative, +2 to parry, +3 to dodge, automatic dodge (roll as normal for success, but the dodging action does not use up a melee action), +4 to disarm, +2 to entangle, +3 to pull punch, and +1 to roll with impact or fall.

### The Grey Seer O.C.C.

**Alignment Restrictions:** None, but tends to lean toward good, unprincipled or aberrant alignments.

**Attribute Requirements:** I.Q.: 8, M.A.: 10, M.E.: 10, or higher.

**Race Restrictions:** None, although most (90%) are human. Both males and females can become a Grey Seer.

**Player Character Note:** Tend to be humble, self-effacing, well-meaning do-gooders with a lust for life and personal freedom. Love to help others.

#### O.C.C. Skills:

Speaks and is literate in American (+20%)

Speaks one language of choice (+15%)

Basic & Advanced Math (+15%)

Lore: Demons & Monsters (+10%)

Lore: One of choice (+10%)

Wilderness Survival (+10%)

Land Navigation (+10%)

W.P. Blunt

Hand to Hand combat must be selected as an O.C.C. Related skill. Hand to Hand: Basic counts as one skill selection, Expert two, and Martial Arts, three.

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select six other skills, plus one additional at levels 3, 6, 9, 12, and 15.

Communications: Radio Basic

Cowboy: Any, except Branding, Horsemanship Cowboy & Trick Riding.

Domestic: Any (+5%)

Electrical: None

Espionage: Intelligence and Escape Artist only.

Mechanical: None

Medical: Holistic Medicine, Animal Husbandry, and Brewing only (+5%)

Military: Camouflage only.

Physical: Any, except Boxing and Acrobatics.

Piloting: Horsemanship (General) and sailing only.

Pilot Related: None

Rogue: Any, except Computer Hacking, Cardsharp or Seduction.

Science: Any (+5%)

Technical: Any (+15% to Art, Language and Lore skills only).

Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.

Wilderness: Any

**Secondary Skills:** The character gets three Secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked "None." Plus

one additional secondary skill at levels 3, 6, 9, and 12. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

**Standard Equipment:** Set of clothing, set of traveling clothes, light M.D.C body armor (seldom wear heavy armor, because it reduces speed and mobility), one large sack, 1D4 small sacks, a backpack, silver cross, six wooden stakes and a mallet (for vampires and other practical purposes), canteen, binoculars, tinted goggles or sunglasses, air filter and gas mask, flashlight, flint, 50 feet (15.2 m) of lightweight cord and grappling hook.

**Weapons:** staff, cane, or club, a survival knife, and hand axe.

**Vehicle:** None to start; likes to walk. May acquire a riding animal or TW vehicle at a later time.

**Money:** Has little need or desire for money or material things, except to help others. Gives away half of whatever money he or she comes into. Starts with 2D4x100 in Universal credits and 2D4x100 in tradeable goods.

**Cybernetics:** Starts with none and will avoid getting any cybernetic or other forms of physical augmentation because it interferes with magic. However, cybernetic prosthetics will be considered should they become necessary.

---

## Mystic Knight O.C.C.

---

Mystic Knights are among the most hated and feared warriors on the continent. They are most common in the Magic Zone, but can be encountered throughout the eastern half of North America, and only occasionally in the west or far north. They are famous for being merciless cutthroats and killers who engage in war, murder, and all heinous crimes. The Order of the Mystic Knights are elite mercenaries who sell their services to evil forces — assassins, warriors and enforcers of the underworld, demons, evil dragons and wicked sorcerers. They are among the most fanatical, militant and bloodthirsty groups operating in the Magic Zone. They swear fealty to no kingdom, nation or power and fight only for money or revenge.

In some regards, Mystic Knights are like evil "Ronin," the masterless Japanese Samurai condemned to wander the land without a Daisho to give their life direction or purpose, thus they become mercenaries. Only the Mystic Knight is much worse than any Ronin. They seldom exhibit honor and sell their services only to the most vile and despicable employers, Necromancers, the Splugorth, Lord Dunscon, the Grim Reapers, Society of Sages and the Black Market among them. They often travel in pairs or small groups of 3-6, although they sometimes associate or join with other large groups, typically powerful men at arms, monsters and demons. When a group of more than a dozen Mystic Knights is seen, it can only mean some terrible war, massacre or unspeakable horror is about to unfold. Seeing a small army (1000 or more) suggests armageddon.

Despite calling themselves "knights," these vile mercenaries do not abide by any strict code of ethics. Generally, as long as they get the job done and display the proper loyalty and respect to their current masters, they fulfill the broad parameters of their Order. Their reputation is such that when one "acquires" the



services of a Mystic Knight, he knows he is unleashing a murderous and chaotic force upon his enemies. Thus, Mystic Knights cannot be held accountable for any slaughter or damage that may ensue from their actions in the performance of their duties. They can do whatever it takes to get the job done, and in many cases, do as they please to the insignificant masses or any who get in their way.

#### Erin Tarn writes:

*If these so-called "knights" have any code at all, it is a loose set of an assassin's guidelines. A particularly dashing, though menacing Mystic Knight professed the following to be their code. While he recited this litany of black-hearted ethics in a mocking manner and tone, directed at the Cyber-Knight in our party, the words fell too quickly and smoothly from his lips to have been spontaneous. No, I fear most Mystic Knights ascribe to this immoral code and dismal view of life.*

- *The end justifies the means.*
- *Know thy enemy and never underestimate him.*
- *Dead enemies tell no tales, nor come back to haunt you, except in your dreams.*
- *The weak are meant to be dominated by the strong. This is a basic principle of nature and leadership.*
- *Seize opportunity without regret or recrimination. It is an obliging enemy who turns his back or bares his throat.*
- *Eye for an eye, a life for a life — revenge is sweet.*
- *Patience is a virtue — think before you act. Remember always, opportunity does indeed come to he who waits, and revenge that must wait tastes all the sweeter, like a fine, aged wine, when that time finally comes.*
- *Respect and honor he who pays/employs you, at least until a new master replaces him.*
- *Loyalty and word of honor have their merits and will lead to employment and opportunity.*
- *The Mystic Knight has but one true ally, the Eternal Order of the Mystic Knights from which he was created. Respect and serve the Order and its loyal members, and it will serve you. Never betray your own.*

#### Special Mystic Knight O.C.C. Abilities:

**1. P.P.E. Channeling:** This is a unique power that sometimes resembles spell casting. The character can channel and convert P.P.E. energy into other types of energy with the following effects:

- Can power most, comparatively simple electronic items, simply by holding them in his hand and desiring them to function. Such items include: flashlight, radio, video camera, portable computer, language translator, electric shaver, etc. No P.P.E. cost.
- Recharge most types of batteries: One small, S.D.C. energy battery per level of experience at a total cost of one P.P.E. point.
- Recharge large S.D.C. battery (the equivalent of a automobile battery): 2 P.P.E. points.
- Standard E-Clip (M.D. energy): 12 P.P.E.
- Long E-clip (M.D. energy): 18 P.P.E.
- Energy Canister or Rail Gun: 30 P.P.E.

- Recharge a high-powered energy cannon with one blast (1D6x10 to 2D6x10 M.D.; two blasts if the energy beam does 6D6 to 1D4x10 M.D.): P.P.E. 30

**2. Fire energy bolts!** The foul knight can fire 4D6 M.D. energy bolts (+1D6 at levels 4, 8, 12), 1000 feet (305 m) from hand or eyes. P.P.E. Cost: 5 points per blast. An additional 1000 feet (305 m) range can be added for the cost of 10 P.P.E.

**3. Steal & Redirect ley line energy!** The knight can prevent others from drawing on ley line energy at a particular location along that line; 50 foot (15.2 m) length per level of experience. He can also steal P.P.E. being summoned by one or more mages during a time of power (eclipse, solstice, ritual, etc.) by redirecting the flare of energy into himself instead of the person(s) who drew it out in the first place. Likewise, at the key moment of a ceremony, the Mystic Knight can steal 1D6x10% of the energy and draw it into himself. He can then use the stolen energy for his own magic. **Note:** In all cases, he must know who is drawing on the energy, have line of sight visual contact, and be within 200 feet (61 m). This extra energy can be held and used for 10 minutes per level of experience, after which, any energy beyond his normal P.P.E. base/capacity is harmlessly released.

Using his channelling and redirection abilities, he can draw upon double the usual amount of P.P.E. typically available to practitioners of magic at ley lines and nexus points.

**4. Impervious to Energy!** The Mystic Knight is impervious to lasers, ion blasts, particle beams, plasma bolts, electricity, fire, heat and radiation.

Magically created energy and ley line storms inflict half damage.

Rune weapons, holy weapons, and most magical weapons of all kinds do full damage. Likewise, ordinary swords, clubs, spears, etc., as well as bullets, arrows, Vibro-Blades, thrown rocks, falls, punches and most kinetic based attacks, do full damage.

**5. Masters of Combat (O.C.C. Bonuses):** Bonuses are in addition to attributes & skills: +1D6 to P.S., +1 to P.E., +1D6+6 to Spd.

+1 attack per melee round, +3 on initiative and +1 at levels 5, 10, and 15, +3 to disarm, +2 to entangle, +1 to roll with impact or fall, +2 to pull punch at levels 2, 4, 6, 10, and 14, +5% to save vs coma and death, +2 to save vs disease and poison.

**6. Ley Line Abilities:** *Sense ley lines and magic energy* the same as the Line Walker ability (see #1 under Line Walker Abilities on page 113 of *Rifts® Ultimate Ed.*). Also possesses the abilities of *Ley Line Phasing* and *Ley Line Rejuvenation* the same as the Ley Line Walker.

**7. P.P.E.:** Like spell casters, the Mystic Knight has a considerable capacity to hold magical energy. Base is 2D4x10 +P.E. attribute. They get an additional 2D6 per level of experience. Like spell casters, they can draw additional P.P.E. from Ley lines and nexuses, but can draw twice as much energy.

**8. Initial spell knowledge.** Being "Mystics," the knight's spell knowledge, like everything else, comes from within the character himself on an intuitive level. The character spends years pondering life, his place in it, and how magic might help him find that place in the world. Then, when he is ready to find or make his place in the world, the mystic enters into three days of fasting and meditation or virtually nonstop fighting or blood-



letting. At the end of this period, he somehow knows the following spells: Magic Shield, Armor of Ithan, Aura of Death, Tongues, Energize Spell, Fists of Fury, and Power Weapon. These are part of the Mystic Knight's permanent spell casting capabilities.

**9. Learning new spells.** The Mystic Knight will intuitively sense when he has reached a new metaphysical plateau (new level of experience). At each new junction in life (experience level), the character will find the time to meditate on combat, revenge, his goals, and magic. At each subsequent level of experience, the character can select two spells from levels 1-6.

Unlike the other magic O.C.C.s, the Mystic cannot be taught nor purchase additional spell knowledge. In fact, the character never even tries to learn additional spells. The character simply does not have the mastery of magic to go beyond this point, and the Mystic accepts this without question or regret. Mystic Knights may use Techno-Wizard devices and covet magical weapons and armor, especially rune weapons.

**10. Psionic Powers of the Mystic Knight:** See the invisible, sixth sense, resist fatigue, mind block and three of choice from the Sensitive or Physical category.

Select one additional psychic ability from the Sensitive or Physical category for each new level of experience starting at level two. The Mystic Knight can select one ability from the Super category at level four and another at level nine.

**11. I.S.P.:** Roll 5D6+6 plus the character's M.E. number to determine the base Inner Strength Points. The Mystic Knight is considered a *major psionic*, so he or she receives another 1D6+1 I.S.P. per each additional level of experience.

## Mystic Knight NPC Villains & Optional Player Character

**Also known as** the "Death Knights."

**Alignment Restrictions:** Anarchist or evil only, typically miscreant or diabolic.

**Attribute Requirements:** P.E.: 15, and an evil spirit. A high I.Q., P.S., P.P., and M.E. are useful, but not required.

**Race Restrictions:** None, although most (60%) are human. Both males and females can become Mystic Knights.

**Player Character Note:** Evil Mystic Knights are not suggested as player characters. If allowed into a player group of predominantly good characters, a conflict and violence are likely to develop. Good characters will not tolerate the Mystic Knight's penchant for torture, threats, blackmail, strong-arm tactics, lies, treachery and murder.

There are rumors of a splinter group known as the Order of the White Rose — heroic Mystic Knights of good, aberrant and selfish alignments. According to the legend, they betrayed their evil brethren and tried to start their own knightly order as mercenaries for good guys. The Mystic Knights insist that every last one of these rebels were hunted down and killed like dogs. However, rumors of the Order of the White Rose persist. If these good Knights of the White Rose really exist, they operate in secret and cannot number more than a few dozen.

### O.C.C. Skills:

Speak American (+30%)

Speak one additional language (+20%)

Literate in one language of choice (+15%)

Horsemanship: Knight

Horsemanship: Exotic (+10%)

Magic Lore (+10%)

Demon Lore (+20%)

Boxing

Running

Land Navigation (+10%)

Espionage: Two of choice (+10%)

Military: Two of choice (+15%)

Rogue: Two of choice (+10%)

W.P. Sword

W.P. two ancient of choice

W.P. two energy weapons of choice.

Hand to Hand: Expert\*

\* Hand to Hand: Expert can be changed to Martial Arts or Assassin at the cost of one O.C.C. Related skill.

**O.C.C. Related Skills:** At first level, the character can select six other skills, plus one additional at levels 3, 6, 9, 12, and 15. Communications: Any (+5%)

Cowboy: None

Domestic: Any

Electrical: None

Espionage: Any (+5%)

Mechanical: Basic only.

Medical: First Aid only.

Military: Any (+10%)

Physical: Any

Piloting: Any

Pilot Related: Any

Rogue: Any (+2%)

Science: Math only (+15%)

Technical: Any, except Computer, (+10%)

Weapon Proficiencies: Any, including tech weapons.

Wilderness: Any

**Secondary Skills:** The Character gets three Secondary skills from the list above, excluding those marked "None," plus two additional at levels 3, 7, 10, and 13. These are additional areas of knowledge that do not get the advantage of the bonus listed in parentheses. All secondary skills start at the base skill level.

**Standard Equipment:** Begins with a set of clothes, uniform, ceremonial robes, utility belt, two canteens, backpack, knapsack, three weeks of food rations, a pair of handcuffs, 50 feet (15.2 m) of strong cord/rope, 1D4 flares, a flashlight, compass, and a pocket knife.

Standard Mystic Knight Body Armor (70 M.D.C.) and Demon-Ram helmet with curled horns (50 M.D.C.) made either of M.D.C. composite materials with plates and padding or magically created materials. It is not a full environmental suit.

Weapons include a magic sword, three ancient weapons of choice (no special powers), and two modern weapons. See **Rifts® New West™** for a selection of TW guns and other items.

Starts without transportation if a player character, but NPCs may have a horse, monster steed, hovercycle or some other mode of transportation. Likewise, NPC villains may have more in the way of magic weapons and items.

**Money:** The Mystic Knight starts with 2D4x1000 credits and 1D4x1000 worth of precious metals or gems. They get work

as mercenaries, assassins, and bounty hunters, only they usually get paid 50% to 100% more, based largely on their reputation and unique powers.

**Cybernetics:** None to start and will avoid them like the plague.

**Note:** There are several factions and headquarters for Mystic Knights, with the largest number operating in and around the Magic Zone. An estimated 4000 Mystic Knights are believed to be employed in the Zone (hundreds by Lord Dunscon), with perhaps an equal amount scattered throughout North America (including Canada). How many actual enclaves/bases might exist is unknown; there are at least two in the Magic Zone and one near Free Quebec.

---

# Magic Automatons

---

By Kevin Siembieda & Peter Murphy

Automatons are magical, golem-like constructions designed to take on dragons, demon hordes, tanks, robots, power armor, 'Borgs, and entire armies. These powerful magic robots can go head-to-head with anything the Coalition can throw at them.

To create an Automaton, the High Magus (sometimes a Lord Magus) first builds the artificial body. Sculptors and artisans can join in on the making of the body, but the designs must be primarily those of the sorcerer and he must supervise every step of construction. An Automaton's body is typically humanoid, but can be made to resemble other living beings as well (see the *Ice Drake* and *Kilairgh*.) After the body is finished (which takes at least two months), a high magic ritual is performed to empower it. Any of the Magus O.C.C.s, or a Techno-Wizard who is 6th level or higher, can pilot an Automaton, but these characters must actually ride on top of the thing (most are giant in size and designed to be piloted) and don't have the same degree of control and prowess as those who are magically "linked" to the construct.

The Bonding Ritual can only be performed on a special subset of the Battle Magus O.C.C. appropriately known as the Controller O.C.C. The ritual costs only 20 P.P.E., but requires the Controller to spend 24 hours in physical contact with the construct, usually in meditation. After this time, he or she can mentally control its every movement as if it were his own body. In this regard, the Automaton is like a giant, magical puppet controlled by the mental strings and willpower of its Controller. However, the link is more than that, the Automaton sees and hears everything its Controller experiences. The link between the man and the magical construct also gives the Automaton the ability to see and hear, thus the Controller can see through its eyes and hear whatever the Automaton experiences. This means a pilot recessed inside the Automaton and/or whose vision may be obscured or completely blinded can see perfectly through the eyes of their magical construct!

The Controller has such a strong link that he can even control an Automaton without direct physical contact (range is approximately 200 feet/61 m), and only the Controller O.C.C. can direct more than one at a time! The only exceptions are the three Lords of Magic, who are said to be able to control and direct one hundred at a time.

The Controller usually sits in a cavity on top of the giant Automaton's head, or in the case of the smaller ones, in the back. This pilot compartment is always open (no roof and sometimes no walls to protect him) and is little more than a chair or block in a recessed portion of the head or back. While it might seem more sensible for the Controller to ride completely inside the Automaton, this simply isn't possible. The magic that powers the construct creates a raging energy storm inside its body, and any living creature exposed to it would be killed in a matter of seconds. In addition, the magic is such that it requires the pilot or "Controller's compartment" to be open to the elements. As a result, the Controller or pilot must remain exposed, at least partially, and vulnerable. However, the head of the automaton is such that there are usually a protective crest, curling horns or other design elements that help to conceal and protect the Controller, at least from ground level attacks. Other forms of magical protection and/or body armor must be used by the pilot to protect himself from aerial attacks and dangerous external conditions (gas, fire, explosions, etc.).

Automatons are regularly deployed by Dweomer Defense Patrols (DDPs), however, the largest have seen minimal action against Coalition troops; they are being held in reserve as secret weapons. Even the smaller, less powerful Automatons like the *Earth Thunder*, *Ice Drake* and *Infiltrator* are barely known to the CS and outsiders because they are usually deployed against troops who cannot be chased or led away, and who must be destroyed. Renegade and Sojourner Magi are occasionally allowed to take (or steal) an Automaton with them on their journeys. After all, a Controller linked to an Automaton could not bear to be away from it for more than a few days. **Note:** Any Automaton that has been ritually "linked" to a Controller can only be animated by that specific character or the High Magus who created it! Any others who try to pilot it, even other Magi, will get absolutely no response, it simply stands motionless like a statue. The magical creation of Automatons and the bonding ritual are closely guarded secrets and believed to have been invented by the Lords of Magic.

A recent problem has arisen that has even the Lords of Magic baffled. The beauty of Automatons is that they can only be controlled by The Three, the Magi, and the occasional high-

level Techno-Wizard (must have an M.E. of 12 or higher, and be 6th level or higher). The only way to usurp control of an Automaton has been to possess or mind control the person controlling it, a difficult and rare occurrence. Recently, however, there have been several incidents of Automatons coming to life on their own! Something that should be impossible. The Controllers who have temporarily lost control have reported the sensation of another presence, and fear the Automatons themselves may have been possessed by an outside force. This too, should be impossible, because most energy beings, splintered life essences and possessing spirits can only possess living creatures, and Automatons are *not* alive. Beings such as Tectonic Entities can't be responsible because they are not powerful enough to seize control of giant constructs. To make matters worse, in the last three months, two dozen Automatons have disappeared. Coran D'zir, the Lord of Magic also known as the Battlemaster, is convinced that Alistair Dunscon is somehow behind this. Rumors have reported Automatons attacking people near the Kingdom of Dunscon. Brethan and Leizak are not so certain of this, but agree whoever or whatever has the power to take control of their Automatons and turn them against their creators, could threaten the City of Dweomer. Hopefully, the power or forces behind this are limited and cannot take possession of more than a third of Dweomer's stockpile. If they can, Dweomer could be toppled.

### The "known" Automaton Stockpile of Dweomer City (listed by size):

1000 Infiltrators  
1000 Ice Drakes  
2000 Earth Thunders  
1000 Fire Demons  
900 Battlelords  
800 Kilairghs  
90 Colossus

Experimental Automatons are sometimes available.

## Powers & Abilities common to all Automatons

- **Walk and Run:** Exact speed varies with type.
- **Climb:** All are fair to excellent climbers — only the Ice Drake can fly.
- **Underwater Capabilities:** Only the Infiltrator can swim, but the others can walk on the sea floor and withstand underwater pressure up to one mile (1.6 km) deep. The Automaton provides no protection to the pilot from ocean depths, so magic or technology must be used to survive great depths (the average human will get the bends and die if forced beyond 200 feet/61 m without special equipment).
- **Maximum Control Range:** This is the distance the Automaton and Controller can be separated and still maintain their link. Varies with the Controller, but is typically about 200 feet (61 m). Pilots other than Controllers and the Lords of Magic must be in physical contact (seated in the damn thing) to control/pilot it. The moment they break physical contact, the Automaton becomes motionless.
- **Mega-Damage Structure:** 100 minimum; varies with type.
- **Supernatural P.S.:** Varies with type; no less than P.S. 20.
- **Regenerate M.D.C.:** 10 points per hour or special bio-regeneration activated by a Controller. As long as the Automaton has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate magical regeneration by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. and willing the thing to heal. Most Automatons regenerate at a rate of 3D6 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds) and can regenerate to full strength or 100 M.D.C., whichever is less. Only the Battlelord and Colossus can regenerate more quickly. However, during the entire regeneration period the Automaton is -1 attack per melee round. A Controller can direct the regeneration to the main body or specific regions (arm, head, etc.). The Lords of Magic can instantly restore an Automaton to full M.D.C. with a touch and an expenditure of 100 P.P.E.
- **Attacks per Melee Round:** Equal to those of its pilot; only when linked to a Controller does the Automaton get additional attacks. Combat Note: When operating one Automaton, the mystical construct has a number of attacks equal to those of the Controller +1 per every two levels of his experience, starting with level two. Meanwhile, the Controller retains *half* of his own attacks/actions per melee! This means he can look around to survey the situation and consider other actions, cast his own spells, or take some other action from his perch atop the Automaton. When he must divide his attention between two or more Automatons, he loses all but one attack per round and cannot cast spells.
- **Preservation Mode:** If the pilot or Controller is rendered unconscious or grievously injured (down to 1 to -20 hit points or comatose), the Automaton will know it, and can continue to fight, but only at half its normal abilities, and only to escape and get its Controller to safety — safety probably being a checkpoint rather than returning to its point of origin (e.g. it will not return to the hidden city of Dweomer, only to its outskirts or to a temporary camp, or rendezvous point). All attacks will be defensive in nature and with the intent of protecting its human counterpart. If the pilot/Controller expires, the Automaton grinds to a halt and stands completely inanimate, like a statue, even if attacked and blasted into pieces. However, if the Automaton knows it is being followed by the enemy, it will not jeopardize other members of its group or allies by continuing to the rendezvous point. Instead, it will stop and stand its ground, fighting all who attack it until it is destroyed or its pilot or Controller dies.
- **Special Magical Powers/Spells/Attacks:** Each Automaton has its own set of powers and abilities. Those powers which require the expenditure of P.P.E. must be drawn from either the P.P.E. "battery" concealed within its hulking body, or from its Controller (ordinary pilots, those not of the Controller O.C.C. cannot use their own P.P.E. to enable the Automaton to use its special abilities). This battery recharges itself over time, so that the Automaton requires no outside power source and is virtually maintenance free.

Specific spells vary with each type of Automaton, but all possess some measure of spell casting abilities. Only a Controller, its creator, or the Lords of Magic can activate and cast these spells; an ordinary pilot cannot. All spells are cast at the level of the Controller. A maximum of two spells can be cast per melee round, but these are *in addition* to those of the Controller, which means between the two, as many as four spells can be cast per melee round!

- **Magical Optics:** Sees and hears everything its Controller does, and vice versa.
- **Speech Capacity:** Only the Battlelord and Colossus are capable of full speech — the words are those of the Controller or pilot. The Fire Demon and Ice Drake can only hiss and growl, and the Kilaigh only bellows. The Earth Thunder and Infiltrator are completely mute.
- **Features of Note:** The Automaton itself (not the pilot) does not need food or replenishment of energy, does not breathe, is impervious to fear, disease, poisons, toxins, gases, radiation, heat, cold, fire, mind control, illusions, and possession (except by gods and alien intelligences; these beings can send an avatar or splintered life essence to take possession and control of an Automaton).

**Note:** See the Controller O.C.C. for more information about them and their use of Automatons.



## Battlelord Automaton

The Battlelord is an imposing, 18-24 foot (5.4 to 7.3 m) tall war machine of amazing power. Only experienced, elite Controllers (7th level and higher), Lord Magi (5th level and up) and High Magi (4th level and higher) are allowed to pilot them. While not all Battlelords look the same, they all have the same basic appearance, with a humanoid body, ornate armor, thick waist, barrel chest, short thick neck, and large head. The face always has two stark white orbs for eyes, a nose and a mouth. The head will be adorned either with a helmet or with stylized ram's horns. An ornate roaring lion will be part of the helmet or otherwise protrudes from the top of the forehead, between the curled horns. This is one of the few Automatons who can speak. The Battlelord is made from metal and wields a huge (12-18 foot/3.6

to 5.4 m), magical, two-handed sword. The sword, as do the fists and feet of the Automaton, inflicts mega-damage.

In combat, the Battlelord's Controller will have it "soften up" an enemy with ranged attacks, then move into close combat with the sword, fists and feet — many an infantryman has been crushed under the feet of these behemoths. The Battlelord compares well to most robots of similar size. Its magic and long-range attacks are the equivalent of lasers and missiles (with a bit greater versatility of form and function) and the sword is excellent for chopping through 'bots and vehicles and ripping through armor. The solid mass of the magical construct gives it incredible amounts of M.D.C., enabling it to sustain tremendous damage and keep on fighting. It also has few moving parts and no machinery to malfunction, so as long as the Automaton has M.D.C. and its Controller or pilot has breath in his lungs, it will battle. It is extremely durable and considered the most reliable of all the Automatons, providing a good balance of armor, fire-power, and speed. The Battlelord's strong point is against infantry troops, tanks and robots, while it has performed less favorably against most fast moving and agile flying targets, particularly SAMAS' and other flying power armor. Agile and unpredictable Juicers, Crazies and renegade Battle Magi also give the giant some difficulty.

### Battlelord Automaton

**Body Type:** Metal or Stone

**Crew:** One; typically an experienced Battle Magus Controller or Lord Magus.

**Pilot Area:** The head.

#### M.D.C. by Location

- Hands (2) — 120 each
- Arms (2) — 300 each
- Legs (2) — 320 each
- Feet (2) — 150 each
- Mystic Sword — 200
- Shoulder Plates (2)—150 each
- \* Main Body — 1000
- \*\* Head — 360
- Eyes (2) — 100 each

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct's magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 5D6 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 100 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying a foot will reduce speed by 15%. Destroying an entire leg will reduce speed by 50%.

The giant sword, although considered a two-handed weapon by its size and style, can be used by the Automaton with one or two hands.

Shooting out the eyes has no actual effect (requires a called shot with a -4 penalty). It can still magically see as long as the Controller is alive and in contact with it.

\*\* Destroying the head of the Automaton exposes the Controller/pilot! The Controller sits in the crown of the head, as if sitting in a giant bowl. If the head is depleted of its M.D.C., the face and the protective walls of the "bowl" shatter and crumble away to reveal the Controller/pilot sitting among a pile of rubble. The headless Automaton can still

function, because it now sees through the eyes of its Controller! However, the Controller is clearly visible and vulnerable to called shots and area affect attacks, as well as falling or being knocked off. Obviously, the Automaton can no longer use any weapons built into the head.

### Speed

Running: 50 mph (80.4 km).

Leaping: The Battlelord Automaton is fairly agile, but its great bulk limits leaps to short distances and low heights; 20 feet (6 m) long and 8 feet (2.4 m) high.

Climbing: The Battlelord Automaton can climb using its fingers and hands to claw its way up mountains and sheer walls of buildings, provided the structure can support its weight.

Swimming: Not possible, but can walk underwater on the sea floor.

### Statistical Data

Height: 18-24 feet (5.4 to 7.3 m).

Width: 9-11 (2.7 to 3.3 m) at the shoulders.

Length: 7-9 feet (2.1 to 2.7 m).

Weight: 11-15 tons; typically made of metal or stone.

Physical Strength: Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 45.

Power System: Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

P.P.E. Battery: 200; regenerates 20 P.P.E. per hour.

Maximum Control Range: Standard.

Black Market Cost: Completely unavailable; would sell for millions if the buyer can activate and use it in any capacity. May sell as a work of art for several thousand credits.

### Weapon Systems

- 1. Two-Handed Sword:** A huge two-handed sword is always carried by the Battlelord. It can be hung in a scabbard at the waist or on the back. This sword is considered a magic weapon and as such, inflicts full damage to creatures of magic, supernatural beings and magical armor — it can hack through almost anything. The weapon does not suffer damage unless an attack is deliberately aimed at it with the intention of destroying it (regenerates as part of the Automaton). The weapon is never thrown or left behind for any reason. The sword also possesses the ability to unleash lightning bolts similar to a Call Lightning spell, except the sword must be pointed at the desired target and the range is considerable (line of sight). The sword is 12-18 feet (3.6 to 5.4 m) long and weighs a half ton!

Primary Purpose: Anti-robot and Anti-dragon.

Secondary Purpose: Defense

Mega-damage: 1D6×10 M.D. per strike of the blade. It can also release Lightning bolts (+3 to strike) that inflict 2D6 M.D. per level of the Controller or pilot. Each lightning blast counts as one melee action. This attack does not burn up P.P.E. from the internal battery or the pilot.

Maximum Effective Range: Sword: approx. a 24 foot (7.3 m) reach.

Lightning: 1000 feet for ordinary pilots, 1000 feet (305 m) +200 feet (61 m) per level of a Controller (or Lord of Magic).

Rate of fire: Equal to the number of hand to hand attacks, regardless of what is done.

Payload: Effectively unlimited!

- 2. Eye Beams:** The eyes of the Battlelord Automaton are able to see the invisible and can fire powerful bolts of magic energy.

This attack can be directed at anything within the Automaton's "line of sight," which is approximately the same as a human. The construct rolls to hit with a +2 bonus.

Primary Purpose: Anti-robot and antipersonnel.

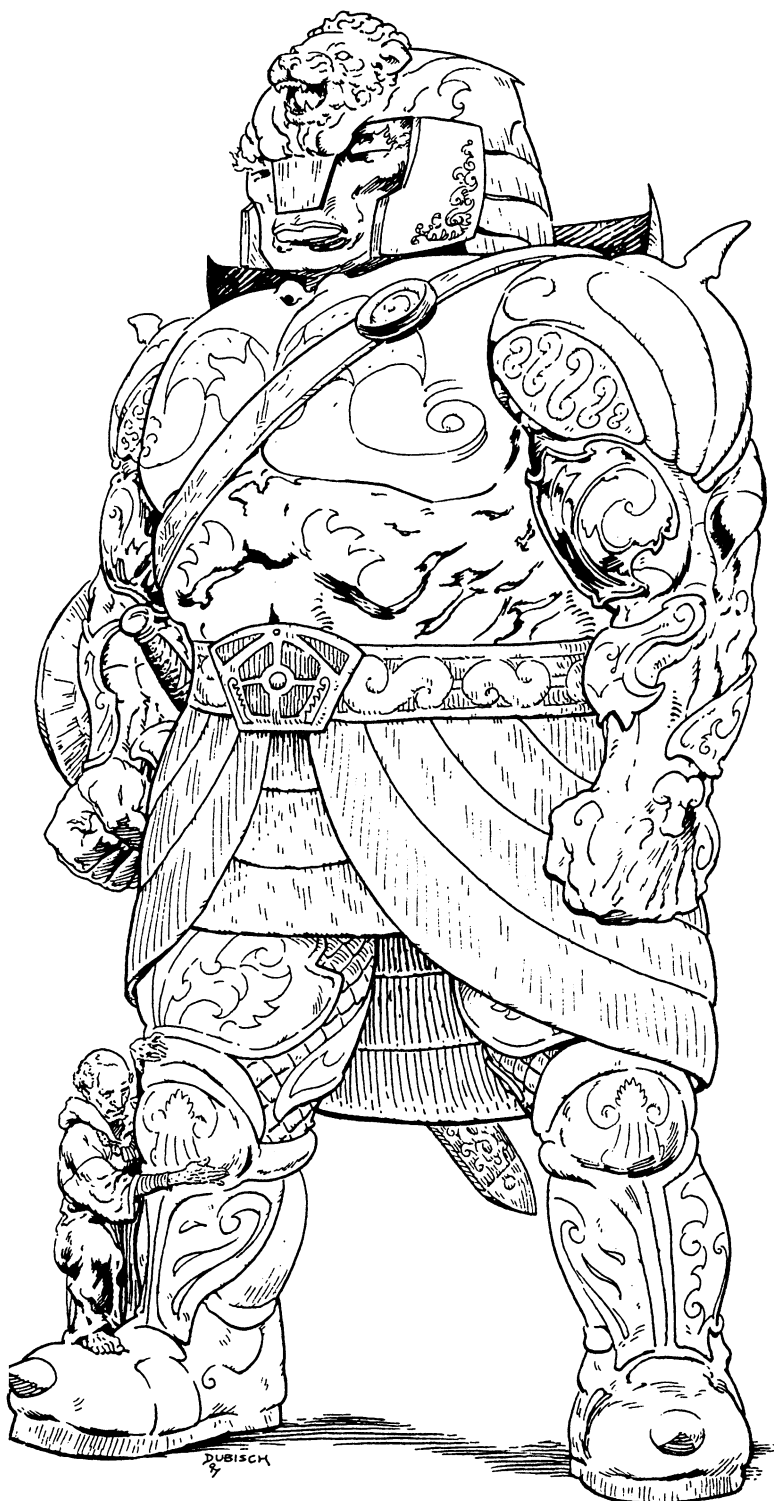
Secondary Purpose: Antiaircraft and antimissile.

Mega-damage: A single blast from one eye, or a simultaneous blast from both eyes can be fired at one target. 3D6 M.D. per single blast, or 6D6 per simultaneous dual blast.

Rate of Fire: Each blast counts as one melee attack.

Maximum Effective Range: 1000 feet (305 m)

Payload: Effectively unlimited; it does not draw on the P.P.E. battery.



3. **Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a Controller Magus, High Magus or Lord of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the P.P.E. of its Controller (a willing sacrifice). The battery regenerates at a rate of 20 per hour, with a total reserve of 200 P.P.E.

Spells available to the Battlelord:

Magic Shield (6)  
Magic Net (7)  
Deflect (10)  
Watchguard (10)  
Implosion Neutralizer (12)  
Barrage (15)  
Call Lightning (15)  
Lifeblast (15)  
Targeted Deflection (15)  
Magic Pigeon (20)  
Sheltering Force (20)  
Dessicate the Supernatural (50)

4. **Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using fists and feet, or sword. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

Attacks per melee round: Equal to those of the pilot. +1 attack or melee action when piloted by a High Magus; additional attacks apply to the Controller O.C.C. (+1 per every two levels of experience, starting with level two); +6 attacks when controlled by a Lord of Magic.

Damage: Restrained Punch: 1D6 M.D.

Full Strength Punch: 1D4×10 M.D.

Power Punch: 2D4×10 M.D. (but counts as two attacks)

Body Block: 4D6 M.D.

Stomp: 4D6 M.D.

Kick: 6D6 M.D.

No leap kick.

5. **Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 15; +3 on initiative (+4 with sword), +4 to strike (+6 with sword), +6 to parry (+8 with sword), critical strike on a natural 18-20; cannot roll with impact or fall. All other standard features. **Note:** The bonuses of the pilot are not added to those of the Automaton, but if piloted by a Controller, add +1 to each.

---

## Colossus Automaton

---

As the name suggests, the Colossus is the largest of the Automatons produced by Dweomer City. At over 60 feet (18.3 m) in height, this towering monstrosity dwarfs all Automatons except the Kilairgh, as well as most giant robots. Due to its huge size and the time required to make it, only 90 have been built to date. Nevertheless, the Colossus is often an unstoppable juggernaut in combat, capable of dishing out and sustaining tremendous amounts of damage. The Colossus is a favorite of the Lords of Magic and has seen combat in other dimensions but never on Earth — The Three are holding it back as a secret weapon, while praying the day never comes that they have to unleash it. In truth, the Colossus is most effective when dealing with huge threats like a rampaging dragon, giant robots, heavily

armored Coalition War Machines, or an entire army battalion; anything else is overkill. Should the Coalition or Alistair Dunscon and his legions of fanatics ever invade Dweomer the Colossus will form the spearhead of all major encounters, drawing fire and crushing all in its path.

While some have compared the Colossus to a giant version of the Battlelord, it is more reminiscent of a giant metal Celtic warrior from ancient Brittan. The stylized body more closely resembles the human body with ornate designs on the upper torso and arms, like tribal war paint or tattoos. The head is roughly human shaped but designed to look as if the nose and mouth are covered by strips of cloth or tape. The eyes are blank blue-white and the top of the head is crowned with curled ram's horns. The pilot of the Colossus sits cradled on the top of the head. **Note:** The Colossus is the only Automaton that is not piloted by the Controller O.C.C., it is exclusive to the most heroic and noble of the High Magi and the three Lords of Magic.

### Colossus Automaton

**Body Type:** Metal; typically iron, steel or lead.

**Crew:** One; typically an experienced High Magus Controller or Lord of Magic.

**Pilot Area:** The head.

**M.D.C. by Location:**

Hand (1; left) — 500

Mace Hand (1; right) — 600

Lower Arms (2) — 400 each

Upper Arms (2) — 500 each

Shoulder Plates (2) — 200 each

Feet (2) — 400 each

Lower Legs (2) — 550 each

Upper Legs (2) — 800 each

\* Main Body — 2000

\*\* Head — 1000

Eyes (2) — 200 each

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct's magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 1D6×10 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 200 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying a foot will reduce speed by 15%. Destroying an entire leg will reduce speed by 50%.

Shooting out the eyes has no actual effect (requires a called shot with a -4 penalty). It can still magically see as long as the Controller is alive and in contact with it.

\*\* Destroying the head of the Automaton exposes the Controller/pilot! The Controller sits in the top of the head, as if sitting in a giant bowl, surrounded by the protective walls of the ram's horns. If the head is depleted of its M.D.C., the face and the protective walls of the "bowl" shatter and crumble away to reveal the Controller/pilot sitting among a pile of rubble. The headless Automaton can still function, because it now sees through the eyes of its Controller! However, the Controller is clearly visible and vulnerable to called shots and area affect attacks, as well as falling or being knocked off. Obviously, the Automaton can no longer use any weapons built into the head.





### Speed

Running: 50 mph (80.4 km).

Leaping: The Colossus is fairly agile, but its great bulk limits leaps to short distances and low heights; 30 feet (9 m) long and 12 feet (3.6 m) high.

Climbing: The Automaton can climb using its fingers and hands to claw its way up mountains and sheer walls of buildings, provided the structure can support its weight.

Swimming: Not possible, but can walk underwater on the sea floor.

### Statistical Data

Height: 60-68 feet (18.3 to 20.7 m) tall.

Width: 25 feet (7.6 m) at the shoulders.

Length: 15 feet (4.6 m)

Weight: 200 to 250 tons.

Physical Strength: Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 70!

Power System: Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

P.P.E. Battery: 1200 P.P.E., regenerates at approximately 2D6×10 P.P.E. per hour.

Maximum Control Range: Standard.

Black Market Cost: Completely unavailable; would sell for hundreds of millions if the buyer could activate and use it; stealing one is virtually impossible.

### Weapon Systems

1. **Iron Mace:** The Colossus' obvious weapon is the massive, spiked mace that serves as its right hand. Although the mace is not able to fire energy bolts or the like, it is a devastating close combat weapon capable of crushing even the mightiest robots with a few well placed blows. Against small targets (10 ft/3 m tall or less) it will inflict damage on everything in a 10 foot (3 m) area.

Primary Purpose: Close Assault

Secondary Purpose: Anti-Armor and Defense

Mega-damage: +1D4×10 M.D. to punch damage with every crushing blow and does double damage to supernatural beings and creatures of magic!

Rate of Fire: Equal to the hand to hand attacks of the Automaton.

Range: Reach is about 35 feet (10.6 m).

Payload: Not applicable.

**2. Earth Tremors:** Playing on the Colossus' huge size, it is able to release an Earth Tremor/shockwave by deliberately stomping one of its feet. The pilot can choose to create an earth tremor once per melee round (every 15 seconds) without expending any of its P.P.E. The shockwave created by this stomp radiates in a 20 foot (6 m) wide swath in front of the Colossus, affecting everything for a one hundred foot (30.5 m) length. Each of these will, of course, affect everyone in the path of the shock wave. The duration of the shock wave is about five seconds.

Primary Purpose: Anti-infantry

Secondary Purpose: Anti-Structures/Buildings.

Mega-damage: 4D6 M.D. on everything in the area. In addition to the damage inflicted to everything in the area of affect, those caught by the earth shaking shock wave are likely to be knocked down (roll percentile dice) according to their weight.

- People and animals (and objects) weighing less than 500 lbs (225 kg) have a 01-88% likelihood of being knocked off their feet and lose initiative and *two* melee actions/attacks. Only a percentile roll of 88 (defenders always win ties) or higher will see them keep their balance, but they suffer full damage and lose initiative.
- Creatures and characters (supernatural beings, giants, dragons, cyborgs, robots, etc.) weighing 500-1000 lbs (225 to 450 kg) have a 01-65% chance off being knocked off their feet and suffering the same penalties as above.
- Creatures and characters weighing up to one ton have only a 01-40% chance of being knocked off their feet and to the ground; same penalties as above.
- Creatures and characters weighing over a ton have only a 01-25% chance of being knocked off their feet; same penalties as above.
- Flying characters are completely unaffected.
- Buildings suffer double damage and unsecured object will shake and fall off tables and shelves. This additional chaos affects people inside by causing them to lose another melee attack or action (3 total, as well as loss of initiative).

Rate of Fire: Up to once per melee round; counts as one of its attacks.

Range: 100 feet (30.5 m) directly in front of it.

Payload: Effectively unlimited; does not require P.P.E.

**3. Mystic Eye Blasts:** The eyes of the Colossus Automaton are telescopic, see the invisible and can fire powerful bolts of magic energy even more powerful than the Battlelord. This attack can be directed at anything within the Automaton's "line of sight." The construct rolls to strike with a +3 bonus.

Primary Purpose: Anti-robot and Armor.

Secondary Purpose: Defense

Mega-damage: A single blast from one eye, or a simultaneous blast from both eyes can be fired at one target. 6D6 M.D. per single blast, or 1D6×10+12 per simultaneous dual blast.

Rate of Fire: Each blast counts as one melee attack.

Maximum Effective Range: 3000 feet (910 m)

Payload: Effectively unlimited; it does not draw on the P.P.E. battery.

**4. Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a High Magus or Lord of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the

P.P.E. of its pilot. The battery regenerates at a rate of 2D6×10 per hour, with a total reserve of 1200 P.P.E.

Spells available to the Colossus:

Deflect (10)	
Distant Voice (10)	World Bizarre (40)
Death Curse (special)	Meteor (75)
Weight of Duty (10)	Collapse (70-400)
Lifeblast (15)	Disharmonize (150)
Wind Rush (20)	Firequake (160)
Sub-Particle Acceleration (20)	Heavy Air (200)
Wall of Wind (40)	Annihilate (600)

**5. Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using fists and feet, or sword. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

Attacks per melee round: Equal to the number of attacks of the High Magus +2! The Lords of Magic are +4. **Note:** Only a High Magus or a Lord of Magic can pilot the Colossus.

Damage: Restrained Punch: 2D6 M.D.

Full Strength Punch: 2D4×10 M.D.

Power Punch: 2D6×10 M.D. (but counts as two attacks)

Body Block: 6D6 M.D.

Stomp: 1D6×10 M.D. or light kick with foot.

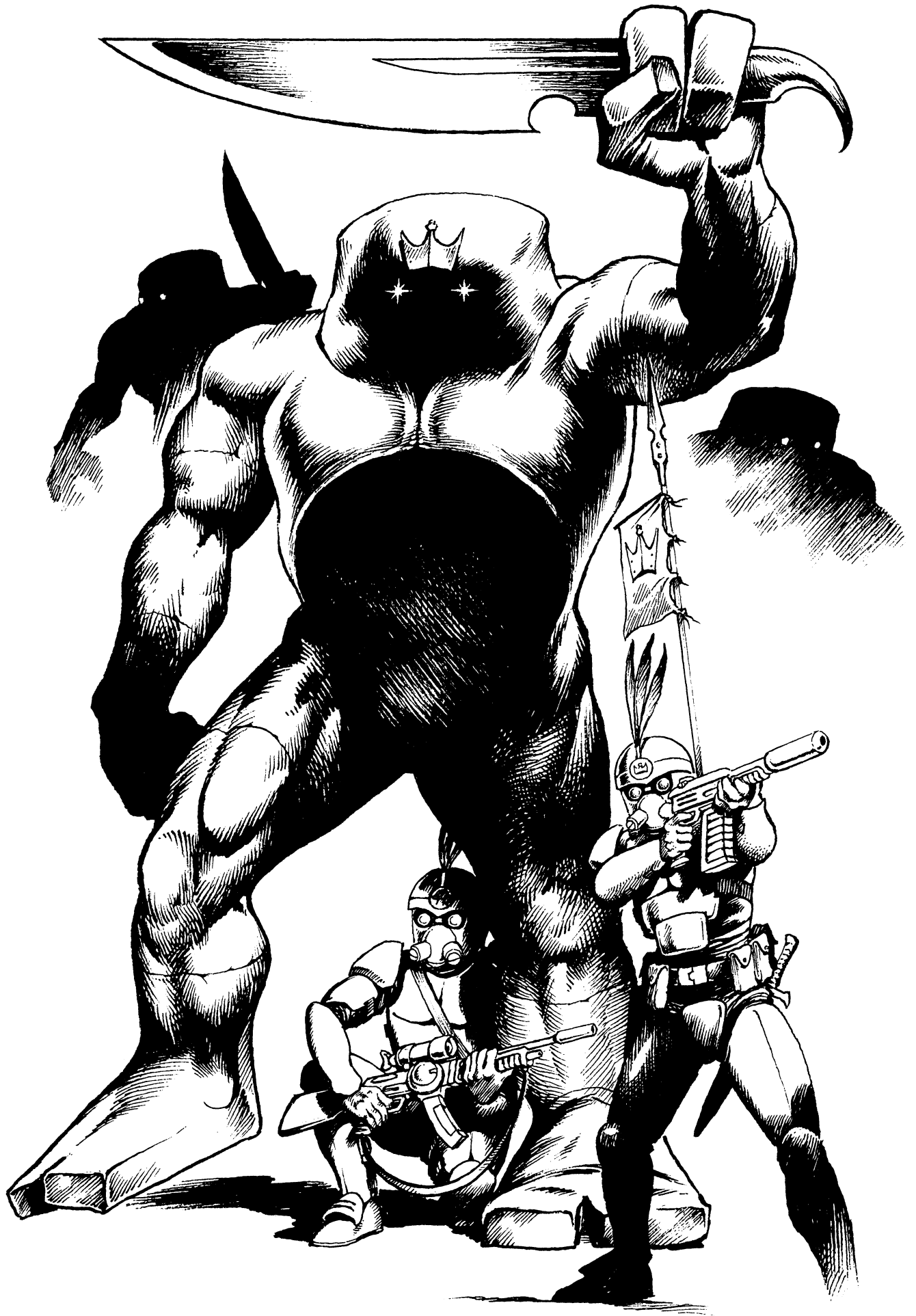
Martial Art style kicks of any kind are not possible,

**6. Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 18; +4 on initiative (+5 with mace), +7 to strike (+9 with mace), +7 to parry (+9 with mace), +6 to pull punch, critical strike on a natural 17-20; cannot roll with impact or fall. Has all other standard features. **Note:** The bonuses of the pilot are not added to those of the Automaton.

## Earth Thunder Automaton

The simplicity of the original design for the Earth Thunder reflects the fact that it was the first Automaton created. Unlike the Battlelord and most other Automatons which are detailed, ornate and/or fanciful, the Earth Thunder is a very simple stone construct reminiscent of a golem or Earth Elemental. Its body has the standard thick waist and barrel chest of most humanoid Automatons. The head is little more than a lump with eyes that shine like stars. The hands are large, with two thick fingers and a thumb. The feet are rectangular blocks with two large toes. The only ornamentation is a bronze symbol mounted on its forehead, typically a crown, trident fork, sword, shield, circular plate, crescent shape, or skull to indicate the various regiments of Battle Magus Controllers.

Over the last few years, some cosmetic modifications have been made to give the Earth Thunder a more menacing and modern appearance. The new design gives the giant a head shape that resembles a helmet crowned with spikes. The head/helmet has the appearance of being bolted on at the base of the neck, while the face remains smooth and featureless. Some are also given heavy shoulder plates (smooth or spiked), which, like the head, are more cosmetic than actually adding to its M.D.C. or power. Otherwise, the body, hands and feet remain unchanged. The original design and all modifications have the exact same abilities and stats.



Carved between the shoulders of the Automaton is a place for a pilot or Controller to sit. From this awkward position the rider cannot personally see anything in front of him, and must “see” through the sparkling eyes of the juggernaut he is piloting. Most Controllers enter into what they call their Zen-like “combat trance,” in which they become one with the Automaton they are controlling. Some Controllers prefer to hunker behind its massive legs and feet (along with other troops who use the stone giants as protective cover) rather than ride on board. These Controllers often direct three or more Earth Thunder Automata simultaneously.

The most obvious weapon of the Earth Thunder is a huge blade with a wicked-looking blade hook at the handle. The weapon is primarily used to stab and chop, with the end used for hooking and tearing like a can opener — especially effective against armored opponents, ‘bots and vehicles. However, like all Automata, it also has spell casting abilities that can be called forth by a Controller.

## Earth Thunder Automaton

**Note:** Sometimes confused with golems.

**Body Type:** Stone or hard clay; always an M.D.C. structure.

**Crew:** One; typically a Battle Magus Controller.

**Pilot Area:** The back, between the shoulders.

### M.D.C. by Location

Hands (2) — 75 each	Mystic Sword — 200
Arms (2) — 140 each	* Main Body — 500
Legs (2) — 200 each	** Head — 120
Feet (2) — 100 each	Eyes (2) — 100 each

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct's magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 3D6 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 100 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying a foot will reduce speed by 15%. Destroying an entire leg will reduce speed by 50%.

The giant sword can be used with one hand.

Shooting the eyes has no actual effect (requires a called shot with a -4 penalty). It can still magically see as long as the Controller is alive and in contact with it.

\*\* Destroying the head of the Automaton partially exposes the Controller/pilot! The Controller sits in the back, between the shoulders. The headless Automaton can still function, because it now sees through the eyes of its Controller! The Automaton can no longer use any weapons built into the head.

### Speed

**Running:** 40 mph (64 km).

**Leaping:** The Automaton is fairly agile, but its great bulk limits leaps to short distances and low heights; 20 feet (6 m) long and 10 feet (3 m) high.

**Climbing:** The Automaton can climb using its fingers and hands to claw its way up mountains and sheer walls of buildings, provided the structure can support its weight.

**Swimming:** Not possible, but can walk underwater on the sea floor.

### Statistical Data

**Height:** 10-12 feet (3 to 3.6 m).

**Width:** 5-6 (1.5 to 1.8 m) at the shoulders.

**Length:** 4-5 feet (1.2 to 1.5 m).

**Weight:** 5-7 tons; typically made of stone.

**Physical Strength:** Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 30.

**Power System:** Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

**P.P.E. Battery:** 100; regenerates 10 P.P.E. per hour.

**Maximum Control Range:** Standard.

**Black Market Cost:** Completely unavailable; would sell for millions if the buyer can activate and use it in any capacity. May sell as a work of art for several thousand credits.

## Weapon Systems

**1. Single-edged Sword:** A huge sword is always carried by the Earth Thunder. It can be hung in a scabbard at the waist, but is usually clutched in one of its massive hands. This sword is considered a magic weapon and as such, inflicts full damage to creatures of magic, supernatural beings and magical armor — it can hack through almost anything. The weapon does not suffer damage unless an attack is deliberately aimed at it with the intention of destroying it (regenerates as part of the Automaton). The weapon may be thrown or magically manipulated, but is never left behind for any reason. The sword is 6-7 feet (1.8 to 2.1 m) long and weighs 500 pounds (226 kg).

**Primary Purpose:** Anti-robot and Anti-dragon.

**Secondary Purpose:** Defense

**Mega-damage:** 1D4x10 M.D. per strike of the blade.

**Maximum Effective Range:** Approximately a 12 foot (3.6 m) reach.

**Rate of fire:** Not applicable.

**Payload:** Not applicable.

**2. Eyes:** The sparkling eyes can magically see in any darkness, including magical darkness, see through smoke, see the invisible, see Astral Travelers/beings and spirits. In addition, it gives the Controller linked to it perfect, hawk-like vision (can see a signpost or a pigeon two miles/3.2 km away).

**3. Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a Controller Magus, High Magus or the Lords of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the P.P.E. of its Controller (a willing sacrifice of P.P.E. on the character's part). The battery regenerates at a rate of 20 per hour, with a total reserve of 120 P.P.E.

**Spells available to the Earth Thunder:**

See Aura (6)

Chameleon (6; conceals Automaton and rider)

Detect Concealment (6)

Throwing Stones (5)

Deflect (10)

Mystic Fulcrum (5)

Crushing Fist (12)

Fireblast (8)

Power Bolt (20)

Spinning Blades (20; can be applied to its giant sword)

Wall of Defense (55)

**4. Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using fists and feet, or sword. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

**Attacks per melee round:** Equal to those of the pilot. +1 attack or melee action when piloted by a Lord Magus or High Magus; additional attacks apply to the Controller O.C.C. (+1 per every

two levels of experience, starting with level two); +6 attacks when controlled by a Lord of Magic.

Damage: Restrained Punch: 5D6+15 S.D.C.

Full Strength Punch: 3D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 6D6 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

Kick: 4D6 M.D.

Body Flip/Throw: 2D6 M.D., plus opponent loses initiative and one attack.

Stomp: 1D6 M.D.

No leap kick

**5. Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 14; +2 on initiative, +3 to strike (+5 with sword), +4 to parry (+6 with sword), critical strike on a natural 19-20, +2 to pull punch; cannot roll with impact or fall. Has all other standard features. **Note:** The hand to hand combat bonuses of the pilot are *not* added to those of the Automaton, unless “linked” to a Controller, in which case a +2 bonus is added to each.

## Fire Demon Automaton

The Fire Demon has been described as a fiery engine of destruction. It is sculpted from red clay or coal to look like a red demon, complete with horn-like smoke stacks, blazing yellow eyes, clawed hands, cloven hooves for feet and a slashing prehensile tail. Once the construct is magically transformed into an Automaton, the thing appears to be made of red hot metal and is terrifying to behold. The Fire Demon is neither as physically durable or strong as the Battlelord, but it possesses a considerable capacity to destroy through the use of fire and magical flame; few things can stand before its brutal fire attacks. To those unfamiliar with Automaton, there is no apparent source for the flames and the construct may appear to truly be a demon from hell. However, most of its magic fire is the product of spells that draw on the construct’s P.P.E. battery.

### Fire Demon Automaton

**Note:** Sometimes confused with Fire Elementals and demons.

**Body Type:** Clay or coal turned to metal.

**Crew:** One; typically an experienced Battle Magus Controller.

**Pilot Area:** The back of the head.

#### M.D.C. by Location

Hands (2) — 60 each

Arms (2) — 140 each

Legs (2) — 180 each

Feet (2) — 120 each

Tail — 100

Smoking Horn Smoke Stacks (2) — 90 each

\* Main Body — 500

\*\* Head — 200

Eyes (2) — 100 each

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct’s magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 5D6 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 100 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying a foot will reduce speed by 15%. Destroying an entire leg will reduce speed by 50%.

The prehensile tail is considered to be a whip or chain-like weapon used to lash, beat and entangle. It can also be used to grab, hold or carry. Destroying it reduces one melee attack.

Destroying the horns causes smoke to pour from the openings at the top of the head and reduces initiative by half.

Shooting out the eyes has no actual effect (requires a called shot with a -4 penalty). It can still magically see as long as the Controller is alive and in contact with it.

\*\* Destroying the head of the Automaton exposes the Controller/pilot! The Controller sits in the crown of the head, as if sitting in a giant bowl. If the head is depleted of its M.D.C., the face and the protective walls of the “bowl” shatter and crumble away to reveal the Controller/pilot sitting among a pile of rubble. The headless Automaton can still function, because it now sees through the eyes of its Controller! However, the Controller is clearly visible and vulnerable to called shots and area affect attacks, as well as falling or being knocked off. Obviously, the Automaton can no longer use any weapons built into the head.

#### Speed

Running: 75 mph (120 km); can run and battle without tiring.

Leaping: The Fire Demon Automaton is fast and agile, able to leap 40 feet (12.2 m) long and 20 feet (6 m) high.

Climbing: The Fire Demon Automaton can climb using its fingers and hands to claw its way up mountains and sheer walls of buildings, provided the structure can support its weight.

Swimming: Not possible. Furthermore, it suffers 2D6 M.D. per minute if it is submerged underwater.

#### Statistical Data

Height: 16-20 feet (4.8 to 6.1 m).

Width: 8-10 (2.4 to 3 m) at the shoulders.

Length: 6-7 feet (1.8 to 2.1 m).

Weight: 7-10 tons

Physical Strength: Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 38.

Power System: Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

P.P.E. Battery: 280; regenerates 30 P.P.E. per hour.

Maximum Control Range: Standard.

Black Market Cost: Completely unavailable; would sell for millions if the buyer could activate and use it.

### Weapon Systems

**1. Burning Hot Body:** The metal body of the Fire Demon is always red and orange hot, and burns to the touch. Heat vapors and the occasional tongue of flame emanates from the head, shoulders and upper torso. Thus, any character grappling with this Automaton will suffer damage. Note that the feet, lower legs and tail are *not* hot, nor is the pilot/Controller section in the back of the head.

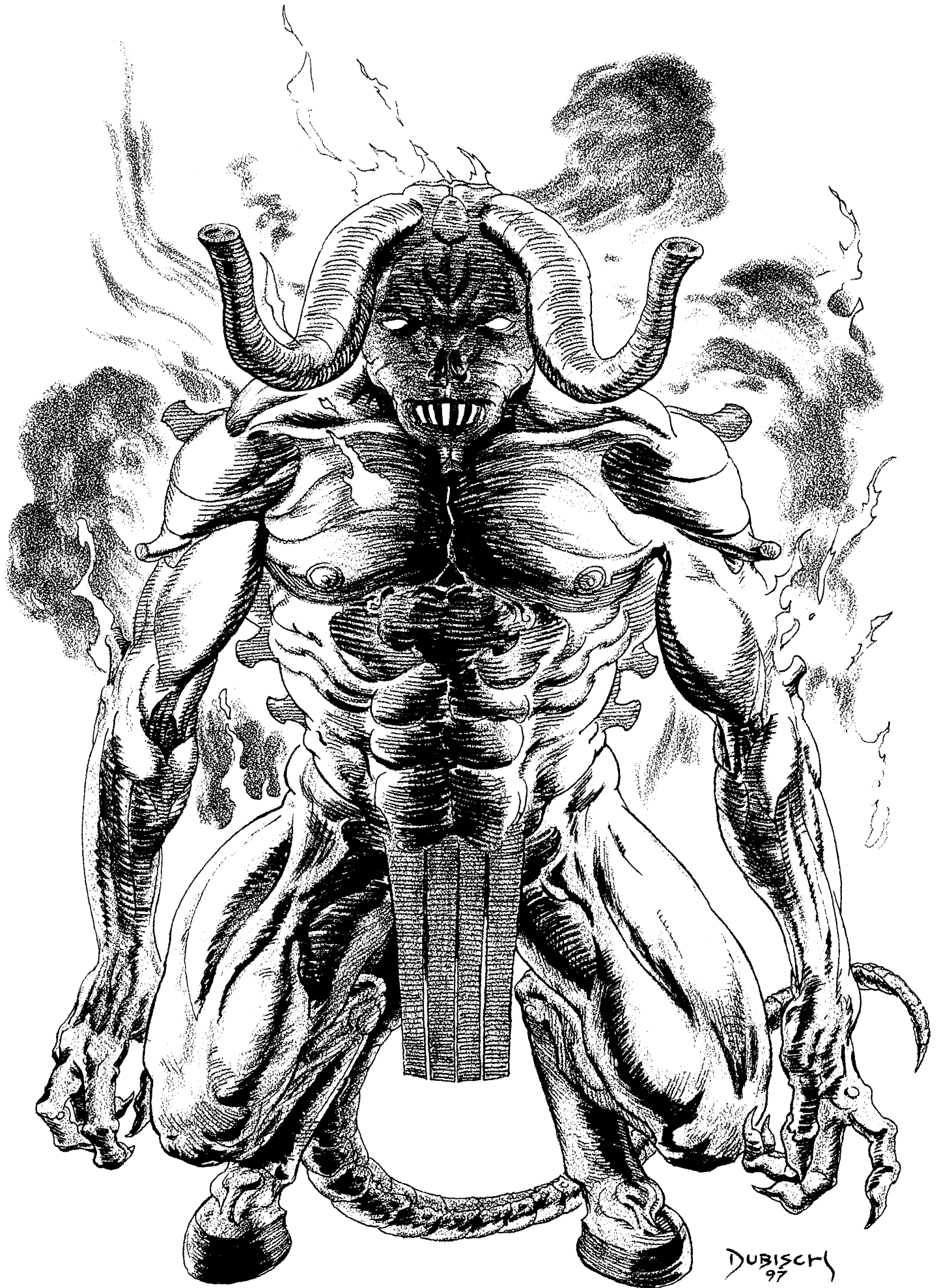
Primary Purpose: Self-defense.

Damage: Touch: 1D4 M.D. Grabbing/holding/grappling with the Automaton does 2D6 M.D. per five seconds of contact. The burning hot metal also adds 1D6 M.D. to all physical blows with the upper body (punches, claw strike, head butt, etc.).

The heat alone will keep most people without environmental body armor or a mega-damage body 10-15 feet (3 to 4.6 m) away. Highly combustible materials and fuels can be ignited by its touch.

Range: Touch; has a reach of approx. 10 feet (3 m).

Payload: Is always hot, even when inactive.





**2. Flaming Hands:** The Fire Demon can cause its hands and forearms to burst into flame at will, without expending P.P.E.

Primary Purpose: Combat; to burn and destroy.

Damage: +1D6 M.D. to punches, claw strikes, etc. In addition to the 1D6 in #1 above.

Range: Touch; has a reach of approx. 10 feet (3 m).

Attacks per Melee: The act of setting its hands and forearms on fire is done with a thought from the pilot/Controller and does not count as a melee action. The flames simply add to the damage inflicted by physical attacks.

Payload: Effectively unlimited.

**3. Breathe Fire:** The Automaton may release a blast of fire and a billowing sulfuric cloud from its mouth. This attack is relatively short-ranged and intended for use against infantry. This attack does not draw on its P.P.E. reserve either, so it may be used indefinitely.

Primary Purpose: Anti-infantry.

Secondary Purpose: Set buildings and combustibles on fire.

Mega-damage: 6D6 M.D. per blast of flame. The sulfur cloud will burn the eyes and throats of those without environmental helmets or air filters and goggles. Those affected are -3 on initiative, -1 to strike and parry, and lose one attack per melee round. The sulfur cloud lingers for 1D4 minutes.

Rate of Fire: Each blast counts as one of the Automaton's melee attacks.

Range: 100 feet (30.5 m).

Payload: Effectively Unlimited.

**4. Fire Tremor:** By deliberately stomping its foot, the Fire Demon can send a line of fire streaking across the ground. This creates a three foot (0.9 m) wide, two foot (0.6 m) tall, and up to 100 foot (30.5 m) long stream of fire rippling over the surface. Everything struck by the flame takes damage and highly combustible materials (fuel, alcohol, dry wood or grass, etc.) will catch on fire. Otherwise, the stream of flame disappears in 10 seconds.

Primary Purpose: Anti-infantry

Secondary Purpose: General assault.

Mega-damage: 4D6 M.D. to everything it touches. Combustibles have a 01-55% chance of catching fire.

Rate of Fire: Limited to once per melee round and counts as one of its melee attacks.

Range: 100 feet (30.5 m).

Payload: Effectively unlimited.

**5. Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a Controller Magus, High Magus or Lord of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the P.P.E. of its Controller (a willing sacrifice). The battery regenerates at a rate of 30 per hour, with a total reserve of 280 P.P.E.

Spells available to the Fire Demon:

Lantern Light (1)	Circle of Flame (10)
Fuel Flame (5)	Fire Blossom (20)
Ignite Flame (6)	Fire Gout (20)
Fireblast (8)	Fire Globe (40)
Fire Ball (10)	Dragon Fire (40)

**6. Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using fists and feet, or tail. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

Attacks per melee round: Equal to those of the pilot +1 for the tail. +2 attacks or melee actions when piloted by a High Magus; the Controller O.C.C. gets +1 melee attack per every two levels of experience, starting with level two; +5 attacks when controlled by a Lord of Magic.

Damage: Does not include heat or fire damage (see above).

Restrained Punch: 1D4 M.D.

Full Strength Punch: 5D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 1D6×10 M.D. (but counts as two attacks)

Claw Strike: 1D4×10 M.D.

Tail Strike: 5D6 M.D. (fire touch bonus does not apply)

Body Block: 2D6 M.D.

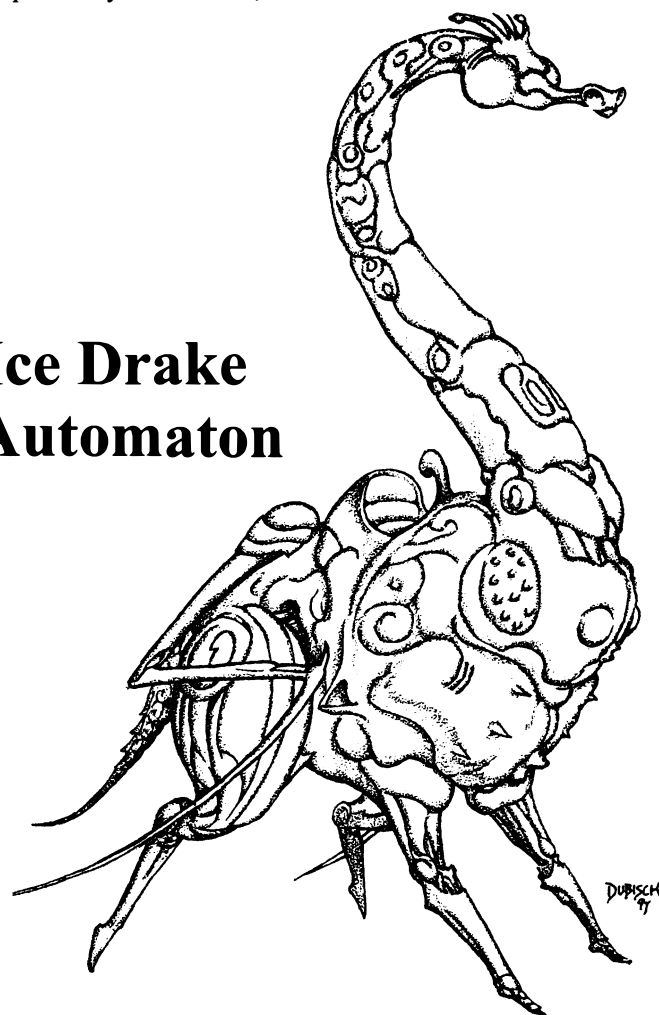
Stomp: 1D6 M.D. (fire touch bonus does not apply)

Kick: 5D6 M.D. (fire touch bonus does not apply)

Leap (power) Kick: 6D6 M.D. (fire touch bonus does not apply) counts as two attacks.

**7. Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 15; +4 on initiative (+5 with tail), +6 to strike, +5 to parry and dodge, +5 to pull punch, +4 to roll with impact, critical strike on a natural 19-20. Impervious to heat and fire, including M.D. plasma and dragon breath; can see through smoke without difficulty. All other standard features. **Note:** The bonuses of the pilot are not added to those of the Automaton, but if piloted by a Controller, add +1 to each.

## Ice Drake Automaton



It was quickly realized that Dweomer City needed some sort of air-to-air and air-to-ground capability. Allowing an enemy like the Coalition complete air supremacy was intolerable. A group of High Mages pondered the problem and decided the

best choice would be to create an Automaton with flight capabilities. As unlikely as it may seem from its bulky and awkward appearance, the Ice Drake is that flying Automation. The Ice Drake does not need to be aerodynamic because it relies on magical flight. To fly, the Controller raises the two bony looking armatures of its wings and concentrates on flying. The area of the armature that should be covered with feathers or bat-like membrane if it were real, suddenly fills with blue magic, creating energy wings. The Ice Drake can then take to the sky with amazing speed and grace. Any attacks directed at the energy portion of the wings harmless fly through them. Only by attacking the armature can one destroy a wing (a difficult target to hit; requires a “called shot” at -3 to strike).

The Ice Drake looks like a small dragon, blue and white in color, with a saddle shaped seat on the back where the Controller sits. This, unfortunately, makes the Controller vulnerable, but is a necessity. Of course the pilot can wear body armor as well as magical armor for additional protection, but they are still a tempting target (attackers must make a “called shot” and are -1 to strike).

The Automaton appears to be made of glistening, pale blue ice and reflects light and color as if it were ice. Its thin, impossibly small legs and long, delicate neck also give it a fanciful and fragile appearance, but the Ice Drake is a mega-damage structure and a force to be reckoned with.

Although the Ice Drake cannot hope to match the speed of supersonic aircraft or some of the fastest power armor, it fares extremely well with most other airborne opponents. It is also deceptively fast when running on the ground and can run along walls and ceilings like an insect! Many of its attacks are designed to cripple enemy aircraft, making a wing heavy with ice, impairing flight, freezing weapons, ice covering the canopy or visor, forcing the pilot to fly blind, and so on.

## Ice Drake Automaton

**Body Type:** Made from sculpted ice or glass, but becomes an M.D.C. structure when magically turned into an Automaton.

**Crew:** One; typically a Controller Battle Magus.

**Pilot Area:** The back, between the shoulders and behind the neck.

### M.D.C. by Location:

Front Legs (2) — 100 each	Neck — 160
Hind Legs (2) — 140 each	* Main Body — 300
Tail (1) — 60	** Head — 100
Wing Armatures (2) — 90 each	Eyes (2) — 100 each

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct's magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 3D6 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 100 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying one leg will reduce speed by 15%. Destroying two legs will reduce speed by 50%.

Destroying one wing armature will reduce all combat bonuses to zero and flying speed to 30% of normal. These are difficult targets to hit and require an attacker to make a “called shot” at -3 to strike. A controller can focus the special regenerative powers to restore a wing armature, completely regrowing it; needs at least half its full M.D.C. to fly.

Shooting the eyes has no actual effect (requires a called shot with a -4 penalty). It can still magically see as long as the Controller is alive and in contact with it.

\*\* Destroying the head of the Automaton partially exposes the Controller/pilot! The Controller sits in the back, between the shoulders. The headless Automaton can still function, because it now sees through the eyes of its Controller! The Automaton can no longer use any weapons built into the head.

## Speed

Flying: 400 mph (640 km)

Running: The Ice Drake can run much faster than its small, spindly legs would suggest; 120 mph (192 km). It can also run, walk and stand on walls and ceilings.

Leaping: 50 feet (15.2 m) long and 20 feet (6 m) high; double with a running start of at least 50 mph (80 km).

Climbing: Can climb and run up any surface, including sheer walls and the sides of buildings, provided the structure can support its weight.

Swimming: Not possible, but can walk underwater on the sea floor. Maximum ocean depth is 1000 feet (305 m).

## Statistical Data

Height: Six feet (1.8 m) at the shoulders; 12-15 feet (3.6 to 4.6 m) to the top of the head.

Width: 5-6 feet (1.5 to 1.8 m) at the shoulders.

Length: 9-10 feet (2.7 to 3 m) from chest to butt. The tail adds another 6 feet (1.8 m) and the neck another 10 feet (3 m).

Weight: 5-6 tons; typically made of glass or ice.

Physical Strength: Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 30.

Power System: Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

P.P.E. Battery: 180; regenerates 20 P.P.E. per hour.

Maximum Control Range: Standard.

Black Market Cost: Completely unavailable; would sell for millions if the buyer can activate and use it in any capacity. May sell as a work of art for several thousand credits.

## Weapon Systems

**1. Burning Cold Body:** Touching the body is like touching a block of ice, only the pilot/Controller's seat is not cold.

Primary Purpose: Self-defense.

Damage: Touch: 1D6 S.D.C. per five seconds of contact to any-body who tries to grab/hold/grapple with the Automaton.

Range: Touch; has a reach of approx. 10 feet (3 m).

Payload: Is always cold, even when inactive.

**2. Frost Blasts:** The Ice Drake can “breathe” blasts of mega-damage cold and frost. When possible, these blasts will be targeted against the windshield, wing flaps, wings, and intakes of aircraft, attempting to impair or destroy flight capability. Against living opponents, the cold damages body armor (inflicts damage) and coats the body with frost that will make the joints on armor stiff, and send a chill even through environmental armor.

Primary Purpose: antiaircraft

Secondary Purpose: Anti-Infantry

Mega-damage: 2D6 M.D. plus the following:

Frost covers windows and visors, making it impossible to see until they are defrosted (1D4+1 minutes) or scraped clean (2D4 melee actions).

Frost and numbing cold makes joints of body armor, power armor, cyborgs and man-sized robots stiff. Reduce speed by 20% for 1D4+1 melee rounds. Against aircraft, power armor, and giant robots or vehicles, the wing flaps, landing gear, and thrusters are stiff and slow to respond, as well as coating the surface in frost; reduce speed 10% and piloting skill is -15% for 1D4+1 melees.

Living mortal/Hit Point creatures who are protected by non-environmental M.D. armor or magical armor are chilled to the bone and must roll to save vs numbing cold (16 or higher). Failure to save means they suffer 3D6 S.D.C./Hit Point damage and lose initiative and two melee actions/attacks. Mega-damage beings, like dragons and demons, must roll 11 or higher to save vs the numbing cold. Failure to save means they suffer 1D4 M.D. and lose one melee action/attack.

**Rate of Fire:** Each breath attack counts as one of its hand to hand attacks, but can only be performed a maximum of twice per round.

**Range:** 400 feet (122 m).

**Bonus:** +3 to strike; line of sight.

**Payload:** Effectively Unlimited.

**3. Eyes:** The eyes sparkle like brilliant gems and can magically see in any darkness, including magical darkness, see the invisible, see Astral Travelers/beings and spirits, and see in all spectrums of light. In addition, it gives the Controller linked to it perfect, hawk-like vision (can see a signpost or a pigeon two miles/3.2 km away).

**4. Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a Controller Magus, High Magus or the Lords of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the P.P.E. of its Controller (a willing sacrifice of P.P.E. on the character's part). The battery regenerates at a rate of 20 per hour, with a total reserve of 180 P.P.E.

Spells available to the Ice Drake:

Energy Bolt (5)

Float in Air (5)

Chameleon (6; conceals Automaton and rider)

Orb of Cold (6)

Wave of Frost (6)

Frost Blade (15; appears as a long, horn-like blade on its nose or forehead)

Ice (15)

Sub-Particle Acceleration (30, but at double the normal range)

Wind Rush (20)

Dispel Magic Barrier (20)

**5. Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using fists and feet, or sword. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

**Attacks per melee round:** Equal to those of the pilot. +1 attack or melee action when piloted by a Lord Magus or High Magus; +1 per every two levels of experience for the Controller O.C.C.; +5 attacks when controlled by a Lord of Magic.

**Damage:** Note that the head and neck have a 10 foot (3 m) reach in all directions.

Restrained Punch/Head Jab: 5D6+15 S.D.C.

Full Strength Punch/Jab with head: 3D6 M.D.

Power Punch/Head Jab: 6D6 M.D. (but counts as two attacks)

Kick: 4D6 M.D.

Leap Kick: 6D6 M.D. (but counts as two attacks)

Flying Body Slam/Ram: 3D6 M.D. for every 100 mph (160 km) of speed and human-sized (1.6 m) to 12 foot (3.6 m) tall targets will be knocked 1D6×10 yards/meters, lose initiative and lose 1D4 melee actions. This attack counts as 3 melee actions.

Bite: 3D6 M.D.

Stomp: 1D4 M.D.

**6. Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 9; +3 on initiative, +5 to strike, +4 to parry, +4 to dodge on the ground, +6 to dodge in the air, critical strike on a natural 19-20, +2 to pull punch; cannot roll with impact or fall. Has all other standard features. **Note:** The hand to hand combat bonuses of the pilot are *not* added to those of the Automaton, unless "linked" to a Controller, in which case a +2 bonus is added to each.

## Infiltrator Automaton

The Infiltrator is the only construct that is not gigantic or designed with front-line combat in mind. Rather, it specializes in espionage and intelligence gathering, although it can fight. It is also the only Automaton that is not ridden (must be bonded to a Controller) and can only be used by the Controller O.C.C. and the Lords of Magic. The Infiltrator can be made from glass, crystal or ice and retains its glass-like appearance even when transformed into a mega-damage Automaton. It is cool to the touch, but not cold. The body is that of a human, but the face is completely blank; no eyes, nose, mouth, or hair. Nor can it speak or vocalize whatsoever to insure its silence.

The Controller, through the bonding ritual, becomes linked with the Automaton and can send it to scout ahead, engage in surveillance, spying, stealing or attack with surprise. The Infiltrator can also be used as a diversion or as a side-kick/assistant to the Controller. It is excellent at penetrating secured areas and is ideal for investigating places that are inhospitable or dangerous to humans. The Automaton is impervious to cold, heat, noxious gases, radiation, disease, exposure to the elements, fatigue, etc., and can withstand great damage, thus, it can survive in places and conditions where humans cannot. Compared to a living spy, the Infiltrator is extremely durable and has built-in firepower through its magic. Furthermore, since everything the Automaton experiences is instantly shared with the Controller, that information is made known to him even if the Infiltrator is captured or destroyed! Rumors have it that an Infiltrator has walked the halls of Chi-Town itself.

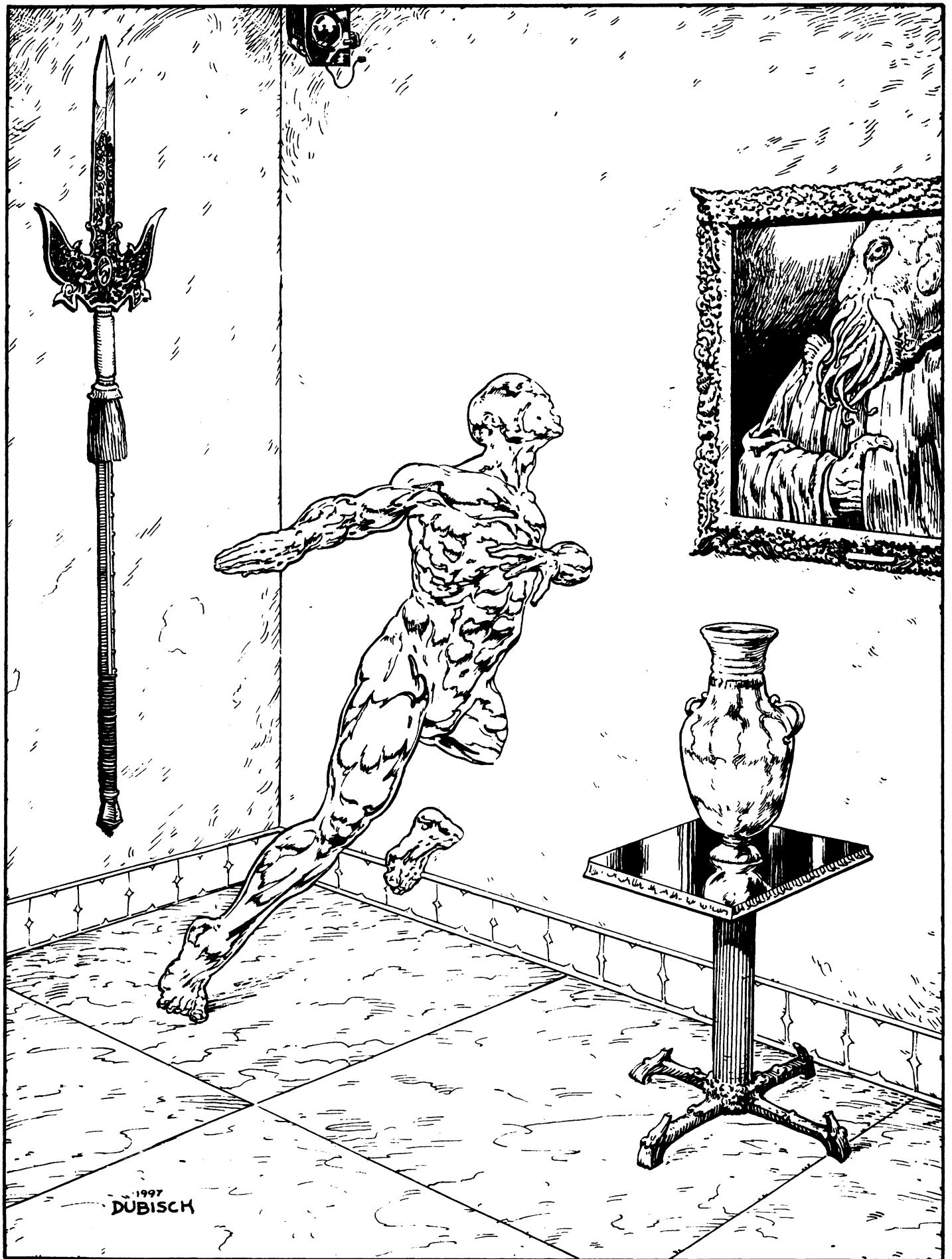
The Controller experiences everything it sees and hears as it happens, so he must divide his attention between himself and his Automaton extension. This means while the Automaton has its full attacks per melee round (see below) and the Controller can unleash its magic at will (up to two spells per round), the Controller's number of attacks per melee round are reduced by half.

### Infiltrator Automaton

**Note:** Sometimes confused with a robot or spirit.

**Body Type:** Glass; always an M.D.C. structure.

**Crew/Pilot:** None. The Controller Battle Magus effectively controls this Automaton via remote control. Maximum range is over double the usual range for Automatons, to 500 feet (152 m).



### M.D.C. by Location:

- Hands (2) — 20 each
- Arms (2) — 60 each
- Legs (2) — 110 each
- \* Main Body — 220
- \*\* Head — 60

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct's magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 3D6 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 100 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying a leg will reduce speed by 50%.

\*\* Destroying the head (requires a called shot with a -3 penalty to hit) of the Infiltrator Automaton reduces its attacks per melee round and combat bonuses by half. The headless Automaton can still function, but is impaired and will usually return to the Controller. The special regeneration ability, noted above, can be used to regrow a head, but takes twice as long to do so and must restore 90% of all M.D.C. (54 points). When the head is completely restored, the melee actions and bonuses return to normal.

### Speed

Running: 50 mph (80 km); can run indefinitely without fatigue, although it will stop when the Controller falls asleep.

Leaping: 10 feet (3) high and 15 feet (4.6 m) long; double from a running start.

Climbing: Equal to the climb skill of 95/85%.

Swimming: Equal to the swim skill at 80% proficiency. Can also walk along the sea floor up to a depth of 1000 feet (305 m).

### Statistical Data

Height: 6-8 feet (1.8 to 2.4 m)

Width: 3 feet (0.9 m) at the shoulders.

Length: 2 feet (0.6 m), a bit barrel-chested.

Weight: One ton

Physical Strength: Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 38.

Power System: Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

P.P.E. Battery: 120; regenerates 10 P.P.E. per hour.

Maximum Control Range: 500 feet (152 m).

Black Market Cost: Completely unavailable; would sell for millions if the buyer can activate and use it in any capacity. May sell as a work of art for several thousand credits.

### Weapon Systems

- 1. Weapons & Guns:** The Automaton can use any type of weapon familiar to the Controller, from sword to laser rifle.
- 2. Momentary Intangibility (special):** The Infiltrator Automaton can become intangible for approximately 2-3 seconds in order to pass through walls or floors like a ghost (counts as one melee action).  
P.P.E. Cost: 10 per each use.
- 3. Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a Controller Magus, or the Lords of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the P.P.E. of its Controller (a willing sacrifice of P.P.E. on the character's part). The battery regenerates at a rate of 10 per hour, with a total reserve of 120 P.P.E.

### Spells available to the Infiltrator:

- |                        |                        |
|------------------------|------------------------|
| Chameleon (6)          | Ricochet Strike (12)   |
| Concealment (6)        | House of Glass (12)    |
| Detect Concealment (6) | Frequency Jamming (15) |
| Reflection (7)         | Mask of Deceit (15)    |
| Electric Arc (8)       | Negate Mechanics (20)  |
| Shadow Meld (10)       | Phantom Mount (45)     |
| Deflect (10)           | Mystic Portal (60)     |

- 4. Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using fists and feet, or sword. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

Attacks per melee round: Four +2 attacks or melee actions when bonded to a Controller O.C.C.; +4 attacks when controlled by a Lord of Magic.

Damage: Restrained Punch: 5D6+13 S.D.C.

Full Strength Punch: 3D6 M.D.

Power Punch: 6D6 M.D. (but counts as 2 attacks)

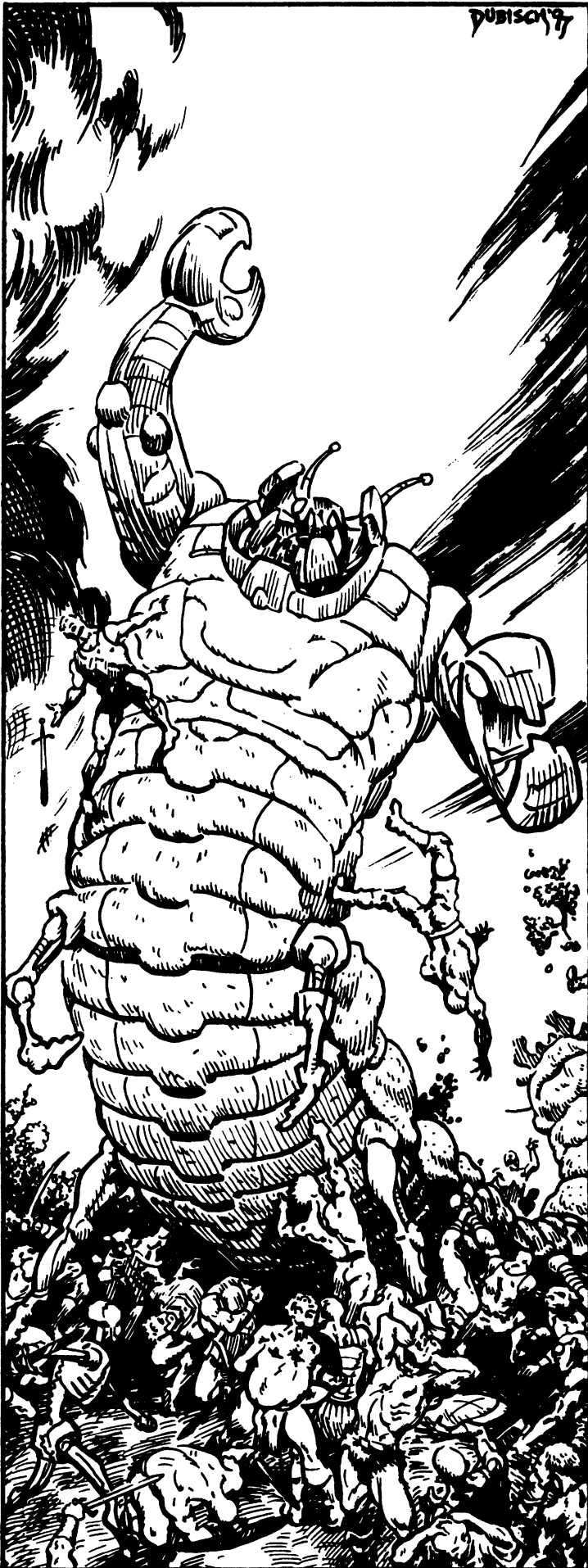
Kick: 4D6 M.D.

Body Flip/Throw: 2D6 M.D., plus opponent loses initiative and one attack.

- 5. Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 10; +2 on initiative, +3 to strike, +3 to parry, +5 to dodge, critical strike on a natural 19-20, +6 to pull punch, +2 to roll with impact or fall, prowl 60%. Has all other standard features.  
**Note:** The hand to hand combat bonuses of the pilot are *not* added to those of the Automaton unless "linked" to a Controller, in which case a +2 bonus is added to each.

## Kilairgh Automaton

The name "Kilairgh" (pronounced kill-lair) comes from some sort of supernatural predator that the Lords of Magic looked upon with fondness. While they could not bring it with them, they have recreated it as an Automaton. The Kilairgh Automaton is terrifying to behold, resembling both man and insect. The upper torso is vaguely human with two massive arms that end in pincher-like claws. The body is long and segmented, with six, short insect-like legs. Where the head should be is the pilot compartment with defensive walls and a high-backed chair. It normally scuttles around like a centipede, but in combat it rears up on four of its hind legs, bellows, and attacks with the pincers — pounding, swatting and snipping. Whereas the Battlelord and most Automatons have a mix of both long and close-range attacks, the Kilairgh specializes in being up close and personal. For its size, it has astounding ground speed and is able to close on an opponent rapidly, often catching him off guard. Once it closes in, there is very little that can stand against it. Most technological robots are feeble brawlers, relying on powerful long-range weapons to destroy their foes, which is their only hope against the Kilairgh, for once it's on top of them, it is too late. The Kilairgh has seen extensive "field" use by the Lords of Magic against demon hordes and enemy armies for centuries and performs admirably against ground forces. The Kilairgh tends to be vulnerable against aerial opponents who can avoid its long reach and blast it from a safe distance.



## Kilairgh Automaton

**Note:** Sometimes referred to as the Crawling Colossus.

**Body Type:** Metal or stone.

**Crew:** One; typically an experienced High Magus Controller.

**Pilot Area:** The head.

**M.D.C. by Location:**

Pincer Claws (2) — 500 each

Arms (2) — 600 each

Legs (6) — 160 each

Thick Clubbing Tail Section — 500

\* Main Body — 1600

\*\* Head/Pilot Area — 500

\* Destroying the main body will cause the Automaton to collapse in a heap. However, as long as the thing has at least two M.D.C. points, the Controller can activate the construct's magical regenerative ability by spending 20 of his own P.P.E. When so activated, the Automaton regenerates at a rate of 1D6x10 M.D. per melee round (every 15 seconds). It can regenerate to full strength or 200 M.D.C., whichever is less.

Destroying one leg has no effect. Destroying two will reduce speed by 15%. Destroying 3-4 will reduce speed by 50%.

No eyes; it sees and responds to what its pilot sees.

\*\* Destroying the head means the pilot must hang on or fall from the Automaton (which he can control from a distance of up to 200 feet/61 m). Reduce initiative, parry and dodge bonuses by half.

### Speed

Running: 80 mph (128.7 km).

Leaping: Not possible.

Climbing: Fair to poor on steep or sheer walls (50%) but excellent climbing over rugged terrain (98%).

Swimming: Not possible, but can walk underwater on the sea floor.

Maximum Depth Tolerance: One mile, but the pilot could not withstand it without protection.

### Statistical Data

Height: Approximately 12 feet (3.6 m) tall when in prone position, crawling along the ground. Approx. 20-30 feet (6 to 9 m) tall when it rears up.

Width: 15-20 feet (4.6 to 6 m) at the shoulders.

Length: 60-70 feet (18.3 to 21.3 m) from head to tail.

Weight: 180 tons.

Physical Strength: Equal to a supernatural P.S. of 55!

Power System: Magic; lifetime is unlimited on worlds with high levels of magic energy like Rifts Earth.

P.P.E. Battery: 400 P.P.E.; regenerates at approximately 1D4x10 P.P.E. per hour.

Maximum Control Range: Standard.

Black Market Cost: Completely unavailable; would sell for hundreds of millions if the buyer could activate and use it; stealing one is virtually impossible.

### Weapon Systems

**1. Pincer Claws (2):** The Kilairgh's obvious weapons are its massive, razor-sharp pincers which can snip a man in two or be used to hammer 'bots or tear apart mechanical limbs.

Primary Purpose: Close Assault

Secondary Purpose: Anti-Armor and Defense



Mega-damage: Restrained punch: 1D6 M.D.  
Punch/Blunt Strike: 1D6x10 M.D.  
Power Punch: 2D6x10 (but counts as two attacks).  
Cutting Snip: 1D4x10+10  
Clamp and Tear: 1D4x10  
Crush: 1D6x10 per squeeze (counts as one melee attack).  
Grab and Hold: It requires a supernatural strength of 60 to pry the pincer loose.  
Rate of Fire: Equal to the hand to hand attacks of the Automaton.  
Range: Reach is about 20 feet (6 m).  
Payload: Not applicable.

**2. Magic Spell Casting Abilities:** Only a Controller, the High Magus who created it or a Lord of Magic can make the Automaton cast spells. Each spell draws on the P.P.E. reserve of its internal battery and/or the P.P.E. of its pilot. The battery regenerates at a rate of 1D4x10 per hour, with a total reserve of 400 P.P.E.

Spells available to the Kilairgh:

Orb of Cold (6; quadruple normal range)	Wind Rush (20)
Electric Arc (8)	Sub-Particle Acceleration (20)
Deflect (10)	Ballistic Fire (25)
Horror (10)	Shockwave (35)
House of Glass (12)	Desiccate the Supernatural (50)
Lifeblast (15)	Disharmonize (150)
Barrage (15)	

**3. Hand to Hand Combat:** Rather than use magic, the construct can engage in hand to hand combat using its claws, tail and body. Having supernatural strength and being magically endowed, it is much better at this than robots of comparable size.

Attacks per melee round: Equal to the number of attacks of the Controller +1 per every two levels of his experience. The Lords of Magic are +5. **Note:** Only a Controller, the High Magus who created it, or a Lord of Magic can pilot the Kilairgh.

Damage: Claw strikes; see #1 described previously.

Body Slam: 2D4x10 M.D.; the giant Automaton rears up as high as it can go and then slams its massive body on top of those in front of it; affects an area roughly 15 feet (4.6 m) wide and 20-30 feet (6-9 m) long. Everything in its path takes damage. This is a favorite attack (the pilot is magically cushioned from the impact). Counts as two melee attacks.

Throw Giant Objects (cars, boulders, trees, etc.): 1D6x10 M.D.; range: 1000 feet (305 m).

Prehensile Tail: 1D6x10; a thick extension of the body.

Stomp: 4D6 M.D.

Kicks: Not possible.

**4. Combat Bonuses & Features of Note:** Horror Factor 16; +3 on initiative (+4 with claws), +6 to strike, +6 to parry, +4 to dodge, +4 to pull punch, +3 to roll with impact or fall, critical strike on a natural 19-20. Has all other standard features. **Note:** The Controller gets a +2 bonus added to each of the above.

# Techno-Wizard Devices

Of the most popular Techno-Wizard items available from Stormspire, among them are TW vehicles, and rifles and pistols capable of firing magical energy without P.P.E. cost to the user! These weapons are extremely effective, being useable against almost anything in existence (and especially valuable in the monster-ridden Magic Zone). The construction process is time consuming and costly, however, making Techno-Wizard firearms some of the most expensive in existence. The weapons incorporate all types of magic, some using Warlock spells, others Ley Line Walker/Wizard spells, and a few even work with other types of magics. Each weapon is hand-crafted, so while they may do the same thing, no two look exactly alike. To keep a lock on the market, the only way to purchase the special ammunition for some of these weapons is through Stormspire or the Black Market.

## Techno-Wizard Weapons

**Bursts:** A number of these weapons allow the wielder to fire short bursts of three rapid-fire, nearly simultaneous shots. Despite firing only three shots, the weapon usually inflicts substantial amounts of damage. Because the TW weapons are generating spells, there is no recoil from firing them. Thus, the shooter can stay in position, allowing a greater percentage of his shots to hit. Note that this does not change the fact that a proficient user is only +1 to strike with a burst, but unskilled users will make a straight die roll instead of the usual penalty of -6.

**Magic Energy Cells:** Most Stormspire Techno-Wizard firearms require P.P.E. "energy cells" to function. These are essentially powerful Talismans that store P.P.E. The cells are uniform and often look like ordinary E-clips (except for a few magic symbols), so that a single clip can fit in any TW weapon.

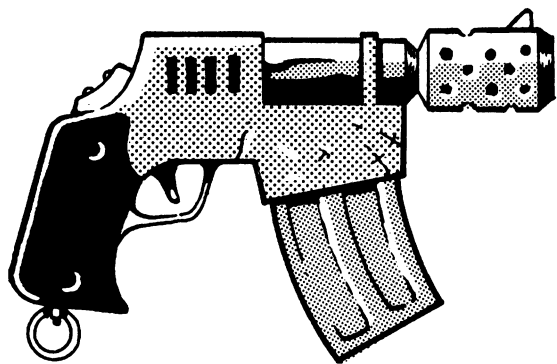
Black Market Cost: 40,000 credits each; it is basically a limited, energy storage talisman.

**Recharging P.P.E. Energy Cells:** Since the ammunition for these weapons consists of small, enchanted E-clips that expend magically stored P.P.E. whenever the weapon is fired (i.e. a pre-programmed spell is discharged), it is relatively easy for any mage with the knowledge of making talismans to recharge. P.P.E. clips can be "recharged" in Stormspire for 12,000 credits, sometimes as low as 10,000 during special sale periods and promotions.

Note, in the alternative, Techno-Wizards can pump P.P.E. directly from themselves into the weapon (with or without a clip) at a cost of roughly 10 P.P.E. per blast for most pistols, 20 P.P.E. per blast for most rifles.

## Stormspire TW-Pistols

**Note:** Also see **Rifts® New West™** for a number of TW revolvers, rifles and other items. **Rifts® Vampires Sourcebook** also presents a handful of TW items.



## TW Firebolt Pistol

This is a medium-sized, durable pistol that fires bolts of magical flame. The weapon is favored by mercenaries and assassins because despite being a pistol, it packs quite a punch. The major shortcoming of this pistol is its short range, considerably less than most high-tech pistols.

Weight: 3 lbs. (1.4 kg).

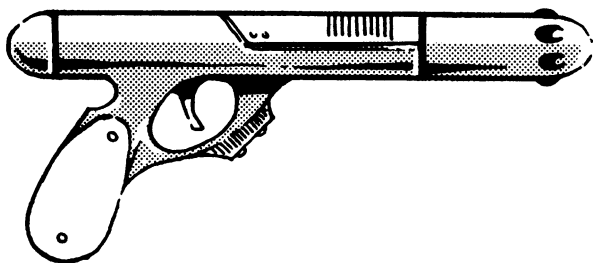
Mega-damage: 4D6 M.D. per blast of magic fire.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 450 feet (137 m).

Payload: P.P.E. clips hold 10 shots.

Black Market Cost: 80,000 credits for the pistol and 40,000 credits for each clip of ammunition.



## TW Jammer

The Jammer is a light pistol whose only purpose is to take out other weapons. It does this by firing a pulse of magical energy that temporarily negates/stalls a key mechanical function, effectively making the weapon jam (it won't shoot). The shooter must make a called shot to hit whenever shooting at a machine that is smaller than man-sized. Otherwise, he shoots without benefit of any bonuses. The energy released by the Jammer is harmless to humans and has the same basic effect as the *Negate Mechanics* spell at 3rd level potency.

Weight: 1.2 lbs (0.54 kg)

Mega-damage: None, disrupts/jams other machines and weapons.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

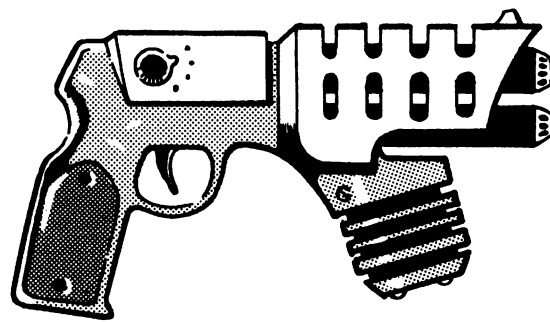
Effective Range: 600 feet (183 m).

Payload: 10 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 75,000 credits for the pistol. Each clip costs 40,000 credits.

## TW Shard Pistol

The Shard Pistol is an automatic weapon that fires high-velocity ice fragments. In many ways, it resembles a small rail gun, firing clusters of small, hard projectiles. The pistol's barrel



is large and heavily reinforced, giving the weapon a sinister, menacing look. The Shard Pistol is a favored tool of assassins because the ice shards will dissipate, leaving no evidence of the weapon used.

Weight: 2.5 lbs. (1.1 kg)

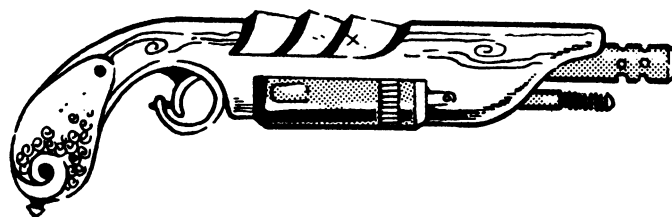
Mega-damage: 3D4 M.D. per shot (fires multiple shards). 4D6 M.D. per short burst.

Rate of Fire: Single shots or short bursts only.

Effective Range: 700 feet (210 m).

Payload: 12 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 72,000 credits for the pistol, 40,000 credits per clip of ammo.



## TW Starfire Pistol

The Starfire pistol is a sleek, elegant weapon designed to appeal to the wealthy more than your typical mercenary. Despite this, the weapon has become popular amongst warriors due to its good range and accuracy, excellent damage (for a pistol), and ergonomic design. The downside, of course, is that the weapon is quite expensive.

Weight: 2 lbs. (0.9 kg)

Mega-damage: 3D6 M.D. per blue-white energy bolt.

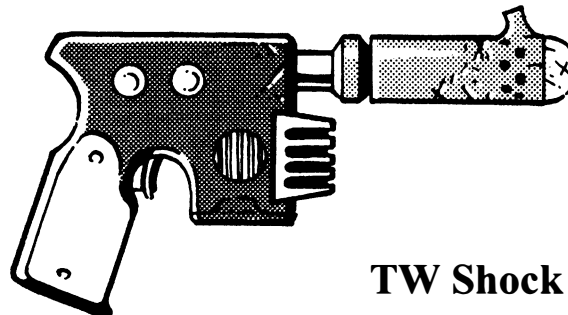
Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 1000 feet (305 m).

Payload: 12 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Bonus: +1 to strike.

Black Market Cost: 80,000 credits for the pistol. 40,000 credits per clip.



## TW Shock Pistol

As its name implies, the Shock Pistol fires blasts of electricity at its targets. Its range is not great and damage is minimal, but it is comparatively cheap. The Shock Pistol is the "stock"

weapon of Stormspire, being produced in more numbers than any other pistol. This weapon is often picked up by adventurers and mercenaries because it is small and easy to conceal.

Weight: 2 lbs. (0.9 kg).

Mega-damage: 2D6 M.D. per blast

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 330 feet (100.5 m).

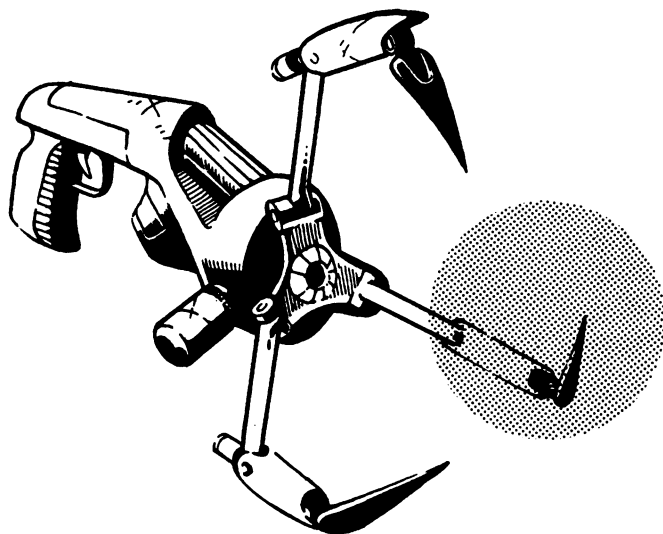
Payload: 10 shots per clip.

Black Market Cost: 52,000 credits for the pistol. 40,000 credits per P.P.E. clip.

---

## Techno-Wizard Rifles

---



### TW Disrupter

The Disrupter is a strange looking weapon. Very short and broad for a rifle, it fires spheres of crackling energy at its target. This weapon is harmless to living creatures, but will wreak havoc with high-tech equipment — same effect as the *Energy Disruption* spell (*Rifts® Ultimate Edition*, page 207). The range and ammunition supply are limited, however, so the shooter must be careful.

Weight: 8 lbs. (3.6 kg).

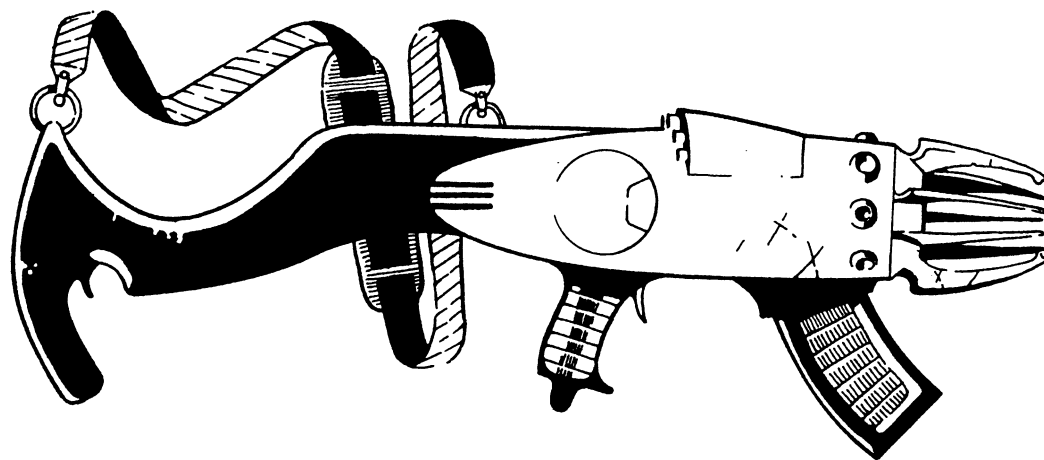
Mega-damage: See Energy Disruption spell. The resulting effect will last for 2D4 minutes.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 500 feet (152 m).

Payload: 5 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 150,000 credits for the rifle. 40,000 credits per P.P.E. clip.



### TW Nova Rifle

The Nova Rifle is a large, bulky weapon with a sinister profile. The rifle fires globes of red swirling energy that explode on impact, inflicting damage to a small area. Although it is not an automatic weapon, it inflicts good damage with each shot and has the capacity to damage multiple targets. The weapon is used most by the mercenaries guarding Stormspire. Each squad will have one person armed with a Nova Rifle to play the role of fire support and mobile artillery; a role it succeeds at surprisingly well.

Weight: 10 lbs. (4.5 kg).

Mega-damage: 1D4x10 M.D. to all targets in a 6 foot (1.8 m) radius.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 1200 feet (366 m).

Payload: 8 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 130,000 credits for the rifle. 40,000 credits for each P.P.E. clip.



## TW Fireburst Rifle

The Fireburst rifle is designed for an extremely high rate of fire, and the fact that it has two separate P.P.E. clips tends to make this obvious. This weapon shoots mini-fireballs in clusters, three at a time. Intended for anti-infantry purposes, it is the only TW weapon capable of long bursts and sprays.

Weight: 10 lbs. (4.5 kg).

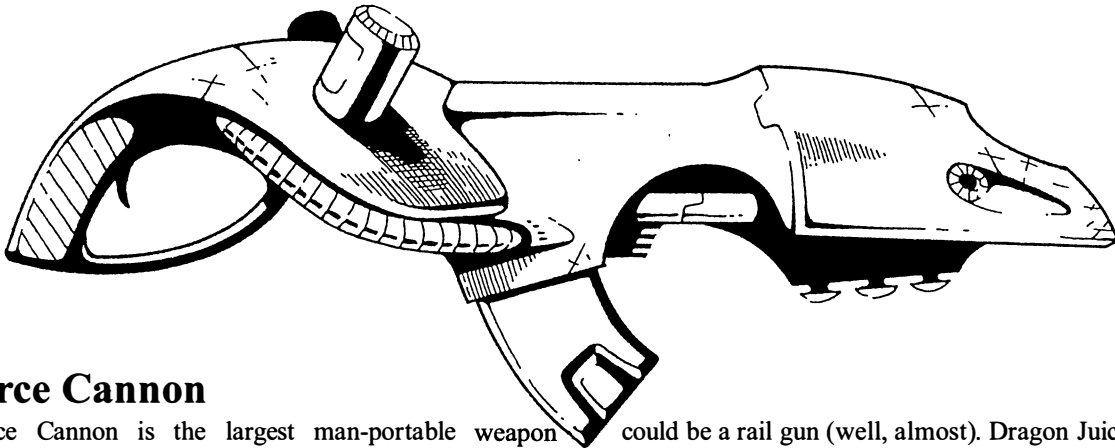
Mega-damage: 3D6+6 M.D. per single shot.

Rate of Fire: Standard, capable of bursts (no full melee burst) and sprays. Short bursts use three rounds and inflict damage x2. Long bursts use five rounds and inflict damage x3. A spray uses 10 rounds and inflicts normal damage (3D6+6 M.D.) on 1D6 targets.

Effective Range: 1200 feet (366 m).

Payload: 20 single shots per clip (holds two clips at a time).

Black Market Cost: 125,000 credits for the rifle. 40,000 credits for each clip.



## TW Force Cannon

The Force Cannon is the largest man-portable weapon Stormspire produces. The design is not consistent with most Stormspire weapons, having a curved, shell-like organic look with three holes in the thick barrel. Rumors abound that this weapon was stolen from the Xiticix and modified for humanoid use, but it is larger and more powerful than the Xiticix force rifles. If it is a Xiticix based weapon, it is of a type no one has seen before.

Pulling the trigger unleashes three force bolts, inflicting serious damage on anything it hits. This is possibly one of the most powerful rifles on Rifts Earth, except it is so large and bulky it

could be a rail gun (well, almost). Dragon Juicers and 'Borgs especially, love this weapon because they can carry it without problem and it deals out lots of damage. Characters without a P.S. of 22 or greater are -2 to strike.

Weight: 42 lbs. (18.5 kg)

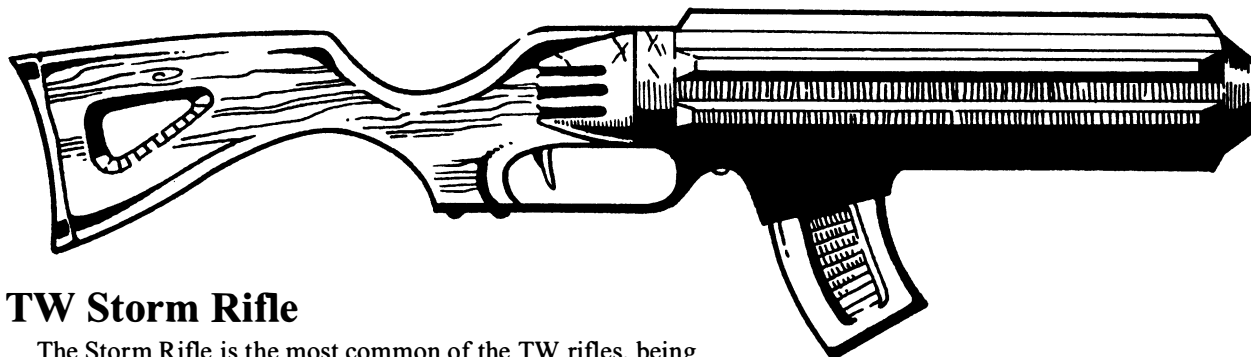
Mega-damage: 1D6x10+10 M.D. per shot.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 2000 feet (610 m).

Payload: 6 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 300,000 credits for the rifle. 40,000 credits per P.P.E. clip.



## TW Storm Rifle

The Storm Rifle is the most common of the TW rifles, being a solid, dependable weapon without requiring huge amounts of upkeep or money. It has decent range and firepower, something

that is always appreciated. The Storm Rifle can either generate electrical discharges, frying its targets with magical lightning or

Wind Rush, (user's choice) and the shooter can switch from one to the other by concentrating and speaking the words, "lightning" or "wind."

Weight: 8 lbs. (3.6 kg).

Mega-damage: Lightning 5D6 M.D. per blast or Wind Rush equal to a 3rd level strength spell.

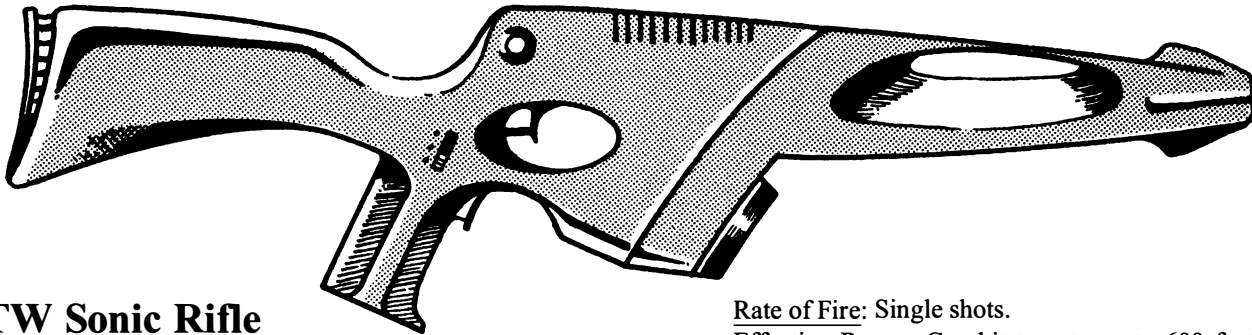
Rate of Fire: Single shots.

Effective Range: Lightning, 2000 feet (620 m), or Wind Rush, 1000 feet (305 m).

Bonus: +1 to strike

Payload: 6 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 280,000 credits for the rifle. 40,000 credits per P.P.E. clip.



## TW Sonic Rifle

The Sonic Rifle unleashes a modified version of the *Shockwave* spell, only with greater range. It fires an energy pulse that unleashes a shockwave the instant it hits its target.

Weight: 8 lbs. (3.6 kg).

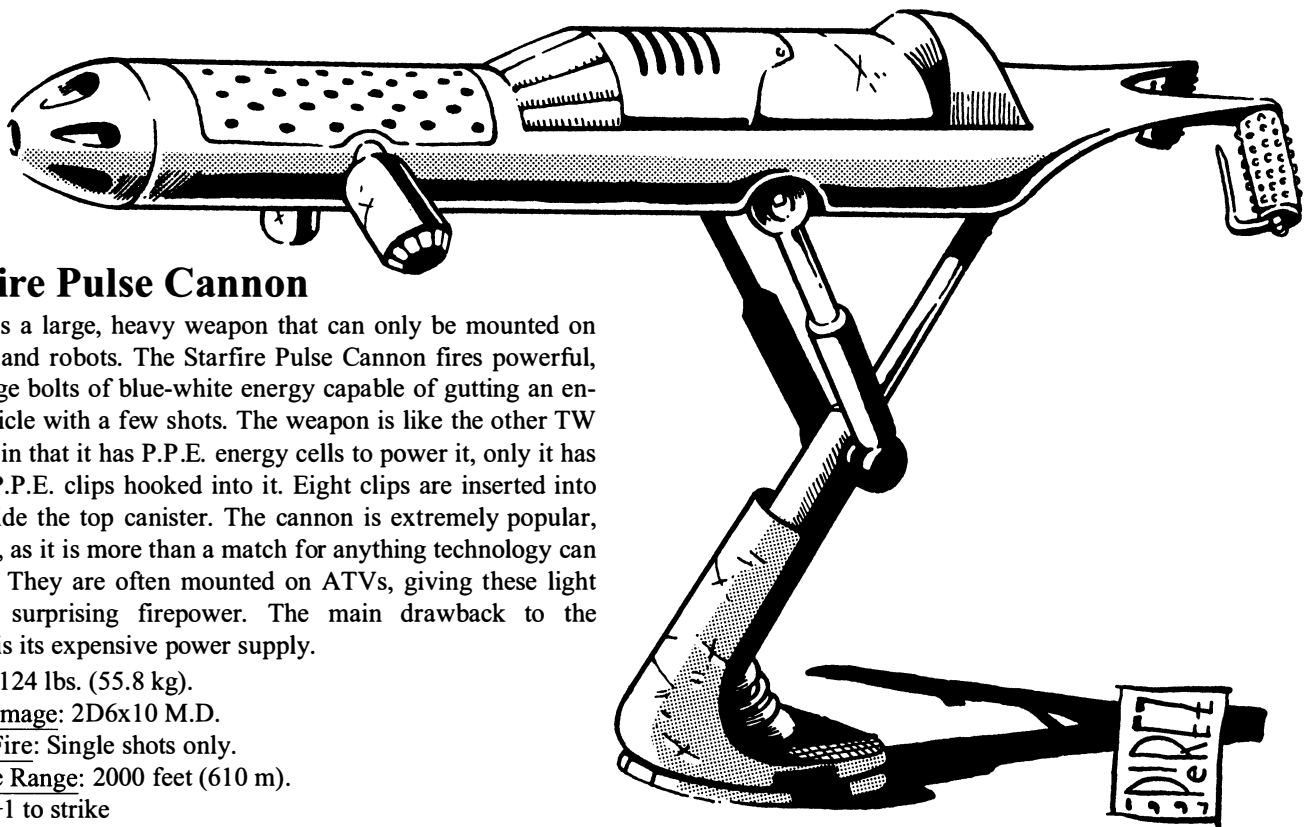
Mega-damage: As per the spell to all around the target, but the target hit with the full brunt of the spell takes double damage.

Rate of Fire: Single shots.

Effective Range: Can hit targets up to 600 feet (183 m) away. The shockwave effect hits the target and radiates in a circular shockwave for 30 feet (9 m) around the target struck by the blast.

Payload: 5 shots per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 320,000 credits for the rifle. 40,000 credits per P.P.E. clip.



## Starfire Pulse Cannon

This is a large, heavy weapon that can only be mounted on vehicles and robots. The Starfire Pulse Cannon fires powerful, long range bolts of blue-white energy capable of gutting an enemy vehicle with a few shots. The weapon is like the other TW firearms in that it has P.P.E. energy cells to power it, only it has several P.P.E. clips hooked into it. Eight clips are inserted into slots inside the top canister. The cannon is extremely popular, however, as it is more than a match for anything technology can produce. They are often mounted on ATVs, giving these light vehicles surprising firepower. The main drawback to the weapon is its expensive power supply.

Weight: 124 lbs. (55.8 kg).

Mega-damage: 2D6x10 M.D.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

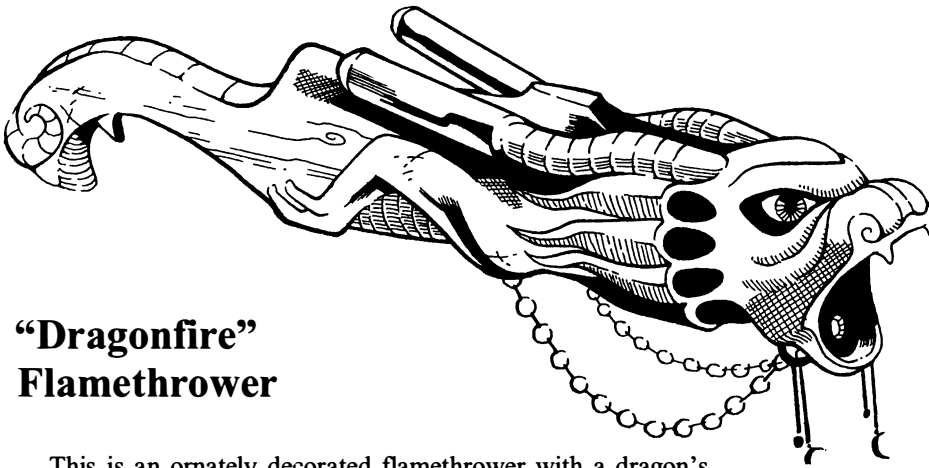
Effective Range: 2000 feet (610 m).

Bonus: +1 to strike

Payload: Two shots per clip, but eight P.P.E. clips fit into the top section of the cannon, providing a total of 16 shots.

Black Market Cost: 520,000 credits for the cannon. 40,000 credits per each P.P.E. clip; 320,000 credits for eight.

# Miscellaneous TW Weapons



## “Dragonfire” Flamethrower

This is an ornately decorated flamethrower with a dragon's head at the nozzle designed specifically to appeal to the Cult of Dragonwright. It is an effective and dangerous weapon, being able to fire streams of magical flame to incinerate the enemy, often catching multiple targets at once. Unlike a modern flamethrower, the Dragonfire needs no fuel tank — magic provides the flames.

Weight: 8 lbs. (3.6 kg).

Mega-damage: 1D6x10 M.D. to everything in its 100 foot (30.5 m) length of fire. Roughly equivalent to a second level *Fire Gout* spell.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only. However, the flame can be whipped back and forth, striking multiple targets in both directions. Moving it back and forth will hit everything in a corridor 10 feet (3 m) wide and 100 feet (30.5 m) long, but uses three melee attacks/actions.

Effective Range: 100 feet (30.5 m).

Payload: 5 blasts per P.P.E. clip.

Black Market Cost: 150,000 credits for the thrower. 40,000 credits per clip.

## Flash Freeze Grenades

These are normal looking grenades painted white to designate their nature. When thrown, a Flash Freeze grenade will detonate, instantly encasing the area around it in solid ice, including anyone unlucky enough to be too close. The freeze effect covers a 10 foot (3 m) radius sphere (though it will not go through the ground). Large targets will not be completely covered, as the sphere is the full extent of the effect. Rather, they will be partially covered in ice, and probably able to break free. Living creatures fully encased by the ice will enter suspended animation until the ice is removed. The ice lasts for 3D6 minutes and has 50 M.D.C. Trying to blast someone out is possible, but there is a 50% chance that each attempt will hurt both the ice and the victim (unless using precision tools). Each grenade is good for only one use.

Weight: Half pound (0.23 kg)

Mega-damage: Basically the same as the *Ice* spell in this book.

Rate of Fire: One can be thrown with each attack.

Effective Range: 100 feet (30.5 m); affects a 10 foot (3 m) radius.

Black Market Cost: 25,000 credits per grenade.

## Firebomb

A Firebomb is another type of grenade, which creates an explosion of magical flame and flying embers. It closely resembles a modern hand grenade, and can be easily confused with such. As with any grenade, it is good for only one use. These grenades are painted red.

Weight: Half pound (0.23 kg)

Mega-damage: 6D6 M.D. to a 10 foot (3 m) area.

Rate of Fire: One can be thrown per attack.

Effective Range: Can be thrown 100 feet (30.5 m), affects a 10 foot (3 m) radius.

Black Market Cost: 25,000 credits each.

## Shockstorm Landmine

This weapon is an extremely effective anti-personnel mine, having the ability to wipe out large numbers of enemies without the necessity of being stepped on. The mine possesses magical “sensing” abilities that cause it to trigger if something moves within five feet (1.5 m) of it. The moment the mine senses something, an arc of electricity leaps to the victim, scorching them and automatically knocking them down. The mine can shock multiple targets at once, and will keep shocking them as long as they remain in the area of effect. Each electrical attack automatically hits. The Shockstorm mine looks like a flat, silver disk about a half foot (0.15 m) in diameter. It can take 30 M.D.C. before being destroyed.

Weight: 5 lbs.

Mega-damage: 2D6 M.D. to all susceptible targets within its range. Most mortal victims will be knocked off their feet (01-70% likelihood) and lose one melee action and initiative.

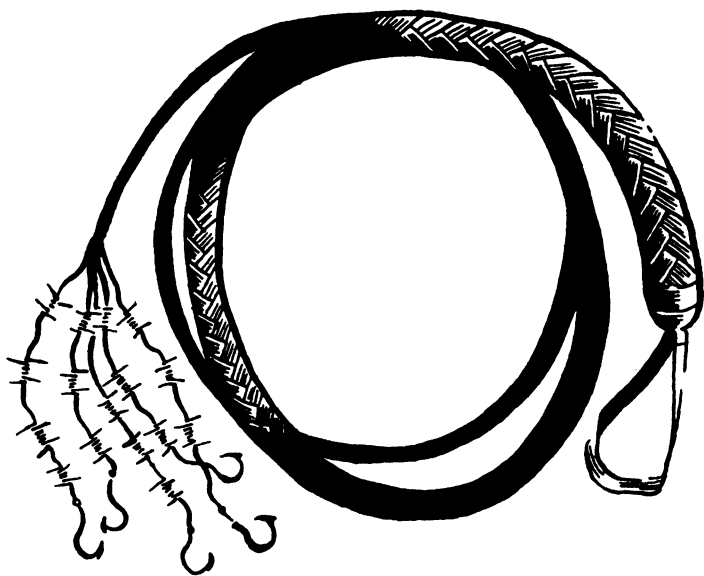
Rate of Fire: Special. Can deliver one attack to every target in a 12 ft. radius. It can do this twice per melee.

Effective Range: 12 foot (3.6 m) radius.

Payload: Once activated, it will continue to inflict damage to living creatures, vehicles and metal (which it is attracted to) for one minute/4 melee rounds. Once expended, the mine may be recharged by a Techno-Wizard and reset.

Black Market Cost: 100,000 credits per mine. 20,000 credits to recharge.





## Whip of Pain

The Whip of Pain is a black, 8 foot long, bull whip with small, razor sharp barbs on the end. This specially enchanted weapon is designed to immobilize the enemy with pain (*Agony* spell, **Rifts® Ultimate Edition**, page 211), leaving them helpless to resist further attacks.

Weight: 2 lbs (0.9 kg).

Damage: As a simple metal barbed whip, it does 3D4 S.D.C./H.P. damage. When activated to inflict magical *Agony*, it is effective against mortal and mega-damage beings, as per the spell.

Rate of Fire: Once the magic is activated it inflicts *Agony* to everybody it strikes with each attack for one minute/4 melees.

Effective Range: 12 feet (3.6 m).

Payload: The weapon is a more conventional Techno-Wizardry item that requires the user to pump in 20 P.P.E. (or 40 I.S.P.) to use its magical powers.

Black Market Cost: 200,000 credits.

## Scepter of Command

This is a dark, black and purple rod or scepter engraved with symbols. It can be used as a blunt weapon, like a mace (no P.P.E. cost) or used to unleash spell magic.

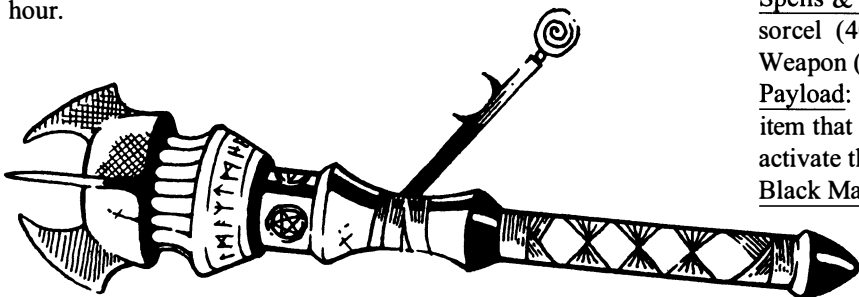
Weight: 4 lbs. (1.8 kg)

M.D.C. of the Scepter itself: 100

Mega-damage: 2D6 M.D. per physical strike.

Magical Powers:

1. Command Ghouls (10 P.P.E.): The wielder can command 2D6 ghouls. Fundamentally the same as casting the Command Ghouls Necromancy spell. This power of command lasts for one hour.



2. Animate and Control Dead (20 P.P.E.): Effectively the same as the spell in the **Rifts® RPG**. Its power of command will last for one hour.

3. Domination (10 P.P.E.): Same as the spell in the **Rifts® RPG**.

4. Repel Animals (7 P.P.E.): Same as the spell in the **Rifts® RPG**. Can be cast twice per 24 hours.

Bonus: The user of the weapon is +2 to save vs Necromantic magic.

Payload: The weapon is a more conventional Techno-Wizardry item that requires the user to pump in P.P.E. (or double I.S.P.) to activate the desired magic spell.

Black Market Cost: 700,000 to one million credits.

## Firestaff

The Firestaff is a weapon of considerable power over the element of fire. It takes three months to make one and costs over two thousand P.P.E. to create. The staff is approximately 6-7 feet (1.8 to 2.1 m) long, made of dark wood and capped on each end with gold. Many of these staves have some sort of figure, symbol or design on the top; a flame, phoenix, or sculpted dragon head are all common. While not quite as powerful in melee as most rune weapons, the Firestaff more than makes up for it with its magical abilities. Because of its power level, this staff is usually only available to experienced and wealthy sorcerers. Most of its abilities are simply too expensive for anyone else. It is occasionally used by both evil Mystic Knights and Cyber-Knights, as well as Temporal Raiders, dragons and supernatural creatures with large amounts of P.P.E. This staff is a favorite of Fire Warlocks.

Weight: 5 lbs. (2.3 kg).

Mega-damage: 2D6+2 M.D. from physical attacks, and the gold portions burn when they strike and burn to the touch; 1D4 M.D. from a slight touch, 1D6 M.D. if the metal portion is grabbed by an opponent.

M.D.C. of the Staff itself: 150; regenerates damage inflicted to it at a rate of 10 M.D.C. per day. Such damage occurs when an opponent deliberately tries to destroy the staff.

Magic Powers: The Firestaff can cast a number of fire spells, all equal to a 5th level spell casting.

Ignite flame (5 P.P.E.)

Fuel flame (5 P.P.E.)

Fireblast (8 P.P.E.)

Fire Ball (10 P.P.E.)

Fire Blossom (20 P.P.E.)

Ballistic Fire (25 P.P.E.)

Ten Foot Wheel of Fire (40 P.P.E.; 5D8 M.D.)

Extinguish Fire (8 P.P.E.); cast up to 150 feet (46 m) away and affects a 100 foot (30.5 m) area.

Spells & P.P.E. required to create it: All of the above plus En-sorcel (400), Ironwood (150), Firequake (160), and Enchant Weapon (1000). Over 2000 P.P.E. points total.

Payload: The weapon is a more conventional Techno-Wizardry item that requires the user to pump in P.P.E. (or double I.S.P.) to activate the desired magic spell.

Black Market Cost: 2-3 million credits.

## Paralysis Staff

The staff is approximately 6-7 feet (1.8 to 2.1 m) long, made of light wood and capped on each end with silver. Many of these staves have some sort of figure, symbol or design on the top. Anybody who touches the upper half of the staff (other than the person wielding it) may be paralyzed.

Weight: 5 lbs. (2.3 kg).

Mega-damage: 1D6 M.D. from physical attacks, plus paralysis. M.D.C. of the Staff itself: 100; regenerates damage inflicted to it at a rate of 10 M.D.C. per day. Such damage occurs when an opponent deliberately tries to destroy the staff.

Magic Powers: When touched by the silver end the opponent feels whatever part of his body that was touched turn numb and the nearest limb becomes paralyzed; same effect as the *Paralysis: Lesser* spell. Supernatural beings and creatures of magic are +2 to save; standard save applies to all paralysis attacks. This debilitating magic does not affect its user.

Spells & P.P.E. required to create it: Paralysis: Lesser (5), Ensorcel (400), Ironwood (150), and an additional 200 P.P.E.

Payload: The weapon is a more conventional Techno-Wizardry item that requires the user to pump in five P.P.E. (or 10 I.S.P.) to activate it; paralysis effect lasts 30 minutes per each activation.

Black Market Cost: 500,000-600,000 credits.

## Draining Blade

The Draining Blade is a magic sword intended to weaken the spirit of its target as it hacks away at the flesh. The weapon is commonly given to leaders as both a symbol of command and an object to be feared. Use of the Draining Blade makes it much easier for one to defeat one's foe, sapping their strength before they are even hurt.

Weight: 3 lbs. (1.4 kg).

M.D.C. of the Sword itself: 150; regenerates damage inflicted to it at a rate of 10 M.D.C. per day. Such damage occurs when an opponent deliberately tries to destroy the weapon.

Mega-damage: 4D6 M.D. Additionally, every time the target is hit, they must save vs magic or suffer a Life Drain, as per the 7th level spell (see *Rifts® Ultimate Ed.*, page 213). A failed save means the victim loses half his hit points and S.D.C., plus speed is reduced by half, the character loses one melee attack, and suffers -10% on skill performance. This attack will affect targets in body armor or power armor, but not anything bigger. M.D. creatures only suffer the 4D6 M.D. The weakness will last for 10 melee rounds, after which the victim begins to regain their hit points and S.D.C. as is normal for their healing ability.

Spells & P.P.E. required to create it: Life Drain (25), Energy Disruption (12), Sickness (50), Ensorcel (400), and Enchant Weapon (1000).

Payload: The weapon is a more conventional Techno-Wizardry item that requires the user to pump in five P.P.E. (or 10 I.S.P.) to activate it; draining effect lasts 30 minutes per each activation.

Black Market Cost: 2-3 million credits.

## Deathbringer Sword

A Deathbringer is always a huge two-handed sword of some type, made of black metal and inscribed with various magical symbols (though not an actual Rune sword). It is the single most physically powerful weapon made by Stormspire, but is difficult to produce and so not many exist. It also suffers in that while it is very powerful, it is not terribly effective against multiple opponents or in long-range combat. Nevertheless, it is well loved by Mystic Knights and Battle Magi who know that in a one on one competition, even a Coalition trooper in SAMAS armor would fall before them (rather easily).

Weight: 6 lbs. (2.7 kg; specially enchanted).

Mega-damage: 1D6x10 M.D.

M.D.C. of the Sword itself: 250; regenerates damage inflicted to it at a rate of 10 M.D.C. per day. Such damage occurs when an opponent deliberately tries to destroy the weapon.

Powers: A Deathbringer has only three spell powers, but they are more than enough.

Invulnerability (50 P.P.E.), self only. For eight melee rounds, the wielder's body becomes impervious to all forms of attack, save magic and psionics. The magic does not extend to their equipment, so armor may be destroyed, just not the wielder.

Sub-Particle Acceleration (20 P.P.E.), 500 feet (152 m) range, 1D6x10+5 M.D.

Spinning Blades (20 P.P.E.); self.

Bonus: +1 to strike and parry.

Spells required: The spells listed above plus Ensorcel, Featherlight (10), Power Weapon (35; necessary for heightened damage, can be made without it but then the sword deals 5D6 M.D.), and Enchant Weapon (1000); takes 3-4 months to make.

Black Market Cost: 11-14 million credits. A Deathbringer that only does 5D6 M.D. will fetch 10 million.

## Battle Fury Blade

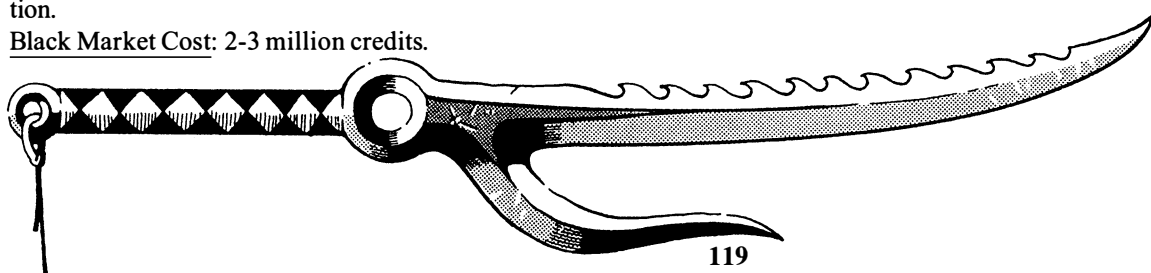
Battle Fury Blades are usually Claymore swords, but on occasion, a weapon of this type is made as a Flamberge, polearm or large battle axe. Regardless of its form, the weapon's abilities are the same. It is deadly in battle, inflicting serious damage with every hit. However, its special ability, the Battle Fury, makes it fearsome beyond belief. Battle Fury weapons are always bright silver with designs etched into the blade. These weapons are a favorite of Battle Magi, Mystic Knights, Cyber-Knights and Juicers (particularly in sword form) who love to get into the thick of things in close combat.

Weight: 7 lbs.

Mega-damage: 6D6 M.D.

M.D.C.: 200, regenerates 20 M.D.C. per day.

Powers: By channeling 40 P.P.E. into the weapon, the wielder can invoke the Battle Fury. While this fearsome ability is active, the weapon inflicts a whopping 1D6x10 M.D. with every hit. In addition, every time the wielder makes an attack with the sword,

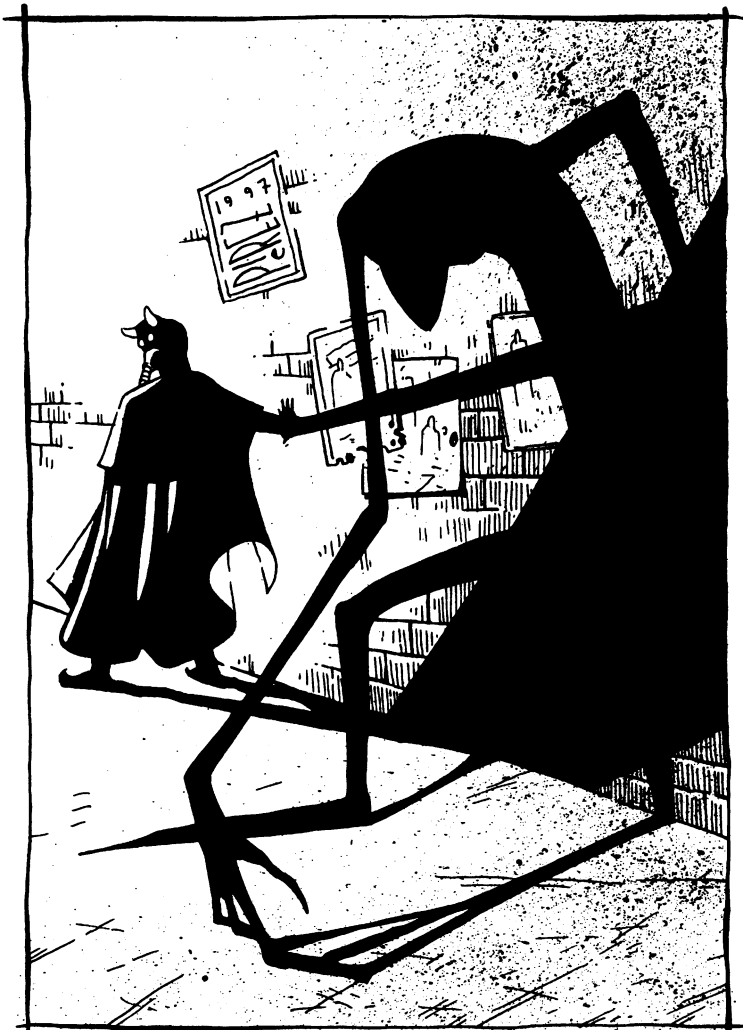


they get two attacks instead of one; the weapon striking with blistering speed (opponents are -5 to parry the unexpected, super-quick, second attack). Finally, for the duration of the enchantment, they are encased in a suit of magical force with 100 M.D.C.

The Battle Fury lasts for 12 melee rounds/3 minutes.

**Spells required:** Ensorcel (400), Speed Weapon (100), Power Weapon (35), Invincible Armor (30) and Enchant Weapon (1000).

**Black Market Cost:** 12-15 million credits; takes 2-3 months to make.



## Shadow Cloak

This pitch-black cloak is sized for humans, and will not fit those larger. The Cloak gives the wearer some power over shadows, allowing them to hide or distract the enemy. The Cloak is quite fragile and not intended as armor.

**Weight:** One pound (0.45 kg).

**M.D.C. of the Cloak:** 15

**Magical Powers:**

1. Shadow Meld (10 P.P.E. to activate), same as the spell at 5th level power (10 minutes max).

2. The wearer can create the appearance that his shadow has come to life, moving and distracting opponents; fundamentally the same as the Shadows of Death Necromancy spell (45 P.P.E. to activate). The wearer gains an H.F. of 12, and opponents suffer -2 on all combat bonuses.

**Bonus:** +20% to hide in shadows (when not Shadow Melding)

**Spells required:** The two above plus Cloak of Darkness (6), Invincible Armor (30) and Energize Spell (12).

**Black Market Cost:** 200,000-300,000 credits.

## Techno-Wizard Vehicles

In addition to the vehicles listed in the **Rifts® RPG** and **Rifts® New West™**, Stormspire produces a few vehicles of its own design. These fall into two main types: those that must travel along Ley Lines and those that have P.P.E. powered engines. The ones that travel along Ley Lines usually float or fly, while the others are always ground based. The main benefit of both these types is a virtually unlimited travel range. The Ley Line users can travel indefinitely, powered by the line, and the P.P.E. engines can be recharged by anyone's P.P.E., even if they don't know how to use it. **Note:** Similar TW vehicles are created and used by Dweomer, Tolkeen, Atlantis and elsewhere. The four vehicles described here are just four of the most notable and essentially the "cream of the crop" in Stormspire.

### TW Battle Skimmer

The Battle Skimmer is little more than a floating firing platform or barge. The vehicle looks something like a huge manta ray with the "wings" draped over the Ley Line it rides on. The Battle Skimmer forms an arch over the Ley Line, allowing it to tap P.P.E. and maintain stability. The top surface is flat; passengers and crew travel on an open platform with nothing but a railing between them and a fall. The typical Battle Skimmer mounts 4-6 Starfire Pulse Cannons, one in each corner (sometimes two in the middle or on the bridge), and the Ley Line powers a constantly regenerating energy field. As a result, this odd looking vehicle is actually a potent war machine, although its maneuverability leaves much to be desired. Maximum height is floating just a few inches above the top of the Ley Line (a half mile to a mile/0.8 to 1.6 km high), but can fly, float and hover at any height within the ley line, from a few feet above the ground to maximum and anything in between. The ley line functions like a railway track, always running the same direction, but the Skimmer cannot move sideways on that ley line (the average ley line is about a half mile to a mile/0.8 to 1.6 km wide). Like a railway track, the vehicle can only switch tracks when another ley line intersects it and then is limited to the direction of that ley line. If "derailed," the vehicle is helpless until it can be hauled back to a line of mystic energy. Stormspire has sold a fair number of Battle Skimmers, even though their price is high and abilities somewhat limited — the Magic Zone is crisscrossed with ley lines.

**Model Type:** Ley Line Skimmer, also known as a TW Battle Barge

**Class:** Combat Barge and patrol vehicle; light transport.

**Crew:** One TW pilot and 4-6 gunners (any O.C.C.). Up to 30 passengers can be carried comfortably.

**M.D.C. by Location:**

Side Fins/Wings (2; large) — 450 each

\* Starfire Cannons (4-6) — 100 each

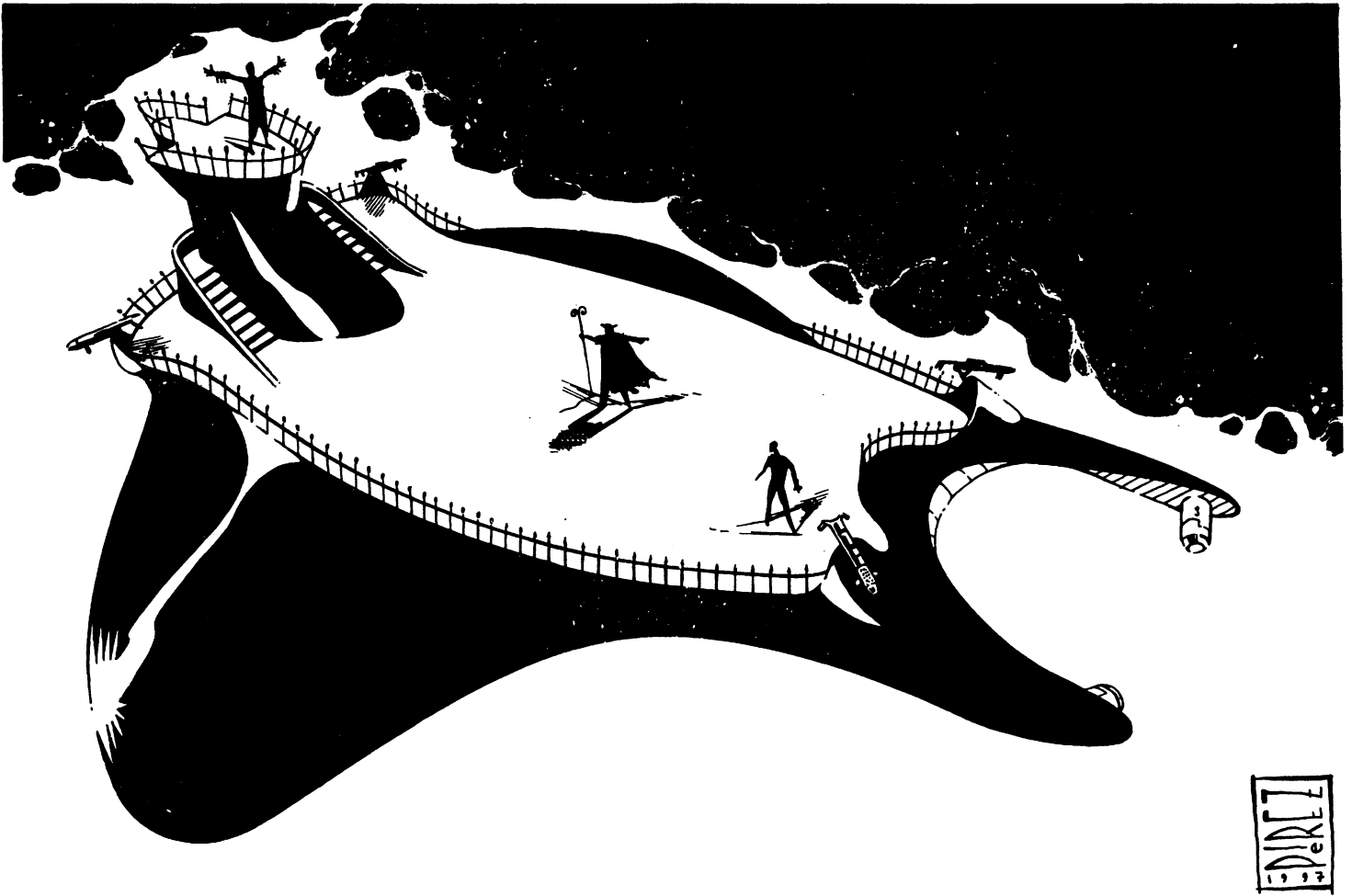
Bridge Platform — 300

\* Bridge Stairs (2) — 100 each

\* Railing — 50 per 10 foot (3 m) section

Deck — 200 per 20 feet (6 m)

\*\* Main Body — 1280



\* A single asterisk indicates a comparatively small and/or difficult target to hit and requires a called shot with a penalty of -2 to strike. The deck can only be attacked from above.

\*\* Depleting the M.D.C. of the main body will destroy the TW vehicle, causing it to crash to the ground.

### Speed

**Flying/Floating:** The Battle Skimmer can move along a Ley Line at speeds of up to 200 mph (321.8 km). This speed can be maintained indefinitely as long as there is a ley line. It is incapable of moving without being hauled, if not on a ley line. Note that the Battle Skimmer will always float above the ground, even if the height of the Ley Line is very low. Completely silent!

**Piloting Skill:** Techno-Wizards and Aircraft Pilots: 55% +5% per level of experience. Any other O.C.C.: 30% +3% per level of experience.

### Statistical Data

**Height:** 22 feet (6.7 m).

**Width:** Deck 20-30 feet (6 to 9 m); plus 60 feet from the downward pointed wings for an overall width of 80-90 feet (24.4 to 27.4 m).

**Length:** Deck: 60-70 feet (18.3 to 21.3 m); overall: 80-90 feet (24.4 to 27.4 m).

**Weight:** 48 tons

**Cargo:** Can carry as much cargo as the occupants wish to pile on top up to 350 tons.

**Power System:** Magic/ley lines.

**Black Market Cost:** 8-10 million credits.

### Weapon Systems

**1. Starfire Pulse Cannons (4):** These four weapons are pre-installed and linked to the generators that tap the Ley Line. As a result, they no longer require an energy cell. The weapon has been modified to accept and regulate direct Ley Line energy, which means its only limiting factor is ammunition. The Skimmer comes equipped with 2 extra sets of clips for each weapon.

**Primary Purpose:** Assault

**Secondary Purpose:** Defense

**Mega-damage:** 2D6x10 M.D.

**Rate of Fire:** Single shots only.

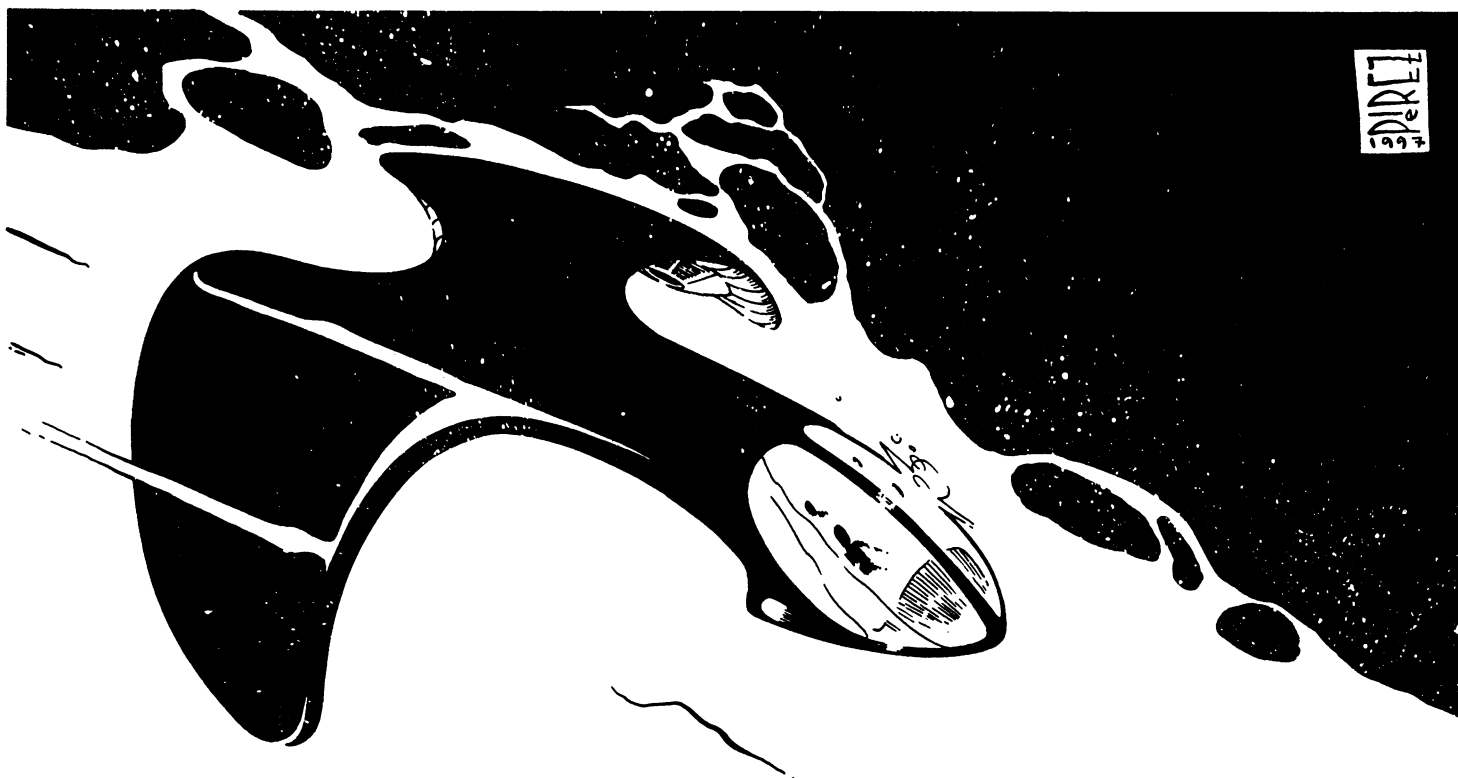
**Effective Range:** 2000 feet (610 m).

**Bonus:** +1 to strike

**Payload:** Two shots per clip, but eight P.P.E. clips fit into the top section of the cannon, providing a total of 16 shots.

**2. Additions:** Other TW and/or conventional weapons may be added to the Battle Skimmer at the owner's expense, but each weapon will require its own gunner. Of course, spell casting and a superhuman crew can add to the firepower of the Battle Skimmer. Likewise, 6-12 Wing Boards or other small flyers are likely to be part of the onboard systems for magical dog fights and scouting ahead. Rope ladders, spotlights, and other items may also be added.

**3. Control Systems:** The Battle Skimmer's controls are very basic, consisting of a throttle, brake, and directional control. It has no computer systems, no sensors, radio, nothing. These may be added if the owner wishes, but add to the overall cost.



## TW Ley Streaker

The Ley Streaker is an unarmed ley line skimmer designed for speed. Unlike the Battle Skimmer, it has an enclosed cockpit at the front, with a long, sleek body behind it. The vehicle is very flat and slightly curved, allowing it to hug the very surface of a Ley Line and execute dives, sharp turns and dog fight maneuvers. These skimmers are intended as fast scouts and light transports, darting down ley lines and back again. The Ley Streaker is able to float without being on a Ley Line, but its speed is reduced dramatically. The vehicle has a surprisingly high-tech look, but lacks computers or onboard sensors (optional).

**Model Type:** Ley Line Skimmer

**Class:** Scout

**Crew:** One pilot and four passengers can ride comfortably in the cockpit; six cramped.

**M.D.C. by Location:**

\* Forward Section/Cockpit — 150

Neck — 120

\*\* Wings (2; main body) — 220 each

\* Destroying the forward section will cause the vehicle to crash if moving and blow everybody in the cockpit into the sky.

Destroying the neck section will cut the vehicle in half, causing both pieces to slowly spiral down to the ground and gently settle onto the surface. No crash but the vehicle is incapacitate, all systems (magical and conventional) shut down, and the Skimmer's occupants are vulnerable to further attack.

\*\* Destroying one wing rear section will knock out the propulsion systems, causing the skimmer to crash to the ground.

**Speed**

**Flying/Floating:** The Ley Streaker can achieve speeds of 600 mph (960 km) on a Ley Line, as well as float, glide and hover. Away from a ley line, it can only move at about 60 mph (96.5

km) and best altitude is 300 feet (91 m). Completely silent!

**Piloting Skill:** Techno-Wizards and Aircraft Pilots: 50% +5% per level of experience. Any other O.C.C.: 27% +3% per level of experience.

**Statistical Data**

**Height:** 10 feet (3 m)

**Width:** Wingspan: 50 feet (15.2 m); Cockpit: 12 feet (3.6 m)

**Length:** 50-60 feet (15.2 to 18.3 m).

**Weight:** 6 tons

**Cargo:** Minimal cargo space is available in the cockpit. A 2 foot deep, 4 foot wide, 3 foot tall locker can be used for storage.

**Power System:** Magic. Runs on Ley Line energy. In the absence of a ley line, the vehicle can run for four hours before running out of energy.

**Black market Cost:** 5-6 million credits. A combat version, called the *Battle Streaker* can fire electrical blasts (2000 ft/610 range, 1D4x10 M.D.) and has a rack of six conventional mini-missiles or a double barreled laser turret (2000 ft/610 range, 4D6 M.D. per dual blast) and costs 8 million. All other stats are the same.

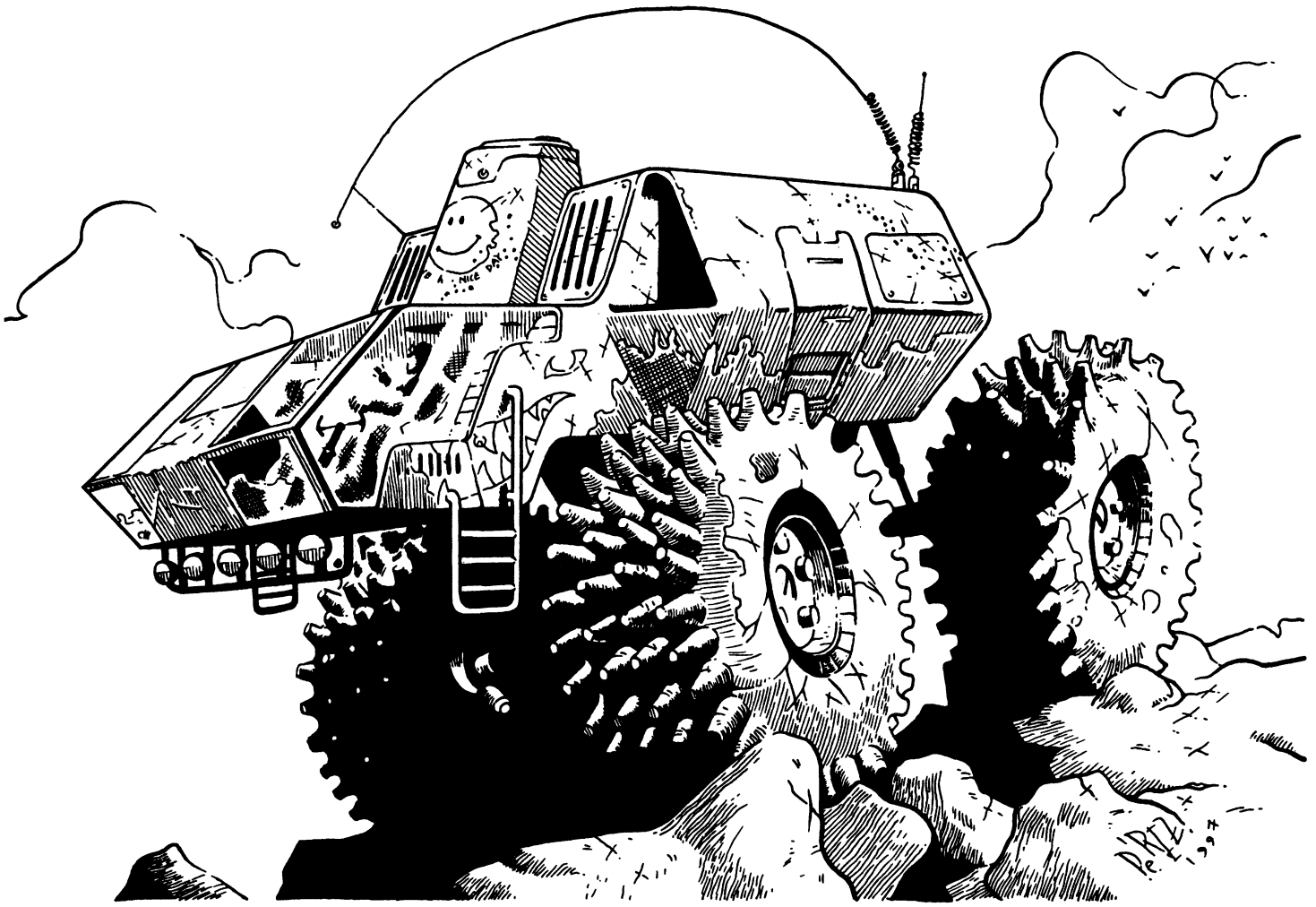
**Weapon Systems:** None.

**Additions:** Other TW and/or conventional equipment such as computer systems, radar, sensors, radio, etc., may be added at the owner's expense.

**Control Systems:** The vehicle's controls are very basic, consisting of a steering wheel and throttle, brake, and directional control.

## TW Zone Ranger ATV

The Zone Ranger is a sturdy, P.P.E. driven, ATV land rover style ground vehicle designed to endure the hostile environment of the Magic Zone. While the basic model does not have any built-in weapons, it has a top hatch to allow the owners to mount one should they choose. It is durable, reasonably fast, and surprisingly spacious. It has become a quick favorite with those



who can afford it, but like most TW vehicles, it is expensive and hard to find.

**Model Type:** Four-wheeled All Terrain Vehicle

**Crew:** One pilot and up to six passengers.

**M.D.C. by Location:**

Tires (4) — 100 each

Top Hatch — 75

\* Main Body — 350

\* Depleting the main body M.D.C. will completely destroy the vehicle. Destroying one wheel reduces speed by 33%. Destroying two wheels reduces speed by 80%. Destroying three wheels immobilizes the vehicle.

**Note:** Magically resistant to heat and fire (does half damage).

**Speed:** 120 mph (192 km) maximum; 50% faster when driving on a ley line.

**Piloting Skill:** Techno-Wizards, Controllers and APC Pilots: 70% +3% per level of experience. Any other character: 60% +3% per level of experience.

#### Statistical Data

**Height:** 14 feet (4.3 m).

**Length:** 25 feet (7.6 m).

**Width:** 16 feet (4.9 m).

**Weight:** 10 tons

**Cargo:** Contains a small 5x5x5 foot cargo area.

**Power System:** Magic. The engine requires 30 P.P.E. per hour of use and can hold up to 300 P.P.E. Anyone may add their P.P.E. to the engine by touching it and willing their energy to it, or by parking on a Ley Line it will regenerate P.P.E. at 40 per hour. When purchased, the engine will be fully charged.

**Control Systems:** The vehicle's controls are very basic, consisting of a steering wheel, gas pedal (or "go" pedal since it doesn't use gasoline), and brake.

**Black Market Cost:** 1.5 to 2 million credits for the basic vehicle without special features or weapons.

#### TW Weapons and Special Features

The standard Zone Ranger has no weapon systems. Special Magic features are available, but each costs extra.

**1. Float on water:** The vehicle can actually ride on the surface of water at a maximum speed of 35 mph (56 km). Costs 400,000 credits.

**2. Total Chameleon:** The entire vehicle and all inside it, magically blend into the landscape, effectively becoming invisible, but the vehicle must be at a complete stop and the engine turned off. In this case, there is no heat signature to give away its position, since it appears as one with the surrounding environment. Requires 10 P.P.E. to activate. Duration is equal to chameleon spell at 5th level strength. Costs 600,000 credits.

**3. Sky Rider:** Can ride into the air. Maximum altitude: 100 feet (30.5 m), maximum speed: 30 mph (48.2 km). Requires 20 P.P.E. to activate. Duration: 1 hour. Cost: 700,000 credits for that "truly" all-terrain vehicle.

**4. Shoot Fire Ball:** A fire ball magically appears in front of the vehicle and flies at the forward facing target indicated by the pilot. Does 5D6 M.D. and has an 800 foot (244 m) range; requires 10 P.P.E. for each blast. Costs 500,000 credits.

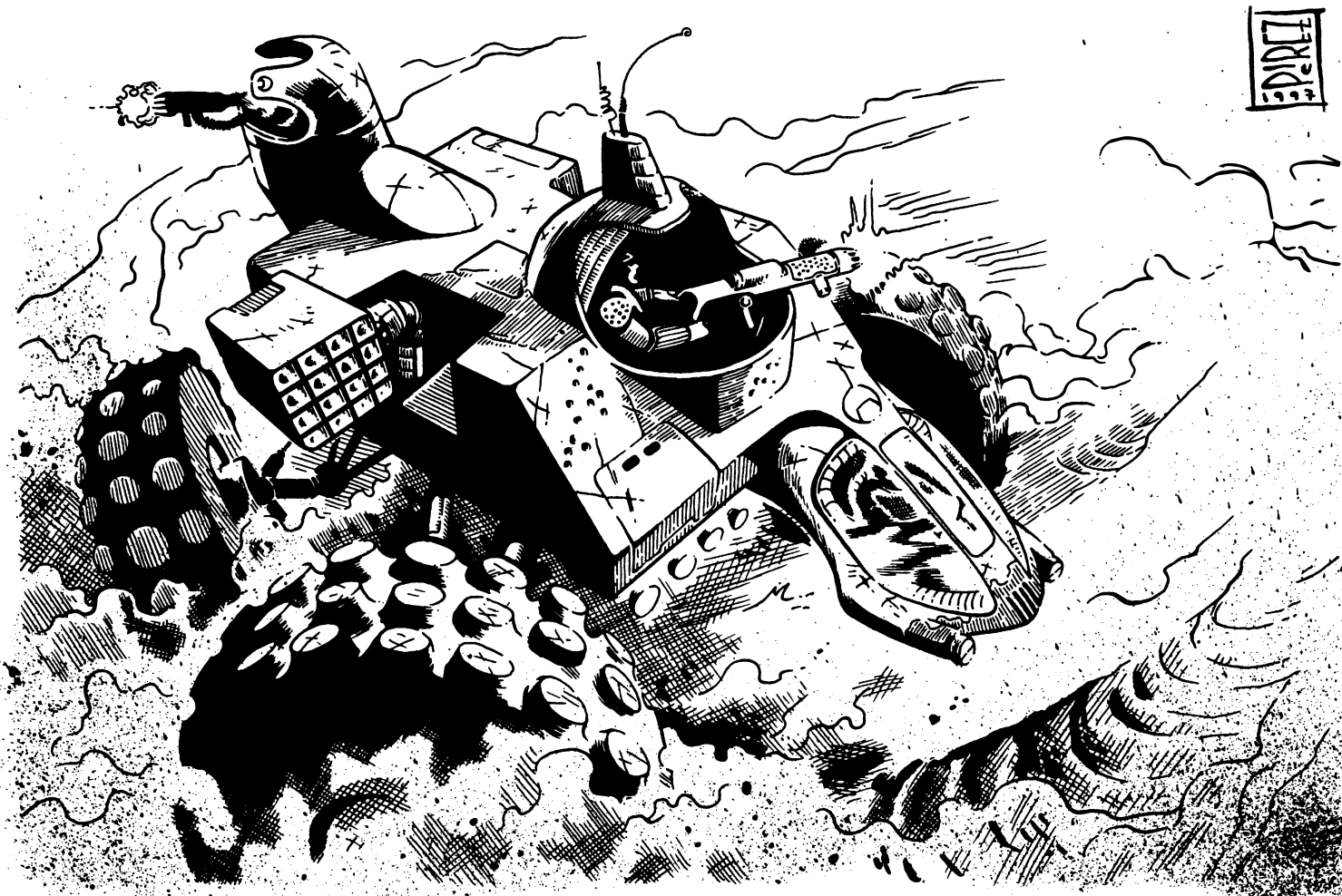
**5. Call Lightning:** Same as a 6th level spell, line of vision,

pilot controlled, 5D6 M.D., 1200 foot (366 m) range; requires 15 P.P.E. for each blast. Cost: 750,000 credits.

6. A **Starfire Pulse Cannon** or any conventional weapon system (laser cannon, rail gun, mini-missile). Costs varies per weapon type, plus a 75,000 credit system integration fee.

**Note:** Zone Rangers with all of these features are known as "Super-Rangers," and those with a few as "Boosted Rangers."

**Conventional Additions:** Other conventional equipment such as computer systems, radar, sensors, radio, etc., may be added at the owner's expense.



## TW Trailblazer Assault ATV

The Trailblazer is something of a compromise between an ATV and a tank. Stormspire wished to produce some sort of broad range attack vehicle, but didn't want to deal with a cumbersome, heavy tank. Instead, they built a heavy ATV with extra armor and built-in weapons. While it lacks the firepower of a tank, it has increased speed and mobility, making it an excellent raiding and skirmishing vehicle. Mercenaries and Tolkeen forces gobble up Trailblazers despite the price, because they are well rounded vehicles that can just about do it all.

**Model Type:** 4-wheeled All Terrain Vehicle

**Class:** Light Assault vehicle

**Crew:** Four, 1 pilot and 3 gunners. There is no space for passengers.

**M.D.C. by Location:**

Tires (4) — 100 each

Forward Hatch — 80

Rear Hatch — 80

Starfire Pulse Cannon — 100

Nova Rifle — 50

Mini-Missile launcher (conventional) — 50

Magical Force Field — 100

\* Main Body — 475

\* Depleting the main body M.D.C. will completely destroy the vehicle. Destroying one wheel reduces speed by 33%. Destroying two wheels reduces speed by 80%. Destroying three wheels immobilizes the vehicle.

**Note:** Magically resistant to heat and fire (does half damage).

**Speed:** 100 mph (160 km) maximum ground speed; 50% faster when driving on a ley line.

**Piloting Skill:** Techno-Wizards, Controllers and APC Pilots: 66% +3% per level of experience. Any other character: 54% +3% per level of experience.

**Statistical Data**

**Height:** 12 feet (3.6 m).

**Width:** 15 feet (4.6 m).

**Length:** 22 feet, 6 inches (6.7 m).

**Weight:** 11 tons

**Cargo:** A small weapons locker capable of holding four suits of armor and four rifles.



Power System: Magic. Requires 30 P.P.E. per hour of use. Engine can hold 600 P.P.E. P.P.E. can be replenished by anyone, or by parking on a ley line it will regenerate P.P.E. at 40 per hour. When purchased, the engine is fully charged.

Black Market Cost: 7-8 million credits for the basic combat vehicle

## Weapon Systems

1. **Starfire Pulse Cannon:** Mounted like a machine-gun, this weapon can be fired by a gunner standing in the forward hatch. This is the ATV's main gun.

Primary Purpose: Assault

Secondary Purpose: Anti-infantry

Mega-damage: 2D6x10 M.D.

Rate of Fire: Equal to the hand to hand attacks of the gunner.

Effective Range: 4500 ft.

Bonus: +1 to strike

Payload: 16 shots total, 2 per energy clip. The vehicle comes standard with 2 spare sets of clips.

2. **Nova Rifle:** Mounted by the rear hatch, this rifle is used to take out infantry and incoming missiles. The position of this weapon means it cannot fire directly ahead of the ATV, but may fire behind and to both sides.

Primary Purpose: Anti-infantry

Secondary Purpose: Defense

Mega-damage: 1D4x10 M.D. to all targets in a 6 foot (1.8 m) radius.

Rate of Fire: Single shots only.

Effective Range: 1200 feet (366 m).

Payload: 50 shots because it is hooked to the vehicle's energy supply. Any shots after 50 require a separate P.P.E. clip. The fifty shot payload regenerates at a rate of 1D6 per hour or 10 per hour sitting on a ley line.

3. **Mini-missile Launcher:** Conventional, high-tech, mini-missile launcher. The box-style launcher is mounted on the right side of the vehicle. The missiles can be fired straight forward or up and down in a 90 degree arc. It is fired and reloaded by the third gunner.

Primary Purpose: Assault

Secondary Purpose: Anti-infantry

Missile Type: Mini-Missile

Mega-damage: Varies with the type of mini-missile.

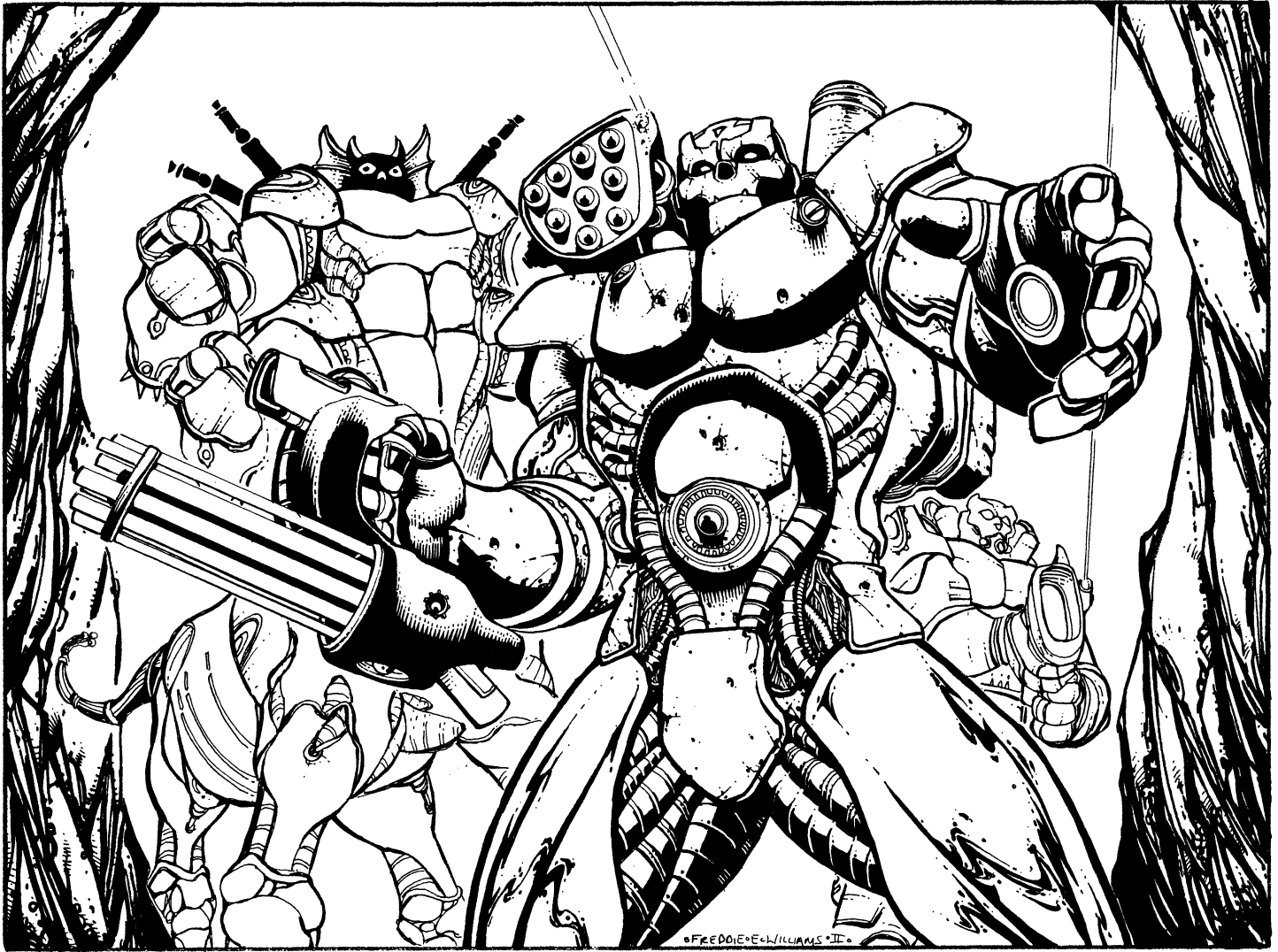
Rate of Fire: Can be fired singly or in volleys of 2, 4, or 8. Each volley counts as one attack by the gunner.

Effective Range: One mile (1.6 km).

Payload: Eight in launcher. When the launcher is empty, it can retract into the ATV, allowing the gunner to reload it. This process will take one full minute. The vehicle comes standard with 32 additional missiles.

4. **Magical Force Field:** In desperate situations, a force field with 100 M.D.C. can be activated, but no weapons can be fired from the vehicle while it is up.
5. **Sensors:** The Trailblazer also has the standard sensors of most vehicles including radar.
6. **TW Weapons and Special Features:** Same as the Zone Ranger; each costs extra.





# 109 P.A. Update

## In the aftermath of Tolkeen's fall

At a quick glance, little has changed in the Magic Zone or within the Federation of Magic. Despite Lord Dunscon's best efforts, the residents of the Magic Zone remain as divided and as contrary as ever. However, there is a swelling undercurrent of aggression and fear. Those who have always hated and feared the Coalition States feel more strongly about the CS than ever, and even those who once lobbied for peaceful coexistence now speak of defensive measures and preparedness against CS incursion. These peace-loving people don't promote war nor do they seek revenge for the destruction of Tolkeen, but fear they may become the Coalition's next target. The majority of sorcerers see the siege on Tolkeen as a declaration of war on all practitioners of magic, compelling most magic based communities to prepare for what they now consider to be the inevitable invasion of Coalition forces. The only question remaining in the minds of the Magic Zone and Federation inhabitants is *when* the CS will attack, not *if* they might strike. In that sense, the people of the Magic Zone have been polarized to see the Coalition States as

their common enemy – the enemy of *all* practitioners of magic in North America. Of that, there can be no doubt. However, the old infrastructure remains intact, with no significant changes in alliances, leadership or way of life.

For the most part things remain the same. Lord Dunscon rails against the CS, calls for unity among the fragmented factions within the Federation and promotes the destruction of the Coalition States. Though he speaks passionately and his words have a new ring of truth to them, few within the Federation of Magic or the Magic Zone have rallied to his side. The man is just too scary and extreme to appeal to the masses. Instead, each splinter group, brotherhood, guild or community seeks its own solutions and works to build stronger defenses of their own. That having been said, Lord Dunscon's Federation and other extremist groups are more committed to assassinating Emperor Prosek and destroying Chi-Town than ever before. Many have spies, agents, agitators and teams placed in and around Chi-Town searching for weaknesses and flaws in the fortress city's defenses, and actively recruit Tolkeen survivors, hatemongers, the angry, the vengeful and the frightened. These Federation forces

lash out at Coalition forces whenever and wherever they are encountered and are especially merciless against those found operating in the Magic Zone.

Meanwhile, hundreds of diverse groups of mages scour the ruins of Tolkeen, hunt down members of the fallen regime and Tolkeen military, and even dare to raid Coalition military convoys and strongholds in Minnesota and Wisconsin, in the hope of recovering some of the rare and powerful magic artifacts and weapons once held by Tolkeen forces. Lord Dunscon's Federation of Magic stands at the forefront of these groups, using its every resource and dirty trick in the book to acquire Tolkeen's lost secrets and artifacts of magic. This operation also gives the Federation of Magic the opportunity to set traps and ambushes to waylay the CS Occupation Force in renewed guerilla warfare. Though these fighters (warriors, spell casters and demons) are comparatively small in number, perhaps no more than six or seven thousand scattered throughout the kingdom, they *are* having an impact on the Occupation Force. However, they fight not to rescue refugees or to push the CS from the region, but to extract personal revenge or profit. They could care less about the Tolkeenites, they want only Coalition blood and to loot the treasures of Tolkeen before the CS or some rival can get their hands on them. For now, at least, Federation combatants are not recognized by the Coalition Army who assume such attacks are at the hands of Tolkeen resistance fighters, not the Federation. To a similar end, the Federation of Magic has dramatically increased the number of spies and agents operating in the Chi-Town 'Burbs, where they search for weaknesses in Chi-Town's defenses and engage in acts of terrorism, sabotage and subversion against the CS and its supporters (i.e., the Old Town 'Burbs and the Vanguard). Again, in most cases, Tolkeen avengers get the blame. Lord Dunscon has discovered the *Vanguard* (a secret society of sorcerers who use their powers against other mages in the support of the CS) are real and has vowed to destroy them. However, he has been unable to penetrate their veil of secrecy or uncover the identity of its members, which makes him more paranoid and frustrated.

Lord Dunscon's agents have been the most successful at recruiting members of Tolkeen's military elite who have survived the kingdom's collapse, including many of the horrible creatures who once served Tolkeen. More Daemonix, Brodkil, demons and other horrors have fled to the Federation of Magic than anywhere else. For many of these killers, sorcerers and supernatural and magical beings, the Federation of Magic represents a safe harbor and Lord Dunscon, a like-minded ally. To lure them into his fold, Lord Dunscon has promised protection from CS persecution and future opportunities for revenge to any who swears allegiance to him. For many fugitives, mages and monsters hunted by the CS it is the best deal in town, for Lord Dunscon's Federation of Magic is one of the few powers in North America strong enough to live up to his end of the bargain. Additionally, Dunscon's Federation is one of the few places where monsters, demons and villains responsible for horrible wartime atrocities against the CS (and humanity) are regaled as heroes, not murderers. Rumor has it that even a few Dragon Kings have come to roost in the *City of Brass*, where they plot new schemes against Chi-Town and the Coalition States. Thus, while the fall of Tolkeen has not instantly unified the fragmented Federation of Magic, it has strengthened Lord Dunscon's power base and lays the foundation for more trouble from the Federation in the future.

## The City of Dweomer

The city of Dweomer might be thought of as a more militant and aggressive version of Lazlo. It is the largest and most powerful kingdom in the Magic Zone, and with Tolkeen gone, it is the second largest magic community in North America; only Lazlo is larger. Under the guidance and protection of the Lords of Magic it has thrived as a place of magic that openly promotes, develops and displays magic in every aspect of life and society. Dweomer has the clout and military capabilities to decline to join the Federation of Magic and refuse to participate in the war of retribution encouraged by Lord Dunscon. *Behind the scenes* there has been political jockeying and pressure by Lord Dunscon for Dweomer to, at last, join the Federation of Magic. Lord Dunscon believes that if Dweomer joined him other kingdoms would follow their lead, and give the True Federation of Magic the power he covets to openly defy and threaten Chi-Town. Which is exactly why the Three Lords of Magic refuse. Dweomer's decline of Lord Dunscon's latest, generous new offer has enraged the mad king. He was certain they would have changed their position after the fall of Tolkeen, but they have, again, rebuked his hand of friendship and remain independent of the Federation. To say Lord Dunscon is angry about this is an understatement. If he thought he could successfully conquer or destroy Dweomer without sapping his own resources he'd be waging war this very instant. Instead, he works to undermine the city's reputation and to force them into taking arms against the Coalition States. He hopes to accomplish the latter by convincing the Coalition States that Dweomer supports Tolkeen terrorists and is the power behind the violence in Minnesota and in the streets of the Chi-Town 'Burbs. And when the time comes, he will make certain the Coalition Army can *find* the city despite its clever enchantments and dimension spanning magicks.

For decades humans, D-Bees, and supernatural beings have found sanctuary from persecution in the City of Dweomer, consequently the fall of Tolkeen has sent thousands of new refugees thronging to the city. The Coalition Army has anticipated survivors of Tolkeen fleeing to the Magic Zone and have established ground, air and naval patrols along the Mississippi River to stop them – slaughtering all obvious Tolkeenite refugees, D-Bees and suspected practitioners of magic. Despite the Coalition's efforts and the blood of thousands on their hands along the "Mississippi Line of Defense," thousands of people have poured into the Ohio valley. Those seeking revenge turn to the Federation of Magic and seek the City of Brass or one of the many death cults, evil brotherhoods or Federation splinter groups. Those looking to build new lives seek peaceful avenues offered by the City of Dweomer and other communities, but Dweomer is the primary attraction.

For the most part, the leaders and people of Dweomer had stayed out of the war in Tolkeen, but are prepared to help the refugees and give thousands of displaced Tolkeenites a new home. The Three Lords have dispatched companies of Automations to help refugees avoid and escape the Coalition troops that bar their passage and escort them across the Mississippi River and deep into the Magic Zone, where they should be able to continue on their own without CS intervention. Large groups and important individuals are escorted all the way to the gates of Dweomer. More than 13,000 Tolkeenites have become part of

the city, with another 5,000-10,000 expected to join them, and an equal amount to make new lives elsewhere in the Magic Zone. Unlike the bloodthirsty individuals rushing to Lord Dunscon, those turning to Dweomer want to put the war behind them and build a new life. For them, hearing Lord Dunscon's talk of war and retribution smacks of pure folly and threatens to bring down the wrath of the Coalition States sooner rather than later.

One may argue that the fall of Tolkeen has not so much galvanized the inhabitants of the Magic Zone as *polarized* them into three main groups: those seeking revenge in the Dunscon camp (55%), those struggling to find peace in the Dweomer camp (33%) and the independents or neutral (12%) who try to ignore both sides and just get on with their lives. A good third of those swept up in Dunscon's terror and hate might slip into the other two camps should they cool down and really think about the consequences of what the Federation is proposing, but Lord Dunscon keeps agitating the multitudes to keep emotions hot. This has caused some backlash for Dweomer, resulting in brawls, vandalism and unfair accusations of treason and callousness.

Unwilling to attempt a hostile takeover of the Federation of Magic (at least at this time), the leaders at Dweomer are stocking up on supplies, cranking out more Automaton, fording up their defenses and hoping they can weather the storm that Dunscon's inevitable "war of retribution" will bring down upon them all. In the interim, the leaders of Dweomer continue to offer protection to the *Grey Seers* and a number of other small groups and communities who defy the will of Lord Dunscon or seek to remain independent. *The Society of Sages*, though viewed with suspicion by the rulers of Dweomer, has established a dialog with them and both communities exchange news, information, and suggestions with each other. They *may* also come to each other's assistance depending on the circumstances; they share a mutual respect, but just don't see eye to eye. The rulers of Dweomer have also reached out to those in **Stormspire** and **Magestar**, but the former is too afraid of the Federation of Magic to accept their help, and the people of Magestar would rather tough it out on their own. Rumors that the **Grim Reapers** are becoming a powerful force within Lord Dunscon's Federation of Magic have put the leaders of Dweomer on edge. They consider the Grim Reaper Juicer death cult to be fiendish monsters devoid of any sense of right or wrong, and a threat to all people.



# The City of Dweomer – Circa 109 P.A.

By Julius Rosenstein

Additional text and ideas by Kevin Siembieda

[**Editor's Note:** For the sake of simplicity, in the following descriptions, the magicians of the three Brotherhoods of the Magi will be referred to as "Magus" (singular) or "Magi" (plural) while magicians from any other O.C.C. will be referred to as "Mage" (singular) or "Mages" (plural). For a brief overview of Dweomer see pages 16-27, what follows is a detailed breakdown of the grand city in the aftermath of the *Fall of Tolkeen*.]

Dweomer is a city based on magic. Where other cities embrace technology, Dweomer shuns it in favor of magic. Consequently, magic and magical devices permeate the city and culture, and have become a major part of daily life. Magicians of all races and types ply their arts in harmony for the betterment of themselves and the city they call home.

## The Dweomer Defense Academies

The Lords of Magic wisely share (at least some of) their magic knowledge with their citizens which has attracted many students of magic and helps to breed loyalty. To better facilitate the study of the arcane arts, they have established a special college of magic known as the *Dweomer Institute*, as well as the *Dweomer Defense Academies* (the Brotherhood of Battle, the Brotherhood of Magic, and the Brotherhood of Creation; where the Magi are trained), and has made allowances for the peaceful coexistence of several different magic guilds, brotherhoods and practitioners of magic. Only Necromancy, Bio-Wizardry/Rune Magic, and Witchery are completely forbidden. Temporal Magic is not encouraged and is viewed with some concern, but allowed in moderation.

The *Great Dweomer Wall* has been described earlier (see page 16). Visitors to the city consider it to be Dweomer's first line of defense. However, as far as the Lords of Magic are concerned, as impressive as the Wall is, the true first line of defense are the *Magi* who protect the wall – the Three Brotherhoods of Magic.

The Brotherhoods are trained at three Dweomer Defense Academies (all of which are located at various strategic sites in the Great Wall): *The Brotherhood of Battle* (by far the largest), *The Brotherhood of Magic*, and *The Brotherhood of Creation*. All three Academies are set up in similar fashion to Shaolin monasteries or ancient martial art schools. Novices and junior students (levels 1st-3rd) are taught the basics by senior students (levels 4-7th). These senior students, in turn, are taught more ad-

vanced things by their seniors – the masters (levels 8-12th). These masters, in turn, study directly under their respective Lord of Magic. Students that show particular talent may be assigned an individual senior to act as a mentor.

These methods allow the Lords of Magic to pass on their knowledge to their followers, but still have time for the myriad of their other duties. Because their Defense Academies are so much smaller, High Magi and Lord Magi are more likely to receive personal attention from High Lords Leizak and Brethan. High Lord Battler Coran visits his academy more frequently but has too many students to be able to spend as much time as he wishes with each.

All of the Magi receive some degree of combat training (particularly the Battle Magi). However, not everyone is cut out to be a warrior. Albeit rare, there have been times when a student Magus did not evince a talent for combat. When this occurs, the student is generally transferred to another position.

Lord Magi and High Magi are allowed to continue their studies, but will learn less aggressive magic spells and ultimately serve the city in a non-combat support capacity. Battle Magi will (if qualified) be transferred to one of the other Brotherhoods. If they cannot succeed in either the Brotherhood of Magic or of Creation, the ex-Battle Magus student will be steered toward another life-path, usually another form of magic (such as Ley Line Walker or Techno-Wizard).

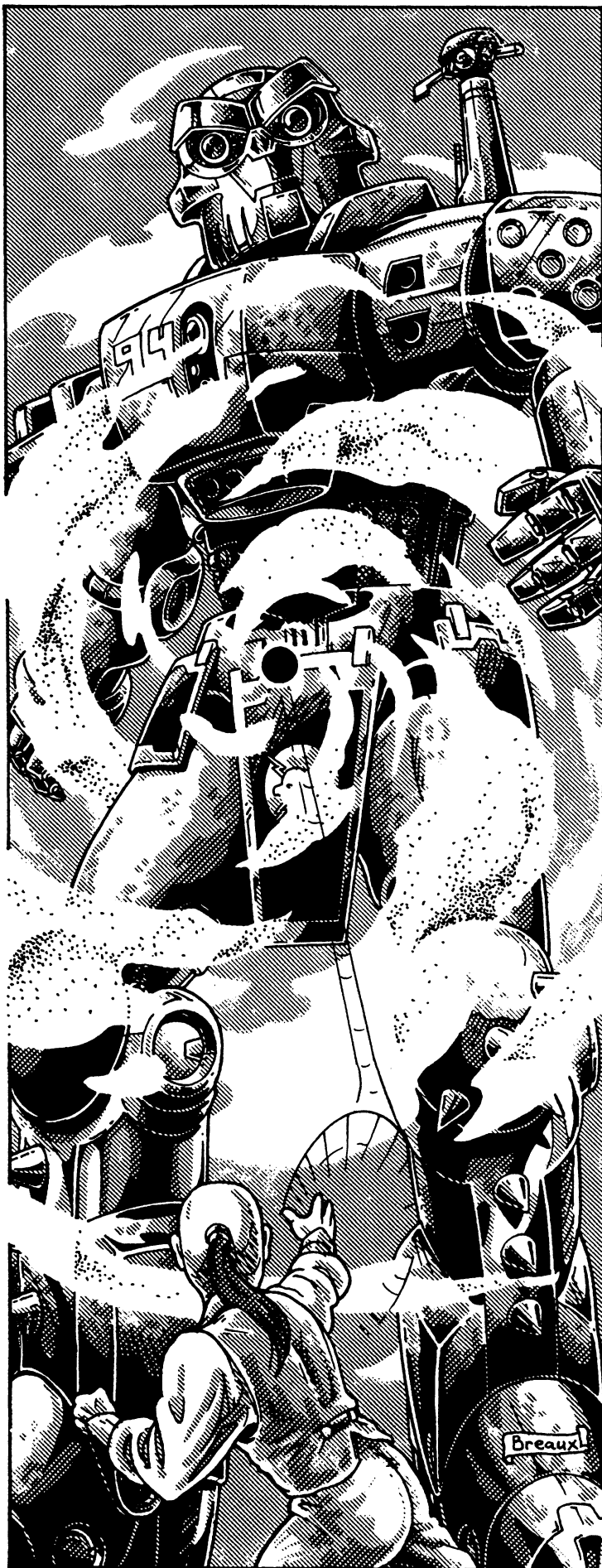
There is no negative stigma attached to this apparent failure (other than what the individual places upon himself). The Lords of Magic realize how demanding it can be to become a Magus and are very tolerant and understanding toward those who cannot achieve this goal.

In addition to their normal studies of becoming Magi, students at the Defense Academies work with other prospective defenders of the city. Although the Magi themselves generally take the lead in combat situations, they learn how to coordinate their skills and abilities with those of other practitioners of magic, supernatural beings, and conventional military troops to best defend Dweomer.

There is a long-running joke among the Battle Magi that, "The High Magi conceive the strategy, the Lord Magi devise the tactics, and the Battle Magi do the fighting!" (This is a joke that neither the High Magi nor the Lord Magi find particularly amusing.) Nevertheless, many Battle Magi have developed a sort of bodyguard attitude toward their fellow Magi. In fact, because there are so many of them compared to their counterparts, the Battle Magi have come to embrace the feeling that they have to protect their fellow Magi regardless of the risk, for their brethren are seen as being less expendable than they.

Although the Battle Magi accept being led by Lord Magi or High Magi, once the actual fighting begins, they expect their leaders to drop back out of harm's way. In combat, it is not uncommon to see Battle Magi leaping in front of attacks meant for a High Magus, or forming a human shield around a Lord Magus, or, in some cases, physically lifting and carrying a High or Lord Magus to a safe spot (often to the chagrin of said Magus). This is not an official policy of the Dweomer military, and many a High Magus or Lord Magus remain on the battlefield. However, those Magi who persist in risking themselves in this manner usually receive a summons from High Lord Battler Coran, who lectures them on the proper place of non-Battle Magi during a firefight.





## The Dweomer Institute

The Three Brotherhoods of the Magi are the city's first line of defense and often receive the greatest status and prestige, however, without the other types of mages, Dweomer could not function on a day-to-day basis. In order to maintain a steady supply of such magicians, the Lords of Magic have established a special college of magic: *The Dweomer Institute*.

At first glance, the Institute resembles a place of higher learning such as might be found in Chi-Town, Kingsdale, or many a modern-day university. However, the Dweomer Institute is run on magic. In a city that is a virtual utopia of magic, the Dweomer Institute represents the use of magic at its height. Magic is an integral part of the school, with classrooms, lecture halls, auditoriums, and labs run by magical equivalents that replace conventional technology.

Students range from novices just beginning to learn the secrets of magic to journeymen attempting to perfect or advance their craft. One can also find masters of magic rummaging through the dusty tomes and archives of the Institute searching for some tidbit of knowledge or arcane reference needed for their current studies or magical pursuits. Most of the students are residents of Dweomer, but outsiders are readily accepted for the classes involving the fundamentals of magic. Non-residents may also apply for advanced and special studies, but this requires a special permit, a sponsor known to the Institute and an outlay of cash for the classes, supplies and onsite residence.

Depending upon the specific type of magic being pursued, the teaching staff ranges from good to excellent. Visitors to Dweomer who are reputed to be noteworthy practitioners of magic are frequently invited as guest lecturers. Since some magicks are deemed dangerous or outlawed within the city, there is a staff of *proctors* who regularly observe and monitor certain classes, demonstrations and areas of study to make certain students and teachers don't stray outside the acceptable parameters of study.

In an effort to ensure that their graduates are well-rounded and know useful skills besides magic, the Institute offers a range of mundane (non-magical) classes. Among the most common of these skills are: *Foreign Languages* (including Dragonese/Elf, Faerie Speak, Gobblely, Demongogian, and even Techno-can for the Techno-Wizards), *Literacy* (primarily American, Dragonese/Elf, and Techno-can), *Mathematics* (both Basic and Advanced), numerous *Lores* (primarily D-Bee, Demons & Monsters, Faerie, and Magic), *History* (focusing on the Magic Zone, the Federation of Magic and Chi-Town as it relates to the use of magic), *Law* (general), *Brewing*, *Cooking*, *Art*, *Calligraphy*, *Computer Operation*, *Research*, *Writing*, *Land Navigation*, and *Wilderness Survival*. Courses are 12 weeks long and tuition is based on the subject matter. Certain classes such as Land Navigation and Wilderness Survival do require trips outside of the city walls and are coordinated with the Dweomer Defense Patrols. Classes are not offered for combat (either armed or unarmed), and students interested in becoming proficient in either Hand to Hand Combat or with specific weapons are referred to the **Dweomer Defense Academies**. Classes in non-magical subjects are 200-400 credits per course plus any fees for books, materials or field trips.



The Institute teaches a variety of magicks. Tuition for classes in *magic* is on a sliding scale. Wizard magic (such as Invocations and Ley Line spells) starts at a base of 800 credits per course. Techno-Wizardry starts at 1000 credits, Elemental Magic at 750 credits, and Shifting or Summoning at 1100 credits – all of these costs are doubled for non-residents. The more exotic types of magic such as Temporal, Tattoo, Herbology, and others, require special negotiation and permission from the head of the Institute and the available knowledge/teachings are usually limited or incomplete (teaches the basics and provides a good foundation or starting point for serious pursuit). These out of the ordinary magicks are supervised more closely than their less exotic cousins but are generally still permitted.

The following are part of the regular curriculum taught at the Institute (presented in descending order of popularity):

**Invocations:** Spell casting is, by and large, the most popular area of study, making Ley Line Walkers, Mystics and similar spell casting specialists a common sight in Dweomer. (Mystics are cautioned to concentrate on their magic and use their psionic abilities as little as possible, preferably not at all.) There is an ample number of faculty so that guest instructors are rarely brought in. Proctor supervision: Minimal.

**Techno-Wizardry:** Running a close second to Invocations is the art of Techno-Wizardry. Some would argue that this, relatively new, area of mystic study is the lifeblood of Dweomer and the key to the future. Dweomer City depends upon Techno-Wizardry as much as other cities rely on conventional technology; an integral part of the city's infrastructure. Techno-Wizardry is appealing because it is home grown (first developed in North America and unknown to most of the rest of the world) and because it is a new area of mystic study that has not yet been fully plumbed. There is such a demand that any except the most incompetent young Techno-Wizard can always find work in Dweomer. In addition to the regular instructors, the TW forges and manufacturing facilities sometimes provide guest instructors (when they can be spared). Proctor supervision: Minimal.

**Elemental Magic:** The third of the major magicks taught at the Institute is Elementalism. Next to the Three Brotherhoods of the Magi, the Warlock League is probably the most well-organized Mages' Guild in Dweomer (both the Techno-Wizards and Ley Line Walkers/Wizards are more numerous, but are fractured into several different splinter groups). In addition to the regular faculty, the Warlock League provides guest instructors and are allowed to conduct classes in their art. Proctor supervision: Moderate.

**Shifting & Summoning:** Two very similar, yet distinct, types of magic, the Institute attempts to emphasize the more benign aspects of each art. Shifters and Summoners are generally not liked or trusted. However, because of so many demons and other supernatural beings in the world, and in the Magic Zone in particular, practitioners of these two mystic arts are often looked upon as a necessary evil. The regular faculty does almost all of the teaching. Guest instructors must pass a stringent security check. Proctor supervision: Intense.

**Ley Line Magic:** An area of invocations that is sometimes broken into a separate class of magic and specialized area of study/mastery that focuses on the use of ley lines in magic, and

dimensional travel and effects. Most masters of Ley Line Magic are Ley Line Walkers. Proctor supervision: Moderate.

**Temporal Magic:** A sideline type of magic as far as the Institute is concerned. Primarily taught through demonstrations and seminars (instead of regular courses), most of the students are more interested in a brief overview and the fundamental concepts as opposed to learning this art in detail. There is no regular faculty, and instruction in actual Temporal Magic is provided by visiting Temporal Raiders and Wizards (a rarity). Proctor supervision: Intense.

**Herbology:** A type of Druidic magic considered as harmless by some and a curiosity by others. In North America, Herbology has its roots in Shamanistic magic, but it is an entire, specialized O.C.C. in England and parts of Europe where this area of magic is most popular. In Dweomer it is generally regarded as a benevolent and exotic, but minor type of magic. There is a lab assigned for its specific study, but no official curriculum or teachers. Knowledge beyond the most rudimentary basics (equal to the Identify Plants & Fruits and Brewing skills both at +10%) is provided by guest instructors, such as Liane Rawlings and Cullen O'Grady (see separate descriptions below), who appear intermittently and stay on a volunteer basis for a short time before moving leaving again. Courses are only given sporadically but, when they are offered, classes are generally full. Proctor supervision: Moderate.

**Tattoo Magic:** There is only one being in the city of Dweomer who is both capable of performing Tattoo Magic and knowledgeable enough to teach the basics about it to others: *Di Kuei*, the Chiang-Ku dragon. The dragon is a guest instructor and imparts only what information he feels the students can handle, without revealing too much of the rare magical art. Tattoo Magic itself is strictly regulated within Dweomer, both by the Lords of Magic and Di Kuei himself. To anyone wanting to obtain actual magical tattoos, these classes are not mandatory but a definite plus in understanding how they work. As for learning the art of making Magic Tattoos, Di Kuei takes on one or two promising apprentices every 10-20 years. Proctor supervision: High (at Di Kuei's request).

**Atlantean Stone Magic and Native American Magic (Shamanistic/Nature Magic)** are two types of magic offered at the Institute on a limited basis. Both of them were introduced by mages who were visiting Dweomer, but have since left the city. Enough students learned a sufficient amount of knowledge to maintain a moderate practice of these magicks and prevent their loss completely. There is no regular faculty for these types of magic though visiting sorcerers or shamans may stay a while to teach and nurture the art; otherwise they are taught by the students who learned from the original mages. Visiting mages with knowledge in these magicks are always sought and invited as guest instructors for however long they are willing to help (one hour, one day, a week, a month, etc.). Proctor supervision: High (because the existing knowledge regarding these areas is so limited and taught by students and strangers).

**The Lesser-Known Magicks:** Several other types of magic have been briefly *demonstrated* by visiting mages, but are not taught at the Institute (though the visitor may take on an apprentice from time to time, but that means leaving the school). These include: *Blue Flame Magic* (from South America), *Cloud Magic* (shown by a Lyn-Srial Sky-Knight), *Native American Magic*



(usually Shamanistic Magic, but may include Fetish and Totem magic as well), *Nature Magic* (from Russia), and *Diabolism*. Anyone visiting the city with knowledge of these types of magic is invited as a guest instructor. Proctor supervision: Blue Flame and Diabolism – High (because the existing knowledge regarding these magicks is so limited), Cloud and others – Moderate (despite the limited knowledge about it, Cloud Magic has a reputation for being benevolent).

**Forbidden Magicks:** Bio-Wizardry/Rune Magic (not generally known or practiced in the Americas), and Necromancy and Bone Magic are forbidden. (Necro-magic is popular and common throughout most of Europe, Asia & Africa, but traditionally feared and shunned in the Americas. However, the impressive performance of Necromancers during the war at Tolkeen has created a new surge of interest among novice sorcerers in North America. The Dweomer Institute is currently being bombarded with requests to add it to their curriculum, but the Lords of Magic insist that will never happen.) Witchcraft, demon worship and any form of “union” with a supernatural being or magic that enslaves and tortures other living beings are forbidden by order of the Lords of Magic. Any type of magic that smacks of anything close to these forms is also banned outright.

## The Proctors

The proctors are the equivalent of a campus police force. They are charged with maintaining order within the Institute. To this end, they are organized into two divisions: Magic Coordination and Investigation.

The duties of the **Magic Coordination Division (MCD)** primarily involve observing and supervising the more dangerous exercises and experiments in exotic magic, and preventing the forbidden types from being practiced in secret. Any lectures, seminars, demonstrations, or experiments taking place within the Dweomer Institute or using Institute resources must first be approved by the Magic Coordination Division.

Experiments and demonstrations involving accepted types of magic (such as Invocations and Techno-Wizardry) are generally given a rubber stamp. However, for events relating to the types of magic not readily taught (or approved) in Dweomer (like Temporal Magic), the MCD may require observers or other conditions to be met before allowing any event to take place. If the MCD doesn't feel sufficient safeguards are in place or the danger too great, they can refuse to permit the demonstration. Fortunately for the mages who enjoy pushing the borders of their crafts, the Chief Coordinator is a Phoenixi named Y'boczi (8th level) who is very curious about all types of magic and usually grants most requests (and may even watch in the background). However, he will not jeopardize the lives or property at the Dweomer Institute and will deny or shut down any magical demonstration or experiment that he feels is much too risky or potentially devastating to the school or those participating.

Any suspected unsanctioned experiments within the Institute are dealt with by the **Investigation Division**. This division also investigates any complaints against the Institute or its students and faculty regarding abuses of power or other breaches in conduct. The Chief Investigator is a Titan named Justinian Whitespear (9th level Cyber-Knight). Whitespear is a hardcase but fair. The Investigation Division (as inspired by Whitespear)

is relentless in their task and will not give up until they are satisfied that they have either resolved their investigation or done everything in their power to find the answers to any problem or accusation of wrongdoing. When an investigation discovers breaches in the institution's laws and protocol, offenders are given every opportunity to explain their actions and present any mitigating circumstances. However, Whitespear is more concerned with fairness than mercy. If whatever circumstances involved do not truly excuse the offense, Whitespear has no qualms about exacting stiff penalties on the culprit(s) involved.

The proctors of both divisions have the authority to discipline students and faculty for wrongdoing. These penalties include suspensions and expulsions for the students and fines, suspensions (without pay) or loss of tenure for the faculty. That being said, it is unofficial policy to try to provide offenders a way to right wrongs and make restitution rather than simply dismiss them and throw them out.

The authority of the proctors is limited to the Dweomer Institute and its personnel (students, faculty, and support staff). Unless the offense is one against the laws of the city, the proctors cannot assess further penalties. However, they can detain suspects and then turn them over to the civil authorities. Both Y'boczi and Whitespear answer directly to the Dweomer Institute's *Chancellor Multhas*.

The personnel that make up the proctors are something of a mixed bag. There are very few Magi (mostly in liaison positions), but their ranks are filled with an assortment of other types of magic practitioners. There are some non-magical personnel as well, primarily men at arms for when muscle is needed, and scholars to provide an academic perspective relatively unbiased by magic. There is a high percentage of D-Bees among the proctors, including several Titans (with Chief Investigator Whitespear being the most notable).

## Special Student Services

Other services provided by the Dweomer Institute include:

**1. Financial Aid:** Like many good universities, scholarships are available for some of the most talented students and highest achievers. There are also student loans to enable the students to attend the classes and gain their magical education before having to repay this amount after graduation. Students that graduate from the Institute are not allowed to leave Dweomer until they pay back their loan, unless they receive special permission from the Dweomer authorities. Payment may be cash or services (i.e., working on staff for 1-6 years as assistant professors, tutors, clerks, administrators, and other staff positions).

**2. Internships:** For some of the disciplines of magic formally taught at the Institute, intern programs provide students the opportunity to go out in the field and assist established sorcerers in exchange for hands-on training. Although this internship program is similar to that of being an apprentice, these interns are considered to be freelancers (volunteers) on loan from the Dweomer Institute as opposed to long-term service as an apprentice. A student's term of service as an intern is typically a few weeks to 1-3 months, far shorter than a standard apprenticeship which lasts years. There are also guidelines imposed by the Institute that the mage must adhere to concerning what tasks the intern may be required to perform. Despite these

limitations, there have been instances where the mage and intern found themselves so compatible that the student either became an apprentice to the mage or otherwise went to work for the mage on a full-time basis. Since this usually involves the sorcerer paying off any outstanding debts the student has incurred for his schooling (such as tuition and/or student loans) and paying a finder's fee, the Institute is happy to lose students to the private sector in this manner.

**3. Job Placement:** The Institute also has a very good placement service for the students who graduate, especially those who pass with honors. However, most of these positions are within the City of Dweomer itself. A diploma from the Institute is highly regarded within Dweomer and many of the local industries, especially the great Techno-Wizardry manufacturing facilities, are well-staffed by graduates of the Dweomer Institute. The Federation of Magic is also known to pirate or "steal away" some of Dweomer's promising young sorcerers, usually with the promise of wealth, fame and glory, or the opportunity for adventure (or revenge) that the peace-loving mages of Dweomer don't generally offer.

## D.I. Chancellor, Multhas the Sphinx

The Institute is an important part of the Dweomer infrastructure. The demanding task of running this institution rests on the capable shoulders of its Chancellor, Multhas the Great Sphinx. Answering only to the civic council and the Three Lords of Magic, Multhas is highly respected by both his subordinates and peers. Great Sphinxes are a very rare and very powerful (about equivalent to an adult dragon) species of Sphinx. Admired and respected by regular Sphinxes, Great Sphinxes consider themselves to be the leaders and protectors of their race.

Multhas is the only Great Sphinx in Dweomer. Consequently, in addition to his duties as Chancellor of the Institute, Multhas is also the unofficial leader of the local Sphinx community. The other Sphinxes come to him when they have a problem or need help with a project they are working on. Despite his busy schedule, the Great Sphinx always manages to make time to see his fellow Sphinxes. Although Multhas is quick to provide advice and assistance, he is also ready to berate any of his fellows that he considers to be acting in a dishonorable (what he calls an "unsphinx-like") manner. Multhas regards the Sphinx community as an asset to Dweomer and wants to ensure that the city authorities feel the same way.

**Species:** Great Sphinx.

**Real Name:** Multhas Sar-Wo-Fassid.

**Alignment:** Scrupulous.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 19, M.E. 23, M.A. 20, P.S. 36 (supernatural), P.P. 24, P.E. 31, P.B. 19, Spd. 70 (running)/310 (flying)

**Disposition:** Multhas is paternal and overbearing but protective of those in his charge. There are few beings whom the Great Sphinx considers to be his peers, but those few are treated with respect as befits equals. The Great Sphinx is competent at most things that he does and expects the same type of competence and dedication from his subordinates. Subordinates who do their tasks effectively and gain his confidence are given more freedom, while those who disappoint him are supervised more closely.

**M.D.C.:** 3600

**Size:** 12 feet (3.66 m) tall, 24 feet (7.32 m) long, plus tail.

**Age:** 2480

**Horror Factor:** 17

**P.P.E.:** 880

**Experience Level:** 13th level Ley Line Walker and 5th level Fire Warlock.

**Natural Abilities:** Keen hawk-like vision enabling him to see up to two miles (3.2 km) away, Nightvision 600 feet (183 m), see the invisible, track by sight 80%, Prowl 60%, Swim 60%, Climb 60%, leap 100 feet (30.5 m) up or lengthwise, fly, resistant to heat and fire (half damage), bio-regeneration (1D4x10 M.D.C. per minute and can regrow a new appendage, organ, or eye within a week).

All Great Sphinxes can perform metamorphosis at will into the shape of a human, human-like humanoid, or humanoid with a hawk's head. The transformation can be maintained indefinitely, but the Sphinx's natural Mega-Damage is reduced by half when in humanoid form (the missing half of the M.D.C. returns when he changes back into a Sphinx).

**Skills of Note:** Basic and Advanced Math, Astronomy, Navigation, Land Navigation, Wilderness Survival, Herbology, Identify Plants and Fruits, Preserve Food, Demon & Monster Lore, Faerie Lore, speaks and reads American, Dragonese, and ancient Egyptian, speaks Euro and Faerie, all at 98%.

**Number of Attacks:** Six hand to hand actions or two spell attacks.

**Damage:** Restrained punch 5D6 S.D.C., full strength punch does 4D6 M.D., power punch 1D4x10 M.D. (counts as two attacks), kick 4D6 M.D., bite does 2D6 M.D., pounce attack: inflicts 4D6 M.D. plus there's a 60% likelihood of knocking human sized opponents down and a 50% chance of pinning them (the pinned character has no hand to hand attacks, but can still attack by biting and with magic); reduce those numbers by half when pouncing on opponents 12 feet (3.66 m) or taller. Counts as two melee actions.

**Bonuses:** +3 on initiative, +5 to strike, +6 to parry, +6 to dodge, +2 to pull punch, +2 to roll with punch/fall/impact, +4 to save vs psionic attack, +8 to save vs poison or magic, +5 to save vs Horror Factor, +30% to save vs coma/death, 60% to inspire trust/intimidate, and 45% to charm/impress.

**Magic Powers:** All Invocations levels 1-7 at 13th level proficiency. All Fire Warlock spells levels 1-4 at 5th level proficiency.

**Psionic Powers:** None. Great Sphinxes do not possess psionics.

**Money:** Multhas has a fortune salted away in various places. He typically keeps 100,000 credits (give or take) on hand for everyday expenses and loans to his fellow Sphinxes.

**Equipment:** Due to his position, if necessary, Multhas has access to an abundant supply of weapons, armor, and all sorts of equipment, including some magic items.

## The Great Castle

If there is any single building in the city that symbolizes the soul of Dweomer, it is the Castle of the Lords of Magic. It is located in the direct center of the city and serves as both the home

of the Lords of Magic and a symbol of power and independence. A famous landmark, whenever any resident of Dweomer refers to “the Castle,” they need say no more. There is no doubt but that they mean the Great Castle of the Three Lords.

Except during times of crisis, parts of the Castle are open to the public. For 20 credits (half for children under the age of 12), there are guided tours of some of the Castle’s more notable attractions. Since the guides are members of the Castle Guard, even transients new to the city are permitted to see the sights, because the guards keep them under their constant scrutiny and are equipped to handle any kind of trouble that may arise.

Some of the rooms visited during these tours include:

**1. The Throne Room** is a large, auditorium-like room with three thrones set up on a raised dais. This is where the Lords of Magic conduct business of state, such as greeting foreign dignitaries, issuing official decrees, meting out justice, making public (televised) addresses, etc.

**2. The City Room** has a scale model of Dweomer City. If something changes in the city (i.e. a new building goes up or an old one is torn down or remodeled, etc.), then the model also magically changes. The Three Lords of Magic and a few High Magi (who are handpicked) can use this model for scrying as well as for analyzing defense and formulating strategies and tactics for the defense of the city.

**3. The Elemental Rooms.** The Castle is said to have hot and cold running Elementals. There are four rooms within the castle that are specifically designated as the Elemental Rooms. Each of these rooms has a Warlock of the appropriate element on duty at all times. The individual rooms are:

a. The Air Room: Located near the top of the Castle, this room is always kept open to the sky to allow a breeze. There is a large TW Wind Tunnel to generate wind on calm days.

b. The Water Room: Located near the bottom of the Castle is a room with a large pool of water (twice the size of an Olympic swimming pool). On hot summer days, the Lords have allowed staff and visitors to use the pool to cool off, provided a Warlock is present to act as a lifeguard and to keep the Elemental presences in the pool calm and cooperative.

c. The Fire Room: Located near the bottom of the Castle, a large fire burns continually, night and day. Nearby, there are supplies of combustible materials (for use as fuel) and fire-starting equipment. Although the heat in this room keeps most people away, the Lords have allowed the Warlock League to hold meetings, barbecues and marshmallow roasts here.

d. The Earth Room: Located near the bottom of the Castle, this room has a combination of dirt and stone floor. There is also a sandpit, a mud pit (with a large water tank nearby), and a large mound of dirt. A Major and two Minor Earth Elementals are reputed to reside here (or are otherwise available for immediate summoning by the Warlock).

## The Castle Staff

Even with the aid of magic, it still takes a large staff to maintain a building as large as the Castle. In addition to the various mages employed there, a large percentage of the staff are simply normal (non-magical) employees doing the mundane (but necessary) tasks required to keep the Castle clean and running smoothly. Special mention should be made of two types of Castle staffers: the Castle Guard and the Servitors.

**The Castle Guard:** Since a hostile intruder would have to bypass many other defenses to finally reach the Castle, the Castle Guard is primarily a ceremonial position (as well as a chance for the Lords to personally meet some of their new Magi). The guards are all, without exception, from the *Three Brotherhoods of the Magi*. Most are low-level (1st-2nd level) trainees. Being in the Castle Guard affords them the opportunity to personally meet and get to know, to a degree, the Three Lords of Magic, and vice versa. The Lords feel this duty is an important factor in securing the loyalty of these developing Magi.

The higher level Castle Guards are either Magi who were somehow injured (usually in the line of duty) and are currently recuperating, or Magi who demonstrate a talent for administering and/or patience in teaching new recruits.

**The Servitors:** There are a group of special servants who are known as the Servitors. Exactly what the Servitors are and why they serve the Lords of Magic is a mystery to everyone except possibly the Lords themselves.

The Servitors look like humans with grey skin, grey hair, and blank (pupil-less) white eyes. They are known to be blind, deaf, and mute, yet they can follow complicated orders given to them by the Lords and can maneuver through the Castle corridors as well as anyone with their five senses intact.

None of the Servitors seem to possess individual names. The Lords address them only as “Servitor,” yet even when several of them are together and a task is assigned, they seem to know which one of them is being addressed.

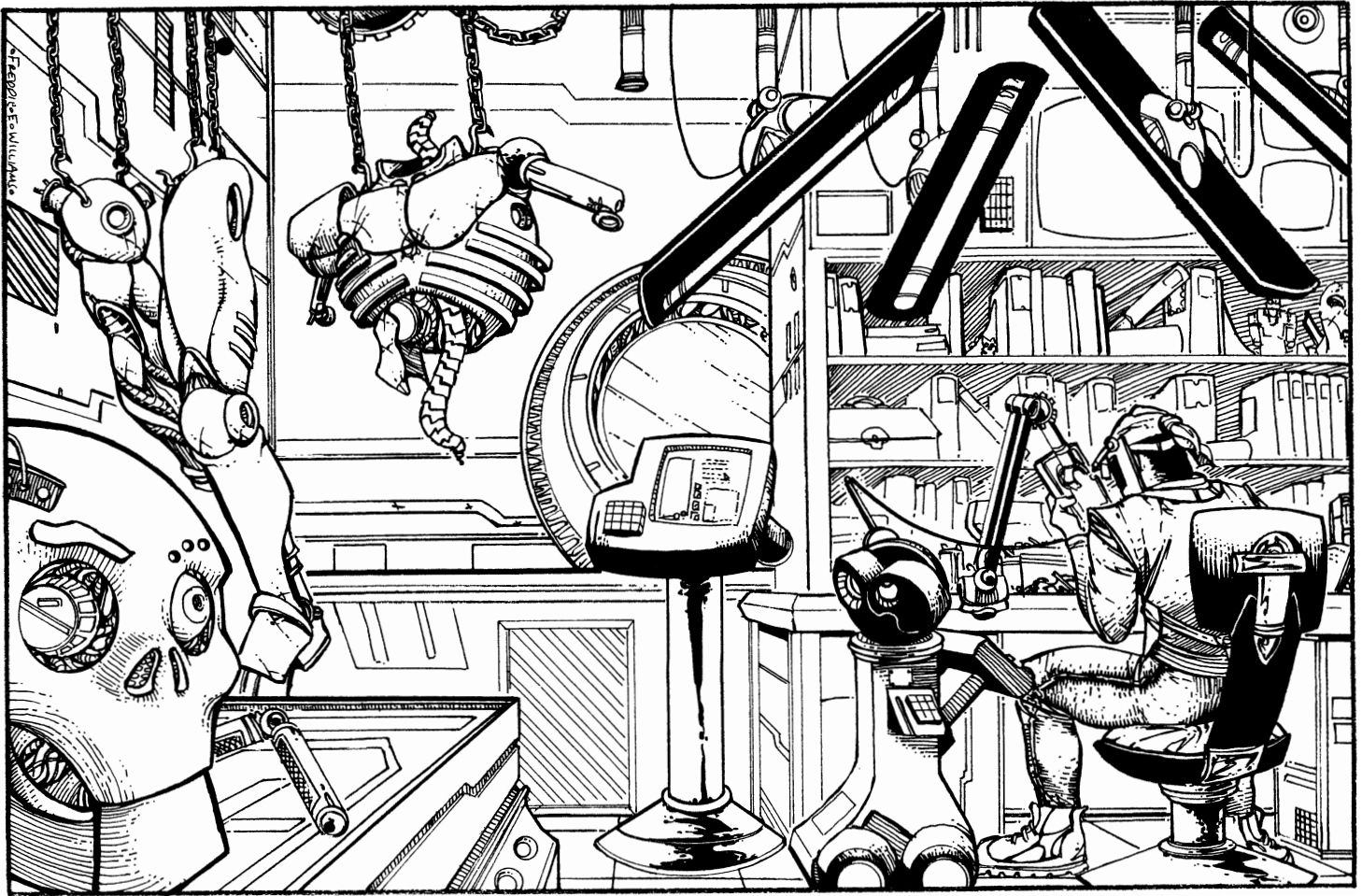
However, unless specifically assigned by one of the Lords to perform some duty, the Servitors only respond to and obey the Lords of Magic personally, they do not interact with anyone else. If given a task (by a Lord) such as delivering a message to someone, the Servitor will unerringly make its way toward its recipient no matter where they may be in the Castle. Yet, this same Servitor will then ignore this person (and everyone else) from then on unless it was assigned another task involving that person. However, if ordered by the Lords of Magic to obey this person, the Servitor will carry out its mission as if it were directly serving the one of the Lords themselves.

Where the Servitors come from and where they go when their term of service is over are also mysteries. No one has ever seen a Servitor arrive or depart from the Castle. The Servitors NEVER leave the Castle for any reason, and they, and only they, are allowed to serve in the private apartments of the three Lords.

## The Private Rooms

Although the staff serves in many areas of the Castle, there are certain rooms that the Lords of Magic have declared to be forbidden. These rooms have been designated as the Lords’ private apartments. Unless they receive permission from the Lords themselves, no one except the Servitors are allowed in these quarters on pain of death.

Even if there is a crisis, the rooms are still off-limits. The human staff knows that they should turn the message over to a Servitor who will somehow know to take this message to the Lords. No one can say for certain, except for the Lords of Magic (who aren’t talking), but there are rumors of a room called the Lord’s Sanctum where no one (not even the Servitors) is allowed, and trespassers will be destroyed on the spot.



## Techno-Wizardry Complex

As mentioned earlier, Dweomer is a city that uses magic as its driving technology. One of the major forms of magic in Dweomer is Techno-Wizardry. In all of North America, Dweomer is quite possibly second only to Lazlo and the Colorado Baronies in the scope of their TW industry.

Despite their philosophical differences (Lazlo considers Techno-Wizardry as a full integration of both technology and magic, Dweomer considers TW as essentially magic with some technological trappings), Lazlo and Dweomer carry on a brisk trade in Techno-Wizardry, both in devices and by way of exchanged knowledge. To placate Lord Dunscon, the Lords of Magic have acquiesced to a limited trade agreement with the Federation of Magic and the City of Brass. Dweomer also does some limited TW commerce with the Colorado Baronies – although the two nations find they share many views in common and get along quite well, the distance between them prevents trading in greater volume. However, the majority of TW business is conducted in town, with visitors from the outside world, and communities in the Magic Zone.

The Dweomer facilities for Techno-Wizardry are impressive. There are TW forges, mills, and factories, power plants, water and sewer systems, and other TW facilities in operation, many around the clock. Thousands of workers operate the TW plants churning out the weapons and devices which protect Dweomer, as well as mass market commercial items. Many of the factories build a variety of TW items, others specialize in one (or a few) and some just make parts. The following are some of the most notable TW factories.

**1. Automaton Plant #1:** The Automaton Plants are where the High Magi construct these fantastic creations. They are assisted by many Techno-Wizards, artisans and other personnel, using mass-production techniques as much as possible to increase their output. This factory builds all Automatons, except for the Colossus and the Kilaigh, used by the Dweomer military.

**2. Automaton Plant #2:** The largest building in the TW complex, the Colossus and the Kilaigh Automatons are assembled at this plant. A separate plant is currently under construction. When that factory is complete, the Kilaigh will be built there and this factory will concentrate exclusively on the Colossus.

**3. Automaton Plant #3:** This is the future site of a factory that will build only the Kilaigh automaton. At the present, there are teams of Earth Elementals (under Warlock supervision) and Demons (under Shifter supervision) handling most of the heavy work. The building is going slowly because the Elementals need to be constantly supervised and the demons slack off at every opportunity.

**4. Wing Board Plant:** There is such a demand in Dweomer for TW Wing-Boards that this plant is exclusively dedicated to meeting this need.

**5. Dweomer Weapons Plant Prime:** A giant factory, half of which is underground, that manufactures a wide range of weapons, explosives and armor for the Dweomer military; only 25% are slated for sale on the open market.

**6. Starfire Weapons Plant:** A medium-sized facility that manufactures Starfire weapons only.

**7. Dweomer Vehicle Compound:** A network of four me-

dium-sized and one large factories that manufacture vehicles, including the TW Battle Skimmer, Ley Line Streaker, Zone Ranger ATV, Trailblazer and small personal vehicles like Tree Trimmers and Floaters. Except for the Battle Skimmer, most are sold on the open market.

## The Psi-Enclave

Most of the time, psychics (especially master psionics) are not allowed to enter the city of Dweomer. However, there are occasions when it is either necessary or unavoidable. When this occurs, the psychics are escorted to an area where they can be isolated and observed: The Psi-Enclave.

The Enclave compound itself consists of a few old buildings with windows that are barred on the outside (to prevent their occupants from any unauthorized jaunts). This area is the closest thing to a ghetto in Dweomer and is one of the few areas in the city where access is restricted.

This area is patrolled by Magi, including some Controllers in their Automaton (usually Earth Thunders and Fire Demons). The Enclave is also in close proximity to the Techno-Wizard facilities so that reinforcements will be nearby if they are summoned.

A pass issued by the Dweomer military authorities is required for anyone with business in this area. Failure to produce this pass results in the trespasser being arrested or at least escorted from the area. If this was the result of an honest mistake, first-time offenders are generally reprimanded to be more careful and then released. However, repeat offenders and interlopers whose stories do not ring true are subject to interrogation and punishment (including fines, imprisonment, and banishment). This policy helps to keep away thrill seekers and the curious.

The Lords of Magic have implemented these measures in the hope that the combination of dismal surroundings plus the repressive atmosphere will inspire visiting psychics to conclude their business and leave Dweomer as quickly as possible.

## The Cult of Light

There is no official state religion in Dweomer. Although many of its inhabitants regard the Lords of Magic as gods, the Lords themselves have never asked to be worshiped or authorized any churches or temples in their name. The Lords of Magic have a tolerant attitude toward the beliefs of others, and as long as these beliefs do not harm others, undermine the authority of the Lords, or otherwise pose a threat to the safety and security of Dweomer, the people may worship any way they see fit.

The Cult of Light is one of the few organized religions openly practiced in Dweomer. The Cult was formed when some good-aligned folk (including Titans, Elves, and even some Dragons) petitioned the Lords of Magic for permission to build a temple for the Church of Light. After some discussion among themselves, the Three Lords of Magic decided that this could be a positive thing for the city and gave their consent, but with one stipulation: The temple would not be given any type of religious recognition by the city as a church but would officially be considered as a cult. Calling themselves a cult instead of a church

seemed a small price to pay for the worshipers, who gladly accepted these terms and immediately began work on their place of worship. The Temple of Light was soon finished and open for prayer and has been a part of Dweomer ever since.

Curiously, the Lords of Magic have only been to the temple once, for its official inauguration, where the Three Lords were invited as honored guests. When they were asked to speak, High Lord Magus Brethan D'zir uttered a terse dedication, offered some quick well-wishes on behalf of himself and his brothers, and then the trio left the temple and have never returned.

The temple is a three-story building with a large assembly hall on the main floor. The top two floors consist of smaller rooms variously used for business meetings, private services (such as small weddings), religious classes (primarily for children but night classes are available for adults), and living quarters for the priests and caretakers. Though ostensibly dedicated to the Pantheon of Ra, any deity known to be working in the cause of Light may be worshiped on the premises. The priests who maintain the temple offer assistance to anyone who requests spiritual guidance, even if it involves worshiping a different deity of Light than the ones to whom the temple is consecrated.

## The Dragon Roosts

There are roughly one thousand dragons in Dweomer since the collapse of Tolkeen. Although the majority of them (about 80%) are hatchlings and adolescents, their sheer number makes Dweomer one of the most impressive bastions of Dragonkind on Rifts Earth. With the exception of the Three Lords of Magic themselves and (possibly) a few of the Greater Demons and supernatural beings, the dragons are arguably the most powerful individual creatures living in the city.

Having this many powerhouse beings in their city was enough to make the Lords of Magic a bit uneasy. After all, dragons are often known to fight among themselves for wealth, power, status, or pure orneryness. So how does one control such strongly independent and powerful beings, especially troublemakers and pranksters?

It is unknown who came up with the solution, but the Lords of Magic ultimately decided to turn a potential problem into an opportunity by letting the dragons police themselves (to a degree). First, certain key areas in the city were cleared out and specifically turned into habitats for dragons. These were to be known as *Dragon Roosts*. Next, certain dragons who were known to be good or honorable, or just responsible, were approached with a proposition: If they would be willing to keep an eye on the other dragons and keep the peace, they would be regarded as city dignitaries with an official title of Magistrate of the Roost and special privileges for themselves. The position itself carried little actual authority and minimal special privileges (it's roughly equivalent to that of being a captain in a neighborhood watch program), but to dragons who love the idea of having power and authority, it is a personal badge of honor they enjoy (and read a lot more into than there really is). The implied prestige of the position and the official approval of the Lords of Magic, backed up by Dweomer authorities, won over a number of dragons who have proven to be surprisingly good leaders and administrators. The dragons who accepted this offer did so for a



ramon perez 2001

variety of reasons. Some joined the program for the status and prestige they felt they would receive, others out of a sense of responsibility, some joined because they were either jealous or just wanted to keep pace with their fellows, and still others regarded this as just another way of staking out their territory. Regardless of their reasons, the program worked out as well as (or better than) anyone imagined, and within a short period, most of the older and more powerful dragons were firmly established on their roosts, dutifully watching over their charges. Dweomer had succeeded in making allies out of potential liabilities.

There are 70 official Dragon Roosts (habitats or neighborhoods) scattered throughout Dweomer. To the untrained eye, it seems as if they were just placed randomly, however, the roosts were deliberately selected to be in areas that the Dweomer military considers strategic. Although no roosts are on the Great Wall, there are a number of them near the wall around the city. There are also a couple of roosts by the Psi-Enclave (in case the dragons are needed as backup) as well as other sites that can use extra protection at times. In addition, having small gatherings of dragons scattered throughout the city keeps the rivalry down between the great serpents.

The Dragon Roost plan has also actually managed to adjust the attitude of some of its participants, and some of the dragons who originally joined for self-serving reasons have since become civic-minded and willing protectors of the city or kind advisors.

Currently, the two criteria for a dragon getting his own roost to supervise are (in order of priority): One, a willingness to serve and protect the city of Dweomer, and two, the power to fairly enforce the law (not their will) on the other dragons they deal with. Since the roosting dragons may have to use force to make the other dragons they deal with behave, only adult dragons are offered the opportunity. Hatchlings and adolescents simply do not possess enough power, especially if dealing with an adult. However, sheer raw power is less important than the desire to serve the city.

**Note:** The plan is considered a boon to Dweomer, but the one lament for some dragons is regarding the name: Dragon's "Roost." Wise guys, drunks and jokers like to call the head dragons "Rooster Dragons" or just "Roosters," neither meant as a term of endearment or authority. Its not a term dragons like to hear, and usually results in a thrashing or mean prank that shuts the loudmouth up quick. And after one "lesson in respect" as the

head dragons call it, the joker doesn't usually make that error a second time (at least not to the Rooster's face). No one has been seriously hurt and, in some cases, the dragon has even apologized for his, um, lack of control over his tail or fire breath or magic. ("Sorry about that, buddy! Involuntary reflex action, you know how it is, heh, heh, heh.")

## The Magic Mall

The Magic Mall of Dweomer City is probably the best place this side of the Splynn Dimensional Market to obtain magic items and services. Granted, Splynn of Atlantis has a population over a hundred times greater than Dweomer, and a large number of D-Bees, weapons, magic and artifacts come to Splynn from across the Megaverse providing a vast selection unparalleled anywhere on the planet. However, Atlantis is a dangerous place, thousands of miles away and inaccessible to the average person in North America, making the Magic Mall of Dweomer (or the markets of Lazlo) the place to shop. The selection may be a pittance compared to Splynn, but in the Magic Zone, it offers a magnitude of magic.

Dweomer City has an inordinate percentage of magicians among its populace, so it offers a large selection of magic services, magic items and Techno-Wizard weapons, tools, devices, armor and vehicles. In fact, it offers the best selection of TW products in the country! Besides, unlike Splynn and other places, humans run the mall, so their fellow humans can expect to be treated fairly and not as easy marks to be swindled (or worse).

The Mall is managed and regulated by the *Dweomer Committee of Commerce*. This committee was formed by the Lords of Magic so that they would not have to personally deal with the day-to-day issues of running the Mall. Answerable only to the Lords of Magic, the Commerce Committee is responsible for maintaining a safe and prosperous environment in the marketplace. They have the authority to permit or forbid any business from operating in the Mall, as well as to investigate complaints (from either customers or merchants) and to assess fines. Any of their decisions may be overturned by the Lords of Magic, but as long as things seem to be running well, the Lords are content to allow the committee plenty of leeway.

The seven-person committee consists of three merchants who are elected by the general membership of the Mall Merchants



Association and four members who are appointed by the Lords of Magic, and these appointees need not be merchants. The term of office is four years, but any committee member (even the elected ones) may be summarily dismissed by the Lords of Magic. Membership in the committee is essentially a public service, so pay is merely a small stipend for travel expenses and an automatic 20% discount on everything purchased in the Mall. People do not get wealthy by serving on the committee, although there are some intangible benefits for doing so (such as being considered for special projects and the aforementioned discount). However, anyone abusing their authority as a Commerce Committee member is subject to severe disciplinary action. Depending upon the severity of the offense, this may range from fines and/or expulsion from the Mall or being tossed off the committee (quite the embarrassment), to imprisonment, exile from Dweomer itself, and even execution.

The various merchants and companies that do business at the Magic Mall must obtain a license from the Commerce Committee. This license spells out a general code of ethics that is expected, what business practices will not be tolerated, what products cannot be sold and a set of other basic rules and guidelines. Transgressors can be fined and/or have their business license suspended or revoked, shutting them down. Suspensions *may* be lifted and the license reinstated when the merchant makes proper restitution, but only after a thorough investigation and review by the Commerce Committee, and only if they believe the merchant has learned his lesson and won't break any more rules. The revoking of a sales license is the most serious penalty possible, usually reserved for the worst trade practices and blatant offenses. Due to this licensing policy and that fact that most merchants are human or like humans, prices in the Mall are fair, the service good, and there is little danger of being cheated or attacked by a nonhuman merchant who looks at human beings as garbage to be tricked, abused, enslaved, or eaten.

In an effort to motivate business, the Lords of Magic allow the Commerce Committee to grant *charters* to certain companies who prove willing to do something beneficial for Dweomer in some way. The most common method involves donating credits or services for the common good of the community. The nature of these charters can vary. Most of the standard charters are economic in nature, such as lower fees and taxes, or first chance to bid on a new city contract, or other business opportunity. However, some charters are granted for specific business purposes tailor-made between the Commerce Committee and the merchant(s) in question (subject, of course, to approval by the Lords of Magic).

The general membership of the Mall Merchants Association consists of everyone who is recognized by the Commerce Committee as being a Dweomer merchant. Whether a sole proprietor, two or more partners, or a corporate board of directors (Greater Dragon has no less than four representatives), anyone licensed by the Committee is welcome to attend the general meetings. However, when a vote on something is required, each business is only entitled to a single vote. Despite the preferential treatment that Dweomer often gives to the chartered companies, every vote counts the same, whether by a licensed or chartered firm. Even members of the Commerce Committee only receive a single vote each.

Other than the ability to elect three of the Commerce Committee members, the Mall Merchants Association has no innate power or authority. These meetings are primarily a method of keeping the lines of communication open between the various companies and the Commerce Committee, and the voting is to allow the merchants a chance to express their opinions. Ultimately, though, these votes are essentially recommendations that the Commerce Committee may accept or reject.

Through the use of the Commerce Committee, the Lords of Magic keep a watchful eye on the Mall and are quick to remove and punish anyone foolish enough to harm another or otherwise break the peace. They also maintain a wary eye on the Mall's merchants to ensure that the customers who come to patronize the Mall are not exploited. However, this does not preclude the normal sharp dealing involved in allowing the merchants to turn a sufficient profit. The Lords of Magic realize that the merchants are in business to make a living as well.

Overall, the attitude of the Lords of Dweomer toward the Magic Mall is one of tolerance. As long as the merchants obey the law, pay taxes, keep the peace, and contribute to the general welfare and betterment of Dweomer, they are allowed a free hand to run their businesses and make a profit as they see fit (subject to their license, and charter). However, anyone seeking to exploit the local citizenry will find the policy of tolerance quickly replaced by one of retribution.

**Some of the more notable businesses in the Mall include the following:**

## **Friendly Fred's Familiar Farm**

Friendly Fred's is a shop that resembles a pet store, but with a farm motif. There are cages, terrariums, and other enclosures filled with a variety of animals (both common and exotic), but arranged in a manner that may be described as a mini-game preserve. Much of the shop has straw on the floor and some of the animals (the less dangerous and better behaved ones) are allowed to roam free in an almost petting zoo atmosphere.

Although Friendly Fred's does sell animals as pets and non-magical companions, their specialty is in raising and selling magical familiars. Friendly Fred (who refuses to divulge his real name) has done some research which enables him to link familiar animals to people other than himself, even with people who possess no magic of their own. Where he may have learned this unknown form of magic is a mystery, though most assume it is from another world, and it is a secret Friendly Fred jealously guards.

Fred sells a variety of animals which he either buys or breeds for use as familiars. The animals most commonly sold are those that are normally used for this purpose, such as cats, dogs, weasels, ferrets, rats, ravens, falcons, large snakes and lizards, and so forth. Fred also sells creatures like Acid Lizards, Owl-Things, and Serpent Rats (descriptions of these are in the **Palladium Book of Monsters & Animals**) and even more exotic beasts that can be used as familiars as well. All animals are guaranteed to be in good health at the time of the sale.

Friendly Fred is the shop's amiable proprietor who engages his customers in conversation to ensure that they get a product (i.e. the familiar) that best satisfies their need. He and his staff





are genuinely concerned that their sales result in satisfied customers and, if possible, contented familiars as well. To this end, Fred runs a full service operation and is available for consultation with his customers even after the sale is made. Casual tips and pointers regarding feeding and grooming are often given freely, however, Fred charges for advice on handling and training the familiar animals. Fred's staff ranges from six to nine employees, counting temps and part-timers, all of whom are conversant in magic and handling animals.

**Merchant Status:** Friendly Fred's has a specific charter. The Dweomer militia primarily consists of Magi, most of whom do not need or want familiars. However, there are some individuals in the militia who do find these animals useful. Fred not only gives the military a discount (from 20% to 50%, depending upon the animal and its training), but also provides services such as additional training and medical treatment at no charge. Fred has given each of the Three Lords of Magic a familiar animal, and although the Lords were surprised and actually felt they had no need of such creatures, they nonetheless appreciated the generosity of Fred's gesture.

Friendly Fred's charter allows him greater latitude in dealing with his clientele than other shops. Summoners and other known practitioners of animal *sacrifices* are asked to leave the shop and never to return. Fred's charter also allows him to accept returns and exchanges, and while risking losing a familiar is unavoidable for an adventurer, individuals who are careless or stupid enough to repeatedly lose their animals are refused further service. Furthermore, owners who abuse their familiar animals and/or show a blatant disregard for the safety and welfare of

their animals are subject to a recall. On two occasions, Friendly Fred has successfully petitioned the Dweomer courts to compel the owners to return their animals.

### Friendly Fred Quick Stats

Manfred Lastrowski, the man who was to become Friendly Fred, was born and raised in the 'Burbs of Chi-Town. He was just a lad of 13 when his parents were killed in a routine 'Burb purge. Manfred lived on the streets for a few months before he was taken in by a kind old gentleman. The man turned out to be a Ley Line Walker who needed an apprentice to assist him in his declining years. Manfred turned out to be an apt pupil and eagerly learned everything about magic that his mentor was willing to teach. Four years after the two met, the Line Walker passed away from natural causes, leaving the youth alone once more. Only now, young Manfred was a fledgling Ley Line Walker in his own right.

He became a freelance adventurer and had a creditable (if unspectacular) career for several years before finally deciding to give it up for health reasons (i.e. Fred likes his creature comforts too much and dislikes the idea of putting his life at risk). He opened up his shop, taking the name of Friendly Fred because he thought that it sounded more inviting to potential customers. Since then, Fred has become somewhat of an adventuring groupie who loves to listen to stories from others and enjoys hanging around adventurer types.

A sucker for a good yarn or rip-roaring tale of daring-do, Fred will often invite customers who are obvious adventurers to a meal at a nearby restaurant and ask them about their latest heroic deeds. An interesting tale may net the individual a discount of anywhere from 5% to 30% (roll 5D6% and modify by how much Fred enjoyed the story). However, afterward, Fred will often use these stories himself in an attempt to pass them off as anecdotes of his *own* early adventuring career. Thus far, Fred has not yet told one of these spurious stories to whomever originally related it to him, however, he has told the stories to comrades and buddies of the true adventurer. When interrupted and informed by his listeners that they were there when these incidents occurred and he was not a participant, Fred usually grins sheepishly and apologizes if he mistakenly gave them the impression that he was talking about himself (yeah, right).

Despite many people knowing that these stories are a pack of whoppers, Fred is a natural storyteller and manages to embellish the stories enough to make them entertaining to his listeners. Indeed, no less a personage than High Lord Magus Brethan D'zir himself stops by on occasion to inquire about Fred's "latest exploits." Although, like many others in Dweomer (particularly regulars at the Mall), Lord Brethan knows that these stories are nothing more than Friendly Fred's active imagination taking flight, he does find them to be an amusing diversion. Lord Brethan has even jokingly remarked that he wishes that he could be as cool and collected in a crisis as Fred is in his adventure sagas and one day the two of them should go off on a grand adventure together. A suggestion that makes beads of perspiration appear on Fred's brow as he nervously agrees such a trek would be marvelous, though he doesn't know when he might find the time to go. (It is interesting to note that Fred never tells how he discovered the familiar binding magic that has made him rich.)

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) Player characters may find that a familiar is a handy thing to have. Unless they themselves possess the Familiar Link spell, Friendly Fred's is the place to get one. **Note:** Fred's familiars function for their owners very much like the Familiar Link spell (see page 128 of the **Rifts® Book of Magic**), which is unheard of on Rifts Earth. The big difference is range of telepathic communication is only 400 feet (122 m) and a mistreated animal can abandon its master (01-50% chance it returns to Friendly Fred).

2) The only thing that could inspire Fred to go out adventuring again would be the opportunity to capture an extremely rare creature for his farm. Visitors to Dweomer (such as the player characters) could bargain with Friendly Fred for an excellent finder's fee for information about such an animal and get a good price for young animals brought to him for resale as familiars. Note however, that the maximum size for one of Fred's familiars is 50 lbs (a medium-sized dog or coyote, but that's twice the size of the traditional Familiar Link spell).

3) In addition to bonding a familiar to practitioners of magic and ordinary folks in need of a special animal friend or helper, Friendly Fred also trains animals, delivers young and knows a little about animal veterinary sciences. That means he is sometimes called out to farms, ranches and homes to examine and treat animals, provide private training and to assess situations involving wild and domestic animals.

**Real Name:** Manfred Lastrowski.

**Species:** Human.

**Alignment:** Principled.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 18, M.E. 19, M.A. 14, P.S. 13, P.P. 9, P.E. 12, P.B. 11, Spd. 11

**Disposition:** Fred is a good-hearted, good natured person who tries to do right by everyone and expects the same treatment in return. Fred always tries to look for the best in others, but once he is disappointed or betrayed by a particular individual, he can be very stubborn about trusting that person (and those who remind him of that person) ever again. Friendly Fred also has a soft spot regarding animals and is easily enraged when he believes someone is mistreating helpless creatures.

**Hit Points:** 47, **S.D.C.:** 14.

**Weight:** 227 pounds (103 kg).

**Height:** 6 feet 1 inch (1.9 m).

**Age:** 54

**Experience Level:** 9th level Ley Line Walker.

**Psionic Powers:** None.

**Magic Knowledge:** Knows the following spells: Repel Animals (7), Influence the Beast (12), Familiar Link (55), Death Trance (1), Lantern Light (1), See the Invisible (4), Sense Evil (2), Befuddle (6), Cleanse (6), Climb (3), Fear (5), Mystic Alarm (5), Breathe Without Air (5), Life Source (2+Special), Negate Poison/Toxin (5), Astral Projection (10), Blind (6), Chromatic Protection (10), Cure Minor Disorders (10), Energy Field (10), Seal (7), Escape (8), Energize Spell (12+), Mental Shock (30), See Wards (20), Illusory Forest (45-90) and the secret spell only he knows to bond an animal with another person. **P.P.E.:** 151.

**Combat:** Hand to Hand: Basic.

**Attacks per Melee:** Four by hand to hand or two by magic.

**Combat Bonuses:** +1 to strike, +2 to parry, +2 to dodge, +2 to S.D.C. damage, +2 to roll with punch/fall/impact, +2 to pull punch, kick attack (1D6 damage), critical strike on 18-20, and judo-style body throw/flip.

**Other Bonuses:** +4 vs Horror Factor, +3 to save vs magic, +2 to save vs psionics/insanity, +2 Spell Strength.

**Special Abilities:** Standard Ley Line Walker powers of sensing magic in use (900 feet/274 m range), seeing magic energy, and using ley lines (i.e. reading, transmission, phasing, drifting, and rejuvenating); sense ley lines 74% (90 mile/144 km range), sense ley line nexus 84%; automatically senses the opening, closing, & location of dimensional Rifts within a 130 mile (208 km) area; and his secret familiar bonding spell.

**Skills of Note:** Speak American 98%, Read & Write American 74%, Speak Dragonese/Elf and Faerie, both at 94%, Animal Husbandry 80%, Breed Dogs 89/69%, Biology 84%, Climb 89/79%, Land Navigation 76%, Lore: Cattle & Animals 79%, Lore: Demons & Monsters 79%, Math: Basic & Advanced, both at 98%, Pilot Hover Craft 98%, Wilderness Survival 79%, W.P. Knife, W.P. Automatic Pistol, W.P. Energy Rifle.

**Description:** Fred is a chunky man with dark hair (going gray) and gray eyes. He dresses in unique combinations of farm clothes and Line Walker robes. Even in Dweomer City (where the exotic is commonplace), the sight of Fred dressed in some of his ensembles (for lack of a better term) is something that is not to be missed.

**Magic Items:** Despite his profession, Fred does not possess many rare or powerful magic items. What few he has are work-related, such as a Wand of Animal Friendship.

**Money:** Depending upon how his business is doing, Fred usually has between 60,000 and 75,000 credits of ready capital (triple that in his personal savings). His business, including the store and his inventory is easily worth more than ten times that amount.

**Cybernetics:** None.

**Weapons:** Survival knife (1D6 S.D.C.), hand axe (1D4 S.D.C.), 9 mm automatic pistol (2D6 S.D.C.), C-10 Light Assault Laser Rifle (2D6 M.D.); extra ammo: 9 mm/93 rounds, C-10/2 E-Clips.

**Armor:** Plastic-Man EBA Armor: **M.D.C.:** 35, **Weight:** 13 lbs (5.8 kg), **Mobility:** -10% to Acrobatics, Prowl, Swim or perform similar physical skills.

**Misc. Equipment:** Fred has access to a full line of animal training, care and housing gear, equipment and supplies, including leashes, collars, cages, pet food and supplies for resale. He also has some basic adventuring gear and personal items kept at a nice home in Dweomer not far from the Magic Mall. Should he need to expand the business or make a large purchase, he can easily take out a mortgage on his business or house and get a loan from the Greater Dragon Bank for at least two million credits. Currently Friendly Fred owns his home and business free and clear and most everyone knows and likes the man.

**Notes:** The weapons and armor listed above are Friendly Fred's equipment of choice. They are kept in storage except on the rare occasions when Fred goes out on an adventure.



## The Greater Dragon Savings & Loan

This bank started when a few adult dragons came up with the idea of pooling their hoards together and using their combined resources as the springboard to making investments for profit. Other dragons heard about the idea and joined the venture added their hoards as well. They soon decided to expand upon their original idea and opened up a savings and loan institution for all kinds of people, non-dragons included. Not wanting to deal with the day to day doldrums of running a bank, the dragons hired some trustworthy people with backgrounds in finance and economics to do it for them. Thus, the Greater Dragon Savings & Loan Association was formed.

Since then, “Greater Dragon” has become a full service bank. They lend money, make investments, finance a variety of profit-making concerns (ranging from adventuring expeditions to supporting the local merchants), and, overall, have become an important part of the Dweomer economic infrastructure.

There are dragons on the *Board of Directors* (usually at least four or five adults on the seven-member Board) and they hold other positions as well. Although humans were hired initially for their financial expertise, some of the dragons have made the effort to study and learn the intricacies of economics, investments and accounting for themselves, and several have become quite knowledgeable on the subject. Many of the dragon investors participate in the biweekly financial strategy meetings. These meetings are not closed to the public (although anyone foolish enough to cause a disruption will be summarily ejected), but are of little interest to anyone not involved in the field of finance. Indeed, a number of visitors who wander by during these meetings find it somewhat surrealistic to hear the dragons discuss topics such as capital gains, profit potentials, amortization, venture capital, and other economic concepts that people do not normally associate with dragons.

*Security* is handled entirely by the dragons themselves. There is always at least one hatchling evident as a guard at all times, as well as hidden and magical protections. For example, dragons have been known to morph into human form and come to the bank posing as temporary employees, guards, consultants and customers. So, anyone who thinks that they may only have to deal with one hatchling may find themselves facing several dragons, including some adults.

The dragons have let it be known that they maintain a zero tolerance policy for any attempts to rob, defraud, swindle or otherwise steal from their bank. Anyone foolhardy enough to disregard this warning will be hunted down by the dragons and dealt with severely. Offenders who commit their crimes within the confines of the bank will be slain. No pleas for mercy will be granted, not even for non-violent crimes such as check kiting. The dragons want to keep the bank a safe haven for their customers and are willing to do whatever it takes to accomplish this.

For crimes that are committed outside the bank itself, the dragons still track down the culprits, but at least they will consider giving them the opportunity to make amends, depending upon the severity of the offense. If the crime was non-violent and did not physically harm any bank employee or customer, the offender in question may be allowed to offer restitution for any financial damages they caused. How much the perpetrator will have to pay is up to the discretion of the apprehending dragon(s), though one would imagine it falls between 150% and 200% of the original amount that was stolen or swindled. This amount can go higher but will NEVER go lower than 130%, the dragon Board of Directors will not allow it. If restitution is accepted, the dragons will ensure that the payment is made promptly, even if it means one of them must remain at the perpetrator’s side until the transaction is completed. Once the crook makes good on his restitution deal, he is warned never to cross them again – or else – and is let go without further incident. If the initial offer is too low, the apprehending dragon(s) may either allow the culprit to up the offer or just kill him (this helps to stimulate the accused and inspire them to come up with their best offer). If the crook cannot cover his offer within a reasonable period of time (to be determined by the apprehending dragon), he is generally slain out of hand.

Offers to compensate the bank for damages will only be heard from first-time offenders. Second-time offenders are not given the opportunity to steal from the bank a third time; they are killed regardless of what they may be willing to offer.

The dragons guarantee the safety of their clients’ money and back up this guarantee with their own funds. Thus, any losses to their customers will be covered by money from the bank itself. Since this ultimately comes out-of-pocket for the dragons, they have a vested interest in seeing that no one robs or cheats them or their clients.

The two main dragons involved with Greater Dragon are Resher and Bolivar. **Resher**, the Chairman of the Board, is a 5600-year old ancient Thunder Lizard. He is considered to be the "Grand Old Man" (Grand Old Dragon?) of the bank and his word is the final decision. However, this is more of a figurehead position. Resher is the oldest dragon in Dweomer and his presence at the bank inspires confidence and keeps the other dragons in line. Although Resher was the dragon who first took up studying economics (and encouraged his fellow dragons to follow suit), he prefers a low-key approach and relishes his role as elder statesman. He is more than content to leave the actual running of the bank to Bolivar.

**Bolivar**, the President of the bank, is a 3800-year old elder Great Horned Dragon. He is an energetic and charismatic up-and-comer in the Dweomer dragon community and one of the city's influential, elite figures. Most of the innovations at the bank are due to Bolivar.

The two dragons complement each other very nicely. Bolivar defers to Resher and consults the older dragon before making policy which will seriously affect the bank or its patrons. Resher has complete confidence in his junior colleague and supports him in almost every decision. However, Resher does feel that Bolivar is too intense and should pace himself a bit or take a vacation now and then.

**Merchant Status:** Greater Dragon Savings & Loan has a charter, because they are a money-lending and financial institution. The Lords of Magic insist on greater regulation than they would have if the dragons had formed some other type of business. Thus, Greater Dragon is subject to monthly audits as well as inspections at any time the Lords of Magic see fit. Greater Dragon takes its banking very seriously and welcomes such examinations (or so they claim). Thus far, Greater Dragon has never been charged with any fiscal irregularities. The dragons are either very scrupulous about adhering to sound accounting principles or else very talented at juggling their books to hide any wrongdoings.

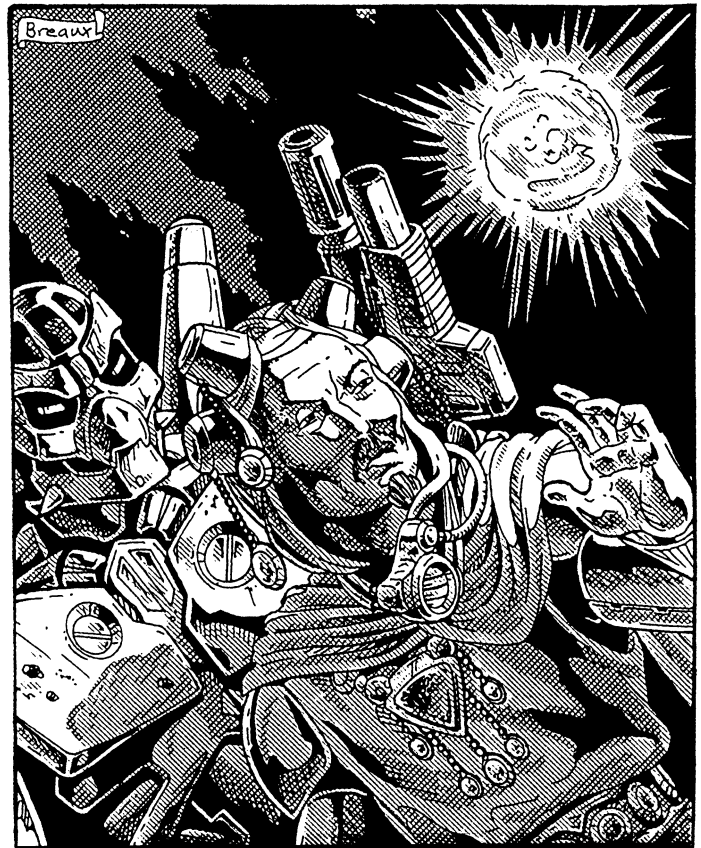
The Lords of Magic were originally a bit leery of trusting so much of the financial well-being of their city to a group of dragons. However, Greater Dragon Savings & Loan has answered the challenge with flying colors, and has provided the means for a number of companies to start or conduct their business. The Savings & Loan has become a well-established pillar of the community.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) If the player characters need funds to finance an adventure, Greater Dragon is one of the few places in Dweomer willing to loan a significant amount of money to outsiders.

2) If the player-characters do obtain valuable magic item(s), or if things are going poorly and they have to pawn off their existing item(s), Greater Dragon is one place to sell them. Greater Dragon has standing offers for a variety of magic items and will generally pay fair market value for them (fair, mind you, not generous).

3) Greater Dragon sometimes funds expeditions or offers rewards of select magical and historical items.

**Note:** Interest rates on loans are fair (typically 5-8%), collateral and other arrangements are also reasonable, and the savings account at the institution offers 3% interest.



## Tri-Magus Magicians (TMM)

Tri-Magus Magicians (TMM) is an organization that supplies mages for hire as troubleshooters. TMM will take on practically any job that needs a practitioner of magic, but does not work against the best interest of Dweomer. TMM generally work out a fee with their clients based upon the specific assignment. Their rates tend to be high, but so is the level of their expertise and the quality of their work. TMM will consider cutting their fees if the assignment is one that will particularly benefit Dweomer in some way, especially if it involves the defense of the city.

Tri-Magus got its name from its three original founders: a Battle Magus, a Lord Magus, and a High Magus. TMM is still primarily made up of these three Magus types, however, they have since expanded to include other practitioners of magic.

TMM is run much like a mini-version of Dweomer itself. There is a triumvirate of the three Magus types which acts as a Board of Directors. When any of them leave the company for whatever reason (whether through retirement, slain while adventuring, accepting a position elsewhere, getting hopelessly trapped in another dimension, etc.), his position is taken over by another Magus of that same type, usually the next senior member.

The TMM is a semi-equal opportunity employer and has had Ley Line Walkers, Conjurers, Controllers, Techno-Wizards, and even Mystics, Warlocks, and Shamans in their ranks. However, while these other mages can advance within the company, only the Magi can become Directors or are allowed the top positions. Despite this, Tri-Magus Magicians has never had trouble attracting mages, either for full-time or part-time positions, or as needed for specific assignments. The pay and benefits are so good for Magi and mages alike, that there is always someone

willing to take a position. TMM is generous to its employees across the board.

The Three Brotherhoods of Magic have something of a love-hate relationship with the TMM. Many of the Brotherhood Magi are content within their cloistered lives and happy to remain under the direct command of the Lords of Magic. Some of these regard their free spirited TMM brethren as loose cannons and trouble waiting to happen. However, these diehards seem to be in the minority. Not only has TMM always been ready to back up and assist the forces of Dweomer, but members of TMM often rejoin the ranks of their former brethren after having enjoyed a fling with independence.

**Merchant Status:** Tri-Magus Magicians have a specific charter with the Lords of Magic that allows the organization to maintain a reserve status with the city militia. Although they are subject to be called into active service at practically any time the Lords of Magic require it, this gives the TMM mages more independence than many of their counterparts within the city. Tri-Magus even has a policy of allowing their sorcerers take leaves of absence to serve in the Dweomer militia and then return to TMM with no loss in seniority. Thus, TMM provides valuable services to Dweomer, both in helping to defend the city when necessary, as well as allowing the more restive Magi an outlet for those who wish to explore and/or adventure, but not cut their ties to Dweomer.

The Lords of Magic are well-disposed toward Tri-Magus Magicians, although the dedication of the TMM Magi may seem less than that of their more regulated counterparts, the loyalty of TMM to the city has never been suspect. High Lord Battler Coran D'zir is TMM's greatest ally among the Lords of Magic and often gives TMM particularly "dirty" jobs. Tri-Magus has never failed to accept whatever assignment they have been given and the scouting and military information that TMM has provided the High Lord Battler has proven to be invaluable on more than one occasion.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) A fair portion of Tri-Magus Magician's assignments require the use of freelancers and outside assistance. Player characters who are Men of Magic could find themselves in demand, especially if the job is outside of Dweomer City and the character has knowledge of the area or people involved. It is even possible that the player character mage could build a career as a regular with the TMM. However, unless the character belongs to one of the Three Brotherhoods of the Magi, this career could only reach a certain level.

2) Conversely, the player characters might be on some other quest or job and could find themselves competing with, or in direct opposition to, Tri-Magus.

## The House of Diamonds

One of the nicer (and definitely more exotic) hotels in Dweomer is the House of Diamonds. It began its existence as a hostel for visiting D-Bees. As the hostel expanded, they put up a sign saying "D-Bee's Hotel." More than a few Rogue Scholars and other history buffs inquired if the hotel had any connections with a company (DeBeers International) that controlled the world's Pre-Rifts diamond trade. Though there was no connection between the two, the (then) owners decided to cash in on the coincidence and blandly adopted the idea that they were the

distant successors to the earlier diamond company. A history of the hotel was written up to establish the hotel's claim (most scholars and savants familiar with pre-Rifts history find this spurious account of events highly improbable, but imaginative and entertaining nonetheless). After holding a contest for the best name for their new hotel (first prize was an all-expense paid four week vacation at the hotel's most luxurious suite), it was officially christened the *House of Diamonds*.

In keeping with its name (and false history), the hotel's main motif is that of diamonds. Many objects such as windows, mirrors, room service menus, and even the elevator buttons, are diamond-shaped instead of rectangular. There are also a lot of crystal chandeliers and ornamentation to simulate the look of diamonds.

Anyone visiting Dweomer is a welcomed guest, but in keeping with its roots as a haven for D-Bees, the hotel still flings wide its doors to welcome D-Bees and beings of any race. This makes the House of Diamonds one of the few luxury hotels that caters to nonhumans. Perhaps needless to say, at least half of its occupants at any given time are D-Bees. To help make these off-worlders feel at home, the House of Diamonds provides a service of creating alien objects. There is a staff of Conjurers on hand who, for just a nominal fee and a detailed description, will recreate the item to the customer's satisfaction. If the item sounds interesting or challenging enough, the fees may be waived.

The staff of Conjurers consists of Karlo Yeager (11th level), four journeymen (levels 5-8), and several apprentices. Basic and simple items are conjured by the apprentices (as a means of learning their craft) and then inspected by the journeymen or Yeager. The more complicated items and devices are handled by the journeymen with the truly unusual and unique items given to Yeager himself. The old master is always on the lookout for new things to create and considers something that he cannot conjure as a personal affront.

The effects the diamond and alien artifacts have on the decor is exotic (just as it was hoped for). That, combined with outstanding service thrills most guests and leaves them anxious to tell their friends and associates about their wonderful experience at the hotel. Thus, through word of mouth, the House of Diamonds has developed quite a reputation outside of Dweomer, particularly among nonhumans.

An interesting byproduct of these conjurings are the House of Diamond auctions. Sometimes, for one reason or another (death, inability to pay one's entire hotel bill, not enough room or no desire to take an item), guests leave behind conjured items and other belongings. In an effort to defray expenses as well as to keep the hotel decor dynamic and changing, the House of Diamonds holds auctions once every three months. Since these items are exotic and sometimes one of a kind (the Conjurers have contracts which prohibit them from conjuring up more copies of these items without permission from the hotel management), these quarterly auctions have become quite famous in certain circles and never fail to attract an impressive crowd of scientists, scholars, mages, and other various artifact collectors. In addition to the local collectors, potential customers come from all corners of the Magic Zone, as well as such diverse places as Lazlo, Kingsdale and the Pecos Empire.

The staff at the House of Diamonds cooperates with the Dweomer military and law enforcement authorities by keeping a benign eye on their visitors and alerting them to suspicious characters and wanted fugitives. Discretion is encouraged and the guests are granted a fair share of privacy, but any suspicious activities are immediately reported to the authorities. The Lords of Magic are glad to have a place in their city where outsiders can enjoy their stay and still be unobtrusively watched.

**Merchant Status:** The House of Diamonds has a general charter. In exchange for financial considerations (such as tax rebates and preferential zoning), the House of Diamonds performs special services for the city of Dweomer (like spying). These include providing accommodations for visiting foreign dignitaries and hosting civic conventions, conferences and gatherings at low cost. Also, the House of Diamonds donates between 10% to 15% of their auction profits (depending on how profitable that specific auction was) back to the city of Dweomer; the hotel management has always made a successful effort to stay on good terms with the Lords of Magic.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) Unless the player characters are native to Dweomer, it is very possible that they will stay at the House of Diamonds while they are visiting. The hotel is a good place to hook up with other outsiders, especially D-Bees and creatures of magic. It is also a good resource for collecting gossip and getting the lowdown on what's happening around the city.

2) The player characters are suspected of being spies or agents working for an enemy power (Federation of Magic, the CS, etc.). If they are wanted fugitives (or heroes of renown), there is a good chance they will be recognized as such. What comes of this is left to the imagination of the Game Master.

3) One or all of the player characters is deemed to be "suspicious." Again, where exactly this may all lead is left to the Game Master, but intrigue and confusion seems certain to follow.

4) The House of Diamond auctions never fail to bring in an assortment of interesting clients. Some of the more successful bidders may want to hire extra help to get their items back home or hire guards to protect the valuable items (or protect the buyer himself). The player characters may find themselves in demand as mercenaries or guards.

5) The auctions usually have some interesting items up for bids as well. The player characters may be able to obtain some item(s) that they in turn can sell somewhere outside the city for a profit. If acquiring that particular item involved outbidding someone else who may desire it, that individual may try to buy it, steal it or cheat them out of it for himself. In the alternative, the item acquired (on the cheap or at a high cost) could be a misidentified genuine magic item or alien device or component to a larger machine or a key to . . . well, you get the idea. Oh, and who else knows about it and may be out to relieve our heroes of their prize?

## Eddie's Engravings, Etchings, and Tattoo Parlor

In Dweomer, if you need something engraved, want to buy an art object, or would like to get a tattoo (magical or other-

wise), then Eddie's is the place to get it. Eddie's is an art gallery with an assortment of sculptures, statuary, wood carvings, etchings in various materials, jewelry and even some charcoal drawings and oil paintings. Eddie's was founded by three unlikely partners: Alfuric Veekstra (Elf), Sveinmy Clawhammer (Dwarf), and Di Kuei (Chiang-Ku dragon). Despite the seeming incompatibility of their races, the trio discovered in each other kindred spirits who were interested in art and pleasing aesthetics.

Since all three were proficient artists in their own mediums, it seemed only natural for them to join forces and pool their talents. Thus, they opened a store to showcase their artistic abilities with the goals of bringing culture to and improving the attractiveness of Dweomer. Making a profit while doing so would be an added bonus.

The store was originally called EDD's (it was named after the races of the three owners: Elf, Dwarf, and Dragon). However, it ran into some rocky times in its first few months. It turned out that the three owners make excellent artists, but are lousy businessmen. None of the three have the temperament to handle the public (i.e., problem customers) or to deal with the mundane, yet necessary, day-to-day aspects required to run a business. Their solution was to hire a front man. Someone who had a head for business and was personable enough to deal with the customers – having a flair for the artistic was a plus but not a necessity.

After interviewing several likely candidates, the trio found their front man and hired him to be the first "Edd." Since then, there have been several more front men (and women). Along the way, one of them thought that "Eddie" sounded friendlier and more approachable than "Edd." The partners agreed and changed the name of the shop to "Eddie's" which it has remained ever since. All of the front men (and women) have since adopted the name of "Eddie" while on duty. The regulars who frequent the store may not know the actual name of the store manager at the time, but practically everyone in Dweomer knows to ask for "Eddie."

Eddie's prides itself on being a full-service operation. In addition to their in-store sales, Eddie's also provides several other services:

a) Eddie's serves as a patron for potential young artists by sponsoring art fairs and auctions (albeit not on the same scale as the House of Diamonds). Based on the selling price (the greater the price, the higher the commission), Eddie's takes a commission ranging from 15% to 30% on items that sell. Among the notables who sometimes attend these events is High Lord Creator Leizak D'zir who finds them a pleasant diversion.

b) An appraisal service. For a nominal fee (anywhere from 30 to 100 credits), Eddie's will examine artifacts and works of art brought by adventurers and give them an indication of how much the item(s) is worth. If Eddie's is willing to sell the item in store (for a 30% commission of its selling price), or if one of the partners wants the item for their private collection, the appraisal fee will be waived.

c) Consultations on decorating. Eddie's will provide their expertise on color and decor to individuals or businesses that want to remodel their residence or place of business. The fee for this service is based on a number of factors, and ultimately determined on a job-by-job basis. These factors include: What ulti-



mately needs to be achieved, what Eddie's has to work with at the onset of the assignment, how much the client insists on "assisting," and how much of the remodeling and beautification will be purchased from Eddie's. Generally, the less the client tries to supervise or oversee the task, the less they are charged, which allows the decorators to work unhindered.

d) Classes on various arts and crafts for interested parties. Despite their oftentimes brusque manner, when dealing with the public at large, the three partners (who are invariably the instructors of these classes) are surprisingly patient with their students and are actually pretty good as teachers. Classes include drawing, painting, etching, engraving, sculpting, whittling, and metal-working. The basic cost runs 50 credits per class and lasts for eight weeks. Completing the course gives the student a base score of 10% in that particular art (characters who already possess that skill will increase by +5%). More advanced classes are sometimes available, depending upon how busy the three partners are, but are negotiated on an individual basis (**G.M.s:** This is an opportunity for role-playing).

However, Eddie's bread and butter business comes from their specialties of personalized *etching*, *engraving* and *magical (and non-magical) tattooing*.

Di Kuei handles most of the **tattooing**. He can do basic non-magical tattoos on the spot and elaborate designs and body illumination (truly works of art) in 3-8 sessions. First-time customers who want to get magical tattoos must fill out an application and wait several days. Di Kuei explains that this waiting period is necessary to set up the materials and magic involved. Actually, this is just to give him time to check out the applicant and to notify the Dweomer law enforcement authorities. The Chiang-Ku wants to ensure that anyone who receives his magical tattoos is worthy of them, or at least, will not use them against Dweomer. To this end, Di Kuei maintains a list of everyone whom he has magically tattooed since his time in Dweomer and freely shares this information with the authorities. Although this is not something required by the authorities (this was Di Kuei's idea), High Lord Battler Coran has come to appreciate the gesture. Furthermore, he reserves the right to decline doing a magic tattoo without giving a reason – and less than 10% of his customers actually get such a gift (typically True Atlanteans and other Tattooed Men O.C.C.s). The Chiang-Ku also dabbles in drawing and oil painting.

Alfuric Weekstra primarily works with **wood and leather**. He also occasionally works with precious metals (such as gold and silver) but this is usually when Sveinmy is too busy with other projects. Alfuric sometimes assists the Di Kuei with tattoos, but this is primarily prep work for the non-magical tattoos; the Chiang-Ku works strictly solo for the magical variety.

Sveinmy Clawhammer works in **metal and stone**. Any assignments that involve either metal or stone (particularly gems or other precious stones), metal etching, inlays and relief work are almost always offered to Sveinmy first.

Although these commissions are the things that really keep Eddie's in business, all three partners offer discounts and/or rebates to members of the Dweomer military. This idea was a public relations suggestion by one of the previous Eddies and has been extremely successful. Whatever capital was lost through these discounts and rebates has been more than compensated for through the positive publicity, goodwill and repeat

business generated among the troops and influential people of Dweomer.

At first glance, the owners of Eddie's might seem to be an oddly-matched trio. Despite this, the three of them get along very well. This friendship might seem even more surprising to anyone who knew the true story behind the three comrades. Neither Alfuric Weekstra or Sveinmy Clawhammer are native to Rifts Earth. Both of them are from distant planets. The pair were shipmates aboard a spaceship that was set upon by raiders. The two shipmates commandeered a vessel and managed to escape, but to do so they had to fly through a Rift in space and ended up here, on Rifts Earth. Alfuric managed to crash-land in a manner that did not completely destroy the ship or kill its occupants. The pair salvaged what gear they could and, leaving their vehicle behind, set out to find whatever civilization might exist on this strange planet.

At first, the going was hard because they were in the middle of an immense swamp with dinosaurs all about them. However, their luck turned to the better upon their first meeting with an intelligent being on the planet, Di Kuei, the dragon. The Chiang-Ku had been passing through Dinosaur Swamp on his way to Dweomer, which he had visited several times in the past. When the dragon noticed a bright light streaking through the sky and hurtling toward the ground, curiosity overcame him and he decided to investigate. By the time Di Kuei had found the crash site, the spaceship's occupants had already departed. Following their tracks was easy for a dragon of Di Kuei's experience, and shortly thereafter he caught up with the pair of aliens.

After introductions were made and the pair of D-Bees explained their predicament, the Chiang-Ku offered to escort them to the city of Dweomer, where they could at least receive a welcome. The Dwarf and Elf agreed, and the trio continued the journey together. The three not only shared adventures along the way, but they shared their life stories and discovered common interests. By the time they reached their destination, the trio had become fast friends. Since then, Alfuric and Sveinmy have accepted that it would take a weird fluke or a miracle to return them back to their home galaxy. However, the trio has been more than content with making new lives on Rifts Earth, running their shop and being a part of the Dweomer Mall.

**Merchant Status:** Eddie's has a general charter. In exchange for their public-minded endeavors (i.e. the art fairs, the art classes, the discounts to the military, and their general efforts to beautify Dweomer City), the business has received benefits such as tax rebates and preferential opportunities to work on civic projects.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) The most obvious plot hook is the opportunity for the player characters to get a magical tattoo(s). The cost could be in credits or it could be a service that the dragon needs performed.

2) Besides the tattoos, Eddie's has some items that may be considered as legitimate masterpieces. Outside of Dweomer, there are a number of collectors who would be willing to pay top credit to someone who could bring them such items.

3) Eddie's art classes are open to almost anyone in Dweomer, including player characters who want to learn these various aesthetic skills.



## Di Kuei, Quick Stats

**Name:** Di Kuei (it means “Earth Spirit”).

**Alignment:** Principled.

**M.D.C.:** 1000 in human form, 2000 in dragon form.

**Height:** 5 feet, 9 inches (1.75 m) in human form, 17 feet (5.2 m) long in dragon form.

**Weight:** 200 lbs (90 kg) in human form, 1000 lbs (450 kg) in dragon form.

**Age:** 2500 years old.

**Species:** Chiang-Ku Dragon.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 23, M.E. 18, M.A. 21, P.S. 24 (supernatural), P.P. 18, P.E. 21, P.B. 20, Spd. 23

**Disposition:** Like many of his breed, Di Kuei is generous, helpful, and protective to lesser beings. Much of the money he has earned over the centuries has managed to find its way to worthy charities.

**Horror Factor:** 13

**Experience Level:** 13th level Dragon.

**Natural Abilities:** Nightvision 90 feet (27.4 m), see the invisible, impervious to poison, drugs, toxins, and gases (no damage), fire and cold resistant (half damage), bio-regenerate 1D4x10 M.D. points every five minutes, and metamorphosis at will (a more detailed description of Chiang-Ku is found on pages 46-49 of **Rifts®: England**).

**Skills of Note:** Basic Math, Lore: Demon & Monster, Lore: Faerie, Art, Land Navigation, Wilderness Survival, all domestic skills, and speaks and reads Dragonese/Elven and American, speaks Faerie, Demongogian, and Gobblely, all at 98%.

**Combat Skills:** Hand to Hand: Expert (equivalent).

**Number of Attacks:** Six physical or psionic attacks or three by magic.

**Magic Knowledge:** Full understanding of magic, the complete knowledge of tattoo magic, and can intuitively use all types of Techno-Wizardry devices without instruction, can read magic, use scrolls, and recognize magic circles and enchantment. Can also sense ley lines and nexus points and other dragons; range 20 miles (32 km). **P.P.E.:** 700.

**Psionic Knowledge:** Major psionic; has 15 different powers from the sensitive, healing, or physical categories (pick ‘em). **I.S.P.:** 40.

**Description:** In human form, Di Kuei appears as a handsome, middle-aged Asian man with a moustache and goatee. In dragon form, he is a mature-looking azure Chiang-Ku dragon (i.e. a six-legged emerald lizard with a short tail).

**Weapons, Armor, & Misc. Equipment:** Like most Chiang-Ku, Di Kuei prefers to rely on his magic rather than external items. What few he does possess are either “props” for his human disguise or items kept for sentimental value.

**Money:** Money is no problem for the Chiang-Ku as his business keeps the money flowing in. Di Kuei keeps around 50,000-70,000 credits (mostly in gems & precious metals) for personal needs and emergencies. The remainder he donates to worthy causes. Di Kuei could be very wealthy if he had not been so charitable over the years, but then he would not be Di Kuei.

**Notes:** Despite being a major psionic, Di Kuei has never been hassled by the Lords of Magic, who recognize him for the good and noble creature that he is.

**Di Kuei’s Partners:** Back in his home galaxy, **Alfuric Veekstra** (Elf) was an 8th level space trader. He finds that many of the skills he learned are of little use here on Rifts Earth, especially in anti-technological Dweomer. However, he has demonstrated a marked aptitude for flying a TW Wing Board. Alfuric is talented in leather and wood working and continues to ply his trade as he learns more about his new home. The Elf is still learning American and conducts as much of his business as possible in Dragonese/Elven. Alfuric has a P.P. of 19, P.B. of 18 and a Spd. of 14, all his other attributes are average; Scrupulous alignment.

**Sveinmy Clawhammer** (Dwarf) is more fortunate than his shipmate. Since Sveinmy was already a mechanic and technician, many of his skills are still useful. Sveinmy is roughly equivalent to a 7th level Operator. However, since Dweomer is so adamantly opposed to technology, the Dwarf has spent more time working on decoration and ornamentation than on mechanical repair. Originally, Sveinmy’s goal was to learn all he could about this new world. However, since hearing rumors about other Dwarves living and working in the Michigan Upper Peninsula, he is considering a visit to those parts to meet these others of his kind. Sveinmy has a P.S. of 22, and a P.E. of 20; all his other attributes are average. Unprincipled alignment.

**Note:** Neither Alfuric or Sveinmy could speak a word of American when they first landed on Rifts Earth. They communicated with each other using a common galactic tongue. When they first met Di Kuei, Alfuric could speak to the dragon in Dragonese/Elf and translate into the galactic language for Sveinmy. Over the years, both have picked up some basic American (a 60% skill), enough to converse in simple conversations. However, if the subject is really important and they cannot chance any mistakes or misinterpretations (or if they do not want to share their thoughts with anyone else in earshot), they will revert back to their alien language. Since both have been giving the dragon some lessons, Di Kuei can also follow a little of their talk (50% skill).

## Magic Fabrics Studio

The Magic Fabrics Studio is a combination of tailor and specialty magic shop found in the Mall. Store owner Liane Rawlings and her staff of seamstresses are on hand to either repair clothes or fit their customers with new ones. These clothes range from good quality, non-magical ones to clothes with minor magical enchantment to articles of clothing that can be considered actual magic items. Magic Fabrics can also produce other fabric-based magic items. Prices are average for such items but easily command 1D4x10% more outside the Magic Zone.

**Minor magic clothes** are those with some simple enchantment, such as being dirt-resistant, self-cleaning, self-repairing (minor tears and snags are instantly repaired), temperature-sensitive (cooler in the summer and warmer in the winter), glows in the dark, can change from one color to one other (costs 1 P.P.E. to activate), and similar. All of these types of items cost an extra 1D4x100+500 credits per article of enchanted clothing.

Extra Strong Weave: Resistant to damage (has an extra 3D6+12 S.D.C.), triple the normal cost for that type of article of clothing, but wears like iron.

Lightweight: Half normal weight, double the usual price. Reduce any penalties due to weight or encumbrance by half.

**Magical clothes** items include the Cloak of Invisibility, Cloak of Shadows, Boots of Fleetness, Boots of Mystery, Pit Cloak, and Suit of Colors as well as a few others.

Boots of Fleetness: Doubles natural speed and costs 30,000+ credits; extra for large and giant sizes.

Boots of Mystery: These are mystic boots made of cloth or soft leather. They simply leave no tracks to be followed. Without footprints the wearer cannot be easily followed or tracked. However, he or she can still be tracked by smell and other physical signs (remains of a campfire, broken twigs and plants, etc.) although the tracking animal or person is -20% to do so. Another bonus of the boots is their added stealth providing +5% to Prowl. Costs 100,000+ credits; extra for large and giant sizes.

Cloak of Invisibility: This magic fabric comes as a long, hooded, full length cloak or cape that brushes the ground. The wearer and everything beneath the cloak becomes invisible the same as Invisibility: Simple, when the hood is pulled up and a trigger word is spoken. This can be maintained indefinitely, as long as the hood is up. Duration of complete invisibility is 60 minutes per 24 hour period. S.D.C. material with an A.R. of 8 and 40 S.D.C. The S.D.C. and A.R. of the material is applicable only if somebody tries to destroy the cloak. The cloak does not afford its wearer any protection; it is NOT armor, consequently the wearer takes full damage. Cost is 350,000 credits. 750,000 credits for a cloak made of Mega-Damage materials (has 1D6+18 M.D.C.).

Cloak of Shadows: When the hood is pulled up and a trigger word is spoken, this cloak will make its wearer vanish into shadows the same as the *Shadow Meld* spell. Duration of the magic is 20 minutes per activation, and it can be activated five times per 24 hour period. Cost is a whopping 250,000 credits.

Impervious to Fire: Obvious benefit; costs an extra 2000 credits per article of clothing. **Note:** Though the magic fabric does not burn, it offers minimal protection to the wearer who is still affected by the searing heat, choking smoke, ash and falling debris. The only exception is Mega-Damage clothing/coats/HAZMAT suits designed for fighting fire, and even then M.D. fire and heat does half damage.

Pit Cloak (or blanket): This cloak or blanket is an unusual magic fabric that transforms into a pit that's 20 feet (6.1 m) deep and covers a 6 foot (1.8 m) diameter. The cloak or blanket instantly transforms when it is thrown open across the ground, and the magic power word "Acba" is spoken. The magic fabric must be thrown horizontally on the ground, meaning earth, dirt, sand, clay, rock, etc. It will not open a hole or pit in mid-air, wood or any living thing, nor if placed vertically on a wall. Anybody or anything which has fallen into the pit must be removed before it can resume its cloak or blanket form. It cannot be turned back into a cloak and picked up as long as something is inside it.

Damage: From falling into the pit is 2D4 S.D.C. It typically takes one full melee round (15 seconds) to climb out (longer if the victim doesn't have the Climb skill or friends to lend a hand). Cost is 400,000 credits.

Suit of Colors: A quality man or woman's suit that can instantly change into ANY color, at will. Also available as a cloak, cape, robe, full length coat, or dress. Duration: Indefinitely, until the next color change is requested or the clothes destroyed. S.D.C. material with an A.R. of 8 and 40 S.D.C. The S.D.C. and A.R. of the material is applicable only if somebody tries to destroy the cloak. The cloak does not afford its wearer any protection; it is NOT armor, consequently the wearer takes full damage. Cost is 225,000 credits. 700,000 credits for a suit or garment made of Mega-Damage materials (has 1D6+20 M.D.C.).

Weightless Clothing: Or close to it; weighs 1D4 ounces and may be applied to any fabric including wool and leather (not armor). The wearer suffers no movement, encumbrance or Prowl penalties from weight or bulk. Costs 3,000-5,000 credits per article of clothing, depending on the size.

**Magic fabrics (non-clothing)** include Magic Bandages, Floating Rope, Environmental Tents, Enchanted Bags, and the top item of the studio line, Flying Carpets.

Floating Rope or Angel Rope: This strong S.D.C. rope can actually fly through the air and suspend itself as if anchored in mid air. The Floating Rope is limited in that: 1. *It must always* have one end touching the ground. 2. It *cannot* be manipulated to entangle, tie-up or knot. 3. It will *always* move in a straight line whether it be straight up, straight down, or at a straight diagonal angle. 4. It has all the strengths and WEAKNESSES of normal rope (i.e. can be cut, burnt, unraveled, etc.). **Note:** The rope can support up to 800 pounds (362 kg), but it *cannot* be used like an elevator by grabbing it at the top and allowing it to carry you up into the air with it. Instead the rope must be thrown into the air at the intended angle or area where it will continue to travel (fly) until its holder stops it by tugging on it or its maximum length is reached. The magic rope returns when the person using it commands it to do so and gives it four quick tugs. Cost: 200 credits per foot (0.3 m). Special Additional Magic Increases Its Expense: Impervious to fire is an extra 100 credits per foot (0.3 m), and M.D.C. fabric (11 M.D.C. per foot) costs an extra 1000 credits per foot.

Enchanted Bags: These are magic bags that will always appear to be empty, noiseless and light-weight even upon close scrutiny. Any person who looks into an Enchanted Bag must roll to save vs magic. Only a roll of 18, 19 or 20 saves against the enchantment (only bonuses vs illusion are applicable). A successful save allows one to see the true contents of the bag. If that person fails his roll he will perceive the bag to be empty, hear nothing even if the bag is violently shaken, and detect no additional weight from its contents. However, if tipped upside down, all the concealed articles will come visibly tumbling out. **Note:** The owner/carrier of the bag feels its full weight at all times. The purchaser/owner of the bag *must* have the alchemist, or he himself, inscribe his "true" name or place a drop of his blood somewhere on the bag to be free of its enchantment (for that particular bag). Otherwise, the character must also roll to save vs the illusionary enchantment each time he/she looks into the bag too. Of course the owner of the bag will know what's in it and knowing that, he can either feel for the object or dump everything out.

Cost: This varies depending on the size of bag and its maximum weight allowance. Small pouch, purse or bag: 5 lb (2.3 kg)

maximum weight, costs 2000 gold; medium-sized handbag, purse, or sack with a 15 lb (6.8 kg) weight limit costs 6000 gold; while a large sack, back pack or saddle bags with a 30 lb maximum weight limit costs 15,000 gold.

**Environmental Tent:** This looks like any other tent except that it has a mystical symbols sewn into it and enchantment built into the fabric. Magically endowed, the inside of the tent is a constant, pleasant environment, always dry and warm (70 degrees Fahrenheit) regardless of the conditions outside. **Note:** The tent *cannot* protect against major acts of god such as lightning, floods, mud slides, earthquakes and so on, nor can it protect against similar, magically induced forces above 4th level strength. Cost is 12,000 credits for a two man tent, 30,000 credits for a four man tent and 60,000 credits for a tent that can house up to eight people comfortably.

**Flying Carpet:** An enchanted, colorful carpet that can fly at a speed of 30 mph (48 km). All flying carpets have 50 M.D.C. The nature of the carpet is such that it gets no bonuses to dodge and passengers may fall off when sharp maneuvers and dives are performed – the carpet should be kept level at all times. A small carpet holds two human-sized people and costs 225,000+ credits. A large carpet holds five human-sized passengers and costs 400,000+ credits. Flying carpets are rare and only available at the Dweomer Mall, Splynn and a few other places.

**Magic Bandages:** These are an excellent life saving tool especially for adventurers and men of arms without any knowledge of first aid. The magic strip of cloth looks like an ordinary roll of bandages, but once unrolled and placed near a wound it magically wraps and binds it preventing blood loss. Large patch types are also available. **Note:** Magic bandages do *not* add bonuses against physical injury, coma, etc.; they simply and quickly bind a wound, preventing blood loss and the additional damage from blood loss (one Hit Point per melee round). **Cost:** 50 credits per foot (0.3 m) for a four inch wide strip or a 6 inch (0.15 m) diameter patch. Only one use per bandage, then throw away. Quite common.

**Merchant Status:** A civic-minded business, Magic Fabrics supplies the Dweomer government with 1D4x10+20 magic bandages every month at no charge. Also, during civil holidays and other events involving fairs and/or picnics (like Eddie's art fairs), Magic Fabrics brings a supply of magic carpets for entertainment. Children under 12 ride for free and there is a nominal charge of two credits for adults; all proceeds go to the Dweomer government. In exchange for these services, Magic Fabrics has a general charter and receives tax rebates.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** While they are in Dweomer, Magic Fabrics is a good place for player characters to buy new clothes (magical or not) or have their old clothes repaired. Some of these magical clothes could be sold outside of Dweomer for a handsome profit.

## Liane Rawlings

Liane Rawlings was born and raised in England where she received training as a Druid. However, her mentor (a Filidh Druid) soon noticed that, unlike many apprentices who worked with wood or metal, Liane seemed to have a knack in working with fabrics. Although this was unusual, the elder Druids saw nothing unnatural with this talent. They even encouraged the young novice by letting her experiment in combining fabrics

with herbology to develop her own unique Druidic designs, fabrics and creations. Eventually (for reasons she will not divulge), Liane left England and came to North America and ended up in Dweomer where she has set up her shop.

**Real Name:** Liane Dianne Rawlings.

**Species:** Human.

**Alignment:** Principled.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 16, M.E. 10, M.A. 11, P.S. 5, P.P. 14, P.E. 12, P.B. 13, Spd. 9

**Disposition:** Liane is polite, quiet and reserved. She is willing to talk to most people about almost anything, except her past, but has soft, quiet way about her. When someone brings up the subject of her past or asks why she left England, Liane is likely to turn and walk away without another word. Though quiet and shy, Liane can handle herself in most situations and is capable, imaginative and resourceful. **G.M.'s Note:** Liane left England to escape a broken heart. The two people she loved most in the world were her younger sister and a young Temporal Wizard to whom Liane was engaged. Thus, she was crushed when she learned the two had fallen in love with each other and eloped. Heartsick and tortured by memories around every corner, Liane fled her homeland to make a new life. Though it has been years now, she is still too leery to get involved with anyone, doesn't go out on dates and throws herself into her work.

**Description:** Liane is a pretty, but subdued-looking woman with brown eyes and dark brown hair, usually tied back in a bun or in ponytails. Her smile is as bright and cheery as sunshine, if only she'd allow herself to smile more often. She enjoys helping and being around children, but always seems melancholy afterward.

**Hit Points:** 38, S.D.C.: 13.

**Weight:** 120 pounds (54 kg). **Height:** 5 feet, 5 inches (1.65 m).

**Age:** 39

**Experience Level:** 8th level Druid.

**Psionic Powers:** None.

**Magic Knowledge:** Knows the following spells: Cloak of Darkness (6), Fly (15), Heal Wounds (10), Invisibility: Simple (6), Resist Fire (6), Shadow Meld (10), Superhuman Speed (10). She cannot cast them per se, but can only enchant them into clothing and natural fibers.

**Combat:** Hand to Hand: Basic.

**Attacks per Melee:** Four by hand to hand.

**Combat Bonuses:** +1 to strike, +2 to parry, +2 to dodge, +2 to S.D.C. damage, +2 to roll with punch/fall/impact, +2 to pull punch, kick attack (1D6 damage), critical strike on 19-20, and judo-style body throw/flip.

**Other Bonuses:** +3 to save vs Faerie magic, foods and drinks, +3 to save vs poisons and unwanted magic potions and foods, +3 to save vs all other types of magic, and +2 vs Horror Factor.

**Skills of Note:** Basic Math 95%, Land Navigation 74%, Wilderness Survival 75%, Mystic Herbology 70%, Identify Plants and Fruits 70%, Demon & Monster Lore 70%, Faerie Lore 80%, speaks American, Dragonese, Euro and Faerie, all at 98%. 85%, reads American, Dragonese and Euro, all at 85%, W.P. Knife, W.P. Staff, and W.P. Energy Pistol.

**Magic Items:** Liane's prized possession is a flying carpet that she will not sell for any reason. In addition to its powers of flight, the carpet has another enchantment known only to Liane (and her ex-fiancé). A *Dimensional Envelope* was cast on the carpet so Liane can store and hide things (or even hide herself) within the carpet. This Envelope works even while the carpet is in flight and will last for another 90 years. The carpet also has 110 M.D.C. and is the color of the rainbow.

**Money:** 40,000-80,000 credits of ready capital is always on hand. Her business (including store and inventory) is worth at least 8 million credits, possibly twice that.

**Cybernetics:** None.

**Weapons:** Survival knife (1D6 S.D.C.) and quarterstaff (1D8 S.D.C.). She also has a C-18 Laser Pistol given to her by her friend, O'Grady, as a birthday gift. It is kept in a safe deposit box at the Greater Dragon Savings and Loan; Liane doesn't like high-tech weapons.

## Wildcatters, Ltd.

Wildcatters, Ltd. is a small mercenary company consisting of several felines who hire themselves out as troubleshooters. Originally from the city of *Omagua* in South America, these felines were part of a military unit that was patrolling the no-man's land between their country and the neighboring city of *Cibola* when they were attacked by a *Cibolan* Search and Destroy Squad. During the running firefight that ensued, a temporary Rift opened up and the outnumbered felines sprinted through it in an effort to escape their foes. However, the *Cibolans* pursued them right through the Rift and continued the attack. As luck would have it, the Rift was not too far from *Dweomer* City and the noise of combat soon attracted the attention of a nearby *Dweomer* Defense Patrol. The patrol came upon the fray and, not recognizing the combatants from either side, demanded that both sides cease hostilities.

The *Omaguan* felines were willing to comply, but the *Cibolans* opened fire on the patrol. This aggression was met with harsh retaliation from the Defense Patrol with the felines fighting at their side. Together they made easy work of the *Cibolans* who fled into the wilderness. Unfortunately, by the time the fighting stopped, the Rift had closed, and the felines found themselves stranded in a strange land far from their native *Omagua*. Taking pity on their newfound allies, the *Dweomerans* invited the felines to come and stay in *Dweomer*. The invitation was accepted and they have remained in *Dweomer* ever since. However, the Wildcatters have made no secret that they intend to leave *Dweomer* and return home someday. They have set things up so that if and when they find a way to get back to *Omagua*, they can pack up and leave within minutes.

The members of Wildcatters Inc. are skilled man-hunters, scouts and warriors who pride themselves on their fighting abilities and back it up with a complete money back guarantee if they fail to satisfactorily complete their assignment. Thus far, no one has asked for a refund.

Wildcatters Inc. has a special account with the Greater Dragon Savings & Loan to cover any refund for failure or on the chance that a Rift or other magically expedient way home becomes available so they can leave at a moment's notice without cheating their client out of his deposit. Upon accepting an as-

signment, they immediately deposit twice the amount of the agreed upon fee into this account. If the Wildcatters find a means to return home to South America and do not complete the assignment, the customer receives double their money back.

The Wildcatters consist of: *Vewmar* (6th level Felinoid Wilderness Scout), *Max* (8th level Felinoid Headhunter), *Sembia* (female 5th level Felinoid Headhunter), *Puea* (female 5th level Mutant Feline), *Luther* (6th level Mutant Feline), *Ryx* (5th level Mutant Feline), *Jupe* (4th level Flame Panther), *Vowx* (3rd level Hunter Cat), and *Meegle* (6th level Oracle Cat).

**Merchant Status:** Wildcatters, Ltd. does not have a charter and is darn lucky to still have their basic merchant's license. Right now, the Wildcatters are not very popular with the Lords of Magic for three reasons: One, the Lords of Magic aren't too thrilled with psychics in their midst and most of the Wildcatter felines are considered Major or Master Psychics. Two, the Wildcatters exhibit no lasting loyalty toward *Dweomer*. They are just marking time until they can find an easy, quick way home (voyage by sea or land is too dangerous). Three, *Vowx* (the Hunter Cat) has gone feral on a few occasions and disturbed the peace. So far, no one has been hurt in one of his frenzies, but he did cause some property damage before he calmed down. Wildcatters, Ltd. has apologized and made good the damages on each instance, but the Lords are rapidly running out of patience for the Hunter Cat's rages. And lastly, the Three Lords of Magic worry about what the felines will tell their superiors when they return home and whether that might lead to an alien invasion or other trouble from this foreign kingdom.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) The player characters could encounter the Wildcatters either as friends, rivals, foes, or reluctant allies. Since the Wildcatters probably know the area outside of *Dweomer* better than just about anybody, characters leaving the city could find their assistance to be invaluable or their hindrance a major deterrent.

2) If any of the player characters can assist the felines in returning home, they will have made some friends for life and the journey could lead to all sorts of adventures. **Note:** The felines would willingly risk their lives for someone they regard as a friend.

3) If one or more of the characters have a bounty on their head, other than one by the CS, the *Omaguanans* might try to collect. Similarly, they may be hired by one of the player group's rivals or enemies to undermine them in some way or even to capture or kill.

## Quick Stats for the Wildcatters as a group

The three Felinoids, *Max*, *Vewmar*, and *Sembia* are from jaguar stock. Of the mutant felines, *Puea* and *Luther* are both from cat stock, and *Ryx* is from lion stock.

**Size:** The Wildcatters range in size from *Vowx* (408 lbs/185 kg) to *Puea* (28 lbs/13 kg). From largest to smallest, they are *Vowx*, *Ryx*, *Jupe*, *Max*, *Vewmar*, *Sembia*, *Meegle*, *Luther*, and *Puea*.

**Psionics:** *Meegle*, *Jupe*, and *Vowx* are all considered to be master psychics; *Max*, *Vewmar*, and *Sembia* are all considered to be major psychics; *Luther* and *Puea* are both minor psychics. Only *Ryx* does not possess any psionics.

**Group Dynamics and Tactics:** *Max* is the leader of the

group with Ryx and Luther (despite his diminutive size of 60 lbs/27 kg) as his lieutenants. Meegle is the adviser and unofficial father-confessor to the squad. Vewmar is the scout and is generally the point man. On most missions, Vewmar will take the lead (sometimes assisted by Luther and/or Puea).

*Vowx* and *Ryx* supply the brawn (sometimes assisted by *Jupe*). If the situation calls for hand to hand combat, *Vowx*, *Ryx*, and *Max* are on the front-line. *Jupe* and *Meegle* are generally held back for tactical support (usually being guarded by *Sembia*). If either his flame powers or psionic talents are required, *Jupe* will await his best opportunity to employ them. *Meegle* generally stays back out of harm's way to observe the situation. Although his psionic powers can be called upon if necessary, the Wildcatters have discovered through experience that *Meegle* can best serve by gaining an overview of the situation and suggesting a strategy to *Max* or *Luther*.

**Armor, Weapons, and Equipment:** The Wildcatters have an interesting combination of the remnants from the gear that they brought with them from Omagua as well as what they have been able to acquire since arriving in Dweomer. They may not always be able to arm or equip themselves as well as they would like, but one constant is that all the Wildcatters always have some type of bladed weapons. Most of them are Vibro-Blades or survival knives, but *Meegle* has a TW knife and both *Max* and *Luther* have acquired magic blades in Dweomer (a sword and a knife, respectively).

**Notes:** 1) When *Vowx* goes into one of his periodic frenzies, the Wildcatters send *Meegle* to calm down the Hunter Cat. Even when he's at his most enraged, *Vowx* will not harm the Oracle Cat.

2) *Meegle* is the most-liked of all the Wildcatters. Despite the oftentimes independent nature of the individual cats, there is not a single member of the squad who would balk at risking their own lives if the Oracle Cat was endangered. *Meegle* is the reason that the Wildcatters are still operating in Dweomer after *Vowx's* rages. The city authorities decided to give the group the benefit of the doubt and let the Wildcatters continue their work. There is something about this quiet, unassuming feline with the sad eyes that brings out the best in people. Even the Lords of Magic, who are known for cracking down on psychics, like and accept *Meegle*.

## The Potion Palace

For anyone in Dweomer who is interested in getting a magic potion, oil, or elixir of any kind, the Potion Palace at the Mall is the place to go. Alchemist-Proprietor *Cullen O'Grady* prides himself on being able to create, or otherwise obtain, virtually any magical liquid known on Rifts Earth – or so he claims.

The Palace itself has tables and shelves filled with bottles, vials, beakers, phials, and jugs of various shapes and sizes. Some of them are labeled but many are not. Fortunately, *O'Grady* and his staff of apprentices are very knowledgeable regarding their inventory. Despite the clutter and the haphazard manner in which the potions and elixirs are kept (seemingly at random), *O'Grady* knows what items he has available and can find anything in the store in a matter of minutes. If an item(s) is not available, *O'Grady* can quote prices and how long it will take to prepare the item, fresh, charging 10% more for the "freshness" and 50% more for a rush job (half the usual time).

The basic potions (Healing, Charm, Chameleon, Negate Poison, etc.) are available at standard prices but, on the rarer and more elaborate ones, *O'Grady* likes to haggle. Not to make a better profit, but because he likes the challenge of dickering and winning, and if the customer makes the negotiations interesting, the Alchemist will throw in some freebies afterward. This occasionally results in an overall net loss, but *O'Grady* doesn't mind as long as he's enjoying himself.

The apprentices assist *O'Grady* in brewing the potions and selling the basic ones, but *O'Grady* insists on personally handling any haggling; it's one of his joys in life. *O'Grady* is also consulted on any special orders. In addition to the apprentices, the staff also includes some Alchemists and Herbologists who come in to work on a part-time basis and to whip up special orders on an as needed basis. *O'Grady* has a bit of the wanderlust and likes to travel from time to time, leaving the store in the hands of his staff and his part-timers during his absence.

**Merchant Status:** The Potion Palace has a basic merchant's license. *O'Grady* often gives discounts on his wares to members of the Dweomer military, but does so not because of any sense of patriotic duty or good will, but because he was bested in hardball haggling by one of the commanders.

With a bit of effort, Potion Palace could apply for (and receive) a charter but *O'Grady* doesn't feel it worth the bother. He's content with the current situation.

**Note:** See **Rifts® Adventure Sourcebook: The Black Vault™** for potion descriptions.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) In addition to the various potions the player characters could purchase, *Cullen O'Grady* often goes off searching for ingredients. This means he may be amenable to having the player characters come along with him on such a journey just for their companionship, and, if they prove to be useful, is willing to pay them for their services (either in credits or trade in herbs or potions).

2) *O'Grady* sometimes hires adventurers to retrieve plants and components for him, or to make deliveries in hostile parts of the country.

## Cullen O'Grady, Quick Stats

*Cullen* was born and raised in Ireland, and is darn proud of it. At an early age, he was trained by the Druids, who thought that he had the potential to someday be one of their leaders. However, *Cullen* had a restless spirit and wanted to travel and see the world. Doing just that, *O'*

*Grady* traveled extensively, crossed the Atlantic several times, studying with Sea Druids and Ocean Wizards, spending stints in Africa studying with Rain Makers and Medicine Men, and the American Southwest, studying with Native American Shamans. He even apprenticed in Atlantis for several years to the Water Merchant (see **Splynn Dimensional Market**, pages 20-21). It was during this time that *Cullen* discovered that he had special abilities.

Eventually, *O'Grady* ended up in Dweomer and started the Potion Palace. He likes the city, the people he meets, his job, and the freedom it allows him to travel when the urge strikes him. *O'Grady* still enjoys traveling, meeting new people, experiencing new things, and having adventures. One of the reasons that he sometimes accepts commissions for unusual elixirs is that it gives him the *excuse* to journey to far away places in search of the rare ingredients he needs. Even when the trip re-

sults in a financial loss, if the adventure was worth it, O'Grady is content.

When he is in his shop, he likes to haggle with his clientele and drives hard bargains. However, if the customer gains his respect by buying big or haggling well (giving O'Grady a run for his money, so to speak), the Irishman will treat the customer to dinner and a few rounds of drinks at a nearby bar.

**Note:** Because of his abilities, Cullen O'Grady knows that he is special and believes that he is descended from a god. In this, he is correct. Unknown to him, he is descended from the Celtic god *Dagda*, the All-Father (see **Rifts: England**, pages 129-131 for a complete description of this deity). Unknown to O'Grady, he has met *Dagda* on a number of occasions, but the god was disguised in human form as an old Druid. *Dagda* has been a mentor to his descendant but has kept his true identity a secret for his own reasons.

The Lords of Magic have sensed the latent divinity in O'Grady. However, they have not mentioned it to O'Grady or interfered with him in any way (other than keeping a discreet watch on the young Demigod). During his time in Dweomer, O'Grady has always been law abiding, friendly and pleasant. He's never hurt or threatened anyone and is well liked in the community. The Lords of Magic hope that when O'Grady discovers he is much more than human, that the revelation does not change him in a negative way and that he stays a friend and resident of the city.

**Real Name:** Cullen Timothy O'Grady.

**Species:** Demigod, spawn of *Dagda*.

**Alignment:** Unprincipled with leanings toward Anarchist.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 17, M.E. 20, M.A. 15, P.S. 10, P.P. 19, P.E. 18, P.B. 12, Spd. 19

**M.D.C.:** 187 (one of Cullen's secret "abilities" is that he is a Mega-Damage being).

**Weight:** 225 pounds (102 kg). **Height:** 6 feet, 3 inches (1.91 m).

**Age:** 95, but looks 25. Since reaching maturity, O'Grady has aged very slowly (about 1/50th the normal human rate). O'Grady also has the ability to control his apparent age. He has recently discovered he can alter his appearance by concentrating to do so for 10 minutes and making himself appear as a youth in his late teens to an aged grandpa in his 90s (O'Grady's true age). He can do this twice a day. **Note:** This will not change O'Grady's looks in the sense that he still looks like a young or aged Cullen O'Grady, but the difference is enough to fool most people. Unknown to the juvenile Demigod, he can also double his physical size and mass.

**Experience Level:** 13th level Merchant and quasi-Alchemist with respect to potions only.

**Disposition:** Cullen O'Grady is a man who loves life. Even during bad times, he is an optimist who is sure that things will get better. O'Grady likes to have fun and to be around other people who also enjoy life and good times. He often attends parties where he is usually the center of attention.

The Alchemist's past travels have given him a slew of stories and anecdotes that he is happy to share with anyone interested in hearing them. And, as wild as these adventures may have originally been, O'Grady is not above embellishing them for his listeners, who are never sure when they are hearing a true account or getting a bit of the blarney.

In addition to being a sparkling conversationalist and storyteller, O'Grady can be a bit of a prankster as well. One of his favorite stunts to liven up a party involves "Boar Transformation" potion (actually colored water). O'Grady produces a potion flask, drinks half of it, and then use his natural ability to turn into a boar to create a sensation. After a few minutes, O'Grady will return to human form and offer (or coax) a volunteer the remainder of the potion. After the hapless victim downs the liquid and is unable to change, O'Grady and any cohorts who are present (anyone in on the prank) will shout advice and encouragement to the victim ("Concentrate harder!" "Get down on all fours and paw the ground!" "Snort! laddie, snort!" etc.). During one of these occasions, one of the onlookers was High Lord Magus Brethan D'zir, who was observed holding his sides and roaring with laughter.

**Special Abilities:** Long life and youthful appearance, M.D.C. (as noted above), fire and cold resistant (even M.D. fire does half damage), regenerates 5D6 M.D.C. per melee round, metamorphose at will into a wild boar, age (special; see separate entry, above) and scroll making (see Magic Knowledge).

**Psionic Powers:** Minor psionic. Possesses the abilities of Speed Reading (2) and Total Recall (2).

**I.S.P.:** 93

**Magic Knowledge:** Herbology (all) at 5th level proficiency. Plus, O'Grady has had a very eclectic education and is familiar (to varying degrees) with the following different types of magic: Invocations/Wizardry, Druidic, Ocean, African Ceremonial, and Shamanistic, at least on a basic, fundamental level – knows all level one spells and 1D4 others from each subsequent level (G.M.'s choice of spells). However, he cannot cast spells without special preparation. In order to employ any of these magicks, O'Grady needs the proper materials, then, by using his psionic Total Recall, O'Grady can create a *scroll*. Armed with the scroll, O'Grady can expend the P.P.E. needed to cast the spell. The scroll will turn blank and O'Grady will need to create a new one in order to use that particular magic again.

**P.P.E.:** 153

**Combat:** Hand to Hand: Basic.

**Attacks per Melee:** Five by hand to hand or two by magic.

**Combat Bonuses:** +2 on initiative, +4 to strike, +5 to parry, +5 to dodge, +2 to S.D.C. damage, +4 to roll with punch/fall/impact, +4 to pull punch, kick attack (1D6 damage), critical strike on 19-20, judo-style body throw/flip, critical strike or knockout from behind.

**Other Bonuses:** +3 vs Horror Factor, +2 to save vs poison, +4 to save vs magic, +4 to save vs psionics/insanity, and +26% to save vs coma/death.

**Skills of Note:** Mystic Herbology, Holistic Medicine, Brewing, Botany, Blend, Chemistry, Dowsing, First Aid, Horsemanship: General, Identify Plants & Fruits, Land Navigation, Wilderness Survival, Lore: Demons & Monsters, Lore: Faerie, Math: Basic and Advanced, Pilot: Sailboat, Preserve Food, Swimming, Climbing, Spelunking, speak American, Dragonese, Euro, Faerie, and Gobblely, and reads American, Dragonese, and Euro, all at 98%. W.P. Knife, W.P. Blunt, W.P. Bolt-Action Rifle, and W.P. Energy Rifle all at 6th level proficiency.

**Description:** A muscular man who looks to be in his early 30's. O'Grady has whiskers, a beard, and a thick mane of hair, all fiery red. His taste in clothes run from the practical to the flamboyant, but he often throws on whatever is convenient.

**Magic Items:** O'Grady has a magic bag the size of a backpack that can hold as much as a closet. When he travels, he fills the bag with a few dozen assorted potions, along with paper, pen and other materials for writing and creating scrolls. ("Best to be prepared, boyo.")

**Money:** O'Grady usually has around 50,000 credits of ready capital and has over 750,000 credits more salted away in his shop, plus the actual store and its inventory worth a combined 3 million.

**Cybernetics:** None.

## Mystic Movers & Shakers

A company run by a group of Shifters and Summoners, Mystic Movers and Shakers is ostensibly a moving and cartage company. There are currently five mages on staff: Lafrablom (8th level Shifter), Burijah (7th level Summoner), Hilead (6th level Shifter), Rhamon (5th level Shifter), and Kaloman (3rd level Summoner). They do a brisk business by offering competitive rates when people either relocate within Dweomer or prepare to pack and leave the city.

The mages can just summon up the assistance they need, as they need it, so they are able to keep their overhead low, and pass on this savings to their customers. Even among the myriad of magical sights to see in Dweomer, a crew of demons or Deevils loading and moving crates usually elicits double takes from passers-by.

Officially licensed as a moving company, it is no secret that the Movers and Shakers will perform their true magical callings for the right price. Many people have wondered why Mystic Movers and Shakers have even bothered with the facade of a legitimate moving company to hide their true business, especially since it is so flimsy that it is not fooling anyone. Others have speculated on why the Lords of Magic tolerate this charade. The most commonly held view is that the company must have bribed someone in the Dweomer government to allow them to operate in this manner.

The truth does involve the Dweomer government, but is a closely guarded secret. Mystic Movers and Shakers is actually a *counterespionage operation* of the Dweomer military. This all began when a Shifter and a Summoner were independently approached by agents of the Federation of Magic to spy on Dweomer and report back to the Federation. These mages compared notes with each other and then decided to inform the Dweomer authorities. The authorities made some discreet inquiries and then rounded up Shifter and Summoner volunteers loyal to the city-state and set them up in a dummy company (i.e., Mystic Movers and Shakers).

For the past several years, the mages of Movers and Shakers have been providing the Federation of Magic with *disinformation* supplied by the Dweomer military or info they wanted leaked to their enemy. Any information that the mages can elicit from their Federation in return is passed on to the Dweomer authorities. All in all, the Dweomer authorities are pleased with

this covert operation. Unfortunately, the whole story is not quite so benevolent.

For certain customers (such as those under surveillance by the Dweomer authorities), Mystic Movers will offer cut-rates to ensure that they get the job. Then, sometime during either the packing or the actual move, the customer's belongings will be surreptitiously rifled through and examined. This is done in order to gather clues and information on Federation spies and operations passed on to the Dweomer military and nothing more. However, the effort has been used to steal valuables and to get information that can be used to break into the person's home and rob the individual at a later time. In addition, certain bits of information never get reported to the Dweomer authorities but are used instead for blackmailing the spy. Nor are the Shifters and Summoners as loyal and dedicated to Dweomer as the Dweomer Military Intelligence would like to believe. Lafrablom, Hilead, and Kaloman are loyal and do follow their orders faithfully, but unknown to this trio, Burijah and Rhamon have made a deal with an unknown Federation agent to supply the Federation of Magic with information about the city-state, defense, the military and current events not known or approved by Dweomer Military Intelligence.

*Burijah* is a greedy scoundrel who is just doing this for the extra money. He thinks of himself as cunning and playing both "clients" to get the most for himself. When push comes to shove, he *is* loyal to Dweomer. As far as he is concerned, the stuff he passes on is valueless drivel that couldn't possibly hurt Dweomer.

*Rhamon*, on the other hand, has no love for the Three Lords of Magic who belittle and restrict the dark arts, and is actually is spying for the Federation of Magic. He quietly supplies them with whatever they request and offers additional information and observations he believes might be helpful regardless of how it might affect Dweomer.

Currently, Burijah believes his buddy is pulling the same scam as he, but if he were to ever find out about Rhamon's true treachery, he will likely denounce his comrade to the authorities and/or comrades even if it means taking his own punishment. That's assuming Rhamon doesn't catch wind of Burijah's intentions and stop him before he can tell anyone. Also, if the other mages find out about either of their colleague's activities, they will turn them over to the Dweomer authorities or, perhaps, go after them on their own. If the pair are apprehended and brought before the Lords of Magic, Burijah may receive some degree of clemency, but Rhamon will be punished as traitor and a spy. How badly either of these two's efforts may have compromised the City of Dweomer is yet to be learned.

**Merchant Status:** Officially, Mystic Movers and Shakers does not have charter status, but only the basic merchant's license. However, they receive under-the-table compensation from the Dweomer military for their covert activities. The Lords of Magic do not consider Mystic Movers and Shakers to be a vital operation in keeping tabs on their aggressive neighbor, but do find them helpful and know the team might stumble upon something of importance.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) The player characters may run afoul of some covert mission that Mystic Movers and Shakers has going.



2) Conversely, if any of the player characters are mages, Dweomer military intelligence may check them out as possible recruits.

3) The player group accidentally discover's Rhamon's treachery (i.e., the see him collaborating with Federation spies or doing something that could hurt Dweomer). Only they don't know who to turn to for help. The Dweomer authorities won't believe Rhamon is a "real" Federation double-agent (they'll think the group saw him working for them in misleading the Federation), but Rhamon won't take chances having his cover blown and will contact his Federation comrades or enlist cut-throats from the outside to do away with these loudmouths before someone starts to believe them.

4) The player group accidently gets involved in a Federation (or Dweomer) plot and get caught in the middle or are used as pawns by one side or the other.

## Have Mages, Will Travel

Have Mages, Will Travel is a temporary employment agency that supplies magicians for hire. Although Have Mages sometimes competes with Tri-Magus Magicians (TMM) for the same assignments, generally the two companies get along, although there are rivalries between individual mages from each company.

Have Mages, Will Travel is a newer company than Tri-Magus, and they are not as well established or as prestigious as the older company. Their rates are lower, however, which enables them to steal Tri-Magus customers and get new people to try them, even if they do not guarantee the quality of their work. Sometimes equal, but often inferior, to that of Tri-Magus, Have Mages is frequently a hit-or-miss proposition depending upon the individual mages handling the assignment.

Have Mages requirements are not as stringent as those of Tri-Magus and they are more willing to hire any type of magician, including those with disreputable and violent reputations. However, thus far, they have not succeeded in hiring a single Magus, so their personnel is made up of other disciples of magic. Nor does Have Mages employ a staff of reliable regulars, instead going with whomever gives them the best rate on a temporary, as-needed basis. However, mages who are hired frequently do establish seniority within the loosely-knit Have Mages organization.

The pay is low, the working conditions are often bad, and the overall reputation of the company with the Dweomer authorities is poor. Despite all this, the outfit has managed to attract practitioners of magic who need a quick buck or prefer more freedom than either the Dweomer militia or Tri-Magus is prepared to offer, as well as the sorcerers who are just not sharp enough to make the grade in the other organizations. The public is unaware of the low level of spell casting hired hands so the company gets work regularly.

**Merchant Status:** Have Mages, Will Travel has a basic merchant's license. They pay their taxes, obey the law, serve in the militia if required, and cooperate with the Dweomer authorities. However (probably due to the informal nature of their company), they do not perform any of the extra civic-minded tasks that would enable them to apply for charter status.

As their name implies, these mages are ready to travel. As a result, many of the assignments that Have Mages gets take place *outside* of Dweomer. Despite this, Dweomer military intelligence does not regard the outfit as a viable source for outside information (preferring to use TMM). The Lords of Magic have never expressed any strong feelings about Have Mages, either positive or negative.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) A source of employment. Have Mages is often on the lookout for talented new freelancers and spell casters down on their luck who will work cheap. If any of the player characters are practitioners of magic, including those forbidden by the Lords of the city, it is quite possible that Have Mages, Will Travel may have temporary jobs for them.

2) This half-baked operation may get itself into trouble and look to another freelance group like the player characters to get them out of a jam – as quietly and discreetly as possible, and at good (not great) pay.

**Notes:** 1. The company name was inspired by a popular pre-Rifts western adventure saga that one of the company's original founders had seen in the Chi-Town 'Burbs.

2. The reason that no Magus has ever worked for the outfit is because of the company's terrible reputation with the Dweomer military. Many Magi are not that thrilled with their brethren leaving the militia in the first place, but at least Tri-Magus is considered an acceptable alternative.

3. Have Mages is considered to be a pack of well-intentioned upstarts (at best) or undisciplined bunglers (at worst). Any magus who has even toyed with the idea of joining Have Mages knows that he would almost certainly be ostracized by his former friends and colleagues.

## Shining Light Healing Center

The Shining Light Healing Center is a clinic located in the Mall. It provides relatively inexpensive medical treatment for the inhabitants of Dweomer. It is staffed by Dr. Chester Van Duyken (a 7th level Body Fixer), a magical healer named Mary MacDonough (see description below), Wade the medical technician (a 4th level Techno-Wizard), two interns (both 2nd level Body Fixers), and five nurses (levels 2-4).

Despite Dweomer's noted disdain for technology, Shining Light does have a few fairly impressive technological devices for treating their patients, but magic and TW equipment is their main method of healing (which they play up to reassure their more techno-phobic patients). The bulk of their work involves dealing with outpatients, but the clinic also has eight beds for patients who need more extensive treatment, overnight observation and short term hospitalization. As a rule, if a patient is not healthy enough to depart after three days, they are transferred to a more advanced medical facility elsewhere in the city.

The facility has a very good record of treating patients, though some of their methods have raised a few eyebrows. Namely, Shining Light's staff insisting on what seems to be an inordinate amount of privacy when they heal their patients. However, the results seem to bear out the effectiveness of their methods and Shining Light has a good reputation in the community.

**Merchant Status:** The clinic has given freely of their time and talents to help maintain the physical well-being of the people of Dweomer. There are many members of the Dweomer military who are alive and healthy because of the efforts of the Shining Light. Possibly because of this (only the Lords of Magic know for sure, and they aren't talking), the clinic has a special charter established under the direction of the Lords of Magic. If the Commerce Committee receives any complaints or comments about the actions of Shining Light, they have standing orders to report this directly to High Lord Creator, Leizak D'zir.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) It is most likely that any interaction involving Shining Light will be as a source of healing. However, there are those in Dweomer who are curious about Shining Light's stringent need for privacy and their unique arrangement with the Lords of Magic. Perhaps they have something to hide? A group of outsiders (such as the player characters) might be approached and hired to get to the bottom of this mystery.

2) One of the clinic's patients could be a spy, fugitive, D-Bee hater or lunatic who goes berserk, grabs hostages, or creates some other disturbance at the facility while one or more members of the player group are present or near by.

3) Someone has learned Mary's secret (see Notes) and is trying to blackmail her into doing something wrong, helping a criminal or spy ring, or to force her out of town. She turns to a group of adventurers who have shown her or one of her regular patients kindness in the past; um, that's the player group.

**Notes:** Although she passes herself off as a human with magic-based powers of healing, Mary is actually a *Star Child*. This knowledge is kept from the public because of the prejudice that some humans have against being treated by D-Bees. Only a handful of people are aware of Mary's true nature, they include: Dr. Van Duyken, Wade, the head nurse, Cullen O'Grady, and, of course, the Lords of Magic.

## Mary MacDonough

Mary was born and raised in Scotland, where she used her powers to heal her fellow clansmen. Although she enjoyed helping her friends and family, she often wondered what the world was like outside of the highlands. Her chance to find out came when she met a wandering Herbologist named *Cullen O'Grady*. The cheerful young man was on one of his frequent journeys and was treated to dinner by the clan. The adventurer repaid their hospitality by entertaining his hosts with tales of his recent exploits. Mary was totally enthralled by his tales and, afterward, entreated the adventurer to allow her to accompany him on his journeys. The clan elders worked out an arrangement so that Mary could leave with O'Grady to see the world, but she would have to return after seven years. Mary joyfully agreed and set off to see the world.

The pair traveled for several months, giving Mary her chance to see and experience new things. Mary accompanied him to Dweomer where she worked in his shop for awhile as she looked for a position better suited to her talents. That opportunity came when she met Dr. Van Duyken who was operating (no pun intended) a struggling medical clinic. Although a skilled physician, the doctor's reliance on high-tech medical instruments was keeping many of the techno-phobic Dweomereans away. Mary's natural and psionic healing abilities, in conjunc-

tion with Dr. Van Duyken's medical expertise, made the clinic a viable concern. The doctor changed the name of the clinic to Shining Light and re-applied for a revised merchant's license. Their special charter was granted and the clinic has been a success ever since.

**Name:** Mary Linda Mac Donough.

**Species:** Star Child, appears to be human.

**Alignment:** Unprincipled.

**Disposition:** Mary is outspoken and can be quick-tempered and short with people who do things she considers harmful or destructive to others and just plain wrong. She also has no patience for rude, arrogant people. All in all, she is a nice lass with good intentions.

**Hit Points:** 26, S.D.C.: 20.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 10, M.E. 17, M.A. 10, P.S. 7, P.P. 12, P.E. 12, P.B. 12, Spd. 14

**Height:** 5 feet, 5 inches (1.65 m). **Weight:** 105 pounds (48 kg).

**Age:** 36 (looks to be in early 20's).

**P.P.E.:** 24

**Natural Abilities:** The Power of Light: Hard to see and hit, Mega-Damage aura (100 M.D.C.), Impervious to radiation, lasers, and light beams, Supernatural Strength, a perfect sense of direction and time, see all spectrums of light & radiation, Expel Light, Ignite Fire, Soothing Heat, Float in the Air (50 feet (15.2 m) high, speed 14), and Shooting Star (complete description of these powers are found in *Rifts@England*, pages 53-54).

**Experience Level:** 5th level Star Child.

**Psionic Powers:** Major Psionic with the following powers: Bio-Regenerate (self; 6), Deaden Pain (4), Empathy (4), Healing Touch (6), Psychic Purification (8), Psychic Surgery (14), Restore P.P.E. (4), and Total Recall (2). **I.S.P.:** 51.

**Magic Knowledge:** None.

**Combat:** Hand to Hand: Basic.

**Attacks per Melee:** Four by hand to hand or psychic attacks.

**Bonuses:** +1 to strike, +2 to parry, +2 to dodge, +2 to roll with punch/fall/impact, +2 to pull punch, kick attack does 1D6 damage, +1 vs psionics/insanity; other bonuses when transformed into light.

**Skills of Note:** Speak American, Dragonese/Elf, & Faerie, all at 85%. Read & write English 60%, Astronomy 65%, Math: Basic 85%, Land Navigation 62%, Wilderness Survival 60%, W.P. Energy Rifle, W.P. Staff, and W.P. Knife.

**Weapons:** NG-L5 Northern Gun Laser Rifle, survival knife, Vibro-Knife; quarterstaff, extra ammo: 6 E-Clips for the laser weapon.

**Body Armor:** Light body armor (painted white): 19 M.D.C.

**Appearance:** In human form, Mary is a moderately attractive young woman with pale skin and silver-blond hair. When transformed, she appears to be a humanoid figure composed of bright light.

**Cybernetics:** None.

**Money:** Nearly 29,000 credits; 5800 of which is in gems & precious metals.

**Notes:** Mary reports to High Lord Creator Leizak for weekly debriefings to ensure that she is using her psionics as little as

possible. During their first meeting, Lord Leizak started to lecture Mary about the evils of psionics. Instead of meekly sitting and listening, Mary responded with opinions of her own and the two ended up in a spirited debate. Since then, the pair have continued their weekly arguments (ranging on a number of subjects). Although neither of them has actually brought their opponent to their way of thinking (or expect to, for that matter), both parties have enjoyed this verbal sparring and look forward to these discussions. Mary has become one of the few psychics whom Lord Leizak is genuinely fond of.

## Budget Mercenaries

Budget Mercenaries is in the business of providing mercenaries at cut-rate prices. These mercenaries are cheap because, for the most part, they do not possess magic and are either low level or low achievers, or pure brawn, making this operation strictly for hired muscle.

The company began when six mercenaries (which included the four named below) decided that teaming up might improve their employment prospects. It turned out they were right.

By charging bargain basement fees, the mercenaries landed a number of assignments. Although the pay was nothing to boast about, it has been enough to keep them fed, clothed, and fairly well equipped. Also, having one another to watch each other's backs has been effective in keeping the mercenaries alive (note that the four were originally six).

More of a broker than an actual company, Budget Mercenaries consists of four full-time employees: Wylff (9th level Vanguard Brawler), Terphan Jux (7th level Quick-Flex Alien), Kalmak (5th level N'mbyr Gorilla Man), and Stormhowler (4th level Postal Dragon Slayer). Whenever additional help is needed, they put the word out and hire whomever is available for each job on a temporary basis. Being D-Bees themselves, they naturally gravitate to fellow nonhumans who often have trouble finding work in human communities.

When extra mercenaries are hired, it is first determined whether they will be paid a flat amount or a share of the total proceeds. The total proceeds are the original fee contracted from the client plus anything of value that the mercenaries can scrounge or salvage along the way (including any equipment belonging to comrades who don't survive the mission), less the costs of any expenses incurred during the assignment. If the expenses are greater than the total proceeds, then Budget Mercenaries may succeed in their assignment but lose money.

As a rule, the newcomers are allowed to choose their preferred form of payment at the time they are hired. Those who select a flat fee are guaranteed that amount, even if Budget Mercenaries has to take a loss. However, these temporaries are not entitled to anything beyond that, regardless of what Budget Mercenaries was able to salvage. If any newcomers opt for a share of the proceeds, then the proceeds are based on the total number of shares to be divided up, and the four, founding, full-timers each get two shares.

When the assignment is complete, any equipment not readily liquidated into easy capital is assessed and an attempt is made to sell them. Once the total proceeds are determined, expenses (including any flat fees to mercenaries) are paid and the remainder

is divided into the previously agreed number of shares. Temporaries who choose a share of the proceeds are taking a risk because there is no guarantee that they will reap a profit, especially if the total assignment is a bust. However, they also stand the opportunity of making a killing if the assignment is a financial success. In any case, the mission is not considered to be officially over until the survivors go to a watering hole and get their payoff over a round of drinks.

**Note (for G.M.'s Eyes only):** Budget Mercenaries is known for charging low rates for honest work. However, if the work is less than honest, they charge a bit more to keep things quiet. ("Administrative fees, ya understand?") They aren't afraid to get a little dirty if the pay is right. It seems that most of Budget Mercenaries' fatalities occur on these shadowy missions. The fact that these casualties happen to those mercenaries who are more scrupulous in their actions or who can't keep their mouths shut is passed off by the founders of the outfit as sheer coincidence. (Yeah, right!)

**Merchant Status:** Budget Mercenaries has the basic merchant's license. They serve in the militia if required, pay their taxes, are not known to break the law (other than the occasional barroom brawl), and provide an outlet for a number of mercenaries in Dweomer. However, the Dweomer civil authorities are suspicious of Budget because their name has popped up a few times in some past cases. Thus far, the authorities have no concrete proof of any wrongdoing on Budget's part so they are just keeping a wary eye on the mercenaries for the present.

**Possible Campaign Hooks:** 1) If the player characters first encounter the Budget Mercenaries while on an independent assignment, it could lead to rivalry and antagonism between the two groups.

2) On the other hand, Budget Mercenaries is always on the lookout for more adventurers, regardless of type (men of arms, mages, psychics, what have you), who are willing to work cheap. If the player characters need a job, Budget Mercenaries could be their best bet (especially if no one else is willing to take a chance and hire them).

3) Being employed as freelancers by Budget Mercenaries has its own set of risks. If the player characters go on one of the more unsavory assignments, they may end up on the wrong side of the law. Also, anyone who balks at doing whatever dirty deeds are called for or who shows pangs of conscience will likely be considered as a security risk. The core members of Budget Mercenaries will not hesitate to rid themselves of anyone who might endanger their current setup. The player characters might wind up on opposite sides with Budget Mercenaries after all.

### Wylff, Quick Stats

**Species:** Vanguard Brawler. (A complete description of this D-Bee can be found in **Rifts® World Book 11: Coalition War Campaign**.)

**Alignment:** Miscreant.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 11, M.E. 14, M.A. 4, P.S. 19, P.P. 18, P.E. 23, P.B. 9, Spd 10

**Weight:** 291 pounds (134 kg). **Height:** 6 feet, 4 inches (1.9 m).

**M.D.C.:** 91

**Horror Factor:** 11

**P.P.E.:** 5

**Disposition:** Ornery, cantankerous, and hard to get along with, Wylff will tolerate subordinates who do what they are told with no back-talk, but is a terror to practically everyone else. He is an experienced mercenary and good at what he does.

**Experience Level:** 9th level Mercenary/Brawler Thug.

**Natural Abilities:** Keen hearing and sense of smell (can track by scent at 46%, 56% to follow a blood scent), can see the infrared spectrum of light, and is a natural climber (84/72%) as well as being a physically powerful Mega-Damage creature.

**Magic Knowledge:** None.

**Psionic Powers:** None.

**Combat Skills:** Hand to Hand: Expert.

**Attacks per Melee:** Seven Hand to Hand.

**Bonuses (includes all physical attribute bonuses):** +2 on initiative, +4 to strike, +7 to parry, +7 to dodge, +4 to S.D.C. damage, +7 to roll with impact/fall, +6 to pull punch, kick attack (1D6 damage), critical strike on 18-20, paired weapons, judo-style body throw/flip, +5 to save vs disease and poison, +5 to save vs possession, +4 to save vs all other types of magic, +7 to save vs Horror Factor, and +16% to save vs coma/death.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks native language (Vanguard) 98%, Pilot Hover Vehicle 98%, Mathematics: Basic 98%, Streetwise 68%, Prowl 75%, Land Navigation 83%, Find Contraband 73%, Intelligence 80%, Track (humanoids) 75%, Body Building, Boxing, Gymnastics, W.P. Energy Rifle, W.P. Energy Pistol, W.P. Sword, and W.P. Knife.

**Weapons & Equipment:** Rail gun, a pair of heavy energy pistols (ion blasters), a Vibro-Sword, and survival knife. Wylff likes to travel light – light body armor, utility belt, backpack, flashlight, portable language translator, canteen, and food rations.

### Terphan Jux, Quick Stats

**Species:** Quick-Flex Alien. (A complete description of this D-Bee can be found in **Rifts®World Book 11: Coalition War Campaign.**)

**Alignment:** Anarchist.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 10, M.E. 8, M.A. 14, P.S. 15, P.P. 22, P.E. 14, P.B. 5, Spd 48

**Weight:** 145 pounds (63.4 kg). **Height:** 5 feet, 2 inches (1.57 m).

**Hit Points:** 44, S.D.C.: 50.

**P.P.E.:** 11

**Disposition:** Jux is a gung-ho, guts and glory type who enjoys combat and tests of skill and dexterity. He admires kindred spirits (i.e. brawlers, fighters and gunslingers) and will try to avoid betraying them if possible (if it is necessary, he will still double-cross them, but he'll feel bad about it later). However, he despises cowards, weaklings and back stabbers, and would not hesitate to desert, cheat, punish and kill such villains.

**Experience Level:** 7th level Quick-Flex Rogue.

**Natural Abilities:** Basically the same as a human except for hyper-activity, enhanced reflexes, great running speed and can

leap eight feet (2.4 m) high or lengthwise from a standing still position! Add four feet (1.2 m) from a running start.

**Magic Knowledge:** None.

**Psionic Powers:** None.

**Combat Skills:** Hand to Hand: Expert.

**Attacks per Melee:** Six by Hand to Hand.

**Bonuses (includes all physical attribute bonuses):** +2 on initiative, +7 to strike using modern weapons/guns, +6 to strike with any other weapons, +7 to parry, +7 to dodge, +6 to roll with impact/fall, +4 to pull punch, kick attack (2D4 damage), critical strike on 18-20, paired weapons, and automatic dodge.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks American and Gobblely, both at 98%, Escape Artist 80%, Land Navigation 70%, Find Contraband 60%, Prowl 70%, Streetwise 58%, Pick Locks 80%, Pick Pockets 70%, Gymnastics, W.P. Automatic Pistol, W.P. Energy Pistol, and W.P. Knife.

**Weapons & Equipment:** Automatic pistol, 2 energy pistols, survival knife, and Vibro-Knife

### Kalmak Quick Stats

**Species:** N'mbyr Gorilla Man. (A complete description of this D-Bee can be found in **Rifts® World Book 11: Coalition War Campaign.**)

**Alignment:** Unprincipled.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 12, M.E. 6, M.A. 4, P.S. 25, P.P. 12, P.E. 18, P.B. 5, Spd 16

**Weight:** 191 pounds (86.4 kg). **Height:** 6 feet, 5 inches (1.95 m).

**Hit Points:** 36, S.D.C.: 82.

**P.P.E.:** 25

**Disposition:** When he is in control of his temper, Kalmak is actually a pretty nice guy. Although he is not necessarily someone you might want to be with in polite company, the often gruff-talking N'mbyr is loyal, generous, and more than willing to help his friends. He is also a good fighter and is not easily intimidated.

**Experience Level:** 5th level Bounty Hunter.

**Natural Abilities:** Keen vision, nightvision 120 feet (36.5 m), and psionic powers. N'mbyr are also subject to a special violent outburst and lose control when they lose their temper. Kalmak gains certain bonuses and penalties during the period of this outburst. Essentially this outburst transforms him into a fighting machine of berserker ferocity. However, he becomes so single minded that he can be a threat to allies as well as enemies (A complete description of the outburst and its effects is on page 203 of the **Rifts®World Book 11: Coalition War Campaign.**)

**Magic Knowledge:** None.

**Psionic Powers:** Possesses the following abilities: Resist Fatigue (4), Mind Block (4), Summon Inner Strength (4), Telekinetic Lift (6), and Telekinetic Push (6), all at 5th level proficiency.

**I.S.P.:** 58

**Combat Skills:** Hand to Hand: Expert.

**Attacks per Melee:** Five by Hand to Hand or by psionics.

**Bonuses (includes all physical attribute bonuses):** +2 on initiative, +2 to strike, +3 to parry, +3 to dodge, +10 to S.D.C. damage, +2 to roll with impact/fall, +4 to pull punch, kick attack (1D6 damage), +2 to save vs poison and magic, and +6% to save vs coma/death.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks N'mbyr 98%, American 90%, and Spanish 85%, Basic Math 75%, Radio: Basic 75%, Surveillance Systems 55%, Intelligence 63%, Tracking 60%, Land Navigation 68%, Wilderness Survival 65%, Detect Ambush 60%, Climbing 60/50%, Running, W.P. Knife, W.P. Blunt, W.P. Energy Rifle, W.P. Energy Pistol, and W.P. Heavy Energy Weapons.

**Weapons & Equipment:** Energy rifle, energy pistol, Neuro-Mace, and survival knife.

## Stormhowler

**Species:** Pogtalian Dragon Slayer (giant). (A complete description of this D-Bee can be found in **Rifts® World Book 30: D-Bees of North America™**.)

**Alignment:** Aberrant, leaning toward Miscreant.

**Attributes:** I.Q. 9, M.E. 18, M.A. 6, P.S. 37, P.P.: 21, P.E. 23, P.B. 7, Spd 15

**Weight:** 3000 pounds (1350 kg). **Height:** 22 feet (6.6 m).

**M.D.C.:** 400

**P.P.E.:** 12

**Disposition:** Stormhowler is an arrogant bully who feels he is superior to humans and most others he meets. His great size, gnarled features and Supernatural Strength make him an intimidating brute and help to keep the "hired help" in line lest he, literally, bite their heads off. However, appearances can be deceiving, and though Stormhowler can be a belligerent bully, he does not (for the most part) hassle individuals who have not earned his ire. Nor does he push around those obviously much weaker than him, there's no challenge to it, but he loves to engage other large and powerful beings, especially dragons. Among the few he can call his true friends are his fellow three mercenaries. Although he is sometimes less than pleased with the unsavory actions they have had to perform at times, he follows their lead and backs them up out of loyalty.

**Experience Level:** Fourth level Dragon Slayer.

**Natural Abilities:** Impervious to magic fire (including dragon fire), impervious to normal fire and cold, and special bio-regeneration can be used to restore 1D6x10 M.D.C. three times per day (24 hours). The jaw and mouth of a Pogtalian is specially structured for eating and biting. Pogtalians also generate an invisible energy field when they are excited or agitated. This energy aura adds 100 M.D.C. and covers anything the giant is wearing or holding. It also turns ordinary, hand-held S.D.C. weapons/items into M.D.C. extensions of the Pogtal (a more complete description of the abilities is on page 135 of **Rifts® World Book Six: South America One**).

**Magic Knowledge:** None.

**Psionic Powers:** None.

**Combat Skills:** Hand to Hand: Martial Arts.

**Attacks per Melee:** Six by Hand to Hand.

**Bonuses (includes all attribute bonuses):** +3 to initiative, +5 to strike, +7 to parry, +8 to dodge, +22 to S.D.C. damage, +3 to roll with impact/fall, +3 to pull punch, karate-style kick attack (1D8 damage), +5 to save vs psionics and insanity, +4 to save vs poison, +7 to save vs magic, +16% to save vs coma/death, and +5 vs Horror Factor.

**Skills of Note:** Speaks Pogtalian 98% and American 65%, Land Navigation 48%, Wilderness Survival 50%, Track Animals 40%, Skin & Prepare Animal Hides (large/small) 75%/55%, Swimming 75%, Hunting, W.P. Targeting, W.P. Blunt, and W.P. Sword.

**Weapons & Equipment:** Giant sword (6D6 M.D.) and giant club (3D6 M.D.).

**Notes:** 1) All four of the mercenaries listed are illiterate. They rely on their temporary comrades to do whatever reading may be required. Although the inability to read can be a severe disadvantage, very few people ever take advantage of the Budget Mercenaries in this manner for fear they'd kill them if they found out. Essentially, the four count heavily on strong arm and intimidation tactics to make it clear to their designated readers and hired temps that if they ever try to trick, cheat or cross them, there will be hell to pay.

2) The armor, weapons, and equipment listed for the four mercenaries are what they prefer to use. In actuality, Budget Mercenaries is a bit of a slapdash operation and the mercs will take whatever they can scrounge.

---

## Private Organizations

---

The desire to unite with others has been a common one throughout the history of mankind. The ambient presence of magic in Dweomer has done nothing to erase that desire; if anything, the oft-times embattled circumstances the mystical city faces have intensified the urge of many to join with others for strength. It is not difficult for the denizens of Dweomer to fulfill this feeling as there are a number of such organizations within the city. The most notable of these are Magic Guilds, Brotherhoods, and Societies.

Although these groups were originally formed primarily for the benefit of their members, most of them were quick to notice that by assisting others (i.e. the community at large), they improved their own status as well. Always ready to take advantage of something positive for their city, the Lords of Magic have bestowed their support on these groups. Although some of these organizations have no official status, others have become part and parcel of the Dweomer infrastructure.

**Magic Guilds** are geared toward members who share the same profession (O.C.C.). They regard their life path as an occupation, and membership in a guild as the opportunity to interact with others in their line of work. Keeping abreast of new developments in their art, passing their knowledge to others in their field, policing the quality of their current craft, and improving and refining their magic all fall within the scope of guild activities.

Although their actual organizational structure may vary from guild to guild, most are set up similar to the manner of the

guilds in pre-Rifts times (the Middle Ages and the Renaissance). In this case, there is a definite hierarchy with members being either apprentices, journeymen, or masters. *Apprentices* assist and learn their craft from the masters, eventually (hopefully) reaching the proficiency to become journeymen. *Journeymen* are competent and skilled at their craft but continue to gain experience as they work and hone their skills. Ultimately, most journeymen hope to attain the recognition and status of a master. Then, as *masters*, they usually teach new apprentices their craft and complete the cycle. Many masters own a business or run a guild or private institution of learning, with journeymen working for, and assisting, them.

The terms of service vary from guild to guild with some of them requiring a set time and others just whatever is necessary for the guild member to learn the requisite skills before moving on. In many cases, a guild member will serve as an apprentice for 3 to 4 years and be a journeyman for 7 to 14 years before achieving master status.

The major prerequisite for joining a guild is just being in that profession. As a rule, most guilds will accept members from different races as long as they are in that chosen profession. Indeed, many guilds actually prefer a diversity of races and backgrounds in their membership, feeling that a wider scope of experience is beneficial to the growth of their craft. Also, most guilds are not restrictive toward their members activities outside the guild. In general, as long as a member fulfills their obligations to the guild, they are free to join other groups, own their own business or do what they want with their life.

**Magical Brotherhoods** may be based upon belonging to a certain profession (O.C.C.) or sharing a common interest or supporting a common cause. Although some brotherhoods are strictly for males, many brotherhoods (such as the *Three Brotherhoods of Magic*) are open to both sexes. On the other hand, *Sisterhood* generally means an organization that is only open to female membership (see the *Mystical Sisterhood*).

Brotherhoods based on sharing a common profession are in some ways similar to guilds. However, members of a brotherhood are generally less inclined to consider their profession just as a career but more as a calling, and their brotherhood as a very large extended family. Though these type of organizations do try to promote and improve their craft, they are often more committed to aiding their fellow members (their "brothers"). Most brotherhoods are less hierarchal and more egalitarian than their guild counterparts. Even though there are seniors (elders) and juniors among them, the members of a brotherhood are usually considered more as equals than the master and apprentice relationship so often encountered in a guild.

The other major type of brotherhood is that of a shared common interest, goal or cause. These members may be of the same occupation or entirely different walks of life, but they share a system of beliefs, perceived purpose/goal and/or a common cause. They may work together to attain a common goal or support a shared cause for them (and others) as group or work together to help their "brothers" achieve a personal (but shared) goal individually. How much a given brotherhood will promote the cause as opposed to how much they will assist their individual members varies widely from brotherhood to brotherhood. Likewise, some have a high public visibility and are proactive in their community, others are private and unassuming, and still others are shrouded in secrecy.

A brotherhood is often the most difficult kind of group to join. Depending upon the cause, brotherhoods can be very particular as to whom they allow in their ranks. Unlike guilds, where simply being a member of a certain profession qualifies one for membership, brotherhoods are frequently much more exclusive. Brotherhoods generally want a greater commitment from their members and it is common practice that membership is a lifetime commitment. Also, many brotherhoods are less liberal about what their members do or who they associate with in their off-hours, often requiring its members to "live by" a particular code of ethics or standards.

**Societies** are similar to brotherhoods in that they can be geared either upon belonging to a certain profession (O.C.C.) or by sharing a common interest (most of the societies in Dweomer fall into the latter category). However, many societies are more akin to clubs.

Although some societies are very exclusive to whom they will accept as members, others are very open. What they expect from their members can also vary from one society to another. Most do not require long-term commitments on the part of their members, though a fee or donation to join is usually required. Joining a society on a yearly basis is the norm, committing for 2 to 5 years is common, 6 years or more are the exceptions, and lifetime memberships are rare.

There is more diversity among societies than among the guilds or brotherhoods, often allowing any occupation and race. Likewise, its members may all share a common interest and/or social station, or hold diverse beliefs and come from every walk of life, though there is always some common goal or interest that brings them together. Societies can take many forms: democracies, cooperatives, hierarchies, autocracies, controlled (or not) anarchies, etc.

Following are examples are a few of the notable organizations in Dweomer (**G.M.'s Note:** These are just a few sample groups. Feel free to create your own):

**1. The Three Brotherhoods of Magic:** Much has already been written about this group. Suffice it to say that the Three Brotherhoods are a major part of the city defense, they are only open to members of the three Magi O.C.C.'s, and they are highly regarded by the Three Lords of Magic as well as admired by the general public. Citizenship Requirement: Only Dweomer citizens may become Magi. Furthermore, they must reside in the city during their apprenticeship.

**2. The Techno-Wizard Guilds:** Although Techno-Wizards are possibly the most prolific O.C.C. in North America, their influence is surprisingly small, limited mainly to Dweomer and the inhabitants of the Magic Zone. The reason for this is because the Techno-Wizards are divided into a number of different guilds. There are over two dozen TW guilds of varying memberships, all based on different TW products. There is a Wing-Board Guild, an Air Vehicle Guild (for those who work on any air vehicles other than Wing-Boards), a TW ATV Guild, and at least three TW Weapons, Electronics, Engineering and other TW guilds.

Fortunately, the TW industry is controlled by the city, so the Techno-Wizards are paid well and enjoy good working conditions. As a result, most Techno-Wizards are content with their jobs and dedicated to Dweomer. The guilds function primarily as a gathering place and sounding board where the members can

air any concerns they may have and to promote new ideas and civic unity. Citizenship Requirement: Only citizens of Dweomer and resident aliens who are employed in the city's TW industry may join the TW guilds.

**3. The Warlock League:** Exclusive to Warlocks, the League is one of the most influential guilds in Dweomer. Although there are far fewer Warlocks in the city than there are Ley Line Walkers and Techno-Wizards, unlike the latter (who are fragmented into a number of guilds), the Warlocks are organized and united under one guild. Even visiting Warlocks who remain in Dweomer for more than a week must join the League or be ostracized. Generally speaking, many League members are somewhat aloof to non-Warlocks. They are not nasty or evil, per se, they simply don't relate to people outside their chosen profession/life path.

In addition to many of their members serving in the Dweomer militia, whenever the city requires services involving the use of an Elemental(s), the Warlock League provides them. The League is on very good terms with the Three Lords of Magic and is very civic minded. Citizenship Requirement: Any Warlock may join the League, whether a Dweomer citizen, resident alien, and even a transient. However, transients must remain in the League for at least three months in order to receive the same privileges as residents.

**4. The Brotherhood of the Walkers:** The Walkers (short for "Ley Line Walkers") are unique in that they are the only major group in the city that is not exclusive to Dweomer. This branch of the Brotherhood is a chapter of an organization that is reportedly active throughout the Magic Zone and much of North America. Other chapters are known to exist in the Cities of Brass, Stormspire, and other Magic Zone communities, as well as Lazlo, New Lazlo, Kingsdale, the Colorado Baronies, El Paso, Old Bones, and the Chi-Town 'Burbs, among other places. (There was a large chapter in Tolkeen before the kingdom was destroyed.) Rumors also abound that the Walkers also have chapters in Psyscape, Atlantis and even at the Cyber-Knight monastery.

Originally, the Walkers were exclusive to Ley Line Walkers as members, but have expanded since the Fall of Tolkeen. Associate memberships are now available, on a limited basis, to other practitioners of magic as a show of solidarity to all magic users. Membership is typically on a yearly basis, with discounted membership dues for multi-year memberships (2, 5, and 10 years).

Unfortunately, because of their connections outside the city of Dweomer, the Walkers suffer from a perception among many that they may have a secret agenda that is not necessarily beneficial to Dweomer. Possibly because of this, the Walkers have not made any significant inroads with the local Ley Line Walkers. Most of the Walkers of Dweomer are known adventurers, transients or outsiders who recently became citizens. Most of the Ley Line Walkers who are born and raised in Dweomer, or have resided there for any significant length of time seem to prefer to joining local societies and brotherhoods.

Despite the question of their loyalty to local governments and the communities they live among, the Walkers do have a positive reputation. The Walkers are known to help the communities where they live and share their knowledge of ley lines. The group is famous for charting and mapping ley lines and nexus

points, countering dimensional disturbances and learning new ways to apply the ambient magical energies of the ley lines to the benefit of all. The Three Lords of Magic regard the Brotherhood of Walkers as a positive force within Dweomer and have never considered them to be a threat to the city in any way whatsoever. Citizenship Requirement: None. Visitors and outsiders are welcome to join and automatically receive the same privileges as Dweomer residents.

**5. The Artisans Society:** A special interest group dedicated to creating and maintaining culture within the city of Dweomer, they sponsor and support a variety of cultural events and the arts. These include art fairs, concerts (mostly classical, jazz and rock n' roll), plays, amateur films, dance, and practically anything else that the Artisans Society feels will entertain and improve the spirits of the people of Dweomer.

The Society also supports young artists through contests as well as by offering loans and awarding grants. Often, the artist may pay back the loan through services rendered (teaching a class, judging a contest, decorating a garden, etc.). Anyone with a talent for the arts is welcome to join the Society. These arts can be almost anything involving aesthetic creation, including: drawing, painting, sculpting, music, writing, photography, etc. There is even a Druid noted for his ability for trimming hedges and bushes into the sculpted shapes of animals and geometric designs.

The Lords of Magic think that the Artisans' priorities are a bit skewed, but otherwise well-intentioned. The Guild is on good terms with most everybody in Dweomer, especially those with creative talents or an appreciation for the arts, though some of the working class believe many of the members are intellectual elitists. Citizenship Requirement: Actual membership is limited to Dweomer residents (both citizens and resident aliens), but visitors may attend meetings, offer suggestions and participate in events and exhibitions as guests. Outsiders are not entitled to all the rights and privileges of full members, however.

**6. The Mystical Sisterhood:** An organization dedicated to the protection and advancement of women. It is called "Mystical," but female mages of every magic discipline (beside Mystics) are welcome to join. Only female spell casters may become full members, but the sisterhood helps and supports females of other occupations as well. Likewise, females of almost any race and species are welcome.

Among the Sisterhood's civic contributions are facilities for unwed mothers and victims of abuse, day care centers, and a few tech and magic based vocational schools for girls, as well as a highly regarded network of midwives for childbirth. The Sisterhood also helps to sponsor and support educational programs promoted by other organizations. The group has also been one of the leading organizations working to help Tolkeen's refugees coming into the city.

According to persistent rumors denied by the Sisterhood, some of the sorceresses visit wife beaters, rapists and con artists who prey on women to "discuss" with them the error of their ways. However, none of the bruised or battered men involved in these alleged incidents has come forward to file a complaint. Quite the contrary, several have left Dweomer and never returned. Of course, Dweomer's authorities do not endorse or encourage any sort of vigilantism, and the Sisterhood denies all such allegations, but the rumors persist. Adding fuel to the fire



of the controversy is the fact there have been 32 reported incidents over the last six years in which members of the Sisterhood have come to the defense of a woman (or child) in trouble, using magic or physical force to protect that individual from her assailant. Some also point to them as being responsible for a few unexplained disappearances in town and an attack on a Splugorth Slaver's caravan 20 miles (32 km) outside of the city (freeing nearly a hundred slaves of both sexes).

The sisters run the gamut ranging from those who are good-hearted women with no serious beef about males (the majority) to those who are militant feminists and those who have no use for males whatsoever (a distinct minority). Rumors of their clandestine activities notwithstanding, the three Lords of Magic feel that the Mystical Sisterhood is a positive force in the city and so allow them to operate freely. Citizenship Requirement: Dweomer citizens and resident aliens only. Female mages who are transients are welcome as visitors and guests, but cannot become members. Females only.

**7. The Wanderer's Society:** A special interest group comprised of members who are well traveled outside the city and the Magic Zone. Since Dweomer is such a utopia, many of its residents feel neither the need nor desire to ever leave the city proper. However, there are those whose curiosity or wanderlust sends them adventuring into the world at large. These hardy souls have joined kindred spirits to form the Wanderer's Society.

The Society is reminiscent of a pre-Rifts Explorer's Club where members would travel to places around the world in a quest for knowledge and adventure, and return to share their experiences with their colleagues. Similar to those old clubs, members of the Wanderer's Society sojourn outside the Magic Zone and return with stories about their adventures and artifacts as trophies often donated to the Society's archives. Journals, diaries, maps and film footage are also frequently donated to the society, especially when a member retires from traveling or passes away. While the majority (90%) of these contributions are mundane, common knowledge and fun trophies, some are magic items, alien and ancient (pre-Rifts) artifacts and arcane knowledge not commonly known even by historians and scholars.

The Society makes a point of sharing any information they feel the Dweomer military may find helpful or of interest, and all of its members have access to its archives, though items may not be taken outside of the archives building. The Lords of Magic (especially High Lord Battler Coran) considers the Wanderer's Society to be very generous and helpful.

Known travelers, adventurers and even transients are welcome at the Wanderer's Society, both as potential members and simply as fellow explorers traveling the land seeking adventure. The Wanderer's Society is always on the lookout for more information about people and places outside of Dweomer, on Earth and other worlds, and visitors who bring new knowledge, even if it is just an interesting tale of their travels, are treated to a dinner. Those with an exciting, revealing or educational real-life experience to share may be asked to address a large gathering of its members for a formal lecture in the Hall of Exploration.

The society is supported by donations from its membership, and a full third of its members leave 50-100% of their worldly belongings and wealth to the Society after their death.

The Society considers it both an obligation and a privilege to assist others in their travels and do so by offering visitors who can pay (a modest and reasonable fee) a safe, comfy place to stay for a short while (1-10 days). This may be at an individual member's home or at the Traveler's Inn. The Inn is a sort of guest house or bed and breakfast where travelers can rent a small, clean, simple room for cheap. Travelers down on their luck or out of cash can stay for free and get a warm cot to sleep on, fresh water and a simple meal of soup and bread made available in the community hall. Any additional help or service (healing, directions, etc.) are provided on a volunteer basis by individual members. As a whole, the Society seldom offers monetary assistance to travelers, however, they may buy or trade for unique artifacts and sometimes sponsors expeditions (i.e., pays for supplies). Really big expeditions will have the Society bring the group to the Greater Dragon Bank to apply for financial support. An endorsement by the Wanderer's Society can be the deciding factor in whether or not the dragons will approve a loan.

Citizenship Requirement: None. Visitors who prove themselves are given the same rights and privileges as Dweomer citizens.

## Experience Tables

<b>Battle Magus</b>	<b>Conjurer, Controller Magus</b>	<b>Mystic Knight, Lord Magus</b>	<b>Corrupt, High Magus</b>	<b>Grey Seer</b>
1 0,000-2,120	1 0,000-2,200	1 0,000-2,300	1 0,000-2,400	1 0,000-2,100
2 2,121-4,240	2 2,201-4,400	2 2,301-4,600	2 2,401-4,800	2 2,101-4,200
3 4,241-8,480	3 4,401-8,800	3 4,601-9,200	3 4,801-9,600	3 4,201-8,400
4 8,481-16,960	4 8,801-17,600	4 9,201-18,400	4 9,601-19,200	4 8,401-17,200
5 16,961-24,960	5 17,601-27,800	5 18,401-26,500	5 19,201-30,000	5 17,201-25,400
6 24,961-34,960	6 27,801-37,900	6 26,501-36,600	6 30,001-50,000	6 25,401-35,800
7 34,961-49,960	7 37,901-55,100	7 36,601-51,700	7 50,001-80,000	7 35,801-51,000
8 49,961-69,960	8 55,101-75,200	8 51,701-74,800	8 80,001-120,000	8 51,001-71,200
9 69,961-94,960	9 75,201-100,300	9 74,801-100,900	9 120,001-170,000	9 71,201-96,400
10 94,961-129,960	10 100,301-145,500	10 100,901-140,000	10 170,001-230,000	10 96,401-131,600
11 129,961-179,960	11 145,501-190,600	11 140,001-193,100	11 230,001-300,000	11 131,601-181,800
12 179,961-229,960	12 190,601-245,700	12 193,101-235,200	12 300,001-380,000	12 181,801-232,000
13 229,961-279,960	13 245,701-295,800	13 235,201-290,400	13 380,001-470,000	13 232,001-282,200
14 279,961-329,960	14 295,801-345,900	14 290,401-350,600	14 470,001-600,000	14 282,201-342,400
15 329,961-389,960	15 345,901-415,100	15 350,601-425,800	15 600,001-800,000	15 342,401-402,600



- Imagine Earth transformed into an alien landscape.
- Humans exist – barely. And we are not alone.
- Aliens and monsters emerge from the Rifts – holes torn in the fabric of space and time, connected to countless worlds and realities.
- Ancient gods, demons and magic have returned.
- Magic and technology clash.
- Hundreds of character classes, many inhuman.
- *Rifts® Ultimate Edition* is the core RPG rule book.
- Expansive world setting with 90+ sourcebooks to draw upon.
- Rifts®, your portal to endless adventure.
- Limited only by your imagination.

[www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)

© 2014 Palladium Books. Rifts®, Megaverse®, Nightbane® and other titles, slogans and likenesses are trademarks of Palladium Books, Inc. Palladium Books - 39074 Webb Court, Westland, MI 48185 USA - 734-271-2903 order line.

#### Other RPG Worlds from Palladium Books®:

- *Rifts®* – the ultimate role-playing experience.
- *Rifts® Chaos Earth®* – Play the apocalypse as it happens.
- *Splicers®* – Weird science. Bio-tech battles insane robot legions.
- *Robotech® RPG* – All eras of the TV show brought to life.
- *Dead Reign™ RPG* – Can you survive the Zombie Apocalypse?
- *Palladium Fantasy RPG®* – Unique world, monsters as player characters, magic and more.
- *Heroes Unlimited™ RPG* – Play any hero; mutants, aliens, cyborgs, superhumans, mages, immortals and more.
- *Nightbane® RPG* – Conspiracy, magic, horror and monsters.
- *Beyond the Supernatural™ RPG* – Modern horror and suspense.
- *Ninjas and Superspies™*, and more.





# ROBOTECH®

## Role-Playing Game and Sourcebooks

• **Four generations of heroes and mecha** • **Giant transformable robots** • **Alien invaders** • **Battle for control of the Earth** • **Combat takes to the stars** • **All presented in a core rule book and dynamic set of epic sourcebooks** • **Easy to learn** • **Fun to play** • **Quick character generation** • **Fast combat** • **Captures the action and adventure of the anime TV series** • **Isn't it time you joined the adventure?**

### **Robotech® "Core Rules" – Shadow Chronicles® RPG Hardcover**

All the rules and information a player needs to start a Robotech® role-playing campaign with Admiral Rick Hunter and the United Earth Expeditionary Force trekking across the galaxy.

- Human mecha: Alphas, Betas, Cyclones & much more.
- Five character classes. 25 different Military Specialties.
- Invid mecha, Haydonites, and alien enemies.
- Quick roll character tables. Make a character in 15 minutes.
- A complete, stand-alone RPG.
- 224 pages. Cat. No. 550HC. 8½ x 11 size, hardcover.

### **Robotech®: The Macross® Saga Sourcebook – Cat. No. 551**

A treasure chest packed with the iconic mecha, vehicles, weapons and characters that made Robotech® famous. Valkyries, Destroyers, ground vehicles, aircraft, spacecraft, weapons, Zentraedi soldiers, Zentraedi mecha, alien invaders, heroes, villains, and more.

- All the iconic Macross mecha, vehicles, weapons & characters.

[www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)

### **Robotech®: The Masters Saga™ Sourcebook – Cat. No. 552**

Tons of never before seen stats and descriptions for the many weapons, armor, mecha and robots of the Army of the Southern Cross.

- The Army of the Southern Cross™ – all 15 branches and their mecha!

### **Robotech®: New Generation™ Sourcebook – Cat. No. 554**

The battle for the liberation of Earth starts here.

- Kit-bashed mecha combining parts from different mecha.
- Invid Hives, world overview, key characters and adventure ideas.

### **Robotech®: Genesis Pits™ Sourcebook – Cat. No. 555**

The Invid Genesis Pits, their purpose, function.

- Inorganics and other war machines of the Invid Regent.
- Genesis Pit mutations and monsters.

### **Robotech®: Expeditionary Marines Sourcebook – Cat. No. 553**

Join the UEEF (United Earth Expeditionary Force) led by Admiral Rick Hunter as they travel across the galaxy liberating planets from the bondage of the Invid Regent, the Robotech Masters and other tyrants.

- New mecha, weapons, and character classes of the UEEF Marines.
- New alien species and allies. Planet hopping and more.





# ROBOTECH®

R P G T A C T I C S™

## Main Boxed Game – Cat. No. 55100 – Available Now!

A fast-paced, strategy battle game that captures the speed and action of Robotech®. Play Earth defenders or Zentraedi invaders.

- Scalable from small squad skirmishes to mass battles.
- Turn-based system of play and uses D6. Two or more players.
- 34 highly detailed game pieces. 6mm scale.
- 112 page color rule book with paint guide and index.
- 53 laminated, color game cards.
- 24 custom dice, two decal sheets and more.
- Assembly and painting required. Glue not included.
- \$99.95 retail – Cat. No. 55100 – shipping now!
- Available in North and South America, the EU, Australia & New Zealand.

**Note:** Each product contains plastic game pieces requiring assembly and painting. Glue not included. This is not a toy. Small parts, not suitable for children under the age of 13. Adult supervision advised. Images shown here are not to scale.



### UEDF Valkyrie Wing™ – Cat. No. 55201

Build your fleet of Earth defenders with the Valkyrie Veritech Fighter; six game pieces total. **\$36.95 retail.**

- 2 Valkyries in Fighter mode.
- 2 Valkyries in Guardian mode.
- 2 Valkyries in Battloid mode.
- Multiple heads for making the VF-1A, VF-1J, VF-1R & VF-1S.



### UEDF Tomahawk/Defender Destroids™ – Cat. No. 55202

Expand your Destroid squad with these formidable walking tanks; four game pieces total. **\$32.95 retail.**

- 2 Tomahawk Destroids – the main battle tank of Destroids, brimming with powerful particle beam cannons for arms, and wielding a battery of missiles and an array of other weapons.
- 2 Defender Destroids – a long-range, anti-aircraft juggernaut capable of shooting down incoming Zentraedi Battlepods and Gnerl Fighters.



### UEDF Spartan/Phalanx Destroids™ – Cat. No. 55203

Add some long-range power and up-close punch to your army with these valuable Destroids; four game pieces total. **\$32.95 retail.**

- 2 Spartan Destroids – civil defense, riot control and deadly in hand to hand combat.
- 2 Phalanx Destroids – a walking, long-range missile artillery unit.



### Zentraedi Regult Battlepods™ – Cat. No. 55401

Expand your Zentraedi forces with their main infantry battle mecha; six game pieces total. **\$36.95 retail.**

- 6 Regult Tactical Battlepods – the lightning quick Regults, armed with a pair of particle cannons and auto-cannons, attack in wave after wave.



### Zentraedi Artillery Battlepods™ – Cat. No. 55402

Give your Zentraedi legion greater firepower with these artillery and support Battlepods; four game pieces total. **\$36.95 retail.**

- 4 Zentraedi Support Battlepods, each of which can be made into:

**Gluuhaug-Regult** – Light Artillery Battlepod

**Serauhaug-Regult** – Heavy Artillery Battlepod

**Telnesta-Regult** – Experimental Particle Beam Battlepod

**Four game pieces total.**



### Zentraedi Glaug Command™ – Cat. No. 55403

This diverse pack provides your Zentraedi forces with greater tactical capabilities; three game pieces total. **\$36.95 retail.**

- 1 Glaug Officer's Battlepod – the fast and deadly mecha of Zentraedi field leaders.
- 1 Quel-Regult Scout Battlepod – the stealthy eyes and ears of your Zentraedi battle force; electronic warfare capabilities.
- 1 Quel-Gulnau Recovery Pod – enhances the Glaug's ability to bring in Battlepod reinforcements. **Note:** This figure has NEVER before been offered by any company.





# Can YOU survive the Zombie Apocalypse?



## Dead Reign™ RPG

It is the aftermath of the *zombie apocalypse*. Civilization is gone, the dead reign, and the living fight to survive against impossible odds. Tales of zombies, human survival and horror as a fast-paced, easy to learn game and sourcebooks.

- **Zombie combat rules, vehicles and equipment.**
- **Six iconic Apocalyptic Character Classes and Ordinary People with 40+ occupations to choose from.**
- **Seven types of zombies plus the Half-Living.**
- **Secrets of the Dead and tips on fighting zombies.**
- **Death Cults, their Priests, power over zombies and goals.**
- **101 Random Scenarios, Encounters and Settings.**
- **100 Random Corpse Searches and other tables.**
- **Quick Roll Character Creation tables (10 minutes).**
- **A complete role-playing game by Siembieda and others.**
- **\$22.95 retail – 224 pages – Cat. No. 230. Available now.**

## Civilization Gone™

### Dead Reign™ Sourcebook One

It has been months since the dead rose to attack the living. Civilization has crumbled. There is no army, no government, no help coming. You are on your own and things are only getting worse.

- **Madmen and Psychopaths including the *Zombie Master*, *Ghost Walker*, *Backstabber*, *Messianic Leader*, *Zombie Lover*, *Deathbringer* and others.**
- **Bandits and Raiders who prey upon other survivors.**
- **Street Gang Protectors and their mission to save lives.**
- **Phobia and Obsession tables. Many adventure ideas.**
- **House and home resource and encounter tables.**
- **Random encounter and survivor camp creation tables.**
- **Additional world information and survival advice.**
- **\$12.92 retail – 64 pages – Cat. No. 231. Available now.**

## Dark Places™

### Dead Reign™ Sourcebook Two

Secrets of survival, including using railroad tracks and the urban underground to travel unseen and undetected by zombies.

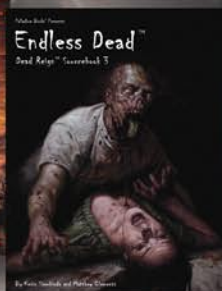
- **Worm Meat, Bug Boy, Sewer Crawler and Impersonator Zombies.**
- **“Live Bait” zombie lures with human beings as bait.**
- **Traveling the rails and boxcar encounter tables.**
- **Traveling sewer tunnels, steam tunnels & other dark places.**
- **The pitfalls and dangers of the urban underground.**
- **Diseases, infection and additional world information.**
- **Random encounter tables, boxcar content tables, and more.**
- **\$12.92 retail – 64 pages – Cat. No. 232. Available now.**

## Endless Dead™

### Dead Reign™ Sourcebook Three

The zombie hordes grow in number and strangeness. Can humankind survive? Where is the military?

- **New types of zombies like Fused Zombies and Walking Mass Grave.**
- **New O.C.C.s including Wheelman and Zombie Hunter.**
- **Info & tables for weaponizing vehicles and vehicle combat rules.**
- **Random encounter tables for military bases, police stations, gun stores, buildings, suburbs, industrial parks, small towns, farmland and wilderness.**
- **Tables to make Survivor caravans, hideouts, Safe Havens & more.**
- **Timetable for setting zombie campaigns & many adventure ideas.**
- **\$16.95 retail – 96 pages – Cat. No. 233. Available now.**



## Other horror titles from Palladium Books®

**Fear the Reaper™**

**Graveyard Earth™**

**Beyond the Supernatural™ RPG**

**Nightbane® RPG series**

© Copyright 2012 Palladium Books Inc. All rights reserved. Rifts®, Palladium Books®, Megaverse®, Nightbane®, Heroes Unlimited, Dead Reign and other published book titles, names, slogans and likenesses are trademarks of Palladium Books Inc.

[www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)

# Palladium Books® Check List & Order Form

Dept. P-16, 39074 Webb Court, Westland, MI 48185

Name: \_\_\_\_\_ Address: \_\_\_\_\_

City: \_\_\_\_\_ State: \_\_\_\_\_ Zip/Postal Code: \_\_\_\_\_ Country: \_\_\_\_\_

Credit Card Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Expiration Date: \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Telephone Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Signature: \_\_\_\_\_ ☐ AMEX ☐ Other

## The Rifter® Series

- \_\_\_ 090 Best of The Rifter® – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 170 The Rifter® #70 – \$13.95
- \_\_\_ 171-172 The Rifter® #71 & 72 – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 173 The Rifter® #73 – \$13.95
- \_\_\_ 174 The Rifter® #74 – \$13.95 (Spring)

## Splicers®

- \_\_\_ 200 Splicers® RPG – \$23.95
- Note:** Sourcebooks coming soon.

## Dead Reign®

- \_\_\_ 230 Dead Reign® RPG – \$22.95
- \_\_\_ 231 SB 1: Civilization Gone™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 232 SB 2: Dark Places™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 233 SB 3: Endless Dead™ – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 234 SB 4: Fear the Reaper™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 235 SB 5: Graveyard Earth™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 236 SB 6: Hell Followed™ – \$20.95 (coming)

## Rifts® Novels

- \_\_\_ 301 Sonic Boom™ – \$9.95
- \_\_\_ 302 Deception's Web™ – \$9.95
- \_\_\_ 303 Treacherous Awakenings™ – \$9.95
- \_\_\_ 304 Tales of the Chi-Town 'Burbs™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 305 Rifts® Path of the Storm™ – Screen-play & Sourcebook – \$12.95

## Weapons Books

- \_\_\_ 401 Weapons and Armor™ – \$8.95
- \_\_\_ 402 Weapons and Castles™ – \$8.95
- \_\_\_ 403 Weapons and Assassins™ – \$8.95
- \_\_\_ 404 Weapons & Castles of the Orient™ – \$8.95

## Palladium Fantasy RPG®

- \_\_\_ 450 The Palladium Fantasy RPG® – \$26.95
- \_\_\_ 4500HC Palladium Fantasy RPG® 30th Anniversary Hardcover – \$50.00
- \_\_\_ 451 Dragons & Gods™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 453 Old Ones™ 2nd Ed. – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 454 Monsters & Animals™ 2nd Ed. – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 455 Adventures on the High Seas™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 458 Island at the Edge of the World™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 459 Yin-Sloth Jungles™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 462 Western Empire™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 463 Baalgor Wastelands™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 464 Mount Nimro™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 465 Eastern Territory™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 466 Library of Bletherad™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 467 Northern Hinterlands™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 468 Land/Damned 1: Chaos Lands™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 469 LoD 2: Eternal Torment™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 470 LoD 3: The Citadel – \$24.95 (coming)
- \_\_\_ 471 Wolfen Empire™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 472 Mysteries of Magic™ One: Heart of Magic – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 474 Bizantium/Northern Islands™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 475 Garden of the Gods™ – \$12.95 (coming)

## Heroes Unlimited™ / After the Bomb®

- \_\_\_ 500-2 Heroes Unlimited™, 2nd Ed. – \$26.95
- \_\_\_ 5000HC Heroes Unlimited™ 30th Anniversary Hardcover – \$50.00
- \_\_\_ 501 Villains Unlimited™ Revised – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 503 After the Bomb® RPG – \$22.95
- \_\_\_ 505 Road Hogs™ (After the Bomb® II) – \$9.95
- \_\_\_ 507 Mutants Down Under™ (AB III) – \$9.95
- \_\_\_ 511 Mutants of the Yucatan™ (AB IV) – \$9.95
- \_\_\_ 513 Mutants in Avalon™ (AB V) – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 514 Mutants in Orbit™ (AB VI) – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 515 Aliens Unlimited™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 516 Heroes Unlimited™ G.M.'s Guide – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 517 Century Station™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 518 Gramercy Island™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 519 Aliens Unlimited Galaxy Guide™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 520 Mutant Underground™ – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 521 Powers Unlimited® One – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 522 Powers Unlimited® Two – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 523 Powers Unlimited® Three – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 525 Revised Ninjas & Superspies™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 526 Mystic China™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 527 Armageddon Unlimited™ – \$20.95

## Robotech® RPG

- \_\_\_ 550 Robotech® The Shadow Chronicles® RPG (manga size) – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 550HC Robotech® The Shadow Chronicles® Deluxe Hardcover RPG – \$30.95
- \_\_\_ 5500HC Robotech® The Shadow Chronicles® Gold Ed. Hardcover RPG – \$70.00
- \_\_\_ 551 Robotech® Macross® Saga Sourcebook – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 552 Robotech® The Masters Saga™ Sourcebook (manga size) – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 553 Robotech®: Expeditionary Force Marines Sourcebook – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 554 Robotech® The New Generation™ Sourcebook – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 555 Robotech® Genesis Pits Sourcebook – \$16.95

## Robotech® RPG Tactics™ (New!)

- \_\_\_ 55100 Robotech® RPG Tactics™ – \$99.95
- \_\_\_ 55105 Robotech® RPG Tactics™ Rulebook – \$20.00
- \_\_\_ 55101 UEDF Dice Pack – \$12.00
- \_\_\_ 55102 Zentraedi Dice Pack – \$12.00
- \_\_\_ 55201 UEDF Valkyrie Wing – \$36.95
- \_\_\_ 55202 UEDF Destroid Pack – \$32.95
- \_\_\_ 55203 UEDF Spartan Pack – \$32.95
- \_\_\_ 55401 Zentraedi Regult Battlepods – \$36.95
- \_\_\_ 55402 Zentraedi Artillery Battlepods – \$36.95
- \_\_\_ 55403 Zentraedi Glaug Command – \$36.95

## Rifts® Chaos Earth®

- \_\_\_ 660 Rifts® Chaos Earth® RPG – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 661 Rifts® CE Creatures of Chaos™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 662 Rifts® CE The Rise of Magic™ – \$12.95
- \_\_\_ 665 Rifts® Chaos Earth® First Responders™ – \$16.95 (coming)
- \_\_\_ 666 Rifts® Chaos Earth® Resurrection™ – \$20.95

## Beyond the Supernatural™

- \_\_\_ 700 Beyond the Supernatural™, 2nd Ed. – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 702 Tome Grotesque™ – \$20.95 (coming)
- \_\_\_ 703 Beyond Arcanum™ – \$24.95 (coming)

## Nightbane®

- \_\_\_ 730 Nightbane® RPG – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 731 Nightbane®: Between the Shadows™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 732 Nightbane®: Nighlands™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 733 Nightbane®: Through the Glass Darkly™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 735 Nightbane® Survival Guide™ – \$20.95

## Rifts®

- \_\_\_ 800HC Rifts® RPG Ultimate Edition – \$39.95
- \_\_\_ 801 Rifts® Sourcebook One Revised – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 802-E Rifts® World Book 1: Vampire Kingdoms™, Revised – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 803 Rifts® Conversion Book One™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 804 Rifts® WB 2: Atlantis™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 805 Rifts® Sourcebook 2: Mechanoids™ – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 807 Rifts® WB 3: England™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 808 Rifts® WB 4: Africa™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 809 Rifts® Dimension Book 1: Wormwood™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 810 Rifts® WB 5: Triax™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 811 Rifts® Pantheons of the Megaverse® – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 812 Rifts® Sourcebook 3: Mindwerks™ – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 813 Rifts® Mercenaries™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 814 Rifts® WB 6: South America™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 815 Rifts® WB 7: Underseas™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 816 Rifts® DB 2: Phase World® – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 817 Rifts® DB 3: Phase World® Sourcebook – \$16.95
- \_\_\_ 818 Rifts® WB 8: Rifts® Japan™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 819 Rifts® WB 9: South America Two™ – \$24.95
- \_\_\_ 820 Rifts® WB 10: Juicer Uprising™ – \$20.95
- \_\_\_ 821 Rifts® WB 11: Coalition War Campaign™ – \$24.95

\_\_\_ 822 Rifts® WB 12: Psyscape™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 825 Rifts® WB 13: Lone Star™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 826 Rifts® WB 14: New West™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 827 Rifts® WB 15: Spirit West™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 828 Rifts® Sourcebook 4: Coalition Navy™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 829 Rifts® WB 16: Federation of Magic™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 830 Rifts® DB 4: Skraypers™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 831 Rifts® Index Volume Two™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 832 Rifts® WB 17: Warlords of Russia™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 833 Rifts® WB 18: Mystic Russia™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 834 Rifts® WB 19: Australia 1 – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 835 Rifts® WB 20: Canada™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 836 Rifts® WB 21: Splynn Dimensional Market™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 837 Rifts® WB 22: Free Quebec™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 838 Rifts® WB 23: Xiticix Invasion™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 839 Rifts® Coalition Wars®: Sedition™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 840 Rifts® Coalition Wars®: Coalition Overkill™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 841 Rifts® Coalition Wars®: Sorcerers' Revenge™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 842 Rifts® Coalition Wars®: Cyber-Knights™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 843 Rifts® Coalition Wars®: Shadows of Evil™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 844 Rifts® Coalition Wars®: Final Siege™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 845 Rifts® Game Master Guide™ – \$26.95  
 \_\_\_ 846 Rifts® Aftermath™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 847 Rifts® DB5: Anvil Galaxy™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 848 Rifts® Book of Magic™ – \$26.95  
 \_\_\_ 849 Rifts® Adventure Guide™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 850 Rifts® Bionics Sourcebook™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 851 Rifts® DB 6: Three Galaxies™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 852 Rifts® Dark Conversions™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 853 Rifts® Chi-Town 'Burbs™ – \$9.95  
 \_\_\_ 854 Rifts® The Tolkeen Crisis™ – \$12.95  
 \_\_\_ 855 Rifts® The Black Vault™ – \$9.95  
 \_\_\_ 856 Rifts® The Vanguard™ – \$9.95  
 \_\_\_ 857 Rifts® WB 24: China One™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 858 Rifts® WB 25: China Two™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 859 Rifts® DB 7: Megaverse Builder™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 860 Rifts® DB 8: Naruni Wave Two™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 862 Rifts® WB 26: Dinosaur Swamp™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 863 Rifts® MercTown™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 865 Rifts® Merc Ops™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 866 Rifts® WB 27: Adventures in Dinosaur Swamp™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 867 Rifts® Mercenary Adventure Sourcebook – \$12.95  
 \_\_\_ 868 Rifts® WB 28: Arzno™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 869 Rifts® WB 29: Madhaven™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 870 Rifts® John Zeleznik Coloring Book – \$5.95  
 \_\_\_ 871 Rifts® Machinations of Doom™ – \$18.95  
 \_\_\_ 872 Rifts® DB 10: Hades™ – \$24.95

\_\_\_ 873 Rifts® DB 11: Dyval™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 874 Rifts® WB 30: D-Bees of North America™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 875 Rifts® DB12: Dimensional Outbreak – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 876 Rifts® Megaverse® in Flames™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 876HC Rifts® Megaverse® in Flames™ Gold Hardcover Edition – \$50.00  
 \_\_\_ 877 Rifts® Heroes of the Megaverse® – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 878 Rifts® Sourcebook: Shemarrian Nation™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 880 Phase World®: Fleets of the Three Galaxies™ – \$16.95  
 \_\_\_ 881 Rifts® WB 31: Triax™ Two – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 883 Rifts® DB 14: Thundercloud Galaxy™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 884 Rifts® Vampires Sourcebook™ – \$20.95  
 \_\_\_ 885 Rifts® WB 32: Lemuria™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 886 Rifts® Black Market™ – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 887 Rifts® WB 33: Northern Gun™ One – \$24.95  
 \_\_\_ 888 Rifts® WB 34: Northern Gun™ Two – \$26.95  
 \_\_\_ 889 Rifts® Sourcebook: Heroes of Humanity™ – \$16.95 (coming)  
 \_\_\_ 890 Rifts® World Book: Secrets of the Atlanteans™ – \$24.95 (coming)  
 \_\_\_ 891 Rifts® World Book: Sovietski™ – \$24.95 (coming)  
 \_\_\_ 892 Rifts® Sourcebook: The Disavowed™ – \$16.95 (coming)  
 \_\_\_ 2510 Rifts® & The Megaverse® Art Book – \$22.95  
 \_\_\_ 2510-HC Rifts® & The Megaverse® Art Book, Hardcover – \$50.00  
 \_\_\_ 2510-CML Rifts® & The Megaverse® Art Book, Collector's Masterwork Edition – \$125.00

### Miscellaneous Products

\_\_\_ 600 Deluxe Revised RECON® RPG – \$22.95  
 \_\_\_ 2536 Rifts® Coffee Mug – \$10.00  
 \_\_\_ 2537 Gamer Coffee Mug – \$10.00  
 \_\_\_ 2539 Rifts® Dice Bag – Black – \$8.00  
 \_\_\_ 2545 Dead Reign™ Coffee Mug – \$10.00  
 \_\_\_ 2554 Palladium Bookmarks, Set One – \$5.00  
 \_\_\_ 2555 Palladium Bookmarks, Set Two – \$5.00  
 \_\_\_ 2560 Palladium Fantasy® Coffee Mug – \$10.00  
 \_\_\_ 2561 Property of Chi-Town Library Pencil – \$0.50 each  
 \_\_\_ 2562 Future Visions™ – The Artistry of Charles Walton II – \$13.95

**Note:** T-shirts and other products can be found online: [www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)

### Rifts® Miniatures

\_\_\_ MI8002 Xiticix Pack – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8004 Coalition Dog Pack – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8005 Men of Magic Pack #1 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8006 Cyborgs Pack #1 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8007 Simvan & Ostrosaurus Pack – \$18.00

\_\_\_ MI8008 Coalition Skelebots Pack #1 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8009 Coalition SAMAS Pack #1 – \$22.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8010 Coalition Sky Cycle Pack – \$22.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8011 Coalition Dog Pack #2 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8015 Damaged Skelebots Pack #1 – \$12.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8016 Cyber-Adventurers Pack – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8017 Rogues & Scout Pack #1 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8018 Brodki & Witchling Pack – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8019 Damaged Skelebots Pack #2 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8020 Psi-Stalkers & Scouts Pack #1 – \$18.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8021 Shadow Beast – \$12.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8022 Mystic Knight – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8023 Lord Magus – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8024 High Magus – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8025 Coalition Psi-Stalker – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8026 Coalition Dog Boy in DPM-D1 Armor – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8027 Coalition Dog Boy #2 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8028 Coalition Dog Boy #3 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8029 Coalition Dog Boy #4 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8030 Coalition Dog Boy #5 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8031 Glitter Boy – \$20.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8032 Glitter Boy Pilot – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8033 Kydian Overlord – \$20.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8034 Dragonsaurus – \$10.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8035 Slaver and Slave (Atlantis) Set – \$10.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8036 Crazy – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8037 Juicer #1 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8038 Juicer #2 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8039 Cyborg #1 – \$12.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8040 Cyborg #2 – \$12.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8041 Cyborg #3 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8042 Coalition Officer – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8043 Coalition Grunt #1 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8044 Coalition Grunt #2 – \$6.00  
 \_\_\_ MI8045 Coalition Grunt #3 – \$6.00

**When placing an order by mail, please add money for shipping and handling.** Add \$5.00 for orders totaling \$1-\$50, \$10.00 for orders totaling \$51-\$95, and for orders totaling \$96-\$200 please add \$15.00 US. Double the amount for Canada, and *quadruple* it for overseas orders. For more shipping options, order online at [www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com).

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

Make checks and money orders payable to: *Palladium Books*

**Check release dates for new products.** If the book you order has not been released yet, your order will be held as a backorder until the product is available. Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

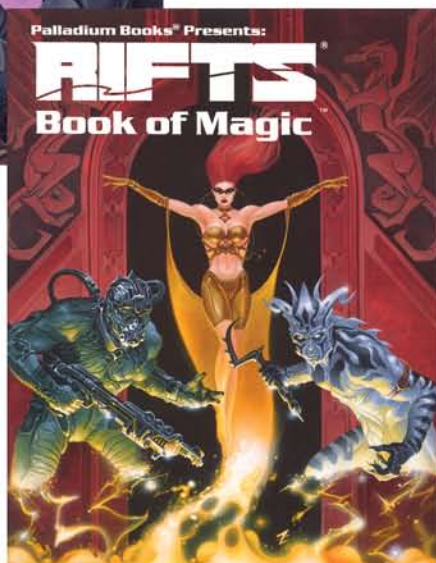
**Orders can also be placed by phone,** at (734) 721-2903 (order line only). Please have your credit card information when you call.

**[www.palladiumbooks.com](http://www.palladiumbooks.com)**





Available  
in stores  
everywhere



## Also from Palladium Books®

### Rifts® Psyscape™

- 11 Psychic O.C.C.s like the Psi-Ghost & Psi-Slayer.
- 20 monsters, notable factions, villains & heroes.
- 160 pages by Siembieda & others.

### Rifts® Book of Magic

- More than 850 magic spells of every variety.
- Techno-Wizardry, Necromancy, Elemental Magic & more.
- Magic weapons, devices, herbs, lines, tattoos, songs & more.
- 352 pages.

### Rifts® Adventure Sourcebooks

**Chi-Town 'Burbs™: Forbidden Knowledge**

**Firetown & the Tolkeen Crisis™**

**The Black Vault™**

**The Vanguard™**

**Mercenary Adventures™**

### The Rifter® Sourcebook Series

- Great source for new ideas and fun.
- Optional O.C.C.s, monsters, weapons & skills.
- Optional magic, super abilities & rules.
- Adventures, gaming tips and Q&A.
- Rifts source material, fiction, news & more.
- 96 pages per issue.

## Rifts® Federation of Magic™

The people, forces and evil behind the Federation of Magic. Hidden magical cities, dangerous clans and factions, the City of Dweomer and tons of adventure ideas.

- **Overview & history of the Federation of Magic™.**
- **8 new magic O.C.C.s including the Conjurer, Grey Seers, the Mystic Knight, and the Magi.**
- **The Lords of Magic and the City of Dweomer (with more detail than ever).**
- **Special magic powers and abilities.**
- **Magi Automatons, Techno-Wizard weapons and vehicles.**
- **Alistair Dunscon and the "True" Federation of Magic.**
- **The history and overview of the Federation of Magic.**
- **Notable places, territories, leaders, and world information.**
- **160 pages.**

\$20.95

Cat. No. 829

ISBN-10: 1-57457-005-6

ISBN-13: 978-1-57457-005-2

**Palladium  
Books Inc.**  
www.palladiumbooks.com